



**MEETING OF THE  
TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL**

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING  
2 NORTH MAIN STREET  
3<sup>rd</sup> FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM**

**THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 20, 2020**

**2:00 P.M.**

**AGENDA**

**CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP AGENDA:**

**I. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter listed on the Workshop Agenda may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to three minutes. No discussion or final action will be taken by the City Council.

**II. WORK SESSION**

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, February 20, 2020.
  - a. Discuss Tax Credit Housing projects proposals and alternatives for community support.
2. Discuss the City's Boards and Commissions.
3. Receive presentation regarding the First Quarter Financial results for Fiscal Year 2020.
4. Discuss "Chapter 11, Cemeteries," of the City of Temple's Code of Ordinances.

5. Receive an update on potential economic development prospects which are interested in locating and/or expanding within the City of Temple.

*Executive Session – Texas Government Code Section 551.087, Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations – The Project Committee may meet in executive session to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the Committee has received from a business prospect that the Committee seeks to have locate, stay or expand in or near the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect who seeks to locate, stay, or expand in or near the City.*

**5:00 P.M.**  
**MUNICIPAL BUILDING**  
**2 NORTH MAIN STREET**  
**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2<sup>ND</sup> FLOOR**  
**TEMPLE, TX**  
**TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL**  
**REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

1. Invocation
2. Pledge of Allegiance

**II. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to three minutes. No discussion or final action will be taken by the City Council.

**III. AWARDS & SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS**

3. Recognize Santos Soto as the City of Temple Employee of the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter.

**IV. REPORTS**

4. Receive the City of Temple Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

**V. CONSENT AGENDA**

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

5. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:

**Contracts, Leases, & Bids**

- (A) [2020-9973-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract between the City of Temple and the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers to reimburse the city for salary and benefit expenses and vehicle cost related to police patrols at Temple Lake Park from May 3, 2020 through September 7, 2020.
- (B) [2020-9974-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an interlocal agreement with the Belton Independent School District to utilize City of Temple police officers as school resource officers at Belton ISD campuses located within the Temple city limits.

- (C) [2020-9975-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with the Central Texas Youth Softball Association for the use of the concession stand within the softball complex at Crossroads Park.
- (D) [2020-9976-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with the Temple Youth Baseball Association for the use of the concession stand within the baseball complex at Crossroads Park.
- (E) [2020-9977-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Lease Agreement with Abelardo Pagan for lease of T-hangar #20 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.
- (F) [2020-9978-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Lease Agreement with Michael Baker for lease of T-hangar #57 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.
- (G) [2020-9979-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Lease Agreement with Reed O'Rear for lease of T-hangar #68 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.
- (H) [2020-9980-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$125,000 for acquisition services for the South Pea Ridge Improvement and Expansion Project.
- (I) [2020-9981-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing two Possession and Use Agreements for rights-of-way, permanent utility easements, and drainage easements necessary for the North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and Interstate Highway 35 Connection Project and authorizing the payment of consideration for one Possession and Use Agreement in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.
- (J) [2020-9982-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #10 to the Crossroads Park construction contract with Choice Builders, LLC of Temple, in the amount of \$270,000 to purchase and install a prefabricated restroom and office at the tennis courts in Crossroads Park.
- (K) [2020-9983-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the release of a 0.17-acre portion of a drainage easement described in a Dedication of Drainage Easement to the City of Temple, recorded in Document No. 2011-00038662, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas.
- (L) [2020-9984-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution accepting the donation of a 0.426-acre drainage easement and a 0.219-acre temporary construction easement from Scott & White Memorial Hospital necessary for the construction of the Azalea Drainage Project.
- (M) [2020-9985-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the rejection of all bids received on January 21, 2020, for construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 Project.
- (N) [2020-9986-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application and accept funding through a Victims of Crime Assistance Grant through the Criminal Justice Division of the Governor's Office.



- (O) [2020-9987-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of an electric aircraft tug from JBT Lektro, Inc. of Warrenton, Oregon, in the amount of \$81,801.

**Misc.**

- (P) [2020-9988-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2019-2020.
- (Q) [2020-9989-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution approving first quarter financial results for Fiscal Year 2020.
- (R) [2020-9990-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing certain City employees to conduct investment transactions, transfer funds, and represent the City in other financial transactions.

**VI. REGULAR AGENDA**

**ORDINANCES**

6. [2020-5018](#): FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance titled, "Chapter 11, Cemeteries," of the City of Temple's Code of Ordinances.

**RESOLUTIONS**

7. [2020-9991-R](#): FY-20-11-PLT: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing approval of the preliminary plat of Oak Ridge, a 91.15 +/- acre, 438-lot, 7-block, eight tract residential subdivision, with developer-requested exceptions to UDC sections 8.2.1D related to the projection of streets and 8.3.1 related to the use of public park fees, located east of 42nd Street, northwest intersection of Lavendusky Drive and North 50th Street, west of Northeast H.K. Dodgen Loop (Loop 363).
8. [2020-9992-R](#): Consider a resolution adopting support or no objection along with a commitment to local funding through fee reductions not to exceed \$500 for the tax credit projects Lofts at Temple Medical and/or Creekside Senior Village, and consider selecting one of the projects as the most beneficial project for the City of Temple.

---

***The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.***

---

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was published to the City of Temple's website at 10:00 AM, February 17, 2020. This notice was posted in a public place at 10:15 AM, this same day.



Interim City Secretary

***SPECIAL ACCOMMODATIONS:*** *Persons with disabilities who have special communication or accommodation needs and desire to attend this meeting should notify the City Secretary's Office by mail or telephone 48 hours prior to the meeting date.*



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #4  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Receive the City of Temple Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Receive the audit report as presented in item description.

**BACKGROUND:** According to the City Charter of the City of Temple, an annual independent audit is required to be made of the financial records of the City by a Certified Public Accountant selected by the City Council. The City of Temple engaged the firm of Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C.

The City of Temple Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, will be presented by Steve Niemeier, CPA. Mr. Niemeier is a partner with the accounting firm of Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin and Niemeier, P.C. and will be available to address the Council members' questions.

In the previous year's financial statements, the City implemented a dramatic change in governmental financial reporting. We believe this presentation provides better information to users of the comprehensive annual financial report. The reporting model issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board requires that the management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditors' report.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in four sections: introductory, financial, statistical and compliance. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the City's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the MD&A, Government-wide and Major Fund presentations, notes to the financial statements, Required Supplementary Information, Combining Individual Fund Statements, as well as the independent auditors' report on the financial statements and schedules. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multiyear basis.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The fee for the FY 2019 annual audit is \$ 77,900. The audit fee is proportionally allocated to each fund.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Audit \(electronic copy\)](#)

# **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**



## **City of Temple, Texas**

**For the year ended  
September 30, 2019**

**Prepared by:  
Finance Department**

**Traci L. Barnard, CPA  
Director of Finance**

**Melissa Przybylski, CPA  
Assistant Director of Finance**

**Stacey Reisner, CPA  
Treasury/Grants Manager**

**Jennifer Emerson  
Director of Budget**



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**Year Ended September 30, 2019**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION:</b>	
Letter of Transmittal	9
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	33
Organizational Structure	34
City of Temple Principal Officials	35
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION:</b>	
<b>Independent Auditors' Report</b>	39
<b>Management's Discussion and Analysis</b>	45
<b>Basic Financial Statements</b>	
<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</b>	
Statement of Net Position	60
Statement of Activities	61
<b>Fund Financial Statements:</b>	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	62
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	63
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	64
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	65
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	67
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	68
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Fund	71
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	72
<b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>	75

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
Year Ended September 30, 2019**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS, Continued**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued:</b>	
<b>Required Supplementary Information</b>	
<b>Texas Municipal Retirement System:</b>	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	140
Schedule of Employer Contributions	141
<b>Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund:</b>	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	142
Schedule of Employer Contributions	143
<b>Supplemental Death Benefit:</b>	
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	144
Schedule of Employer Contributions	144
<b>Retiree Health Care Plan:</b>	
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	146
Schedule of Employer Contributions	146
<b>Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules</b>	
<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds:</b>	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	150
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	151
<b>Discretely Presented Component Unit Financial Statements-</b> <b>Reinvestment Zone No. 1:</b>	
Comparative Balance Sheet	154
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	155
<b>Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –         Budget and Actual:</b>	
Debt Service Fund	158
Hotel/Motel Fund	159
Federal/State Grant Fund	160
Drainage Fund	161

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**Year Ended September 30, 2019**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS, Continued**

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules, Continued:</b>		
<b>Supplementary Individual Fund Financial Schedules – General Fund:</b>		
Comparative Balance Sheet		164
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual		166
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual		167
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual		169
Detailed Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual		170
<b>Supplementary Schedules:</b>		
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards		174
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards		175
<b>STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED):</b>		
<b>Financial Trends</b>		
Net Position by Component	I	178
Changes in Net Position	II	179
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	III	181
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	IV	182
<b>Revenue Capacity</b>		
General Governmental Tax & Franchise Revenues by Source	V	184
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	VI	185
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments	VII	186
Principal Property Taxpayers	VIII	187
Property Tax Levies and Collections	IX	188
Taxable Sales by Category	X	189
<b>Debt Capacity</b>		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	XI	190
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	XII	191
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	XIII	192
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	XIV	193
Pledged-Revenue Coverage	XV	194
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b>		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	XVI	195
Principal Employers	XVII	196



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**Year Ended September 30, 2019**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS, Continued**

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED), Continued:</b>		
<b>Operating Information</b>		
Full-time Equivalent City Government –		
Employees by Function/Program	XVIII	197
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	XIX	200
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	XX	202
<b>Other Information</b>		
<b><u>Retirement –</u></b>		
Analysis of Funding Progress and Contribution Rates –		
Texas Municipal Retirement System	XXI	204
Temple Firefighters’ Relief and Retirement Fund	XXII	205
Active and Retiree Health Care Costs	XXIII	206
<b><u>Water and Wastewater –</u></b>		
Average Daily Treated Water vs. Average Daily Treatment Capacity	XXIV	207
Annual Treated Water vs. Total Available Water	XXV	208
Schedule of Water Pumped to Town vs. Water Billed	XXVI	209
Schedule of Water Customers – Residential and Commercial	XXVII	210
Average Daily Treated Wastewater vs.		
Average Daily Treatment Capacity	XXVIII	211
Schedule of Wastewater Customers – Residential and Commercial	XXIX	212
Schedule of Water and Wastewater Rates	XXX	213
Top 10 Water and Wastewater Customers	XXXI	214
<b><u>Other –</u></b>		
Insurance Coverage	XXXII	215
Fast Facts/Miscellaneous Statistical Data	XXXIII	217

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

**COMPLIANCE SECTION:**

Independent Auditors’ Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	225
Independent Auditors’ Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	227
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	229

# **Introductory Section**





February 20, 2020

Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Temple  
Temple, Texas

Dear Council Members:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Temple, Texas (the City) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, is submitted herewith. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the City, on a Government-wide and Fund basis. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C., Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the City of Temple financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2019. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A compliments this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

#### GENERAL INFORMATION – CITY OF TEMPLE

Temple is located near the geographic and population center of the State of Texas, 67 miles north of Austin, 130 miles north of San Antonio, 160 miles northwest of Houston, and 120 miles south of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex. There are approximately 75 square miles in the City's corporate boundary.

The City was founded on June 20, 1881, when the original town lots were sold by the Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railway. It was subsequently chartered on March 27, 1907, and operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The City Council is comprised of a Mayor and four members and is responsible for enacting ordinances, resolutions, and regulations governing the City, as well as appointing members of various statutory and advisory boards, the City Manager, City Attorney, Director of Finance, City Secretary, and a Municipal Judge. The City Manager is the chief administrative officer of the government and is responsible for the enforcement of laws and ordinances, the appointment and supervision of the executive directors and heads of departments, and the performance of functions within the municipal organization.

The financial reporting entity (the government) includes all the funds of the primary government (i.e., the City of Temple as legally defined), as well as all of its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. The government provides a full range of services including police and fire protection; economic development; sanitation services; community development; building inspection; parks and recreation; the construction and operation of water, sewer, drainage, solid waste services, streets and infrastructure; convention and tourism activities and a civic center, library and airport facilities.

Discretely presented component units are legally separate entities and not part of the primary government's operations. Accordingly, the Temple Economic Development Corporation and the Tax Increment Financing District (Reinvestment Zone No. 1) are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government and to differentiate their financial position and results of operations from those of the primary government. The Temple Housing Authority, a related organization, is not a part of this report, as the City's accountability does not extend beyond appointing some members of the Board.

## ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK

Temple's location, which is close to the geographic center of the State of Texas, provides a strategic location in the State and has been important for economic development. Temple continues to be a regional center for manufacturers, distribution centers and medical facilities in the Central Texas area. Temple's location is enhanced being located at the intersection of Interstate Highway 35 (NAFTA link with Mexico and the U.S.), Interstate 14, State Highways 36, 53, 93 and 95. Additionally, major rail services intersect within Temple's city limits. During the past year, the City has experienced a steady increase in economic development. Significant new construction permits of \$ 148,017,040 for FY 2019 underscore the continued steady expansion of our residential base. Sales tax receipts of \$ 23,136,176 show an increase of 5.98% over fiscal year 2018. Local unemployment is currently 3.20%, representing one of the lowest rates in the State of Texas.

In FY 2019, the City experienced a 6.00% increase in taxable assessed property value to bring the current value to \$ 4,397,616,969. The census figures for 2010 of 66,102 residents show an average growth of over 2.00% per year over the past ten years.

Given Temple's continued pro-business attitude and enthusiastic accommodation of industry, the City continues to prosper economically. Highlights include:

- In August 2019, Cargill, Inc. completed its \$ 34,000,000 expansion of its Animal Nutrition & Health facility on Berger Road to produce various additional types of animal feed in both bulk and packaged form. The expansion involved an upgrade of the existing mill with additional equipment and bulk loading capabilities, a new 82,000 square foot warehouse for packaged finished goods with new packaging lines, and a 5,000 square foot extension of the existing packages raw warehouse. Cargill's expansion also created 23 additional jobs. The City entered into a tax abatement agreement with Cargill, Inc. that has the potential of abating approximately \$ 330,135 in property taxes over the life of the agreement.
- Palladio Industries, Inc. is constructing a new chemical manufacturing facility and associate offices for the production of products utilized in water intensive applications on approximately 21.193 acre tract of land located at 2114 Trino Road. It is estimated that the investment will be approximately \$ 3,000,000 in real property improvements and house approximately 30 employees. The City has entered into a tax abatement agreement with Palladio Industries, Inc. that would have the potential of abating approximately \$ 50,790 in property taxes over the life of the agreement (50% for five year period). Construction should be completed by March 2020.
- Wilsonart Engineered Surfaces and Hyundai L&C Corporation announced in July 2017 a joint-venture agreement to build a manufacturing facility to support the expansion and growth of Wilsonart® Solid Surface and Hanex Solid Surfaces product lines. The 135,000 plus square foot, state-of-the-art facility will provide both companies the added capacity and onsite product development capabilities to service their solid surface customers within North America. In addition, the facility will create more than 50 new jobs for the local area. The grand opening of the new manufacturing plant was held May 2019.
- In September 2017, KEG 1 O'Neal, LLC announced that it will begin a \$ 11,000,000 expansion project on 23 acres at the corner of Lucius McCelvey Drive and Enterprise Road. The expansion will include construction of an 80,000 square foot new office and commercial distribution warehouse. The expansion project is expected to create 50 additional jobs. The TEDC Board of Directors approved an economic development agreement that includes a land grant. The expansion project was completed in October 2019.

- Temple Bellaire North, LLC announced a retail development project consisting of nine retail lots, two hotels, and a 15,000 square-foot retail strip center. The project is \$ 18,000,000 capital investment on approximately 40-acres in North Temple across from NE HK Dodgen Loop 363 from Buc-ee's convenience store. Two retail establishments were open by late Summer 2019. Additional retail establishments and two hotels are forth coming.
- In May 2018, Lane Enterprise, Inc. ("Lane") announced it would make a capital investment of \$ 16,300,000 to construct a new manufacturing facility. The Temple facility will produce high density polyethylene pipe (HDPE) and corrugated metal pip (CMP). Lane will build on a rail served 21-acre site in the Temple Industrial Park and will create 21 new jobs with a \$ 1,200,000 average annual payroll. The project was completed in March 2019.
- East Penn Manufacturing Company announced that it will be expanding its finishing distribution center operations to Temple. East Penn Manufacturing is a manufacturer of high quality lead batteries and accessories for automotive, agricultural, commercial, marine, industrial, stationary and specialty markets. The company's expansion will include the construction of a new facility, more than \$ 106,000,000 in capital investment and the creation of 266 new jobs.
- An economic development agreement was entered into between the City, Temple Historic Arcadia Theatre, Inc., and Turner Behringer Development Company ("TB") for the redevelopment of the Hawn Hotel, Arcadia Theater, and the Sears Building properties in downtown Temple. This project will redevelop approximately 85,000 square feet of historic buildings in downtown Temple into mixed-use residential and retail space. The first phase of the project includes the Hawn Hotel and Arcadia Theatre and will include approximately 40-50 for-lease residential units, as well as retail and restaurant space. The Arcadia Theatre will be redeveloped into a multi-purpose events and performance hall. The second phase of the project includes the Sears Building and will include retail, office, and/or residential unit. Construction of the project was expected to begin in 2019. Completion of phase 1 is planned within 3 years of property conveyance and completion of phase 2 is planned within 4 years of property conveyance.
- Niagara Bottling, the nation's largest family owned and operated beverage supplies, announced in February 2019 a \$ 90,000,000 capital investment for a new bottling facility. Niagara will build on a 50-acre site in the Temple Industrial Park creating 70 new jobs. Construction on the 450,000 square foot facility began in March 2019. The project construction is divided in two phase – the first phase to be \$ 70,000,000 capital investment and 49 jobs and the second phase to be \$ 20,000,000 capital investment with 21 jobs.
- Universal Health Services (UHS) has started construction on Canyon Creek Behavioral Health, a multi-million dollar 102-bed inpatient psychiatric hospital. The new hospital is slated to open in Fall 2020 on Canyon Creek Drive.

The City of Temple is recognized by the medical community in the United States as a leading medical provider with two major hospitals located within Temple. Baylor Scott & White Health

(BS&W) and the Olin E. Teague Veterans Hospital, combined, employ approximately 10,000 full time positions. The hospitals provide medical care to the surrounding local, state, and international community. Texas A&M University College of Medicine, in conjunction with BS&W and Veterans Hospital, provide the four years of medical school as well as research and development.

Baylor Scott & White Health includes 48 hospitals, more than 800 patient care sites, more than 7,800 active physicians, 47,000 employees and the Scott & White Health Plan. It is guided by a combined team of leaders from both Baylor and Scott & White. It is the largest not-for-profit health system in Texas and one of the largest in the United States.

In addition, the Temple Health and Bioscience District was created as a result of legislation passed by the State of Texas in 2003 and approved by Temple voters, to establish the district in that same year. The first such district created in Texas, Temple's Health and Bioscience District is devoted to the development and creation of health and bioscience/biotechnology opportunities within the City of Temple.

Serving the Temple area are seventeen major schools and universities, detailed in the statistical section of this document, which offer one of the highest levels of educational opportunities available in the nation.

The City of Temple also operates the Frank Mayborn Civic and Convention Center which can accommodate both small activities and major conventions. There is over 894 miles of developed park acreage which includes public parks and special use areas, ranging from small neighborhood parks to major sport activity facilities; such as Lions Park which hosts major intra-mural softball events for teams throughout the State of Texas. The City has five swimming pools/water parks. The Hardin Swim Center, owned and operated by the Temple Independent School District, is a heated indoor junior Olympic size pool that hosts statewide high school and intra-mural competitions. The City has several neighborhood and recreational centers which provide day-time activities for the youth of Temple. There are two golf facilities; the City owned Sammons Park (18 holes), and the private Wildflower Country Club (18 holes).

Many new jobs continue to be created with the opening, expansion and relocation of the businesses to the City.

### LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

The City of Temple is currently managing the largest capital improvement program in the history of the community. As of September 30, 2019, a total of \$ 263,661,600 has been allocated for various capital projects including such improvements as water and sewer infrastructure, transportation infrastructure, parks improvements and public safety infrastructure. Funding sources for these projects can be identified in eight major areas:

- ▶ Utility Revenue Bonds
- ▶ General Obligation Bonds
- ▶ Certificates of Obligation
- ▶ General Operating Budget Funding



- ▶ Limited Tax Notes
- ▶ TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements
- ▶ Grants
- ▶ Reinvestment Zone No. 1

During FY 2019, several major capital projects were underway or have been completed such as the improvements to the Mercer Fields, the purchase of a 2019 Pierce Velocity 75' Aerial fire engine, parcel acquisitions for Poison Oak Road expansion, purchase of building and property for Parks and Recreation Department, 30" force main from Shallowford Lift Station to Temple-Belton Wastewater Plant, Jackson Park water and wastewater line improvements, Leon River trunk sewer, lift station and force main improvements, as well as various waterline and wastewater line replacements, and lightening and/or HVAC improvements to several facilities within the City (Animal Shelter, Police Station, Fire Station # 8, Service Center A/B/C, City Hall, Sammons Community Center, Summit Fitness Center, and Elmer Reed General Aviation Terminal).

The FY 2019 Budget includes \$ 5,859,880 for routine capital for the general operating budget which includes equipment and public infrastructure projects that are underway and/or planned for this fiscal year. Included in this amount is \$ 1,834,000 of Reinvestment Zone infrastructure improvements. In accordance with current fiscal and financial policies, \$ 1,833,739 of General Fund routine capital is funded with fund balance.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Accounting Procedures and Budgetary Controls

The City's accounting records for general governmental activities are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenues being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when the services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for the City's water and sewer utility fund are maintained on the accrual basis.

Budgetary control is maintained at the department level, and encumbrances are entered at the time a purchase order is issued. Open encumbrances are recorded as reservations of fund balance as of September 30 of each year, and the subsequent year's budget is increased to reflect these carried-forward encumbrances. Unspent and unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

The budgetary process begins each year with the preparation of both current and proposed year revenue estimates by the City's financial management staff, and expenditure estimates by each City department. Budgets are reviewed by the Director of Finance. The City Manager makes final decisions and submits a recommended budget to the City Council. The proposed budget is reviewed extensively by the City Council, a process which includes a Charter-mandated public hearing, in addition to work sessions, which are open to the public. The City Charter requires adoption of the City budget by no later than September 15.

While the budget is developed and controlled at the departmental level, appropriations are made at the account level. An ordinance establishes the budget for operating expenditures, debt service payments and interfund transfers while a separate ordinance establishes the property tax rate.

During the course of the fiscal year, expenditure controls are maintained by each department head with overall review exercised by the Director of Finance and the City Manager. Monthly departmental expenditure reports are generated by an automated management accounting system and provide expenditure totals and encumbrances at the line-item level for the most recently completed month, as well as a year-to-date total, and an actual versus planned rate of expenditure.

Constant review of revenue and expenditure trends is maintained with specific responsibility assigned to the Director of Finance. Recommendations for corrective action are made to the City Manager (and to the City Council, if appropriate) as needed to ensure compliance with the adopted budget.

The City's Finance Department publishes a Quarterly Financial Report directed at providing internal and external users with the general awareness of the City's financial positions and economic activity. The report includes a Financial Summary section reporting the performances of the major operating funds and a status report of the City's capital projects; a section summarizing key economic indicators and an in-depth review with graphic illustrations; and a section describing investment activity, interest earnings and the City's investment portfolio. The highlights of each quarter's report are presented to the City Council.

## GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTIONS

### Tax Rates

All eligible property within the City is subject to assessment, levy, and collection by the City of a continuing, direct ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds within the limits prescribed by law, and the payment of operation and maintenance costs as approved by the City Council. Under State law and provisions of the City Charter, the City is limited to a maximum tax rate of \$ 1.20 per \$ 100 assessed valuation. As shown below, the tax rate adopted by the City Council has historically been substantially lower than the maximum allowed by law.

The allocation of the property tax rate by purpose (General Fund operations and Debt Service) for FY 2018-19 and the preceding four fiscal years is reflected in the following table:

Purpose	Fiscal Year				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Fund	\$ 0.2982	\$ 0.3142	\$ 0.3142	\$ 0.3234	\$ 0.3300
Debt Service	0.3630	0.3630	0.3430	0.3064	0.2564
Total Tax Rate	<u>\$ 0.6612</u>	<u>\$ 0.6772</u>	<u>\$ 0.6572</u>	<u>\$ 0.6298</u>	<u>\$ 0.5864</u>

## Tax Appraisal/Collection Responsibilities

Under Texas law enacted in 1979, and subsequent revisions to the State Property Tax Code, the appraised value of taxable property in Temple is established by the Tax Appraisal District of Bell County. The City of Temple and other taxing jurisdictions in Bell County pay a pro rata share of the budgeted expenditures incurred by the Appraisal District, based upon individual levy. In fiscal year 2018-19, the City's payment to the Appraisal District for tax collection and appraisal services was \$ 342,221, an increase of \$ 18,134 from the amount paid by the City in FY 2017-18.

## Debt Administration

Two ratios traditionally used to analyze the debt structure of municipalities are presented below. Revenue debt has been excluded since service and user charges made by utility system customers are used to retire such debt and no ad valorem tax proceeds are used for utility revenue bond debt service.

Outstanding General Bonded Debt at 9-30-19 (Net of Debt Service)	\$ 196,344,864
Estimated Population	80,930
Net Bonded Debt per Capita	\$ 2,426
Net Bonded Debt per Assessed Value	4.46%

The City's latest bond issues received the rating of "AA" from Standard & Poor's.

## Cash Management

According to the City of Temple's Investment Policy, the Investment Officer has three main objectives in managing the portfolio, in order of priority: safety, liquidity and yield.

### **Safety**

Safety is insured in several ways: investing only in securities allowed by state statute and the City's investment policy; using delivery versus payment for all security transactions; requiring all cash in the bank be collateralized with government securities pledged to the City and safe kept at a third party institution; and diversifying investment purchases to minimize individual security market risk. In addition, the City uses an approved list of security brokers when making investment transactions.

The City's bank deposits are secured with the following collateral:

\$ 18,000,000 letter of credit from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta

\$ 52,104,748 in letters of credit from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas

\$ 10,667,576 in letters of credit from the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco

\$ 12,762,815 in government securities at market value held at the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas

### **Liquidity**

Liquidity is the second objective of the Investment Officer's management of the portfolio. To ensure sufficient funds to meet scheduled obligations, investment maturities are matched to projected expenditures. In addition, a portion of the portfolio is invested in liquid assets, such as pools and short-term securities, to cover unforeseen expenditures and day-to-day fluctuations. By using the matching strategy, a portion of the portfolio can be extended out longer, thus increasing yield and stabilizing interest earnings.

At September 30, 2019, the weighted average maturity of the City's investment portfolio was 168.62 days.

### **Yield**

Maximizing yield is the third objective of the Investment Officer. Although maintaining safety and liquidity are always more important than increasing yield, the Investment Officer should be able to maintain a reasonable rate of return and at the same time avoid taking on unnecessary risks.

The City of Temple uses the average rolling 90-day T-bill rate as a yield benchmark. The City's portfolio average yield was 2.31% at September 30, 2019, which was below the average rolling T-bill yield of 2.37%.

As of September 30, 2019, the City's cash and investment resources were divided between cash on hand of \$ 16,850, deposits of \$ 75,039,180, and investments of \$ 65,422,353.

## **MAJOR INITIATIVES**

### **Budget Development & Background**

**Budget Process** - The City's typical budget process occurs over an eight-month period through the collective efforts of department staff members, directors, the City Manager and the City Council. The budget process is coordinated to identify major policy issues for City Council consideration several months prior to the budget approval date so that proper decisions can be made. Preparation of the FY 2020 Budget was comprised of several key steps:

#### **Key Step - Strategic Planning Retreat**

The redevelopment of the City's Strategic Plan began in September 2018 with a two-day retreat consisting of City Council, the City Manager and council appointees. During this retreat, attendees discussed the City's current strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, threats, and then forged consensus around the highest order priorities for the City to address over the next six years. These proprieties, in turn, established the foundation for defining more specific action steps, resource plans, and performance measures for the City staff.

### **Key Step - Staff Budget Retreat & Departmental Budget Review Sessions**

In order to align the budget with the redeveloped Strategic Plan, the City approached the budgeting process differently this year. Instead of approaching the budget process and work plan development from a single year perspective, as we have traditionally done, staff was asked to:

- Prepare a departmental plan of work (FY 2020 – FY 2025) that implements the Strategic Plan (in the form of proposed action items that covered programs, projects, staffing, equipment, etc.); and
- Prepare a budget for FY 2020 through FY 2025 in support of their proposed plan of work.

For the two-day Staff Budget Retreat, City Manager asked staff to present an overview of their draft plan of work. This was the first round at slotting action items into fiscal years while taking into consideration staff resources, logical sequencing, etc. At this point in time, staff was not asked to have a perfect budget formulated. The focus was to be on drafting their proposed plan of work.

During the months of February and March, individual meetings with departments and the budget team were held. These meetings were intended to allow staff to have a more detailed conversation about the proposed plan of work and for the budget team to have the opportunity to provide more direction to staff prior to them spending time in preparing and submitting budgets.

### **Key Step - Departments Develop Budget Requests**

Following the budget review meetings in February and March, staff had approximately six weeks to develop their budget for FY 2020 – FY 2025. The proposed budgets were based on the plan of work they proposed and reviewed jointly with the budget team.

All departmental budgets were to be submitted by April 12.

### **Key Step - City Manager Develops Proposed Budget**

Upon submission of all department budgets, the City Manager and the budget team thoroughly reviewed each budget. During this step, budget proposals are examined for their ability to maintain or enhance service levels, meet current financial and operational plans, prepare for future growth, as well as support the Strategic Plan that has set an intentional direction for the organization for the next six years. After assessing relevant information, the City Manager prioritized her list of budget proposals and reviewed all revenue sources to compile a proposed budget. The City Manager filed the proposed budget with City Secretary on June 27th.

### **Key Step - City Council Adopts the Budget**

The last step in the process adopts the final budget and tax rate. This process began in June when City Council received the proposed budget and reviewed it at multiple council workshops. Council members discussed policy objectives and the spending plan in relation to Council

proprieties and the newly developed Strategic Plan. Prior to concluding the budget process, Council held public hearings in August and September on the pending tax rate and budget. Following the public hearings, the final budget and tax rate was adopted which included the following:

- Adopting the City's budget for fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020, including the Operating Budget for FY 2020, Business Plan, Capital Improvement Plan, General Government Pay Plan, Fiscal & Budgetary Policy, and Investment Policy;
- Ratifying the property tax increase reflected in the budget – "This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$3,703,167, a 13.11% increase, and of that amount, \$878,355 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.";
- Adopting an ordinance approving the tax roll and authorizing calculation of the amount of tax that can be determined for all real and personal property in the City for the tax year 2019 (fiscal year 2020); and
- Adopting an ordinance setting a tax rate \$0.6727 per \$100 valuation, comprised of \$0.3097 for maintenance and operations and \$0.3630 for debt service, for FY 2020 (tax year 2019), making the appropriation for the regular operation of the City.

***Budget Approach*** - Instead of approaching the budgeting process and work plan development from a single year perspective, as we have traditionally done, this year the City of Temple committed to being future focused. We challenged ourselves to look into the future and approach our planning from a longer-term view and to set an intentional direction for the organization for the next six years.

We challenged ourselves to plan for those things that are critical to maintain and enhance the Temple we love. We challenged ourselves to consider the need for growth, change, and innovation so that the City of Temple will be a city where next generations will also love to call home.

This plan is the product of more than ten months of collaboration between City Council members and City staff, with input from community stakeholders. These conversations helped to identify a unified vision for Temple, further define our city's mission and values, and determine shared goals and commitments that city leadership has pledged to address in the coming years.

#### City Manager's Highlights

For fiscal year 2020, the adopted budget totals \$ 195,646,732 for all funds. The annual budget has been developed with the goal of providing a wide range of high-quality services while maintaining fiscal soundness as the foundation of all that we do.

The FY 2020 Budget has been developed within the following budget parameters:

- Maintain fiscal soundness;
- Align strategic, financial, and staff work plans;
- Focus on core mission and activities;
- Maintain or improve infrastructure; and
- Continue to improve infrastructure; and
- Continue to support and develop our workforce.

The FY 2020 Budget allocates resources based on the four focus areas identified in the Strategic Plan: High-Performing Organization, Places and Spaces, Public Safety, and Infrastructure and Utilities. As in previous years, the FY 2020 Budget is a balanced budget under the policies and parameters discussed in earlier planning sessions with the City Council.

#### FY 2020 Budget Financial Highlights by Fund

**General Fund Revenues** - Total revenues for the FY 2020 General Fund Budget are presented at \$81,609,702 an increase of 10.23% compared to the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. The four largest sources of revenue for the General Fund are sales tax, property tax, charges for services, and solid waste charges.

**Property Tax** - In the FY 2020 Budget, property tax accounts for 19.27% of the General Fund budgeted revenues and is the second largest revenue source of the General Fund. The FY 2020 property tax rate of 67.27¢ per \$100 valuation is an increase of 1.15¢ as compared to FY 2019 tax rate of 66.12¢.

This rate is based on a certified appraised value of \$ 4,882,056,874 (net taxable value not adjusted for frozen values). The tax rate is comprised of two components, the Maintenance and Operations rate (M&O) and the Interest Sinking rate (I&S). This year's tax rate is 30.97¢ for the M&O rate and 36.30¢ for the I&S rate.

**Sales Tax** - While much attention is focused on the property tax rate number, our single largest source of revenue for the General Fund continues to be sales tax revenue. In the FY 2020 Budget, sales tax is projected to account for 28.16% of the General Fund budgeted revenues.

The FY 2020 Budget estimates \$ 22,980,000 in sales tax revenue, a 2.00% increase in sales tax revenue over budgeted FY 2019 sales tax revenue.

**Charges for Services** – In the FY 2020 Budget, charges for services accounts for 15.99% of the General Fund budgeted revenues and is the third largest revenue source of the General Fund. Total revenues for charges for services are presented at \$ 13,047,117, an increase of 38.78% as compared to the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. The increase associated to charges for services can be associated with the 0.5% increase for the Water & Wastewater Contractual Fee (based on gross Water and Wastewater Revenues for FY 2020), as well as the increase in reimbursements budgeted from the Reinvestment Zone No. 1.

**Solid Waste Rates** - Charges associated with solid waste services represent the fourth largest source of revenue for the General Fund and are projected to account for 15.42% of total General Fund revenues. \$ 12,580,571 in solid waste revenue is projected for FY 2020, representing a 3.09% increase from the FY 2019 solid waste revenue adopted budget of \$ 12,203,090.

**General Fund Expenditures** - Total expenditures for the FY 2020 General Fund Budget are presented at \$ 84,220,820, an increase of 8.87% compared to the FY 2019 Adopted Budget.

**Water and Wastewater Fund** - Total revenues for the FY 2020 Water and Wastewater Fund Budget are presented at \$ 45,547,087, an increase of 26.81% compared to the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. These revenues are based on rate increases effective October 4, 2019. The increases were based on:

- Increasing the current water volumetric rate;
- Increasing the current wastewater rate monthly minimum service charge and increasing the volumetric rate; and
- Adding an additional class for water and wastewater.

Expenses, capital improvements, and debt service for the FY 2020 Water and Wastewater Fund Budget are presented at \$ 45,547,087, an increase of 26.81% compared with prior year.

**Hotel/Motel Tax Fund** - Total revenues for the Hotel/Motel Fund Budget are presented at \$ 2,313,723, an increase of 14.09% compared to the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. 18.31% of the Hotel/Motel revenues are from the operations of the Frank Mayborn Convention Center. Expenditures for the Hotel/Motel Fund Budget are presented at \$ 2,598,723, an increase of 21.94% compared to the FY 2019 Adopted Budget.

**Federal and State Grant Fund** - Total revenues and expenditures for Federal and State Grant Fund Budget are presented at \$ 588,159, an increase of 9.68% compared to the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Total revenues include the award of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). The proposed allocation of CDBG funds are as follows:

- Demolition - \$ 10,000
- Housing Improvement Program - \$ 218,800
- Crime Prevention Program - \$ 88,223
- Neighborhood Revitalization Program - \$ 153,505
- General Administration - \$ 117,631

**Drainage Fund** - Total revenues and expenditures are presented at \$ 2,775,825, a 0.77% increase from prior year. These revenues are based on rates that remain unchanged from FY 2019.



## FY 2020 – FY 2026 Financial Plan

The Financial Plan links the City's strategic focus areas to a six-year funding model to ensure that the necessary resources are allocated to the City's goals in order to make their achievement possible. The Financial Plan aligns the City's budget with the four strategic focus areas, estimates available revenue over the six-year planning period, and identifies the resources needed for the specific initiatives that will help accomplish the strategic goals of the City and drive improvement in each focus area.

### ***An Organization Committed to Performance Excellence***

Our organization is committed to performance excellence through identifying and adopting leading-edge management practices, focusing on data-driven decision making, and striving for continuous improvement within our organization.

Funding for the expansion of the Office of Performance Excellence is included in the Financial Plan including a Performance and Analytics Manager (FY 20) and a Performance Analyst (FY 21). These additions will provide the staff resources necessary to pursue accreditation for our four largest departments: Parks and Recreation, Public Works, Police, and Fire. Additionally, these positions will support the implementation of the Malcolm Baldrige Performance Excellence program framework across the organization and the development of department-specific Performance Excellence plans.

Funding is also included for the implementation of a performance management system which will assist in the execution of the Strategic Plan. This system will be monitored and maintained by the Office of Performance Excellence, and progress will be reported regularly to our citizens. The system will also assist in ensuring that the City goals, commitments, and initiatives are being accomplished within the allocated resources approved by the City Council.

A Customer Service Champion (FY 21) position is also proposed as part of the Office of Performance Excellence. This position will be tasked with developing and implementing an organization-wide Customer Service Excellence program.

The addition of two Customer Service Representative positions (FY 23) are recommended in the Financial Plan to provide professional customer service at the Temple Airport in support of the proposed new executive terminal facility.

Additional Administrative Assistant positions are proposed in the City Manager's Office (FY 20), Parks and Recreation Administration (FY 20), and Public Works Administration (FY 22).

In support of our strategic commitment to optimize the use of data and technology to improve service and protect mission critical infrastructure, the Financial Plan proposes the implementation of the following technology initiatives:

- a hydraulic and hydrologic modeling system for water, sewer, and drainage systems (FY 20);

- a solid waste management and route optimization system (FY 20);
- an online community engagement platform (FY 20);
- an online bidding system (FY 20);
- a shift scheduling software for Fire Department personnel (FY 20);
- a new municipal court management system (FY 20);
- a new human resources information system (FY 20);
- a new employee performance review software (FY 20);
- an open records software (FY 20);
- an agenda management software (FY 20);
- a board and commission management software (FY 20);
- a cemetery management software (FY 20);
- an electronic document signing system (FY 20);
- a visitor management software (FY 20);
- a new parks and recreation software (FY 21);
- replacement police and fire mobile data laptops (FY 21, FY 25); and
- a new digital records management system (FY 25).

The Financial Plan also recommends the addition of a Senior Project Manager (FY 20), a Systems Analyst I (FY 21), a Technical Trainer (FY 23), and an Information Security Officer (FY 23) to provide the staff resources necessary to implement and maintain these systems.

The replacement of the data center server (FY 21), the network core (FY 22), the firewall (FY 22), and the storage area network (FY 23) is also recommended in the plan.

In order to plan for, design, construct, and maintain high quality facilities that meet the needs of the community now and in the future, the Financial Plan includes funding for individual Facility Master Plans for each of our city-owned facilities (FY 21 - FY 24), allocates approximately \$ 3.5 million towards facility improvements, and adds a Building Improvement Team in Facility Services (FY 22).

The Financial Plan also proposes the following major facility improvements:

- a new recycling center and transfer station facility (FY 21);
- a new executive airport terminal, aircraft rescue and firefighting facility, and maintenance facility (FY 24);
- an expansion to the Service Center facility (FY 20);

The addition of an Automotive Service Writer (FY 20) position is recommended in Fleet Services to help establish a fleet and equipment sharing program and improve employee accountability for fleet condition and operation. The Financial Plan allocates approximately \$ 24.2 million in capital equipment purchases and replacements throughout the six-year plan and recommends the addition of two Automotive Technicians (FY 22).

### ***Talented and Dedicated Employees who have a Heart for Service***

The City of Temple is committed to delivering exceptional services to our community. Providing service is at the heart of what we do. We are a service-based organization. With few exceptions, we do not produce or sell products; we provide services. Our citizens expect those services to be provided in an efficient, professional, and practical manner. Our employees are the drivers of our ability to deliver high quality services and so attracting and retaining the very best employees is a critical strategy to ensure we are providing the highest levels of service in the most efficient way possible.

The Financial Plan includes the addition of an Assistant Director of Human Resources (FY 20), a Human Resource Generalist (FY 21), and an Employee Experience Champion (FY 22) to provide the staffing resources necessary to attract, retain, and develop talented employees. The Financial Plan includes an allocation to develop a Talent Attraction Strategic Plan (FY 21), a Leadership Succession Plan (FY 22), and to expand our employee training and development programs (FY 21, FY 22). Funding is also included for a Safety Champion (FY 20) position who will be tasked with developing a comprehensive safety program.

The Financial Plan includes an allocation to conduct and implement compensation studies for public safety employees (FY 20, FY 22, and FY 24) and general government employees (FY 21, FY 23) to ensure competitive compensation. The plan also continues to fund our performance pay program for general government employees, our group health insurance plan, employee retirement plan, and employee longevity program.

### ***An Open, Responsive, and Accountable Government***

Temple is committed to continuing our history of being a well-run, financially stable city as evidenced by our strong fund balance, conservative budgeting practices, and AA bond rating from Standard & Poor's. The Financial Plan proposes the addition of a Financial Analyst (FY 20), a Payroll Specialist (FY 20), and an Accountant (FY 22) in the Finance Department to invest in the resources necessary to ensure financial excellence.

Funding for the expansion of the Marketing and Communications Department is included in the Financial Plan including a Communication Specialist (FY 20) and two Multi-Media Specialists (FY 20, FY 21). These staff additions will provide the resources necessary to implement a city-wide Marketing, Communication, and Engagement Plan. Funding for a new city website (FY 20) is planned, as well as a new quarterly city news magazine (FY 21) and resident guide (FY 21). Funding to conduct citizen surveys (FY 20, FY 23) is also proposed.

### ***A City that Supports Well-Managed Growth and Development to Promote a Thriving Economy***

The City's diverse economy generates high quality, well-paying jobs that strengthen the sales and property tax base and contributes to an exceptional quality of life.

In order to continue to facilitate high quality, safe, and strategic community growth, the Financial Plan recommends the addition of a Planning Manager (FY 21) and a Combination Building

Inspector (FY 23) position in the Planning and Development Department and a Plan Reviewer (FY 22) in the Fire Department.

The continued funding of the Strategic Investment Zone grant program is also recommended in the plan.

The addition of a Business Navigator (FY 21) position is also proposed to provide increased support to small, mid-sized, and start-up businesses throughout the development process.

Extensive planning processes are underway to ensure the successes of the past are carried forward into the future and that we are able to identify and act on strategic decisions. This year, we are in the process of updating our Comprehensive Plan. The updated Comprehensive Plan will lay the groundwork for the future development of our community. A Senior Planner (FY 21) position is recommended to assist in the implementation of the action items identified in the Comprehensive Plan.

In order for us to continue to meet the demands for current service, and in order for us to meet the needs of projected growth and development, it is critical that we continue to invest in expanding our tax base. For many years, the City of Temple has committed to fund the operations of the Temple Economic Development Corporation to provide investment attraction marketing and incentive negotiation services. The Financial Plan continues that commitment.

### ***Beautiful Spaces and Unique Experiences***

Quality of life, the characteristics of our community that makes it an attractive place in which to live and raise a family, is an important priority for the City of Temple. Temple is a unique place with amazing arts, culture, dining, and recreation experiences and amenities which add to the City's excellent quality of life.

The Financial Plan proposes several areas of additional funding in our Parks & Recreation Department to enhance and expand our infrastructure of parks, recreation centers, greenspaces, and trails to encourage active living and wellness.

The Financial Plan includes funding for a part-time Reservation Specialist position to maximize the use of our new athletic facilities (FY 20), adds an Associate Park Planner position (FY 21), adds a Recreation Superintendent (FY 21) position, and adds three additional Maintenance Workers (FY 21, FY 22) to maintain our park system and support special events.

The Financial Plan also recommends consolidating our community event planners into one team and adds an additional Program Coordinator (FY 20) to the team, as well as additional resources to support special events (FY 20). The plan also recommends an additional portable stage (FY 20) and outdoor movie screens (FY 21, FY 23).

The replacement of the slides at Summit pool (FY 20) and Walker pool (FY 20), as well as the re-plastering of the Lion's Junction pool (FY 20) is recommended in the plan.

An allocation of \$ 33,000,000 for a potential Parks Capital Improvement Program is included in the Financial Plan and is proposed as a general obligation bond program in May of 2020. It is recommended that the specific projects that are proposed as part of this bond program would be determined based on the updated Parks and Trails Master Plan, which is scheduled to be completed in late 2019.

The Financial Plan recommends developing a management plan for the Mayborn Civic and Convention Center (FY 20), as well as the Railroad and Heritage Museum (FY 20). An additional Food and Beverage Specialist (FY 21) position is also recommended to support events held at these facilities.

The plan also allocates funding for a new Destination Strategic Plan (FY 20) and an update to our destination brand and website (FY 20). An update to our Downtown Temple brand (FY 20), website (FY 20), and wayfinding (FY 21) is also recommended.

A Destination Marketing Manager (FY 20) position is also funded as part of the Marketing and Communications Department. This position will be tasked with implementing the Destination Strategic Plan.

In order to continue leveraging partnerships with other community organizations in providing culture and art programming, the Financial Plan recommends continued funding for all of our Arts and Tourism Partner organizations.

A Library Master Plan (FY 21) is proposed, as well as the replacement of the Library Bookmobile (FY 22). A part-time Circulation Assistant (FY 22) and part-time Outreach Assistant (FY 22) position are also proposed to be upgraded to full-time positions.

An additional Transform Temple morning crew (FY 20) and a new Transform Temple evening crew (FY 20) is recommended to support a great first impression in Downtown Temple. A clean downtown communicates volumes about our community's sense of pride and can affect the level of security and behaviors in the Downtown district. Services provided by the crews include litter, weed, and graffiti removal, as well as power washing and special projects.

### ***Neighborhoods Where People Love to Live***

The City of Temple is committed to fostering neighborhoods that are beautiful, safe, and stable, and to connecting citizens together to help reinvigorate communities.

The Financial Plan recommends the creation of a neighborhood planning program focused initially on the eighteen neighborhoods that form the core of our community. The proposed program is comprised of two major components: 1) the physical transformation of our older neighborhoods through public improvements, housing reinvestment projects, and neighborhood cleanups; and 2) social transformation through education, awareness, and neighborhood engagement.

Through this process, our goal is to identify and empower neighborhood leaders, strengthen communities, and re-instill a sense of pride where our citizens can love where they live.

The Financial Plan continues to leverage our Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to assist with the implementation of our efforts to build strong neighborhoods. Programs proposed for funding throughout the six-year plan include the housing improvement program, solution-oriented code compliance, infrastructure improvements, crime prevention, and the demolition program.

The Financial Plan includes funding to systematically develop neighborhood-specific strategic plans for each of the eighteen core neighborhood planning districts. The plan is based on initiating one new neighborhood plan per quarter, beginning in fiscal year 20. The individual neighborhood plans, as well as the Housing Reinvestment Strategy that is currently being developed, should be used to guide the implementation of public improvements, as well as other neighborhood revitalization programs.

Successful partnerships within the community help the City leverage service delivery and funding levels and offer the ability to respond to the needs of our growing community. To help us foster coordination with other agencies and organizations and to improve access to affordable housing and social services, the Financial Plan recommends continued funding for all of our Strategic Partner agencies and includes an allocation of \$100,000 per year for Community Enhancement Grants.

The Financial Plan allocates funding for the development of a strategic action plan on homelessness (FY 21) and the implementation of a Social Navigator program (FY 22) to improve access to existing programs and resources for vulnerable populations and help identify solutions to address homelessness, poverty issues, and other high priority human service needs.

### ***Infrastructure and Systems that Support Exceptional Services and Community Growth***

The City continues to implement the largest capital improvement program in the history of the community and the Financial Plan recommends significant funding to continue the priority of investing in our infrastructure and systems in order to prepare for growth and redevelopment, as well as to preserve our assets and the investments made by the generations before us.

The Financial Plan includes the final three years of the ten-year mobility capital improvement program and recommends expansion of the current program from \$ 145,764,000 to \$ 148,581,000 in order to fund several additional projects that have been identified as high priority needs including:

- extension of Canyon Creek/ Drive/Blackland Road in support of the Temple Independent School District new school site;
- matching funds for a potential grant for the construction of the Georgetown Railroad Hike and Bike trail; and
- an allocation of funds to design and construct mobility improvements identified as part of the neighborhood planning district strategic planning process.

The Financial Plan also recommends the development of a Mobility Master Plan (FY 23) to identify transportation infrastructure needs and guide future investments. The last project in the current plan is funded in fiscal year 2022.

An allocation of \$ 50,000,000 for a potential successor Mobility Capital Improvement Program is included in the Financial Plan and is proposed as a certificate of obligation bond program beginning in fiscal year 2024. It is recommended that the specific projects that are proposed as part of this bond program would be determined based on the Mobility Master Plan.

The Financial Plan also includes funding for an additional Senior Planner (FY 23) to assist in the development and implementation of the Mobility Plan and to help represent Temple's interest in regional planning initiatives such as the Killeen-Temple Metropolitan Planning Organization.

Four new transportation-related maintenance crews are proposed as part of the Financial Plan to provide the necessary level of maintenance needed for the transportation infrastructure in which we have invested. Additional crew proposals include a Street Reconstruction crew (FY 20), a Street Patching crew (FY 23), an Alley and Right-of-Way crew (FY 23), and a Concrete crew (FY 24). The Financial Plan also recommends the implementation of an annual pavement marking maintenance program (FY 21) and the addition of a Traffic Control Technician (FY 25).

We are currently in the process of conducting a Drainage Study and Comprehensive Modeling Assessment. The first phase of this assessment began in the fall of 2017. An allocation of \$ 5,000,000 for an expansion to our Drainage Capital Improvement Program is included in the Financial Plan in fiscal year 2020. It is recommended that the highest priority projects that were identified in the first phase of the Drainage Study be included as part of this bond program. The second phase of the assessment began in spring of 2019 and is anticipated to be completed in fall of 2020. Another expansion to the Drainage Capital Improvement Program is anticipated following the full completion of the study. The Financial Plan allocates funding for a Drainage Rate Study (FY 20) to determine capital project capacity and funding options.

The City has invested almost \$ 137,452,000 over the past 10 years in improving and extending our water and wastewater infrastructure. The City updated the Water and Wastewater Master Plan in 2019. The Master Plan included evaluation of system demand and improvements through 2070. The plan also included an assessment of current infrastructure, a water and wastewater system hydraulic analysis, and a plan for implementing future improvements. The total estimated cost for the projects identified in the 2019 Water and Wastewater Master Plan is \$171,935,000. Many of the projects have been reviewed and prioritized in the FY 2020 – FY 2025 Utility Capital Improvement Program.

The Financial Plan includes an additional \$ 187,486,000 in capital funds to implement water and wastewater improvement projects including an expansion of our water treatment plant, an expansion of the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant, and a system approach to reducing sanitary sewer overflows.

The plan also allocates funding for a new Lead Maintenance Operator (FY 20) at the water treatment plant to focus on plant maintenance activities, as well as the addition of a Water Quality

Control crew (FY 20) who would be responsible for flushing the distribution system and collecting water quality and compliance data.

Three additional water maintenance crews are proposed as part of the Financial Plan to provide the staffing resources necessary to maintain our water distribution system and to provide an enhanced response time for non-emergency water leaks. Additional crew proposals include two additional Water Maintenance crews (FY 20, FY 23) and a Water Leak crew (FY 20). The plan also funds the addition of a Water Crew Leader (FY 20) position and the reassignment of two existing Utility Technician positions to form a fourth additional water maintenance crew. The reassignment of the Utility Technician positions is made possible by adding a Water Quality Control crew at the Water Treatment Plant to assume responsibility for system flushing for water quality control purposes.

Four additional wastewater maintenance crews are also proposed as part of the Financial Plan to provide the staffing resources necessary to maintain our wastewater collection system and to provide a systematic approach to eliminating sanitary sewer overflows. Additional crew proposals include one Wastewater Maintenance crew in fiscal year 2020, two additional crews in fiscal year 2021, and one additional crew in fiscal year 2022.

An Assistant Director of Public Works (FY 20) position, a Utility Foreman (FY 20) position, a Utility Compliance Coordinator (FY 20) position, and a Utility Manager (FY 21) position are also recommended to be added to provide additional management resources to the Public Works Department.

The Financial Plan also recommends the addition of a Meter Technician (FY 23) position and two Environmental Program Technician (FY 21, FY 24) positions.

Funding for additional Solid Waste and Recycling routes is also proposed in the Financial Plan. These route additions are intended to maintain service levels in the midst of the growth of our community. An additional commercial route and additional roll-off route are recommended to be added in fiscal year 2020. Additional residential routes are recommended in fiscal year 2021 and 2023.

### ***A Safe and Healthy Community***

Protecting our public safety is a top priority for the City of Temple in providing a community where businesses can thrive, and residents want to call home. The Financial Plan proposes enhancing public safety services by investing in positions, equipment, and technology.

The Financial Plan recommends the expansion of our police patrol program from eight patrol districts to ten patrol districts to provide enhanced response capacity and consistent, visible police presence in our community. A total of five additional police officers are needed for this initiative. The addition of three patrol officers is recommended in fiscal year 2024 and two in fiscal year 2025.



The plan also recommends funding to complete the final phase of staffing for the Proactive Enforcement/Violent Crime Squad. The addition of two Police Officer (FY 24, FY 25) positions is recommended to fully staff that unit.

Funding is also recommended in the Financial Plan to establish a Neighborhood and District Community Policing Program. This proposal involves funding an additional Community Oriented Policing (COPs) unit (FY 24, FY 25), as well as the addition of six civilian Safety Ambassador (FY 24, FY 25) positions to help provide expanded foot and bicycle patrol in neighborhoods, downtown, and parks.

A second Property Crimes Investigation Squad (FY 24, FY 25) is recommended to respond to the projected increase in case load based on the growth of our community. An additional detective (FY 25) position is also recommended to be added to the Violent Crimes Investigation Squad.

The Financial Plan also recommends funding allocations for the addition of a School Resource Officer (FY 21) position for the new Lake Belton High School, a Police Officer (FY 24) position to implement an enhanced training program, two civilian Community Service Records Technicians (FY 21, FY 22), an Animal Services Field Officer (FY 22) position, as well as two additional Animal Shelter Technicians (FY 23, FY 24) to maintain service levels as our community grows.

An allocation of \$ 15,000,000 for a potential Public Safety Capital Improvement Program is included in the Financial Plan and is proposed as a general obligation bond program in May of 2020. It is recommended that this bond include an expansion of the Public Safety Training Center, a new shooting range, an expansion and update of the Animal Shelter and Pet Adoption Center, improvements to fire stations, and investments in equipment.

The Financial Plan recommends funding for a Fire Department Master Plan (FY 20), as well as Fire Management Specialist (FY 21) position.

An additional fire squad vehicle is recommended to be purchased and fully staffed (FY 24, FY 25) to provide enhanced response capacity in the growth areas of our community.

The plan includes funding for three additional outdoor warning sirens (FY 21, FY 23, FY 25), the replacement of eleven cardiac monitors (FY 20-FY 25), the replacement of two ladder trucks (FY 20, FY 21), the replacement of a fire engine (FY 23), the replacement of a fire rescue vehicle (FY 24), and the replacement of two fire squad vehicles (FY 24).

Funding for additional code compliance resources are included in the Financial Plan including an additional Code Compliance Officer (FY 20) and a Code Compliance Manager (FY 22). These proposed additions will provide the staff resources necessary to expand our proactive, solution-oriented code compliance approach.

## OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit According to the City Charter of the City of Temple, an annual independent audit is required to be made of the financial records of the City by a Certified Public Accountant selected by the City Council. The City of Temple engaged the firm of Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C., and the opinion has been included in this report.

It should be noted that the auditors included all funds in their audit, performed their audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and stated that, in their opinion, the statements herein present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the City at September 30, 2019, and the results of its operations and the cash flows of its proprietary fund types for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Certificate of Achievement The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Temple for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2018. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Temple has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last thirty-eight consecutive years (Fiscal Years ended 1981-2018). We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award For the fiscal year 2018-19 Budget document, the City received, for the twenty-fourth consecutive year, the distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Governmental Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

## **Acknowledgments**

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not have been accomplished without the dedicated services of a highly qualified staff in the Finance Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all the staff of the Finance Department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. In particular, we would like to thank Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA, Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA, and Director of Budget, Jennifer Emerson for their exemplary efforts in assuming primary responsibility for producing this document.

Other departments and offices of the City have also contributed directly or indirectly to the preparation of this report. We acknowledge the efforts of the departments in following good financial management practices and in providing information and assistance during the preparation of this report.

We acknowledge the thorough, professional, and timely manner in which the audit was conducted by our independent auditors, Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C.

Finally, we acknowledge the Mayor and Council Members who have consistently supported the City's goal of excellence in all aspects of financial management. Their support is greatly appreciated.

In conclusion, this report reflects the overall financial condition of the City as the City continues to provide the necessary services to the citizens of Temple.

Respectfully submitted,



---

Traci L. Barnard, CPA  
Director of Finance



---

Brynn Myers  
City Manager



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

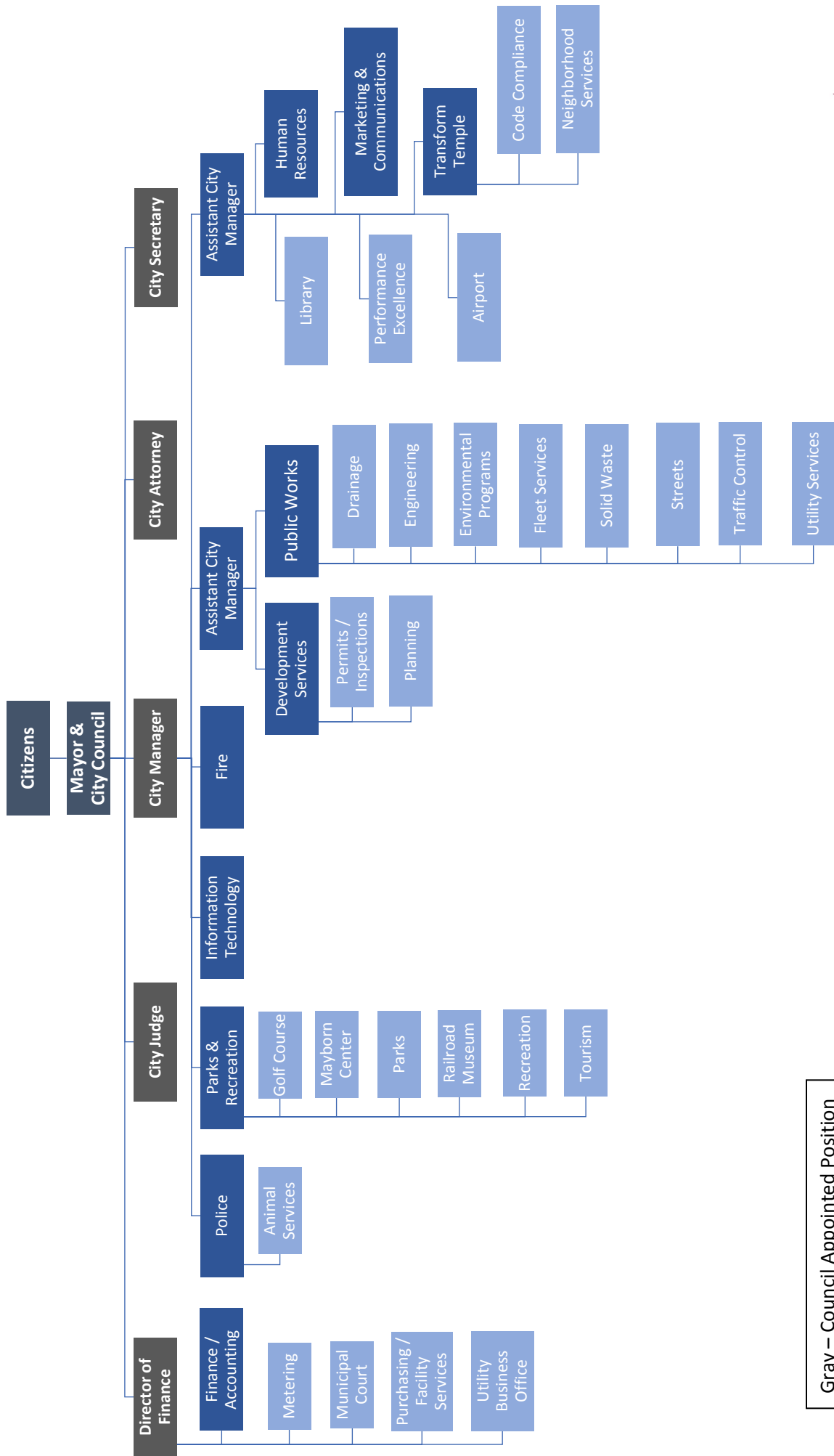
**City of Temple  
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**September 30, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morrell*

Executive Director/CEO



Gray – Council Appointed Position  
 Dark Blue – Departments  
 Light Blue - Divisions



**CITY OF TEMPLE  
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**

---

*MAYOR*  
**TIM DAVIS**

*MAYOR PRO-TEMPORE*  
**JUDY MORALES**

*COUNCILMEMBER*  
**JESSICA WALKER**

*COUNCILMEMBER*  
**SUSAN LONG**

*COUNCILMEMBER*  
**WENDELL WILLIAMS**

---

**BRYNN MYERS, *CITY MANAGER***

**TRACI L. BARNARD, C.P.A., *DIRECTOR OF FINANCE***

**KATHRYN DAVIS, *CITY ATTORNEY***

**STEPHANIE HEDRICK, *INTERIM CITY SECRETARY***



## **Financial Section**







## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Temple, Texas

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Temple, Texas (the City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditors' Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (CONTINUED)**

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Temple, Texas, as of September 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the general fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 45 - 58 the Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios and Schedule of Employer Contributions for Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and the Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund (TFRRF) on pages 140 - 143 and the Schedules of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and related ratios and Schedule of Employer Contributions for TMRS – Supplemental Death Benefits and Retiree Health Care Plan on pages 144 - 148 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (CONTINUED)

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 1, 2020, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

  
Temple, Texas  
February 1, 2020



## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**September 30, 2019**

Our discussion and analysis of the City of Temple's financial performance provides an overview and analysis of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. Please read it in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter and the accompanying basic financial statements.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The City's net position of the primary government was \$ 169,847,182 at September 30, 2019. Of this amount, \$ 16,370,519 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the City's future obligations. Of the \$ 16.4 million net unrestricted net position, (\$ 9,969,891) is related to governmental activities, which includes the General Fund. The \$ 26,340,410 net balance of unrestricted net position is related to business-type activities, which is the City's enterprise fund (water and wastewater).
- The City of Temple's total net position increased by \$ 7,440,175 during the current fiscal year. Net position of governmental activities increased \$ 5,533,407 from \$ 45,377,019. Net position of business-type activities increased \$ 1,906,768 from \$ 117,029,988. There was an increase in net position despite the large increase in the net pension liability in the amount of \$ 17,623,547. The net increase in governmental activities and in the business-type activities is attributable to an increase in the City's investment in capital assets.
- Due to the large increase in the net pension liability, there was a corresponding increase in deferred outflows of resources in the amount of \$ 7,848,705. In addition, there was a decrease in deferred inflows of resources in the amount of \$ 4,079,840.
- As of September 30, 2019, the City of Temple's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$ 75,352,394, an increase of \$ 3,582,983 in comparison with the prior fiscal year. The capital projects fund had a net increase of \$ 402,724 due to the issuance and expenditure of bond proceeds from Transportation Capital Improvement Program and the expenditure of bond proceeds from the Parks General Obligation bonds. In addition, there was an increase in fund balance in the nonmajor governmental funds of \$ 537,737. The offset to the overall increase is attributable to an increase in the debt service fund of \$ 1,173,760 as well as an increase in the fund balance in the general fund of \$ 1,468,762.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, assigned/unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$ 28,117,039 or approximately 37.31% of total general fund expenditures.
- The City's total net bonded debt increased by \$ 9,197,597 during the current fiscal year. This net increase was due to issuance of \$ 19,030,000 issued for the Transportation Capital Improvement Program and to purchase sanitation and street equipment and debt service payments during the year.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Management's discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Temple's basic financial statements. The City of Temple's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements** - The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Temple's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Temple's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Temple is improving or deteriorating. The statement of net position combines and consolidates governmental funds current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations. Other non-financial factors should also be taken into consideration, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure (i.e. roads, drainage improvements, storm and wastewater lines, etc.), to assess the overall health or financial condition of the City.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but not used vacation leave). Both the statement of net position and the statement of activities are prepared utilizing the accrual basis of accounting.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the City is divided into three kinds of activities:

- **Governmental activities** – Most of the City's basic services are reported here, including the police, fire, library, airport, streets, sanitation, culture and recreation, and general government. Property taxes, sales taxes and franchise fees finance most of these activities.
- **Business-type activities** – The City charges a fee to customers to help it cover all or most of the cost of certain services it provides. The City's water and wastewater system activity are reported here.
- **Component units** – The City includes two separate legal entities in its report – the Temple Economic Development Corporation and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 (a tax incremental financing unit). Although legally separate, these "component units" are important because the City is financially accountable for them.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

**Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds**

**Fund Financial Statements** - The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by the City's charter and by bond covenants. However, the City Council establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants and other money. The City's three kinds of funds – governmental, proprietary and fiduciary – utilize different accounting approaches.

- **Governmental funds** – The majority of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method identified as the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. By comparing information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The relationships or differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds are detailed in a reconciliation following the fund financial statements.

The City of Temple maintains seven individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund, and capital projects fund all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other four governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

- **Proprietary funds** – The City of Temple maintains one type of proprietary fund. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government wide financial statements. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its water and wastewater utility.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and wastewater utility. The water and wastewater utility is considered a major fund of the City.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

**Notes to the financial statements**

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 75 through 138 of this report.

**Other Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's net pension obligation as it relates to Texas Municipal Retirement System and Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund as well as the total OPEB liabilities as it relates to the TMRS-SDB and retiree health plan. Required supplementary information can be found on page 140 through 148 of this report.

**THE CITY AS A WHOLE – Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

The City's combined net position was \$ 169,847,182 as of September 30, 2019. The following tables focus on the net position (Table I) and general revenues and significant expenses of the City's governmental and business-type activities (Table II).

By far the largest portion of the City's net position (89.62%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

**Table I**  
**Summary of Statement of Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Current and other assets	\$ 96,182,001	\$ 92,408,377	\$ 61,335,035	\$ 68,744,756	\$ 157,517,036	\$ 161,153,133
Capital assets	212,350,682	193,677,574	196,460,312	172,051,187	408,810,994	365,728,761
Total assets	308,532,683	286,085,951	257,795,347	240,795,943	566,328,030	526,881,894
Deferred outflows of resources	20,644,748	13,687,385	3,714,850	2,823,508	24,359,598	16,510,893
Long-term liabilities outstanding	265,402,567	239,106,494	138,053,061	120,247,096	403,455,628	359,353,590
Other liabilities	11,907,330	10,718,986	4,468,333	5,824,209	16,375,663	16,543,195
Total liabilities	277,309,897	249,825,480	142,521,394	126,071,305	419,831,291	375,896,785
Deferred inflows of resources	957,108	4,570,837	52,047	518,158	1,009,155	5,088,995
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	60,880,317	52,987,220	91,337,862	85,851,741	152,218,179	138,838,961
Restricted	-	-	1,258,484	1,303,447	1,258,484	1,303,447
Unrestricted (deficit)	(9,969,891)	(7,610,201)	26,340,410	29,874,800	16,370,519	22,264,599
Total net position	\$ 50,910,426	\$ 45,377,019	\$ 118,936,756	\$ 117,029,988	\$ 169,847,182	\$ 162,407,007

An additional portion of the City of Temple's net position (.74%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The balance of *unrestricted net position*, \$ 16,370,519, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Temple is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position for the government as a whole.

There was an increase of \$ 1,906,768 in net position reported in connection with the City of Temple's business-type activities. The net increase is the result of an increase in investments in capital assets in FY 2019.

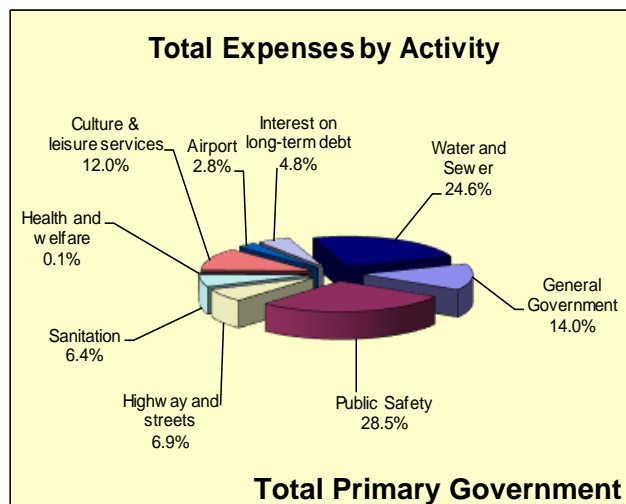
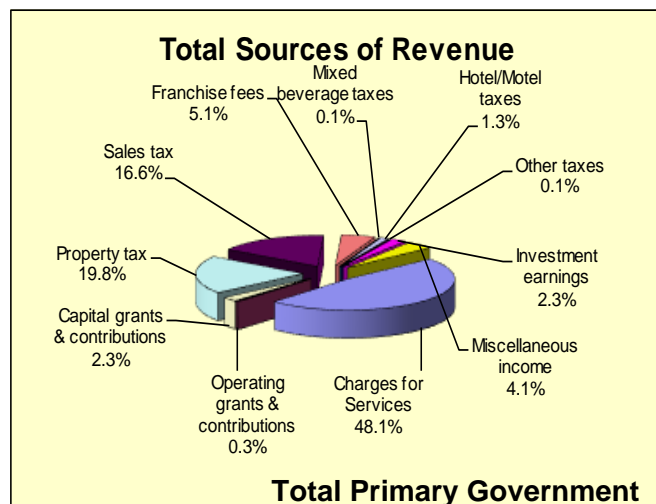
**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

Governmental and business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$ 7,440,175. The key elements of this increase are as follows:

**Table II**  
**Statement of Activities, Changes in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 34,968,885	\$ 31,794,755	\$ 31,913,681	\$ 35,227,519	\$ 66,882,566	\$ 67,022,274
Operating grants and contributions	362,394	356,115	-	-	362,394	356,115
Capital grants and contributions	2,027,054	1,371,345	1,144,596	16,401	3,171,650	1,387,746
General revenues:						
Property tax	27,468,319	26,596,960	-	-	27,468,319	26,596,960
Sales tax	23,136,176	21,831,623	-	-	23,136,176	21,831,623
Franchise fees	7,128,549	6,834,212	-	-	7,128,549	6,834,212
Mixed beverage taxes	190,466	172,509	-	-	190,466	172,509
Hotel/Motel taxes	1,783,186	1,593,331	-	-	1,783,186	1,593,331
Other taxes	82,499	57,906	-	-	82,499	57,906
Investment earnings	1,919,652	1,513,600	1,255,800	1,072,980	3,175,452	2,586,580
Miscellaneous income	5,669,726	1,298,542	-	-	5,669,726	1,298,542
Total revenues	104,736,906	93,420,898	34,314,077	36,316,900	139,050,983	129,737,798
Expenses:						
General government	18,391,391	16,643,280	-	-	18,391,391	16,643,280
Public safety	37,492,964	36,004,472	-	-	37,492,964	36,004,472
Highway and streets	9,058,790	8,483,731	-	-	9,058,790	8,483,731
Sanitation	8,461,326	7,473,148	-	-	8,461,326	7,473,148
Health and welfare	105,146	225,837	-	-	105,146	225,837
Culture & leisure services	15,750,444	14,601,953	-	-	15,750,444	14,601,953
Airport	3,668,067	3,711,779	-	-	3,668,067	3,711,779
Interest on long-term debt	6,275,371	5,963,802	-	-	6,275,371	5,963,802
Water and sewer	-	-	32,407,309	30,906,838	32,407,309	30,906,838
Total expenses	99,203,499	93,108,002	32,407,309	30,906,838	131,610,808	124,014,840
Increase in net position	5,533,407	312,896	1,906,768	5,410,062	7,440,175	5,722,958
Net position - beginning	45,377,019	49,010,583	117,029,988	111,784,470	162,407,007	160,795,053
Impact of change in accounting principle	-	(3,946,460)	-	(164,544)	-	(4,111,004)
Net position - beginning, restated	45,377,019	45,064,123	117,029,988	111,619,926	162,407,007	156,684,049
Net position - ending	\$ 50,910,426	\$ 45,377,019	\$ 118,936,756	\$ 117,029,988	\$ 169,847,182	\$ 162,407,007

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**



For FY 2019, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$ 104,736,906. Property taxes and sales tax are the largest components of revenues (48.32%). Charges for services account for 33.39% of total governmental revenue.

For FY 2019, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$ 99,203,499. The City's five largest funded programs are for public safety, general government, culture and leisure services, highways and streets and sanitation.

For governmental activities, the Statement of Activities on page 61 shows that \$ 34,968,885 was financed by those receiving services, \$ 362,394 from operating grants and contributions, \$ 2,027,054 from capital grants and contributions, with the City's general revenues financing \$ 67,378,573 of the remaining program expenses.

The debt service fund has a total fund balance of \$ 1,457,372, all of which is reserved for the payment of debt service. The net increase in fund balance during the current year in the debt service fund was attributable to the use of fund balance for debt service payments and the levy of taxes for debt that was issued later during the fiscal year that did not have a corresponding debt service payment in FY 2019. In October 2019, the City defeased debt in the amount of \$ 1,085,297 with the fund balance available at the end of FY 2019.

The capital projects fund has a total fund balance of \$ 40,520,676. The fund balance increased by \$ 402,724 during the current fiscal year. This net increase is due to the issuance of bonds and expenditure of bond proceeds during the fiscal year.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

**Business-type Activities**

Revenues of the City's business-type activities were \$ 34,314,077 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. Revenues decreased \$ 2,002,823 as compared to the prior fiscal year. Expenses for the City's business-type activities were \$ 32,407,309, an increase of \$ 1,500,471, or 4.85%, compared to the prior fiscal year. The decrease in revenues is the result of a decrease in consumption. Water consumption decreased 16.57% in FY 2019 compared to the prior fiscal year. Unrestricted net position of the water and wastewater fund was \$ 26,340,410. The water and wastewater fund unrestricted net position decreased in the current fiscal year by \$ 3,534,390.

**CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital Assets**

At the end of the FY 2019, the City had \$ 408,810,994 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including police and fire equipment, buildings, park facilities, roads, bridges and water and wastewater lines.

**Table III**  
**Capital Assets at Year-End**  
**(Net of Depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land	\$ 32,267,437	\$ 27,476,347	\$ 3,576,819	\$ 3,238,062	\$ 35,844,256	\$ 30,714,409
Construction in progress	32,563,980	22,378,258	46,869,740	31,774,562	79,433,720	54,152,820
Buildings	44,277,033	45,379,055	18,127,853	18,584,109	62,404,886	63,963,164
Infrastructure	76,917,234	75,845,142	123,077,515	113,647,095	199,994,749	189,492,237
Furniture & equipment	11,751,402	9,467,251	555,286	543,114	12,306,688	10,010,365
Machinery & equipment	14,573,596	13,131,521	4,253,099	4,264,245	18,826,695	17,395,766
	<u>\$ 212,350,682</u>	<u>\$ 193,677,574</u>	<u>\$ 196,460,312</u>	<u>\$ 172,051,187</u>	<u>\$ 408,810,994</u>	<u>\$ 365,728,761</u>

Major capital asset additions during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Leon River Trunk Sewer, Lift Station & Force Main - \$ 6,021,910
- 30" Force Main Wastewater Line from Shallowford to Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant - \$ 3,402,445
- Parcels for Poison Oak Roadway Expansion - \$ 2,023,023
- Property and Building Acquisition for PARD Administrative Building - \$ 1,963,531
- Jackson Park Water & Wastewater Line Improvements - \$ 1,676,827

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

- Axon Evidence Management Software - \$ 1,085,000
- Northgate Phase II & III Cost Share Agreement for Water & Wastewater Line Extension - \$ 1,048,080
- 2019 Pierce Velocity 75' Aerial for Fire - \$ 972,952
- North Outer Loop Water Line & East/West Wastewater Line - \$906,816
- Kegley Road Construction, Phase I - \$ 767,466
- Mercer Field Improvements - \$ 529,346
- HVAC Improvements to Mayborn Convention Center - \$ 482,922

Additional information on the City of Temple's capital assets can be found in Note III on pages 93 through 95 of this report.

**Debt**

At year-end, the City had \$ 328,004,002 in bonds and notes payable outstanding as shown in Table IV.

**Table IV**  
**Outstanding Debt, at Year-End**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
General obligation bonds	\$ 73,560,000	\$ 78,860,000	\$ 38,610,000	\$ 31,455,000	\$ 112,170,000	\$110,315,000
Certificate of obligation	96,540,000	81,145,000	-	-	96,540,000	81,145,000
Contractual obligations	3,330,000	3,335,000	-	-	3,330,000	3,335,000
Revenue bonds	-	-	83,200,000	77,840,000	83,200,000	77,840,000
Pass-through revenue & limited tax bonds	3,715,000	4,665,000	-	-	3,715,000	4,665,000
Notes payable	3,992,419	2,761,062	14,418	21,314	4,006,837	2,782,376
Premiums/discounts	15,207,445	14,924,453	9,834,720	6,573,003	25,042,165	21,497,456
Totals	<u>\$ 196,344,864</u>	<u>\$ 185,690,515</u>	<u>\$ 131,659,138</u>	<u>\$ 115,889,317</u>	<u>\$ 328,004,002</u>	<u>\$301,579,832</u>

The City of Temple maintains an "AA" rating from Standard & Poor's for general obligation debt and revenue bonds.

The City is permitted by State law and provisions of the City Charter to levy taxes up to \$ 1.20 per \$ 100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. The current ratio of tax-supported debt to assessed value of all taxable property is 4.46%.

Additional information on the City of Temple's long term debt can be found in Note III, on pages 100 through 108 of this report.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT FUNDS**

**Governmental funds** - The focus of the City of Temple's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Temple's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$ 75,352,394. Approximately 37.31% of this total amount, \$ 28,117,039, constitutes assigned/unassigned fund balance. The remainder of the fund balance is reserved to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it is nonspendable for inventory and prepaid items \$ 526,986; has already been restricted 1) to pay for debt service, \$ 1,457,372; 2) to pay for drug enforcement, \$ 204,651; 3) to pay for library collection enhancement and other, \$ 431,019; 4) to pay for bond-funded construction projects, \$ 40,520,676; 5) to pay for museum expenditures \$ 12,690; 6) to pay for promotion of tourism \$ 1,556,991 or 7) committed to drainage in the amount of \$ 2,524,970.

In the general fund, the City budgeted for a decrease in the fund balance of \$ 5,234,186, which was primarily resulting from transfers of \$ 2,434,905 to capital project funds, debt service fund, and the grant fund. An additional \$ 3,320,475 was to fund capital and economic development matrix incentives. This decrease was a reduction of excess fund balance to fund "pay as you go" capital projects and economic development matrix incentives. The actual fund balance increased for fiscal year 2019 by \$ 1,468,762. This increase was due to a net variance with the final adopted budget of \$ 6,702,948. This net increase was comprised of the following: sales tax for the City came in \$ 606,176 over the budgeted amount, franchise fees were \$ 25,519 over budget, charges for services were \$ 105,549 under budget, licenses and permits were \$ 148,381 over budget, property taxes were \$ 94,906 under budget, interest income was \$ 75,457 under budget, sale of assets were \$ 39,266 over budget, and fines were \$ 119,560 under budget. All other revenues netted together came in over budget in an amount of \$ 151,441. In addition, total expenditures in the General Fund came in \$ 5,814,778 under budget. Expenditures coming in under budget falls in line with our budgetary philosophy of estimating expenditures high. Hiring lag was one reason that expenditures came in under budget. Other expenditures that came in under budget were electricity, fuel, tipping fees and golf course. Operating expenditures spread across all departments accounted for \$ 2,850,418 of expenditures that came in under budget.

Debt service fund balance increased in 2019 by \$ 1,173,760 for an ending balance of \$ 1,457,372. The increase in the debt service fund balance was attributable to the use of fund balance for debt payments and the levy of taxes for debt that was issued later during the fiscal year that did not have a corresponding debt service payment in FY 2019. In October 2019, the City defeased debt in the amount of \$ 1,085,297 with the fund balance available at the end of FY 2019. Capital projects fund balance had a net increase in 2019 of \$ 402,724 due to the issuance of bonds and the expenditure of prior bond proceeds.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

**Proprietary funds** – The City's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Water and Wastewater fund is \$ 26,340,410, a decrease of \$ 3,534,390. The water and wastewater fund unrestricted net position decrease in the current fiscal year was due to a decrease in consumption and by the "pay as you go" capital expenses.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights** – The City made revisions to the original appropriations approved by the City Council. Overall these changes resulted in an increase in budgeted expenditures from the original budget of 8.58% or \$ 6,510,574.

During the year there was a \$ 6,510,574 increase in appropriations between the original operating budget and final amended budget. Following are the main components of the increase:

- \$ 865,668 increase in personnel services for various departments. Of this amount,
  - \$ 291,801 was re-appropriated from contingency (compensation) and judgments & damages to the individual department personnel accounts to cover the 1.50% or 3.00% Performance Pay for all eligible employees that went into effect November 2018.
  - \$ 328,531 was appropriated to the Police department's overtime accounts to fund outside assignments that are reimbursed by James Construction.
  - \$ 66,798 supplemental funding for Fire to cover shortage in personnel services due to an increase in overtime.
  - \$ 284,118 supplemental funding in Special Services to cover the additional separation pay for General Fund employees in FY 2019.
  - \$ 73,762 was re-appropriated from Police's operational accounts to their salaries account to cover a settlement agreement with former employee.
  - \$ 49,700 was re-appropriated from City Attorney's and City Manager's salaries to City Attorney's operating account for the engagement of Naman, Howell, Smith & Lee, PLLC to provide interim city attorney services.
  - \$ 24,800 was re-appropriated from City Manager's salaries to their professional services account for a professional services agreement with The Novak Consulting Group to assist with the development of organizational values for the City.
  - \$ 13,000 was re-appropriated from City Manager's salaries to their professional services account for a professional services agreement with Topsarge Business Solutions, LLC for multi-source feedback and 360-degree survey and coaching.
  - \$ 37,540 was re-appropriated from Code Compliance's operational accounts to their salaries and benefits accounts to support structure changes authorized by City Manager during October 2018.
  - \$ 44,302 was unappropriated from Park's salaries for an Irrigation Technician position that will be funded within the Water & Wastewater Fund.

## **CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**

### **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

**September 30, 2019**

- \$ 14,470 was re-appropriated from Planning's operational accounts to their salaries and benefits accounts to cover employee health insurance and dental insurance election compared to the adopted budget.
- \$ 10,050 was re-appropriated from Traffic Control's operation accounts to their salary account to increase in overtime.
- \$ 8,900 was re-appropriated from Airport's salary account to their professional services account to engage ADK Consulting, Inc. for the search services of a new Airport Director.
- \$ 12,133 appropriation of reimbursement related to personnel costs incurred for Hurricane Michael deployment.
- \$ 663,229 supplemental funding in operations to various departments within the General Fund for projects that were not completed in the previous year.
- \$ 1,292,706 supplemental funding in capital to various departments within the General Fund for projects that were not completed in the previous year.
- \$ 203,338 supplemental funding in economic development to fund additional amount needed for the FY 2019 "Operating Expense Component" and "Incentive Matrix Component" to TEDC.
- \$ 250,000 appropriation of reimbursement from TEDC for Artco-Bell economic development agreement that termed.
- \$ 150,000 appropriation of reimbursement from TEDC for Fikes Whole Sale, Inc. economic development agreement that termed.

The increase in expenditure appropriations was partially possible because of additional anticipated revenues. Increases in revenues were from an increase in various charges for services to cover increases in services provided (\$ 2,686,145), increase in insurance proceeds (\$ 148,755), and an increase in other income from various sources (\$ 664,110). The remaining increases in expenditure appropriations were funded with Assigned General Fund Balance.

### **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES**

The City's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the FY 2019 budget, tax rates and fees that will be charged for the business-type activities. One of those factors is the economy. The population growth experienced by the City has stimulated local business and development activity, and the community has placed additional demands on the City to maintain or enhance services provided to our citizens. Temple's greatest economic strength is the diversified employment base. The three largest job sectors are health and medical, distribution and manufacturing. It is anticipated that future growth for the region will focus on healthcare and small businesses. The City has one of the lowest unemployment rates at 3.20% as compared to the State of Texas, which is 3.50%. The reasonable costs of living and homes priced below the national average continue to make Temple an attractive area for new business locations and re-locations. The City continues to attract new and existing companies due to the strategy of working diligently with corporations on relocation incentives.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

These indicators were considered when adopting the General Fund budget for fiscal year 2020. The total 2019-2020 combined budget appropriation totals \$ 195,646,732 for six operating funds.

The 2019-2020 General Fund budget of \$ 84,220,820 represents an 8.87% increase or \$ 6,862,157 from the adopted 2018-2019 budget. The focus of the FY 2020 Budget is towards providing services that our residents request while responding to the growth of our community. The adopted budget reflects a fiscally responsible approach to improving the City's infrastructure and maintaining quality City services to a growing population. The FY 2020 Budget was developed within the following budget parameters:

- Maintain fiscal soundness;
- Align strategic, financial, and staff work plans;
- Focus on core mission and activities;
- Maintain or improve services and service levels;
- Continue to improve infrastructure; and
- Continue to support and develop our workforce.

The FY 2020 Budget allocates resources based on the four focus areas as identified in the Strategic Plan: High-Performing Organization, Places and Spaces, Public Safety, and Infrastructure and Utilities.

Overall, the City Council was presented with a budget that requires \$ 2,611,118 from fund balance to assist in the funding of \$ 1,988,618 in capital outlay, \$ 100,000 for Strategic Investment Zone Corridor (SIZ) to be funded with Assigned Fund Balance – Capital Projects and \$ 522,500 for debt service for capital replacement (sanitation vehicles for \$273,250 and public safety P25 radios of \$249,250). The budget assesses a tax rate of \$ 0.6727 per \$ 100 valuation, an increase of \$0.0115 compared to last year's actual rate of \$ 0.6612 per \$ 100. The budget recognizes increases in sales tax, solid waste charges for services, culture & recreation charges for services, and licenses and permits.

The General Fund's largest revenue source in FY 2018-2019 is charges for services. For the fiscal year ending 2017-2018, the General Fund's largest revenue source was also charges for services.

As a cost of service for the Enterprise Fund, Water & Wastewater rates must be sufficiently set to pay the total operations and maintenance, debt and depreciation, and meet bond covenant coverage requirements. During FY 2019, staff engaged the services of a consultant to develop a six-year cost of service study. One of the key elements of the study was to develop the revenue requirement for a six-year capital improvement program to construction, replace or rehabilitate numerous components in the City of Temple distribution and collection systems, address additional staffing needs for the operations and maintenance of the systems, and other operations and maintenance costs of the system.

Multiple scenarios were considered. The rate proposal chosen for includes:

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**September 30, 2019**

- Increasing the current water volumetric rate;
- Increasing the current wastewater rate monthly minimum service charge and increasing the volumetric rate; and
- Adding an additional class for water and wastewater.

Rates for FY 2020 were increased effective October 4, 2019. The current rate model for FY 2021 through FY 2025 includes proposed rate adjustments. The rate model will be updated annually to determine if future rate adjustments will be required to support the revenue requirement.

Over the past years, the City has faced demands from Federal/State regulators to develop a more aggressive schedule of system improvements. Combined with the demands from regulatory agencies and the line relocations associated with TxDOT projects, the City has developed a revised Capital Improvement Program.

The City updated the Water and Wastewater Master Plan in 2019. The Master Plan included evaluation of system demand and improvements through 2070. The plan also included an assessment of current infrastructure, a water and wastewater system hydraulic analysis, and a plan for implementing future improvements. The total estimated cost for the projects identified in the 2019 Water and Wastewater Master Plan is \$171,935,000. Many of the projects have been reviewed and prioritized in the FY 2020 – FY 2025 Utility Capital Improvement Program.

The FY 2020 Water and Wastewater operating budget of \$ 45,547,087, an increase of 26.81% compared with the prior year. Cost drivers for this increase include cash capital outlays and debt service associated with the water and wastewater capital improvement plan.

**CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact the Director of Finance, at City of Temple, 2 North Main, Suite 302, Temple, TX 76501.

## **Basic Financial Statements**

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**September 30, 2019**

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Reinvestment Zone No. 1	Temple Economic Development Corporation
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash	\$ 9,800	\$ 7,050	\$ 16,850	\$ -	\$ 3,353,889
Investments	81,499,144	24,933,718	106,432,862	16,197,684	-
Property taxes, net of allowance for uncollectibles	452,590	-	452,590	122,576	-
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	3,756,504	2,387,855	6,144,359	3,187	8,417
Due from other governments	9,378,928	-	9,378,928	90,970	-
Inventories	363,964	296,697	660,661	-	-
Prepays	163,024	220,531	383,555	-	-
Other assets	18,561	-	18,561	-	-
Restricted assets:					
Cash and investments	539,486	33,489,185	34,028,671	23,523,268	1,709,053
Land held for investment	-	-	-	-	3,818,440
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	32,267,437	3,576,819	35,844,256	20,311,526	-
Construction in progress	32,563,980	46,869,740	79,433,720	31,158,121	-
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings	44,277,033	18,127,852	62,404,885	2,187,407	5,261,906
Infrastructure	76,917,234	123,077,517	199,994,751	57,057,852	-
Furniture and equipment	11,751,402	555,285	12,306,687	31,746	67,342
Machinery and equipment	14,573,596	4,253,098	18,826,694	8,985	-
Total assets	<u>308,532,683</u>	<u>257,795,347</u>	<u>566,328,030</u>	<u>150,693,322</u>	<u>14,219,047</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Deferred amounts on refunding	4,353,763	1,883,574	6,237,337	92,267	-
Deferred amounts of contributions	5,265,182	549,327	5,814,509	-	-
Difference in expected and actual experience	1,860,212	206,706	2,066,918	-	-
Deferred amount of changes in assumptions	1,408,492	50,389	1,458,881	-	-
Difference in projected and actual investment earnings	7,757,099	1,024,854	8,781,953	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>20,644,748</u>	<u>3,714,850</u>	<u>24,359,598</u>	<u>92,267</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Vouchers and contracts payable	6,175,645	2,012,121	8,187,766	850,124	7,080
Retainage payable	582,677	682,767	1,265,444	687,151	-
Accrued payroll	1,564,678	166,311	1,730,989	-	-
Deposits	95,376	782,109	877,485	-	-
Unearned revenues	2,427,919	70,641	2,498,560	-	-
Accrued interest payable	1,061,035	754,384	1,815,419	402,641	-
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Due within one year	14,435,984	7,540,527	21,976,511	4,848,983	111,136
Due in more than one year	250,966,583	130,512,534	381,479,117	51,473,246	3,620,408
Total liabilities	<u>277,309,897</u>	<u>142,521,394</u>	<u>419,831,291</u>	<u>58,262,145</u>	<u>3,738,624</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Difference in expected and actual experience	556,779	1,767	558,546	-	-
Changes in assumptions	368,724	50,280	419,004	-	-
Difference in projected and actual investment earnings	31,605	-	31,605	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>957,108</u>	<u>52,047</u>	<u>1,009,155</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	60,880,317	91,337,862	152,218,179	60,560,409	1,625,666
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	1,258,484	1,258,484	-	-
Economic development incentives	-	-	-	-	1,709,053
Unrestricted (deficit)	(9,969,891)	26,340,410	16,370,519	31,963,035	7,145,704
Total net position	<u>\$ 50,910,426</u>	<u>\$ 118,936,756</u>	<u>\$ 169,847,182</u>	<u>\$ 92,523,444</u>	<u>\$ 10,480,423</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			Component Units	
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Reinvestment Zone No. 1	Temple EDC
<b>Primary government:</b>									
Governmental activities:									
General government	\$ 18,391,391	\$ 4,483,482	\$ 54,808	\$ -	\$ (13,853,101)	\$ -	\$ (13,853,101)	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	37,492,964	4,542,570	186,182	-	(32,764,212)	-	(32,764,212)	-	-
Highways and streets	9,058,790	2,993,074	8,352	1,464,468	(4,592,896)	-	(4,592,896)	-	-
Sanitation	8,461,326	15,505,181	-	-	7,043,855	-	7,043,855	-	-
Health and welfare	105,146	-	107,832	562,586	565,272	-	565,272	-	-
Culture and leisure services	15,750,444	4,980,209	5,220	-	(10,765,015)	-	(10,765,015)	-	-
Airport	3,668,067	2,464,369	-	-	(1,203,698)	-	(1,203,698)	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	6,275,371	-	-	-	(6,275,371)	-	(6,275,371)	-	-
Total governmental activities	99,203,499	34,968,885	362,394	2,027,054	(61,845,166)	-	(61,845,166)	-	-
Business-type activities:									
Water and sewer	32,407,309	31,913,681	-	1,144,596	-	650,968	650,968	-	-
Total business-type activities	32,407,309	31,913,681	-	1,144,596	-	650,968	650,968	-	-
Total primary government	\$ 131,610,808	\$ 66,882,566	\$ 362,394	\$ 3,171,650	(61,845,166)	650,968	(61,194,198)	-	-
<b>Component units:</b>									
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 8,009,252	\$ 72,958	\$ 274,395	\$ 50,000	-	-	-	(7,611,899)	-
Temple Economic Development Corporation	3,096,297	-	2,616,088	-	-	-	-	-	(480,209)
Total component units	\$ 11,105,549	\$ 72,958	\$ 2,890,483	\$ 50,000	-	-	-	(7,611,899)	(480,209)
General Revenues:									
Property taxes					27,468,319	-	27,468,319	17,688,092	-
Sales taxes					23,136,176	-	23,136,176	-	-
Franchise fees					7,128,549	-	7,128,549	-	-
Mixed beverage taxes					190,466	-	190,466	-	-
Hotel/Motel taxes					1,783,186	-	1,783,186	-	-
Other taxes					82,499	-	82,499	-	-
Investment income					1,919,652	1,255,800	3,175,452	949,415	78,378
Miscellaneous income					5,669,726	-	5,669,726	948,510	98,729
Total general revenues					67,378,573	1,255,800	68,634,373	19,586,017	177,107
Change in net position					5,533,407	1,906,768	7,440,175	11,974,118	(303,102)
Net position-beginning					45,377,019	117,029,988	162,407,007	80,549,326	10,783,525
Net position-ending					\$ 50,910,426	\$ 118,936,756	\$ 169,847,182	\$ 92,523,444	\$ 10,480,423

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**BALANCE SHEET**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**September 30, 2019**

	<b>General</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash	\$ 5,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,600	\$ 9,800
Investments	33,394,116	1,446,172	42,578,231	4,080,625	81,499,144
Property taxes, net	182,144	270,446	-	-	452,590
Other receivables, net	3,456,925	-	-	299,579	3,756,504
Due from other funds	133,870	-	-	-	133,870
Due from other governments	46,941	8,885,821	-	446,166	9,378,928
Inventories, at cost	349,837	-	-	14,127	363,964
Prepaid items	145,944	-	-	17,078	163,022
Restricted cash and investments	539,486	-	-	-	539,486
Other assets	-	-	-	18,561	18,561
Total assets	<u>\$ 38,254,463</u>	<u>\$ 10,602,439</u>	<u>\$ 42,578,231</u>	<u>\$ 4,880,736</u>	<u>\$ 96,315,869</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 4,233,003	\$ -	\$ 1,473,716	\$ 468,926	\$ 6,175,645
Retainage payable	156	-	581,510	1,011	582,677
Accrued payroll	1,504,208	-	2,329	58,141	1,564,678
Vacation and sick leave payable	648,629	-	-	35,055	683,684
Deposits and refundable contracts	37,499	-	-	57,877	95,376
Due to other funds	-	-	-	133,870	133,870
Unearned revenues	2,582,478	9,145,067	-	-	11,727,545
Total liabilities	<u>9,005,973</u>	<u>9,145,067</u>	<u>2,057,555</u>	<u>754,880</u>	<u>20,963,475</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories and prepaid items	495,781	-	-	31,205	526,986
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	1,457,372	-	-	1,457,372
Drug enforcement	204,651	-	-	-	204,651
Library and other	431,019	-	-	-	431,019
Construction	-	-	40,520,676	-	40,520,676
Museum	-	-	-	12,690	12,690
Promotion of tourism	-	-	-	1,556,991	1,556,991
Committed to:					
Drainage	-	-	-	2,524,970	2,524,970
Assigned to:					
Capital technology acquisition	337,071	-	-	-	337,071
Capital projects	5,686,284	-	-	-	5,686,284
Purchases on order	1,961,384	-	-	-	1,961,384
Unassigned	20,132,300	-	-	-	20,132,300
Total fund balances	<u>29,248,490</u>	<u>1,457,372</u>	<u>40,520,676</u>	<u>4,125,856</u>	<u>75,352,394</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 38,254,463</u>	<u>\$ 10,602,439</u>	<u>\$ 42,578,231</u>	<u>\$ 4,880,736</u>	<u>\$ 96,315,869</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**September 30, 2019**

Total fund balances-governmental funds \$ 75,352,394

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of:

Land	\$ 32,267,437	
Construction in progress	32,563,980	
Buildings	85,029,037	
Infrastructure	182,156,880	
Furniture and equipment	31,846,804	
Machinery and equipment	41,527,778	
Accumulated depreciation	(193,041,234)	
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 212,350,682</u>	212,350,682

Deferred outflows of resources represent the consumption of net position that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as an expense until then:

Deferred amounts on refunding	\$ 4,353,763	
Deferred amounts of contributions	5,265,182	
Difference in expected and actual experience	1,860,212	
Deferred amounts of changes in assumptions	1,408,492	
Difference in projected and actual investment earnings	7,757,099	
	<u>\$ 20,644,748</u>	20,644,748

Some revenues in the governmental funds are deferred because they are not collected within the prescribed time period after year end. On the accrual basis, however, those revenues would be recognized of when they are collected.

Maintenance & operations taxes not collected	\$ 154,559	
Interest & sinking fund taxes not collected	259,246	
Pass-through toll agreement	8,885,821	
Total deferred revenue reclassified	<u>\$ 9,299,626</u>	9,299,626

Interest payable on long-term debt does not require current financial resources. Therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in the governmental funds balance sheet. (1,061,035)

Some long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those liabilities consist of:

Due within one year	\$ 13,752,298	
Long-term debt, including premium/discount	250,966,583	
Total long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 264,718,881</u>	(264,718,881)

Deferred inflow of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as revenue until then:

Difference in expected and actual experience	\$ (556,779)	
Changes in assumptions	(368,724)	
Difference in projected and actual investment earnings	(31,605)	
	<u>\$ (957,108)</u>	(957,108)

Net position of governmental activities \$ 50,910,426

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**

	<b>General</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Taxes	\$ 37,072,860	\$ 13,779,427	\$ -	\$ 1,783,186	\$ 52,635,473
Franchise fees	7,128,549	-	-	-	7,128,549
Licenses and permits	1,057,631	-	-	-	1,057,631
Intergovernmental	80,806	1,505,000	-	2,308,642	3,894,448
Drainage fees	-	-	-	2,698,046	2,698,046
Charges for services	28,392,102	-	-	556,130	28,948,232
Fines	2,088,993	-	-	-	2,088,993
Interest and other	2,247,592	156,631	966,635	88,251	3,459,109
Total revenues	<u>78,068,533</u>	<u>15,441,058</u>	<u>966,635</u>	<u>7,434,255</u>	<u>101,910,481</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
General government	16,479,872	-	823,137	54,808	17,357,817
Public safety	34,457,007	-	1,352,376	138,719	35,948,102
Highways and streets	3,327,306	-	9,154,555	5,104,913	17,586,774
Sanitation	7,449,445	-	1,149,074	-	8,598,519
Health and welfare	-	-	-	107,832	107,832
Culture and leisure services	10,964,939	-	7,955,946	2,222,160	21,143,045
Airport	2,499,154	-	853	-	2,500,007
<b>Debt service:</b>					
Principal retirement	401,569	9,560,000	-	-	9,961,569
Interest and fiscal charges	40,232	6,464,528	130,088	-	6,634,848
Total expenditures	<u>75,619,524</u>	<u>16,024,528</u>	<u>20,566,029</u>	<u>7,628,432</u>	<u>119,838,513</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>2,449,009</u>	<u>(583,470)</u>	<u>(19,599,394)</u>	<u>(194,177)</u>	<u>(17,928,032)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>					
Transfers in	-	1,770,969	595,473	996,083	3,362,525
Transfers out	(2,122,044)	-	(976,312)	(264,169)	(3,362,525)
Issuance of loans and bonds	1,141,797	-	19,524,391	-	20,666,188
Refunding bonds issued	-	4,880,000	-	-	4,880,000
Discount on bond issuance	-	(23,881)	(334,351)	-	(358,232)
Original issue premium	-	415,355	1,192,917	-	1,608,272
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(5,285,213)	-	-	(5,285,213)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(980,247)</u>	<u>1,757,230</u>	<u>20,002,118</u>	<u>731,914</u>	<u>21,511,015</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,468,762	1,173,760	402,724	537,737	3,582,983
Fund balances, beginning of year	27,779,728	283,612	40,117,952	3,588,119	71,769,411
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 29,248,490</u>	<u>\$ 1,457,372</u>	<u>\$ 40,520,676</u>	<u>\$ 4,125,856</u>	<u>\$ 75,352,394</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**

Net change in fund balances-total governmental funds	\$ 3,582,983
--	--------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlay expenditures	\$ 31,532,720	
Depreciation expense	(12,617,272)	
Net adjustment	<u>\$ 18,915,448</u>	18,915,448

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales, disposals and donations) is to decrease net position.	(242,340)
--	-----------

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. This adjustment is to recognize the net change in "unavailable" revenues. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are not recognized unless they are deemed "available" to finance the expenditures of the current period; accrual- basis recognition is not limited to availability, so certain revenues need to be reduced by the amounts that were unavailable at the beginning of the year and increased by the amounts that were unavailable at the end of the year.

(995,475)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of long-term debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Issuance of note payable	\$ (1,636,188)	
Issuance of general, certificate and contractual obligation bonds	(23,910,000)	
Discount/(premium) on issuance	(1,250,041)	
To bondholders	9,964,831	
Payment to escrow agent for refunding	5,210,000	
Increase in deferred amounts on refunding	75,213	
Amortization of bond premiums/discounts	967,049	
Amortization of bond refunding amounts	(603,660)	
Net adjustment	<u>\$ (11,182,796)</u>	(11,182,796)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Increase in compensated absences liability	\$ (65,242)	
Total adjustment	<u>\$ (65,242)</u>	(65,242)

Governmental funds report contributions to the pension and OPEB plans as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, pension and OPEB expense is determined by an actuary as of the measurement period.

Increase in net pension liability	\$ (15,611,347)	
Decrease in OPEB liability	36,284	
Difference in expected and actual experience - outflow	(540,185)	
Difference in changes in assumptions - outflow	(76,289)	
Difference in projected and actual investment earnings - outflow	9,675,973	
Difference in expected and actual experience - inflow	195,618	
Difference in changes in assumptions - inflow	(368,724)	
Difference in projected and actual investment earnings - inflow	2,039,450	
Increase in deferred pension and OPEB contributions	173,698	
	<u>\$ (4,475,522)</u>	(4,475,522)

Accrued interest expense on long-term debt is reported in the government-wide statement of activities and changes in net position, but does not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, accrued interest expense is not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. This amount is the change in accrued interest.

(3,649)

Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 5,533,407</u>
---	---------------------

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 36,498,625	\$ 36,498,625	\$ 37,072,860	\$ 574,235
Franchise fees	7,103,030	7,103,030	7,128,549	25,519
Licenses and permits	909,250	909,250	1,057,631	148,381
Intergovernmental	45,065	75,078	80,806	5,728
Charges for services	25,811,506	28,497,651	28,392,102	(105,549)
Fines	2,208,553	2,208,553	2,088,993	(119,560)
Interest and other	1,358,903	2,201,035	2,247,592	46,557
Total revenues	73,934,932	77,493,222	78,068,533	575,311
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government:				
City council	198,269	215,269	191,159	24,110
City manager	1,238,347	1,416,504	1,356,467	60,037
General services	-	-	-	-
Finance	1,693,584	1,775,323	1,668,056	107,267
Purchasing	575,779	588,916	524,220	64,696
City secretary	485,397	509,041	484,455	24,586
Special services	1,636,037	1,447,901	1,094,522	353,379
Legal	928,428	1,046,187	989,959	56,228
City planning	711,381	731,009	718,548	12,461
Information technology services	2,981,528	3,168,316	3,005,403	162,913
Human resources	1,000,757	974,705	834,225	140,480
Economic development	2,517,875	2,746,968	2,746,307	661
Fleet services	1,213,784	1,227,729	965,091	262,638
Inspections	604,175	638,379	544,109	94,270
Facility services	1,533,800	1,690,665	1,357,351	333,314
Total general government	17,319,141	18,176,912	16,479,872	1,697,040
Public safety:				
Municipal court	813,618	863,629	725,547	138,082
Police	17,826,046	19,404,514	18,872,952	531,562
Animal control	528,472	575,002	465,608	109,394
Fire	12,330,888	12,616,647	12,368,589	248,058
Communications	940,894	940,894	940,894	-
Code Enforcement	1,111,031	1,295,691	1,083,417	212,274
Total public safety	33,550,949	35,696,377	34,457,007	1,239,370
Highways and streets:				
Street	2,647,418	2,752,936	2,300,523	452,413
Traffic signals	436,217	468,017	449,095	18,922
Engineering	599,098	635,049	577,688	57,361
Totals highways and streets	3,682,733	3,856,002	3,327,306	528,696
Sanitation:	6,697,894	7,825,097	7,449,445	375,652
Parks & Recreation:				
Parks	4,245,360	4,794,519	3,760,039	1,034,480
Recreation	4,020,838	4,078,878	3,698,965	379,913
Administration	624,560	581,430	510,948	70,482
Golf course	1,410,746	1,363,574	1,277,985	85,589
Education	1,827,117	1,866,088	1,717,002	149,086
Total parks & recreation	12,128,621	12,684,489	10,964,939	1,719,550
Airport:	2,321,547	2,735,331	2,499,154	236,177
Debt service:				
Principal	136,634	419,335	401,569	17,766
Interest	14,314	40,759	40,232	527
Total debt service	150,948	460,094	441,801	18,293
Total expenditures	75,851,833	81,434,302	75,619,524	5,814,778
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(1,916,901)	(3,941,080)	2,449,009	6,390,089
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Transfers out	(1,506,800)	(2,434,905)	(2,122,044)	312,861
Lease proceeds	103,226	1,141,799	1,141,797	(2)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,403,574)	(1,293,106)	(980,247)	312,859
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	(3,320,475)	(5,234,186)	1,468,762	6,702,948
Fund balance, beginning of period	27,779,728	27,779,728	27,779,728	-
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 24,459,253	\$ 22,545,542	\$ 29,248,490	\$ 6,702,948

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND**  
**September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for September 30, 2018)**

**Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund**

	Water and Wastewater		
	2019	2018	Increase (Decrease)
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 7,050	\$ 5,050	\$ 2,000
Investments	24,933,718	30,071,103	(5,137,385)
Restricted cash and investments:			
Revenue bond debt service	2,012,868	2,027,722	(14,854)
Customer deposits	782,109	749,541	32,568
Construction account	30,694,208	31,867,758	(1,173,550)
Customer receivables	2,094,485	2,985,706	(891,221)
Accounts receivable	293,370	549,295	(255,925)
Inventories	296,696	270,646	26,050
Prepaid items	220,531	217,935	2,596
Total current assets	61,335,035	68,744,756	(7,409,721)
Noncurrent assets:			
Capital assets:			
Land	3,576,819	3,238,062	338,757
Buildings	49,405,519	48,838,737	566,782
Improvements other than buildings	211,020,285	196,156,933	14,863,352
Machinery, furniture and equipment	13,734,948	13,001,434	733,514
	277,737,571	261,235,166	16,502,405
Less accumulated depreciation	(128,146,999)	(120,958,541)	(7,188,458)
Construction in progress	46,869,740	31,774,562	15,095,178
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	196,460,312	172,051,187	24,409,125
Total noncurrent assets	196,460,312	172,051,187	24,409,125
Total assets	257,795,347	240,795,943	16,999,404
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on refunding	1,883,574	2,098,835	(215,261)
Deferred amounts of contributions	549,327	499,673	49,654
Deferred amounts of changes in investment experience	206,706	164,203	42,503
Deferred amounts of changes in assumptions	50,389	60,797	(10,408)
Deferred amounts of changes in projected and actual investment earnings	1,024,854	-	1,024,854
Total outflows of resources	3,714,850	2,823,508	891,342

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund**

	<b>Water and Wastewater</b>		
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 2,012,121	\$ 3,376,398	\$ (1,364,277)
Retainage payables	682,767	775,277	(92,510)
Accrued payroll	166,311	128,077	38,234
Unearned revenues	70,641	70,641	-
Customer deposits	782,109	749,541	32,568
Accrued interest - revenue bonds	754,384	724,275	30,109
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	7,540,527	6,571,530	968,997
Total current liabilities	12,008,860	12,395,739	(386,879)
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Revenue bonds payable	124,161,948	109,350,554	14,811,394
Compensated absences payable	371,451	346,027	25,424
Other post-employment benefits payable	779,970	785,048	(5,078)
Net supplemental death benefits payable	252,221	252,091	130
Net pension liability	4,939,628	2,927,428	2,012,200
Notes payable	7,316	14,418	(7,102)
Total noncurrent liabilities	130,512,534	113,675,566	16,836,968
Total liabilities	142,521,394	126,071,305	16,450,089
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred amounts of changes in investment experience	1,767	18,766	(16,999)
Difference in changes in assumptions	50,280	-	50,280
Difference in projected and actual investment earnings	-	499,392	(499,392)
Total inflows of resources	52,047	518,158	(466,111)
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	91,337,862	85,851,741	5,486,121
Restricted for:			
Debt service	1,258,484	1,303,447	(44,963)
Unrestricted	26,340,410	29,874,800	(3,534,390)
Total net position	\$118,936,756	\$117,029,988	\$ 1,906,768

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.





**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES**  
**AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND**

**For the year ended September 30, 2019**

**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

<b>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund</b>			
	<b>Water and Wastewater</b>		
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>
Operating revenues:			
Charges for sales and services:			
Water service	\$ 17,651,823	\$ 20,400,500	\$ (2,748,677)
Sewer service	12,028,616	12,632,819	(604,203)
Other	2,233,242	2,194,200	39,042
Total operating revenues	<u>31,913,681</u>	<u>35,227,519</u>	<u>(3,313,838)</u>
Operating expenses:			
Personnel services	5,982,723	5,201,564	781,159
Supplies	1,571,829	1,710,390	(138,561)
Repairs and maintenance	1,204,599	1,219,255	(14,656)
Depreciation	7,412,159	6,909,604	502,555
Other services and charges	12,398,261	12,083,237	315,024
Total operating expenses	<u>28,569,571</u>	<u>27,124,050</u>	<u>1,445,521</u>
Operating income	<u>3,344,110</u>	<u>8,103,469</u>	<u>(4,759,359)</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	1,255,800	1,072,980	182,820
Interest expense	<u>(3,837,738)</u>	<u>(3,782,788)</u>	<u>(54,950)</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(2,581,938)</u>	<u>(2,709,808)</u>	<u>127,870</u>
Income before transfers and contributions	762,172	5,393,661	(4,631,489)
Contributions-TxDot	19,653	16,401	3,252
Contributed Capital	<u>1,124,943</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,124,943</u>
Change in net position	1,906,768	5,410,062	(3,503,294)
Total net position - beginning	<u>117,029,988</u>	<u>111,784,470</u>	<u>5,245,518</u>
Prior period adjustment	<u>-</u>	<u>(164,544)</u>	<u>164,544</u>
Total net position - restated, beginning	<u>117,029,988</u>	<u>111,619,926</u>	<u>5,410,062</u>
Total net position - ending	<u>\$118,936,756</u>	<u>\$117,029,988</u>	<u>\$ 1,906,768</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND**

**For the year ended September 30, 2019**

**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

<b>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund</b>		
	<b>Water and Wastewater</b>	
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Cash received from customers	\$ 32,837,470	\$ 35,151,531
Cash paid to suppliers	(10,417,773)	(7,840,562)
Cash paid to employees	(5,873,817)	(5,097,304)
Cash paid to other funds for administration, franchise fees and data processing	(5,893,914)	(5,677,354)
Net cash provided by operating activities	10,651,966	16,536,311
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Capital expenses	(30,515,627)	(23,353,592)
Interest paid on debt	(3,692,911)	(3,921,914)
Debt principal payments	(6,010,000)	(5,950,000)
Proceeds from other governmental entities	19,551	1,691
Proceeds from debt issuance	22,000,000	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	(18,198,987)	(33,223,815)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Interest received on investments	1,255,800	1,072,980
Net cash provided by investing activities	1,255,800	1,072,980
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(6,291,221)	(15,614,524)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	64,721,174	80,335,698
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 58,429,953</u>	<u>\$ 64,721,174</u>
		(Continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND**

(Continued)

For the year ended September 30, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)

<b>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund</b>		
	<b>Water and Wastewater</b>	
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Operating income	\$ 3,344,110	\$ 8,103,471
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	7,412,159	6,909,604
Change in assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources:		
Change in accounts receivable	1,147,146	(157,081)
Change in inventory	(26,050)	36,910
Change in prepaids	(2,596)	(6,521)
Change in vouchers payable	(1,364,277)	1,518,048
Change in accrued liabilities	38,234	(69,653)
Change in OPEB liability	(5,078)	80,757
Change in supplemental death benefit liability	130	34,403
Change in net pension liability	50,196	58,754
Change in customer deposits	32,568	27,619
Change in accrued vacation and sick leave	25,424	-
Total adjustments	7,307,856	8,432,840
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 10,651,966</u>	<u>\$ 16,536,311</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS FROM STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS TO STATEMENT OF NET POSITION</b>		
Cash	\$ 7,050	\$ 5,050
Investments	24,933,718	30,071,103
Restricted assets - debt service, and bond proceeds:		
Cash and investments	33,489,185	34,645,021
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 58,429,953</u>	<u>\$ 64,721,174</u>

During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019, and 2018, the estimated value of water and sewer infrastructure contributed by developers was \$ 1,124,943 and \$ 0, respectively.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. FINANCIAL REPORTING MODEL AND ENTITY**

In June 1999, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments*. This statement, known as the "Reporting Model" statement, affects the way the City prepares and presents financial information. State and local governments traditionally have used a financial reporting model substantially different from the one used to prepare private-sector financial reports.

GASB Statement No. 34 established new requirements and a new reporting model for the annual financial reports of state and local governments. The Statement was developed to make annual reports easier to understand and more useful to the people who use governmental financial information to make decisions and includes:

**Management's Discussion and Analysis** - GASB Statement No. 34 requires that financial statements be accompanied by a narrative introduction and analytical overview of the government's financial activities in the form of a "management's discussion and analysis" (MD&A). This analysis is similar to the analysis the private sector provides in their annual reports.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements** - The reporting model includes financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government's activities. Government-wide financial statements do not provide information by fund or account group, but distinguish between the City's governmental activities, business-type activities and activities of its discretely presented component units on the statement of net position and statement of activities. Significantly, the City's statement of net position includes both noncurrent assets and noncurrent liabilities of the City, which were previously recorded in the General Fixed Assets Account Group and the General Long-Term Obligations Account Group (such as building and infrastructure, including bridges and roads and general obligation debt). Accrual accounting also reports all of the revenues and cost of providing services each year, not just those received or paid in the current year or soon thereafter.

In addition, the government-wide statement of activities reflects depreciation expenses on the City's capital assets, including infrastructure. In addition to the government-wide financial statements, the City has prepared governmental fund financial statements, which continue to use the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus. Accordingly, the accounting and financial reporting for the City's General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Pass-Through Financing Project Fund and Debt Service Fund, the City's major governmental funds are similar to that previously presented in the City's financial statements, although the format of financial statements has been modified by GASB Statement No. 34.

**Statement of Net Position** - The Statement of Net Position is designed to display the financial position of the primary government (governmental and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component units. Governments report all capital assets, including infrastructure, in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The net position of the government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Statement of Activities** - The new government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

**Financial Reporting Entity**

The City of Temple, Texas (the "City"), a home-rule municipal corporation organized and existing under the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Texas, adopted its first charter March 27, 1907. The City operates under a council-manager form of government and, as authorized by its charter, provides the following services: economic development; education; police, fire and other public safety; highways, streets and engineering; sanitation; health and welfare; parks, recreation and civic center; library; and airport facilities.

In evaluating the City's financial reporting entity, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the financial reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 14. The following legally separate entities are noted as discretely presented component units of the City in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government. Discretely presented component units are entities that are legally separate from the City, but for which the City is financially accountable or whose relationship with the City are such that exclusion would be misleading or incomplete.

**Discretely Presented Component Units**

**The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 (Zone)** was established during 1982 to provide funds for development and improvement projects within the Zone. The receipt of property taxes from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the Zone provides the funding for projects. The Zone has been included in the reporting entity as a non-major discretely presented component unit of the City because the City appoints a voting majority of the board, approves the budget and maintains the ability to impose its will on the board.

The Zone is audited as part of the City of Temple; however, separately issued unaudited financial statements are available through the City of Temple Finance Department, 2 North Main, Suite 302, Temple, Texas 76501.

**Temple Economic Development Corporation (TEDC)** is a legally separate entity from the City. TEDC was created for the purpose of promoting economic development within the City of Temple. The Board of Directors consist of fifteen voting members appointed by the City, acting through its City Council. The Mayor and one other council member periodically designated by resolution of the City Council, the City Manager and the Chairman of the Board of Directors for the City of Temple Reinvestment Zone No. 1 are voting members of the Board. Of the remaining eleven positions on the TEDC Board (the "Public Directors"), the City Council appoints four voting members from the membership of Board of Directors of the Temple Chamber of Commerce and four voting members from the membership of the Board of Directors of Temple Industrial Foundation. The remaining three Public Directors are chosen by the City Council from the public at large. The Bell County Judge, the

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

President of Temple College and the Superintendents of the Temple and Belton Independent School Districts are ex officio (non-voting) members of the Board of Directors with the right to have notice of, to attend and to speak at all meetings of the TEDC Board of Directors. TEDC has been included in the reporting entity as a non-major discretely presented component unit of the City because the City appoints a voting majority of the board, provides 100% of funding for the board and maintains the ability to impose its will on the board.

Separately issued audited financial statements are available from TEDC, 201 Santa Fe Way, Suite 103, Temple, Texas 76501.

**Related Organizations**

The Mayor appoints the governing board of the Temple Housing Authority, but cannot remove members or appoint the director, and the Council exercises no control over the governing board. The Authority's operating and capital expenditures, including debt service, are financed entirely from federal grants and rentals and the City has no involvement in the determination of the Authority's budget and rental rates or any obligation for the Authority's outstanding debt. The Temple Independent School District and Temple College have their own elected officials and governing board. They are not responsible to the elected officials of the City of Temple and the City is not responsible for their financial matters. The City has no financial accountability for any of these three entities. Accordingly, these entities are excluded from the accompanying financial statements.

**B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements. They report information on all of the City of Temple's nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units with most of the interfund activities removed. Exceptions to this general rule are payments-in-lieu of taxes and other charges between the government's water and sewer and solid waste functions and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. *Governmental activities*, which are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for services.

Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Separate fund based financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category for the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The major governmental funds are the general fund, the debt service fund, the capital projects fund and the pass-through financing project fund. The nonmajor funds are combined in a separate column in the fund financial statements.

The internal service fund, which provides services to the other funds of the government, is presented as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. Because the principal users are the City's governmental activities, financial statements of the internal service fund are consolidated into the governmental column when presented at the government-wide level. The costs of these services are reflected in the appropriate functional activity (general government, public safety, highways and streets, etc.).

The City's fiduciary fund is presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, this fund is not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

**C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The City also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund includes the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

**D. FUND ACCOUNTING**

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *debt service fund* accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

The *capital projects fund* is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds). Capital projects are funded primarily by general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation.

The government reports the following major proprietary fund:

The *water and sewer fund* accounts for the water and sewer services provided to residents of the City.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue, other than major capital projects and major special revenue funds that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. These funds consist of the Hotel/Motel Fund, Federal/State Grant Fund, Drainage Fund and the Pass-Through Financing Project Fund.

***Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements***

A summary reconciliation of the difference between total fund balances as reflected on the governmental funds balance sheet and total net position for governmental activities as shown on the government-wide statement of net position is presented in an accompanying schedule to the governmental funds balance sheet. The asset and liability elements which comprise the reconciliation difference stem from governmental funds using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting while the government-wide financial statements use the

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. A summary reconciliation of the difference between net changes in fund balances as reflected on the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances and change in net position for governmental activities as shown on the government-wide statement of activities is presented in an accompanying schedule to the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance. The revenue and expense elements which comprise the reconciliation difference stem from governmental funds using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting while the government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

**E. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION**

**1. Deposits and Investments**

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the Statement of Net Position as "Investments". Income from the cash and investment pool is allocated to the various funds in accordance with the ratio of the funds' investment. In addition, investments are separately held by several of the City's funds.

Investments are stated at fair value or amortized cost in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31. Money market investments, including U. S. Treasury and agency obligations that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are stated at amortized cost. Methods used to determine fair value are as follows: securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates, mortgages are valued on the basis of future principal and interest payments and are discounted at prevailing interest rates for similar instruments. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair value. Security transactions and any resulting gains or losses are accounted for by the specific identification method. The investment policies of the City are governed by State Statute and an adopted City Investment Policy. Major provisions of the City's investment policy include: responsibility for investments, authorized investments, bank and security dealer selection and qualifying procedures, safekeeping and custodial procedures, statement of investment objectives and investment reporting procedures. This policy permits investment in U. S. Treasury or U. S. Agency issues, mutual funds, public funds investment pools and repurchase agreements. Statutes require that securities underlying repurchase agreements be limited to federal government securities having a market value of at least 102% of the cost of the repurchase agreement.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**2. Receivables**

Receivables are presented net of allowances for doubtful accounts. The amounts of the allowances by fund are as follows:

General Fund	\$ 2,726,302
Special Revenue Funds	54,558
Debt Service Fund	90,057
Enterprise Fund	526,996

**3. Inventories and Prepaid Items**

Inventories which are expended as they are consumed are stated at cost. Cost is determined for inventories of supplies and fuel using the moving-average method.

Prepaid balances are for payments made by the City in the current year to provide services occurring in the subsequent fiscal year and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Reported inventories and prepaid items in governmental funds are offset by a fund balance reserve which indicates that they do not constitute available spendable resources even though they are a component of net current position.

**4. Restricted Assets**

Certain proceeds of the City's enterprise fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because they are maintained in separate bank accounts and their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

**5. Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$ 5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of five years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. The total interest expense incurred by the City during the current fiscal year was \$ 11,540,520. Of this amount, \$ 1,229,312 was included as part of the cost of capital assets during FY 2019.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Property, plant and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	40 - 50
Building improvements	20
Infrastructure	20 - 50
Vehicles	5 - 7
Office equipment	5 - 7
Computer equipment	5 - 7

**6. Compensated Absences**

Full-time employees accumulate eight to twelve hours per month for vacation and can accumulate a maximum credit of two years. Sick leave benefits are earned by full-time employees at a rate of eight hours per month and may be accumulated without limit. In the event of termination, an employee with at least one-year continuous service is reimbursed for all accumulated vacation days up to a maximum of one year's accrued credit. If the terminating employee has at least five years continuous service, reimbursement is also made for all accrued sick leave up to ninety working days.

All vacation and sick pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental fund financial statements only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations or retirements.

**7. Net Pension Liability**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources and pension expense, City specific information about its Fiduciary Net Position in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from the City's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the City's Total Pension Liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*.

**8. Other Post-Employment Benefits**

For purposes of measuring the Other Post-Employment (OPEB) liability, OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and OPEB expense, City specific information about its Fiduciary Net Position in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) Supplemental Death Benefit Plan and additions to/deductions from the City's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the City's Total OPEB Liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

**9. Interfund Transactions**

During normal business operations, the City has numerous transactions between funds, including expenditures and transfers of resources to provide services, construct assets, or satisfy certain obligations. These transactions are generally reflected as transfers. Subsidies between funds are recorded as transfers.

**10. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred per GASB 65.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuance are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**11. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on refundings – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension and OPEB contributions after measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.
- Changes in assumptions – The result of changes in actuarial assumptions used to measure the total OPEB liability. The change is deferred and amortized over the average of the remaining service lives.
- Differences in expected and actual experience – The change is deferred and amortized over the average of the remaining service lives.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has the following type of item that qualifies for reporting in this category.

- Difference in projected and actual investment earnings – The difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.
- Difference in expected and actual pension experience – The difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

**12. Net Position**

Net position in government-wide and proprietary financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through state statute.

**13. Fund Balance**

The following fund balance classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

**Nonspendable Fund Balance** - Amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted Fund Balance** – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.

**Committed Fund Balance** – amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint.

**Assigned Fund Balance** – amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body. The City Council authorizes the assignment of fund balance by resolution.

Purchases on order are amounts that are available for purchases authorized prior to the end of the fiscal year, but that have not been received or delivered.

**Unassigned Fund Balance** – amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are reported in the General Fund. The General Fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance amount.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

City Council establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of an ordinance, the highest level of action. This is typically done through adoption of the budget. A fund balance commitment is further indicated in the budget document as a commitment of the fund. Assigned fund balance is established by City Council by passage of a resolution either through adoption or amendment of the budget as intended for specific purposes.

For the classification of Governmental Fund balances, the City considers an expenditure to be made from the most restrictive first when more than one classification is available.

In the General Fund, the City strives to maintain an unassigned fund balance to be used for unanticipated emergencies of at least 33% of the annual operating expenditures. This percentage is equal to four months operational expenditures.

**14. Comparative Data/Reclassification**

Comparative total data for the prior year have been presented only for individual enterprise funds and in the fund financial statements in order to provide an understanding of changes in the financial position and operations of these funds. Also, certain amounts presented in the prior year data have been reclassified in order to be consistent with the current year's presentation.

**15. Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Specifically, the actuarial calculations used to determine the annual required contributions and related liabilities of the City's two retirement plans and post-employment obligations are based on assumptions about the possibility of events far into the future. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

**F. NEW AND FUTURE FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

The GASB has issued the following statement which will become effective in the current year.

Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations* – This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this statement. This statement has been implemented in fiscal year 2019.

The GASB has issued the following statements which will become effective in future years.

Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities* – This statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. This statement will be implemented in fiscal year 2020.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Statement No. 87, *Leases* – This statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. This statement will be implemented in fiscal year 2021.

Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period* – This statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5-22 of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICAP Pronouncements*, which are superseded by this statement. This statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. This statement will be implemented in fiscal year 2021.

Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests - an amendment to GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61* – This statement improves the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. It defines a majority equity interest and specifies that a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if a government's holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment. A majority equity interest that meets the definition of an investment should be measured using the equity method, unless it is held by a special-purpose government engaged only in fiduciary activities, a fiduciary fund, or an endowment or permanent fund. For all other holdings of a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization, a government should report the legally separate organization as a component unit, and the government or fund that holds the equity interest should report an asset related to the majority equity interest using the equity method. This Statement establishes that ownership of a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization results in the government being financially accountable for the legally separate organization and, therefore, the government should report that organization as a component unit. This statement also requires that a component unit in which a government has a 100 percent equity interest account for its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at acquisition value at the date the government acquired a 100 percent equity interest in the component unit. Transactions presented in flows statements of the component unit in that circumstance should include only transactions that occurred subsequent to the acquisition. This statement will be implemented in fiscal year 2020.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**A. BUDGETARY INFORMATION**

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds except the capital projects fund, which adopt project-length budgets. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- Prior to August 1, the City Manager submits a proposed operating budget to the City Secretary, who in turn submits it to the City Council for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- On or before September 30, the budget is legally adopted by the Council.
- The City Manager has the authority to transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure category to another within a department. The City Council must approve transfers of appropriations between departments, and any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund. Although costs are monitored on an expenditure category level, legal level of control (level at which expenditures may not exceed budget) is the department level. The reported budgetary data has been revised for amendments authorized during the year. Significant amendments were to provide: carry forwards from previous year for projects not complete, appropriations offset by revenues and capital projects funds from designated fund balance to project funds.
- Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device by expenditure category during the year for the general fund, special revenue funds and debt service fund. Formal budgetary integration is not employed for the capital projects fund because effective budgetary control is provided by the small number of contracts and projects in this fund, significant costs are subject to bidding and projects usually span more than one fiscal year.
- Budgets for the general fund, special revenue funds and debt service fund are adopted on a basis consistent with the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year end are reported within restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance depending upon the specific purpose of the purchase order and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be re-appropriated and honored during the subsequent year. Encumbrances by major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate are shown below:

Major Funds:	<u>Encumbrances</u>
General Fund	\$ 1,961,384
Capital Projects Fund	8,248,349
Nonmajor Funds:	<u>2,671,766</u>
Totals	<u><u>\$ 12,881,499</u></u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS**

**A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

**Legal and Contractual Provisions Governing Deposits and Investments**

The **Public Funds Investment Act** (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the City to adopt, implement and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the City to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, (10) and common trust funds. The Act also requires the City to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The City is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

The funds of the City must be deposited and invested under the terms of a contract, contents of which are set out in the **Depository Contract Law**. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the City's agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect City funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

**Deposits**

As of September 30, 2019, the City's deposit balances were as follows:

	Primary Government	Component Units	Total Reporting Entity
Total Deposits	<u>\$ 77,658,209</u>	<u>\$ 19,392,516</u>	<u>\$ 97,050,725</u>
Carrying Amount	<u>\$ 75,039,180</u>	<u>\$ 18,539,945</u>	<u>\$ 93,579,125</u>
Petty Cash	<u>\$ 16,850</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 16,850</u>

Foreign Currency Risk – The City's deposits are not exposed to foreign currency risk.

Custodial Credit Risk – The City's policy is to be collateralized. The City was fully collateralized during the year for deposits. The policies of the Temple Economic Development Corporation, discretely presented component unit, also require full collateralization. As of September 30, 2019, the Temple

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

Economic Development Corporation had a total of \$ 5,224,704 in deposits. Of this amount, \$ 497,348 was insured, and \$ 4,727,356 was collateralized with securities held by pledging financial institution's agent in the entity's name.

**Investments**

The City evaluated all of its investment positions and determined that it had no investments subject to recurring fair value recognition or disclosures. As of September 30, 2019, the City had the following investments:

	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<b><u>Primary Government</u></b>		
Investment pools:		
Texpool	\$ 6,696,230	\$ 6,696,230
TexSTAR	55,044,693	55,044,693
Texas CLASS	3,681,430	3,681,430
Total investment in pools:	<u>65,422,353</u>	<u>65,422,353</u>
 Total investments	 <u>\$ 65,422,353</u>	 <u>\$ 65,422,353</u>
 <b><u>Discretely Presented Component Units</u></b>		
Investment pools:		
Texpool	\$ 3,210,358	\$ 3,210,358
TexSTAR	22,062,557	22,062,557
Texas CLASS	971,034	971,034
Total investment in pools:	<u>26,243,949</u>	<u>26,243,949</u>
 Total investments	 <u>\$ 26,243,949</u>	 <u>\$ 26,243,949</u>
 <b><u>Reporting Entity</u></b>		
Total investments	<u>\$ 91,666,302</u>	<u>\$ 91,666,302</u>

Foreign Currency Risk – The City's investments are not exposed to foreign currency risk.

Custodial Credit Risk – The City's policy requires investments, other than investment pools and money market mutual funds, to be held by a third-party custodian bank. All of the City's investments, other than investment pools, were held by the City's third-party custodian bank in the City's name.

Interest Rate Risk – In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair value by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to less than nine months. As of September 30, 2019, the weighted average maturity of the City's investment portfolio was 168.62 days.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

Credit Risk – In compliance with the City's Investment Policy, as of September 30, 2019, the City minimized credit risk losses due to default of a security issuer or backer, by; limiting investments to the safest types of securities; limiting Certificates of Deposit that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC); limiting the City's investments to obligations issued, guaranteed, insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; pre-qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries and advisers with which the City will do business; and diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities were minimized.

TexPool has been established for governmental entities in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both Participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. Finally, TexPool is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. TexPool carries investments at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. The City's fair value position is the same as the value of TexPool shares.

TexSTAR has been established for governmental entities pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. TexSTAR's governing body consists of participants in TexSTAR and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexSTAR. The Board holds legal title to all money, investments and assets and has the authority to employ personnel, contract for services and engage in other administrative activities necessary or convenient to accomplish the objectives of TexSTAR. TexSTAR is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. TexSTAR uses amortized cost to compute share price. The City's fair value position is the same as the value of TexSTAR shares.

Texas CLASS has been established for governmental entities pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. Texas CLASS is supervised by a Board of Trustees who are elected by the Participants. The Board of Trustees supervises the Trust and its affairs and acts as the liaison between the Participants, the Custodian and the Program Administrator. The Board administers the affairs of the Trust and enters into contracts and agreements on behalf of the Trust in order to effectuate the terms of the Trust Agreement. It also selects the consultants for Texas CLASS, including the Program Administrator and the Custodian. Texas CLASS is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. Texas Class reports the amortized cost of investments, which approximates fair value, to its participants. The City's fair value position is the same as the value of Texas CLASS shares.

The local government investment pools do not have any limitations and restrictions on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. These pools do not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

Texas CLASS has been established for governmental entities pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. Texas CLASS is supervised by a Board of Trustees who are elected by the Participants. The Board of Trustees supervises the Trust and its affairs and acts as the liaison between the Participants, the Custodian and the Program Administrator. The Board administers the affairs of the Trust and enters into contracts and agreements on behalf of the Trust in order to effectuate the terms of the Trust Agreement. It also selects the consultants for Texas CLASS, including the Program Administrator and the Custodian. Texas CLASS is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. The City's fair value position is stated at the value of the position upon withdrawal.

Concentration Risk – The City's investment in investment pools is divided among three different pools.

A reconciliation of cash and investments as shown on the Statement of Net Position for the City follows:

	Primary Government	Discretely Presented Component Units	Total Reporting Entity
Cash and investments (from above):			
Cash on hand	\$ 16,850	\$ -	\$ 16,850
Carrying amount of deposits	75,039,180	18,539,945	93,579,125
Carrying amount of investments	<u>65,422,353</u>	<u>26,243,949</u>	<u>91,666,302</u>
Total	<u>\$ 140,478,383</u>	<u>\$ 44,783,894</u>	<u>\$ 185,262,277</u>
Statement of Net Position:			
Cash	\$ 16,850	\$ 3,353,889	\$ 3,370,739
Investments	106,432,862	16,197,684	122,630,546
Restricted cash and investments	<u>34,028,671</u>	<u>25,232,321</u>	<u>59,260,992</u>
Total	<u>\$ 140,478,383</u>	<u>\$ 44,783,894</u>	<u>\$ 185,262,277</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

**B. PROPERTY TAXES AND RECEIVABLES**

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the previous January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the City. The assessed value at January 1, 2018, upon which the fiscal year 2019 levy was based, was \$ 3,926,920,106. This amount is the net taxable value adjusted for frozen taxable value. The amount of the levy attributable to frozen taxes was \$ 2,424,899. The total levy assessed was \$ 28,389,695. The total taxable value before the adjustment for frozen taxable value was \$ 4,397,616,969.

The tax assessment of October 1, 2018 set a tax levy at \$ 0.6612 per \$ 100 of assessed valuation at 100% of assumed market value. The City may levy a tax of up to \$ 1.20 per \$ 100 of assessed valuation.

Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date, at which time a lien attaches to the property.

Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivables and deferred revenues at the time the taxes are assessed. Revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles have been recognized as revenue. At September 30, 2019, delinquent property taxes receivable is \$ 452,590, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$ 265,400.

Legislation was passed in 1979 and amended in 1981 by the Texas Legislature which affects the method of property assessment and tax collection in the City. This legislation, with certain exceptions, exempts intangible personal property and household goods.

In addition, this legislation creates a Property Tax Code and provides, among other things, for the establishment of county-wide appraisal districts and for a State Property Tax Board which commenced operations in January 1980. Since 1982, the appraisal of property within the City has been the responsibility of the Tax Appraisal District of Bell County. The Appraisal District is required under the Property Tax Code to assess all property within the appraisal district on the basis of 100 percent of its appraised value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the Appraisal District must be reviewed at least every five years. The City may challenge appraised values established by the Appraisal District through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set tax rates on property within the City limits. However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations, adjusted for new improvements and revaluation, exceeds the rate of the previous year by more than eight percent, qualified voters of the City may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than eight percent above the rate of the previous year.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

**C. CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2019 was as follows:

	Balance October 1, 2018	Additions Net of CIP Reclassifications	Transfers/ Retirements	Balance September 30, 2019
<b>Primary government:</b>				
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 27,476,347	\$ 4,791,090	\$ -	\$ 32,267,437
Construction in progress	22,378,258	16,055,086	(5,869,364)	32,563,980
Total capital assets not being depreciated	49,854,605	20,846,176	(5,869,364)	64,831,417
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings	84,038,677	990,360	-	85,029,037
Infrastructure	175,208,724	6,948,156	-	182,156,880
Furniture & equipment	30,041,399	4,266,885	(2,461,480)	31,846,804
Machinery & equipment	38,228,310	4,350,507	(1,051,039)	41,527,778
Total capital assets being depreciated	327,517,110	16,555,908	(3,512,519)	340,560,499
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(38,659,622)	(2,015,024)	(77,358)	(40,752,004)
Infrastructure	(99,363,582)	(5,821,092)	(54,972)	(105,239,646)
Furniture & equipment	(20,574,148)	(1,948,878)	2,427,624	(20,095,402)
Machinery & equipment	(25,096,789)	(2,832,278)	974,885	(26,954,182)
Total accumulated depreciation	(183,694,141)	(12,617,272)	3,270,179	(193,041,234)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	143,822,969	3,938,636	(242,340)	147,519,265
Governmental Activities capital assets, net	\$ 193,677,574	\$ 24,784,812	\$ (6,111,704)	\$ 212,350,682



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

	Balance October 1, 2018	Additions	Transfers/ Retirements	Balance September 30, 2019
Business-type Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 3,238,062	\$ 338,757	\$ -	\$ 3,576,819
Construction in progress	31,774,562	28,021,923	(12,926,745)	46,869,740
Total capital assets not being depreciated	35,012,624	28,360,680	(12,926,745)	50,446,559
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings	48,838,737	566,782	-	49,405,519
Infrastructure	196,156,933	14,863,352	-	211,020,285
Furniture & equipment	2,400,724	198,270	-	2,598,994
Machinery & equipment	10,600,710	758,945	(223,701)	11,135,954
Total capital assets being depreciated	257,997,104	16,387,349	(223,701)	274,160,752
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(30,254,628)	(1,023,038)	-	(31,277,666)
Infrastructure	(82,509,838)	(5,432,932)	-	(87,942,770)
Furniture & equipment	(1,857,610)	(186,098)	-	(2,043,708)
Machinery & equipment	(6,336,465)	(770,091)	223,701	(6,882,855)
Total accumulated depreciation	(120,958,541)	(7,412,159)	223,701	(128,146,999)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	137,038,563	8,975,190	-	146,013,753
Business-type Activities capital assets, net	\$ 172,051,187	\$ 37,335,870	\$ (12,926,745)	\$ 196,460,312

Depreciation expense was charged as direct expense to programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 1,095,749
Public safety	2,643,426
Highways and streets	4,342,976
Sanitation	889,532
Health and welfare	83,253
Culture and leisure services	2,417,215
Airport	1,145,121
Total depreciation expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 12,617,272</u>
Business-type activities:	
Water and sewer	\$ 7,412,159
Total depreciation expense - Business-type Activities	<u>\$ 7,412,159</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

The City has active construction projects as of September 30, 2019. Total accumulated commitments for ongoing capital projects are composed of the following:

General Fund	\$ 4,880
Capital Projects Fund	5,178,102
Water and Sewer Fund	1,255,496
Total	<u>\$ 6,438,478</u>

	Balance October 1, 2018	Additions	Transfers/ Retirements	Balance September 30, 2019
<b>Discretely presented component units:</b>				
Reinvestment Zone No 1:				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 17,465,348	\$ 2,885,982	\$ (39,804)	\$ 20,311,526
Construction in progress	27,352,821	13,077,093	(9,271,793)	31,158,121
Total capital assets not being depreciated	44,818,169	15,963,075	(9,311,597)	51,469,647
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings	2,566,833	-	-	2,566,833
Infrastructure	78,913,561	10,148,967	-	89,062,528
Furniture & equipment	33,862	-	-	33,862
Machinery & equipment	42,559	-	-	42,559
Total capital assets being depreciated	81,556,815	10,148,967	-	91,705,782
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(286,809)	(92,617)	-	(379,426)
Infrastructure	(28,457,293)	(3,547,383)	-	(32,004,676)
Furniture & equipment	(423)	(1,693)	-	(2,116)
Machinery & equipment	(30,737)	(2,837)	-	(33,574)
Total accumulated depreciation	(28,775,262)	(3,644,530)	-	(32,419,792)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	52,781,553	6,504,437	-	59,285,990
Reinvestment Zone No.1 capital assets, net	<u>\$ 97,599,722</u>	<u>\$ 22,467,512</u>	<u>\$ (9,311,597)</u>	<u>\$ 110,755,637</u>
Temple Economic Development Corporation:				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Construction in progress	\$ 4,945,577	\$ (4,945,577)	\$ -	\$ -
Total capital assets not being depreciated	4,945,577	(4,945,577)	-	-
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings & improvements	381,723	5,416,817	(381,723)	5,416,817
Office equipment	251,736	4,645	(177,954)	78,427
Total capital assets being depreciated	633,459	5,421,462	(559,677)	5,495,244
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings & improvements	(131,173)	(154,911)	131,173	(154,911)
Office equipment	(158,504)	(11,085)	158,504	(11,085)
Total accumulated depreciation	(289,677)	(165,996)	289,677	(165,996)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	343,782	5,255,466	(270,000)	5,329,248
Temple Economic Development Corp. capital assets, net	<u>\$ 5,289,359</u>	<u>\$ 309,889</u>	<u>\$ (270,000)</u>	<u>\$ 5,329,248</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

**D. DISAGGREGATION OF RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES**

Receivables at September 30, 2019, in the Statement of Net Position were as follows:

	Property (Net of Allowance)	Other (Net of Allowance)	Other Governments	Total Receivables
General Fund	\$ 182,144	\$ 3,456,925	\$ 46,941	\$ 3,686,010
Debt Service Fund	270,446	-	8,885,821	9,156,267
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-	299,579	446,166	745,745
Total Governmental Funds	452,590	3,756,504	9,378,928	13,588,022
Water & Sewer Fund	-	2,387,855	-	2,387,855
Total	<u>\$ 452,590</u>	<u>\$ 6,144,359</u>	<u>\$ 9,378,928</u>	<u>\$ 15,975,877</u>

Payables at September 30, 2019, in the Statement of Net Position were as follows:

	Vouchers & Contracts	Retainages	Accrued Payroll	Deposits	Total Payables
General Fund	\$ 4,233,003	\$ 156	\$ 1,504,208	\$ 37,499	\$ 5,774,866
Capital Projects Fund	1,473,716	581,510	2,329	-	2,057,555
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	468,926	1,011	58,141	57,877	585,955
Total Governmental Funds	6,175,645	582,677	1,564,678	95,376	8,418,376
Water and Sewer Fund	2,012,121	682,767	166,311	782,109	3,643,308
Total	<u>\$ 8,187,766</u>	<u>\$ 1,265,444</u>	<u>\$ 1,730,989</u>	<u>\$ 877,485</u>	<u>\$ 12,061,684</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

**E. DEFERRED AMOUNT ON REFUNDING**

The amounts reported for deferred amount of refunding balances of the City for the year ended September 30, 2019:

	Balance October 1, 2018	Additions	Retirements	Balance September 30, 2019
<u>Governmental Activities</u>				
General obligation bonds	\$ 4,882,210	\$ 75,213	\$ 603,660	\$ 4,353,763
Total governmental activities	4,882,210	75,213	603,660	4,353,763
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>				
General obligation bonds	2,098,835	210,203	425,464	1,883,574
Total business-type activities	2,098,835	210,203	425,464	1,883,574
<u>Component Units</u>				
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	143,682	-	51,415	92,267
Total component units	143,682	-	51,415	92,267
Total government	\$ 7,124,727	\$ 285,416	\$ 1,080,539	\$ 6,329,604

**F. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

The amounts reported for deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions and other post-employment benefits of the City for the year ended September 30, 2019:

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

	Balance October 1, 2018	Additions	Retirements	Balance September 30, 2019
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources related to pensions and other post-employment benefits</b>				
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date				
Texas Municipal Retirement System	\$ 4,150,659	\$ 4,362,504	\$ (4,150,659)	\$ 4,362,504
Firemen's Pension	1,267,220	1,276,572	(1,267,220)	1,276,572
Texas Municipal Retirement System- Supplemental Death Benefits	17,631	18,586	(17,631)	18,586
Retiree Health Plan	155,648	156,847	(155,648)	156,847
Total contributions subsequent to measurement date	<u>\$ 5,591,158</u>	<u>\$ 5,814,509</u>	<u>\$ (5,591,158)</u>	<u>\$ 5,814,509</u>
Differences between expected and actual plan experience				
Texas Municipal Retirement System	\$ 1,407,541	\$ 1,142,305	\$ (786,270)	\$ 1,763,576
Firemen's Pension	-	329,123	(33,245)	295,878
Texas Municipal Retirement System- Supplemental Death Benefits	-	9,009	(1,545)	7,464
Total differences between expected and actual plan experience	<u>\$ 1,407,541</u>	<u>\$ 1,480,437</u>	<u>\$ (821,060)</u>	<u>\$ 2,066,918</u>
Changes in assumptions				
Texas Municipal Retirement System	\$ 20,956	\$ -	\$ (15,755)	\$ 5,201
Firemen's Pension	1,183,109	-	(144,281)	1,038,828
Texas Municipal Retirement System- Supplemental Death Benefits	132,171	-	(27,365)	104,806
Retiree Health Plan	353,622	-	(43,576)	310,046
Total differences between changes in assumptions	<u>\$ 1,689,858</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (230,977)</u>	<u>\$ 1,458,881</u>
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings				
Texas Municipal Retirement System	\$ -	\$ 16,559,375	\$ (7,777,422)	\$ 8,781,953
Firemen's Pension	841,291	-	(841,291)	-
Total differences between projected and actual investment earnings	<u>\$ 841,291</u>	<u>\$ 16,559,375</u>	<u>\$ (8,618,713)</u>	<u>\$ 8,781,953</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions and other post-employment benefits</b>				
Differences between expected and actual plan experience				
Texas Municipal Retirement System	\$ 160,810	\$ -	\$ (160,810)	\$ -
Firemen's Pension	619,350	-	(75,531)	543,819
Retiree Health Plan	-	16,542	(1,815)	14,727
Total differences between expected and actual plan experience	<u>\$ 780,160</u>	<u>\$ 16,542</u>	<u>\$ (238,156)</u>	<u>\$ 558,546</u>
Changes in assumptions				
Texas Municipal Retirement System- Supplemental Death Benefits	\$ -	\$ 144,306	\$ (24,752)	\$ 119,554
Retiree Health Plan	-	336,351	(36,901)	299,450
Total differences between changes in assumptions	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 480,657</u>	<u>\$ (61,653)</u>	<u>\$ 419,004</u>
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings				
Texas Municipal Retirement System	\$ 4,308,835	\$ -	\$ (4,308,835)	\$ -
Firemen's Pension	-	191,910	(160,305)	31,605
Total differences between projected and actual investment earnings	<u>\$ 4,308,835</u>	<u>\$ 191,910</u>	<u>\$ (4,469,140)</u>	<u>\$ 31,605</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

**D. UNEARNED REVENUE**

Governmental funds report unearned revenues in connection with receivables of revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of deferred inflows of resources and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	<u>Deferred</u>	<u>Unearned</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental Activities			
General Fund:			
Delinquent property taxes	\$ 154,559	\$ -	\$ 154,559
Street escrow	-	22,631	22,631
Parks escrow	-	274,155	274,155
Police escrow	-	232,072	232,072
Child safety fees	-	71,812	71,812
Electric franchise	-	1,556,880	1,556,880
Gas franchise	-	261,694	261,694
Other	-	8,675	8,675
Total General Fund	<u>154,559</u>	<u>2,427,919</u>	<u>2,582,478</u>
Debt Service Fund:			
Delinquent property taxes	259,246	-	259,246
Pass-through toll agreement	<u>8,885,821</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,885,821</u>
Total Debt Service Fund	<u>9,145,067</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,145,067</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 9,299,626</u>	<u>\$ 2,427,919</u>	<u>\$ 11,727,545</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

**E. LONG-TERM DEBT**

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions, including current portion of the City for the year ended September 30, 2019:

	Balance October 1, 2018	Additions	Retirements	Balance September 30, 2019	Due within one year
<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 78,860,000	\$ 4,880,000	\$ 10,180,000	\$ 73,560,000	\$ 4,990,000
Certificates of obligation	81,145,000	17,820,000	2,425,000	96,540,000	4,875,000
Contractual obligations	3,335,000	1,210,000	1,215,000	3,330,000	1,410,000
Pass-through agreement revenue & limited tax bonds	4,665,000	-	950,000	3,715,000	990,000
Notes payable	2,761,062	1,636,188	404,831	3,992,419	328,572
Plus deferred amount:					
Issuance premium	16,391,450	1,608,272	1,089,277	16,910,445	1,280,630
Issuance discount	(1,466,997)	(358,231)	(122,228)	(1,703,000)	(121,902)
Total bonds payable	185,690,515	26,796,229	16,141,880	196,344,864	13,752,300
Compensated absences	8,216,474	709,587	642,926	8,283,135	683,684
Net pension liability - TMRS	21,592,042	15,230,298	-	36,822,340	-
Net pension liability - FP	16,001,777	381,049	-	16,382,826	-
OPEB liability - RHCP	5,757,016	-	37,241	5,719,775	-
OPEB liability - SDBF	1,848,670	957	-	1,849,627	-
Total governmental activities	239,106,494	43,118,120	16,822,047	265,402,567	14,435,984
<b><u>Business-Type Activities</u></b>					
General obligation bonds	31,455,000	15,440,000	8,285,000	38,610,000	3,635,000
Revenue bonds	77,840,000	20,705,000	15,345,000	83,200,000	3,075,000
Notes payable	21,314	-	6,896	14,418	7,103
Plus deferred amount:					
Issuance premium	7,301,042	4,215,728	608,878	10,907,892	845,825
Issuance discount	(728,039)	(414,935)	(69,802)	(1,073,172)	(73,053)
Total bonds payable	115,889,317	39,945,793	24,175,972	131,659,138	7,489,875
Compensated absences	393,212	104,625	75,734	422,103	50,652
Net pension liability - TMRS	2,927,428	2,012,200	-	4,939,628	-
OPEB liability - RHCP	785,048	-	5,078	779,970	-
OPEB liability - SDBF	252,091	130	-	252,221	-
Total business-type activities	120,247,096	42,062,748	24,256,784	138,053,060	7,540,527
<b><u>Component Units</u></b>					
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	61,186,507	-	4,864,278	56,322,229	4,848,983
Temple Economic Development Corp.	3,384,768	454,752	107,976	3,731,544	111,136
Total component units	64,571,275	454,752	4,972,254	60,053,773	4,960,119
Total government	\$ 423,924,865	\$ 85,635,620	\$ 46,051,085	\$ 463,509,400	\$ 26,936,630

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

The General Fund, Hotel/Motel Fund, Federal/State Grant Fund and the Drainage Fund are responsible for liquidating the liability for compensated absences, the net pension liability for employees employed in the corresponding governmental funds. The General Fund has been responsible for liquidating the net OPEB liability for all employees in the corresponding governmental funds.

Long-term debt at September 30, 2019 is comprised of the following:

	Governmental Activities	Business - type Activities
General obligation bonds:		
\$ 24,895,000 2012 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 10,000 to \$ 3,820,000 through 2026; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 14,915,000
\$ 21,360,000 2014 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 535,000 to \$ 3,460,000 through 2026; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	11,330,000	5,060,000
\$ 36,780,000 2015 refunding & improvement bonds due in annual installments of \$ 590,000 to \$ 4,480,000 through 2035; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	27,175,000	3,195,000
\$ 9,500,000 2016 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 705,000 to \$ 1,090,000 through 2029; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	8,795,000	-
\$ 17,780,000 2017 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 400,000 to \$ 2,255,000 through 2034; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	17,380,000	-
\$ 20,320,000 2019 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 565,000 to \$ 3,650,000 through 2030; interest at 5.00%	4,880,000	15,440,000
	<u>73,560,000</u>	<u>38,610,000</u>
Certificates of obligation:		
\$ 9,420,000 2012 certificates due in annual installments of \$ 400,000 to \$ 685,000 through 2033; interest at 2.00% to 3.00%	7,755,000	-
\$ 4,645,000 2012 taxable certificates due in annual installments of \$ 50,000 to \$ 410,000 through 2032; interest at 1.50% to 3.50%	4,220,000	-
\$ 21,230,000 2014 certificates due in annual installments of \$ 255,000 to \$ 1,815,000 through 2034; interest at 1.00% to 3.00%	19,330,000	-
\$ 18,285,000 2016 certificates due in annual installments of \$ 295,000 to \$ 1,520,000 through 2036; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	16,590,000	-
\$ 33,900,000 2017 certificates due in annual installments of \$ 770,000 to \$ 2,485,000 through 2037; interest at 3.00% to 5.00%	30,825,000	-
\$ 17,820,000 2019 certificates due in annual installments of \$ 595,000 to \$ 2,230,000 through 2039; interest at 2.00% to 4.00%	17,820,000	-
	<u>96,540,000</u>	<u>-</u>



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

	Governmental Activities	Business - type Activities
Contractual obligations:		
\$ 5,710,000 2013 limited tax notes due in annual installments of \$ 645,000 to \$ 970,000 through 2020; interest at 1.00% to 2.00%	\$ 970,000	\$ -
\$ 1,950,000 2016 limited tax notes due in annual installments of \$ 265,000 to \$ 295,000 through 2023; interest at 1.96%	1,150,000	-
\$ 1,210,000 2019 limited tax notes due in annual installments of \$ 160,000 to \$ 190,000 through 2026; interest at 3.00% to 4.00%	1,210,000	-
	<u>3,330,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenue bonds:		
\$ 12,990,000 2014 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 90,000 to \$ 790,000 through 2044; interest at 0.45% to 5.05%	-	11,840,000
\$ 23,685,000 2015 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 830,000 to \$ 1,755,000 through 2035; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	-	20,155,000
\$ 32,755,000 2017 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 1,085,000 to \$ 2,245,000 through 2037; interest at 3.00% to 5.00%	-	30,500,000
\$ 20,705,000 2019 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 710,000 to \$ 1,335,000 through 2039; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	-	20,705,000
	<u>-</u>	<u>83,200,000</u>
Pass-through agreement revenue & limited tax bonds:		
\$ 24,700,000 2012 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 120,000 to \$ 2,310,000 through 2034; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	3,715,000	-
	<u>3,715,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Notes payable:		
\$ 282,050 2018 capital lease due in monthly installments of \$ 3,646 to \$ 4,274 through 2021; interest at 4.20%	202,826	-
\$ 48,470 2019 capital lease due in monthly installments of \$ 1,410 to \$ 1,624 through 2021; interest at 5.85%	39,912	-
\$ 2,803,109 2019 loan agreement due in quarterly installments of \$ 13,382 to \$ 18,311 through 2034; interest at 2.00%	2,803,109	-
\$ 264,463 2017 capital lease due in quarterly installments of \$ 15,136 to \$ 17,594 through 2021; interest at 2.97%	137,218	-
\$ 13,345 2017 capital lease due in quarterly installments of \$ 789 to \$ 875 through 2021; interest at 2.97%	6,819	-
\$ 28,216 2017 capital lease due in quarterly installments of \$ 1,667 to \$ 1,849 through 2021; interest at 2.97%	-	14,418
\$ 1,085,000 2019 capital lease due in annual installments of \$ 282,465 to \$ 191,913 through 2023; interest at 2.97%	802,535	-
	<u>3,992,419</u>	<u>14,418</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

	Governmental Activities	Business - type Activities
Issuance premium	\$ 16,910,445	\$ 10,907,892
Issuance discount	(1,703,000)	(1,073,172)
Total bonds payable	196,344,864	131,659,138
Accrual for compensated absences	8,283,135	422,103
Accrual for net pension liability - TMRS	36,822,340	4,939,628
Accrual for net pension liability - FP	16,382,826	-
Accrual for OPEB liability - RHCP	5,719,775	779,970
Accrual for OPEB liability - SDBF	1,849,627	252,221
Total primary government debt	265,402,567	138,053,060
Component Units:		
Reinvestment Zone No 1:		
\$ 10,405,000 2011A general obligation bonds due in annual installments of \$ 145,000 to \$ 2,405,000 through 2022, interest at 2.00% to 5.00%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	6,925,000	-
\$ 480,000 2012 general obligation bonds due in annual installments of \$ 10,000 to \$ 75,000 through 2022, interest at 2.00% to 5.00%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	215,000	-
\$ 25,260,000 2013 certificates of obligation due in annual installments of \$ 1,110,000 to \$ 2,010,000 through 2033, interest at 2.00% to 4.125%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	21,825,000	-
\$ 10,365,000 2008 taxable revenue bonds due in annual installments of \$ 215,000 to \$ 1,180,000 through 2022, interest at 5.29%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	3,360,000	-
\$ 23,565,000 2018 revenue bonds due in annual installments of \$ 140,000 to \$ 1,990,000 through 2038, interest at 5.00%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	23,120,000	-
Issuance premium	1,595,012	-
Issuance discount	(717,783)	-
Total Reinvestment Zone No 1	56,322,229	-
Temple Economic Development Corporation:		
\$ 3,864,000 note due in monthly payments of \$ 31,424 through July 2027, interest at 4.75%; this represents the corporation's 69% portion of the note which is shared with another entity	3,703,582	-
Accrual for compensated absences	27,962	-
Total Temple Economic Development Corporation	3,731,544	-
Total component units debt	60,053,773	-
Total debt - reporting entity	\$ 325,456,340	\$138,053,060

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

The annual requirements to amortize debt outstanding as of September 30, 2019, are shown on the following schedules. Due to the nature of the obligation for compensated absences, annual requirements to amortize such obligations are not determinable and have not been included in the following summary.

General Obligation Bonds

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Component Units		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2020	\$ 4,990,000	\$ 3,233,500	\$ 3,635,000	\$ 1,737,100	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 302,850	\$ 16,173,450
2021	5,220,000	3,036,500	3,795,000	1,571,250	2,385,000	189,800	16,197,550
2022	6,500,000	2,823,050	3,990,000	1,389,350	2,480,000	93,700	17,276,100
2023	6,345,000	2,543,400	4,265,000	1,189,850	-	-	14,343,250
2024	5,535,000	2,267,750	4,485,000	976,600	-	-	13,264,350
2025-2029	27,945,000	7,410,100	16,650,000	2,242,100	-	-	54,247,200
2030-2034	15,115,000	2,671,800	1,790,000	89,500	-	-	19,666,300
2035	1,910,000	95,500	-	-	-	-	2,005,500
Total	<u>\$ 73,560,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,081,600</u>	<u>\$ 38,610,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,195,750</u>	<u>\$ 7,140,000</u>	<u>\$ 586,350</u>	<u>\$153,173,700</u>

Certificates of Obligations

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		Component Units		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2020	\$ 4,875,000	\$ 3,282,367	\$ 1,215,000	\$ 832,944	\$ 10,205,311
2021	3,080,000	3,162,220	1,250,000	796,494	8,288,714
2022	3,230,000	3,058,470	1,285,000	746,494	8,319,964
2023	3,550,000	2,943,870	1,335,000	695,094	8,523,964
2024	4,930,000	2,825,895	1,385,000	641,694	9,782,589
2025-2029	28,120,000	11,142,120	7,815,000	2,457,562	49,534,682
2030-2034	33,645,000	5,617,720	7,540,000	780,449	47,583,169
2035-2039	15,110,000	974,462	-	-	16,084,462
Total	<u>\$ 96,540,000</u>	<u>\$ 33,007,124</u>	<u>\$ 21,825,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,950,731</u>	<u>\$158,322,855</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

Contractual Obligations

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 76,468	\$ 1,486,468
2021	450,000	51,259	501,259
2022	455,000	40,674	495,674
2023	465,000	29,991	494,991
2024	175,000	22,000	197,000
2025-2026	375,000	22,600	397,600
Total	<u>\$ 3,330,000</u>	<u>\$ 242,992</u>	<u>\$ 3,572,992</u>

Pass-Through Toll Agreement Revenue & Limited Tax Bonds

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 990,000	\$ 140,125	\$ 1,130,125
2021	1,030,000	100,525	1,130,525
2022	-	59,325	59,325
2023	-	59,325	59,325
2024	-	59,325	59,325
2025-2029	-	296,625	296,625
2029-2031	1,695,000	118,650	1,813,650
Total	<u>\$ 3,715,000</u>	<u>\$ 833,900</u>	<u>\$ 4,548,900</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

Revenue Bonds

Year Ending September 30,	Business-type Activities		Component Units		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 3,075,000	\$ 3,275,978	\$ 1,240,000	\$ 1,333,744	\$ 8,924,722
2021	3,125,000	3,222,058	1,260,000	1,268,670	8,875,728
2022	3,260,000	3,080,808	1,345,000	1,202,422	8,888,230
2023	3,415,000	2,932,620	955,000	1,131,750	8,434,370
2024	3,570,000	2,776,495	1,005,000	1,084,000	8,435,495
2025-2029	20,510,000	11,199,535	5,825,000	4,614,500	42,149,035
2030-2034	25,200,000	6,520,130	7,440,000	3,004,750	42,164,880
2035-2039	17,460,000	2,288,179	7,410,000	948,750	28,106,929
2040-2044	3,585,000	560,802	-	-	4,145,802
Total	<u>\$ 83,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 35,856,605</u>	<u>\$ 26,480,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,588,586</u>	<u>\$ 160,125,191</u>

Notes Payable

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Component Units Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 494,271	\$ 91,035	\$ 7,103	\$ 349	\$ 83,174	\$ 177,013	\$ 852,945
2021	508,410	76,896	7,315	137	87,765	172,440	852,963
2022	391,959	61,106	-	-	91,396	168,100	712,561
2023	385,462	50,534	-	-	96,620	163,566	696,182
2024	179,488	40,760	-	-	100,575	159,256	480,079
2025-2029	953,267	147,973	-	-	3,244,052	421,643	4,766,935
2030-2034	1,079,562	47,952	-	-	-	-	1,127,514
Total	<u>\$ 3,992,419</u>	<u>\$ 516,256</u>	<u>\$ 14,418</u>	<u>\$ 486</u>	<u>\$ 3,703,582</u>	<u>\$1,262,018</u>	<u>\$ 9,489,179</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

(1) General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation -

General Obligation Bonds are direct obligations issued on a pledge of the general taxing power for the payment of the debt obligations of the City. General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation require the City to compute, at the time other taxes are levied, the rate of tax required to provide (in each year bonds are outstanding) a fund to pay interest and principal at maturity. The City is in compliance with this requirement. Arbitrage provisions of the Internal Revenue Tax Act of 1986 require the City to rebate excess arbitrage earnings from bond proceeds to the federal government.

(2) Revenue Bonds -

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds constitute special obligations of the City solely secured by a lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the water and sewer system.

The Revenue Bonds are collateralized by the revenue of the water and sewer system established by the bond ordinances. The ordinances provide that the revenue of the system is to be used first to pay operating and maintenance expenses of the system and second to establish and maintain the Revenue Bond funds. Remaining revenues may then be used for any lawful purpose. The ordinances also contain provisions which, among other items, restrict the issuance of additional Revenue Bonds unless the special funds noted above contain the required amounts and certain financial ratios are met. The City is in compliance with all significant financial requirements as of September 30, 2019.

(3) Taxable Revenue Bonds –

Taxable Revenue Bonds constitute special obligations of the City and are payable from and secured by an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the Reinvestment Zone No. 1.

The Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, are collateralized by the tax increment generated by the Reinvestment Zone No.1 (a discretely presented component unit) by the First Supplemental Ordinance to the Master Ordinance Establishing the City of Temple, Texas Reinvestment Zone Number One Tax Increment Revenue Financing Program. The ordinance provides that the revenue of the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 be used to meet all financial obligations related to the bonds. The City is in compliance with all significant requirements as of September 30, 2018.

(4) 2019 Issuances -

On May 9, 2019, the City partially advance refunded the Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding bonds and the Series 2010 Utility Revenue bonds. The par amount of the 2019 General Obligation Refunding bonds was \$ 20,320,000. Net proceeds of \$ 23,115,415 of general obligation refunding bonds (after payment of underwriting fees and other issuance costs) were deposited into an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent for the purpose of generating resources for all future debt service payments for the refunded debt. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased, and the debt for these bonds will be removed from the City's financial statements in fiscal year 2019.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

This advanced refunding will reduce the total debt service payments over the next 11 years by \$ 1,521,113 and will result in an economic gain (i.e. the difference between the present value of the debt service payments of the refunded debt and the refunding bonds) of \$ 1,337,114.

On September 9, 2019, the City issued \$ 20,705,000 of Utility System Revenue bonds. The interest rate of the bonds ranges from 2.00% to 5.00% and the maturity date of the bonds is August 1, 2039. These bonds were issued for the construction of water and wastewater line improvement projects and other costs associated with these projects.

On September 9, 2019, the City issued \$ 17,820,000 of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation bonds. The interest rate of the bonds ranges from 2.00% to 4.00% and the maturity date of the bonds is August 1, 2039. These bonds were issued to construct, reconstruct, improve, extend, expand, upgrade and/or develop streets, bridges, trails, sidewalks, intersections, traffic signalization and other traffic improvement projects as part of the City's Transportation Capital Improvement Program and acquisition of land and buildings for City purposes.

On September 9, 2019, the City issued \$ 1,210,000 of Limited Tax notes. The interest rate of the notes ranges from 3.00% to 4.00% and the maturity date of the bonds is August 1, 2026. The notes were sold to purchase sanitation and street equipment and vehicles.

In the debt service fund, a fund balance of \$ 1,457,372 is available to service general long-term debt.

The bond indentures require the establishment and maintenance of interest and sinking funds and reserve funds in varying amounts. Restricted cash on the accompanying combined balance sheet represents these amounts. The enterprise fund has restricted cash of \$ 33,489,185, of which \$ 2,012,868 will be used to pay accrued interest and current maturities of bond indentures, \$ 30,694,208 represents remaining bonds proceeds, and the remaining \$ 782,109 represents customer security deposits. In addition, there are restrictions concerning the maintenance of sufficient rates charged for services to users to generate enough funds for debt service requirements, the maintenance of accounting records and insurance as well as reporting the results of the City's operations to specified major bondholders. The City is in compliance with all significant requirements and restrictions contained in the bond indentures.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)**

**F. INTERFUND TRANSFERS**

Interfund transfers during the year ended September 30, 2019 were as follows:

	Transfers In	Transfers Out
Major Funds:		
General	\$ -	\$2,122,044
Debt Service	1,770,969	-
Capital Projects	595,473	976,312
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Special Revenue	996,083	264,169
Total	<u>\$3,362,525</u>	<u>\$3,362,525</u>

Transfers between major funds and other nonmajor governmental funds were primarily to support capital projects and operation of funds.

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION**

**A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Litigation**

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the City Attorney the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the government.

**Grants**

Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**Long-Term Agreements**

The City has the following long-term agreements which represent significant commitments:

**Operation of Doshier Farm and Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plants** – Two different commercial entities have provided operations and maintenance of the Doshier Farm and Temple-Belton Wastewater Plants (WWTP), twenty-nine (29) lift stations (serving the Doshier Farm WWTP and the Temple-Belton WWTP) and the City's industrial pretreatment program since October 1, 1994. In September 2003, the City added the operations and maintenance of the reuse system that delivers treated wastewater effluent to irrigate City owned ball fields and the service the Panda Power Plant.

On August 7, 2014, the City entered into an agreement with Brazos River Authority (BRA) to provide the operations listed above for the period October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2019. On January 17, 2019, the agreement was extended for an additional 10 years. This extension will expire on September 30, 2029.

The City retains ownership of the Doshier Farm WWTP and the City's 75.00% share of the Temple-Belton WWTP and all associated equipment. The City of Belton owns the remaining 25.00%. The City also retains all relevant permits in its name.

The City's major responsibility is paying the contractor the agreed annual compensation in monthly installments due on the first of each month. The base fee for sixth year (2020) of the agreement is \$ 1,821,751 for the Temple-Belton WWTP, \$ 1,497,734 for the Doshier Farm WWTP and Lift Stations, and \$ 172,816 for the City's industrial pretreatment program. On or before May 1st of each year, BRA will provide the City with an annual budget which will include an estimate of all operation and maintenance expenses plus a management fee of 3.00% for the Doshier WWTP, Temple-Belton WWTP and the lift stations. The budget will be calculated based on the estimated amount of wastewater to be delivered to the plants in the next fiscal year. The City must approve the proposed budget by July 15th of each year. Operation and maintenance expenses and the maintenance fee for the Temple-Belton WWTP will be allocated based upon the annual flow percentages of each City. Any capital expenses for the Temple-Belton WWTP (costs of capital improvements) will be allocated to the Cities based on ownership – 75.00% to Temple and 25.00% to Belton. Payments to BRA will be made monthly and will equal 1/12 of the approved annual budget.

**Landfill Operations** - On March 16, 2011, the City renegotiated its agreement with the commercial entity to operate the City's solid waste landfill. Under the terms of the agreement, the contractor pays the City \$ 714,233 annually (\$ 59,519.41 per month). In addition, the contractor pays a fee for each ton of solid waste disposed at the landfill, regardless of the source or point of origin of the waste, with a guaranteed minimum surcharge equivalent to 200,000 tons per year. The fee per ton is calculated as follows on waste disposed at the landfill each year:

\$ 3.01/ton up to 200,000 tons  
\$ 3.75/ton over 200,000 tons

The new agreement is for a period of thirty years, or the life of the landfill, if less and may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties for additional ten (10) year period. Under the terms of the agreement, the contractor is responsible for all costs of operating the landfill, including the costs of closure, post-closure care cost and compliance with federal and state requirements.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**Lease and Operating Agreement - Public Library** - Effective September 7, 1995, the City entered into a ninety-nine (99) year lease and operating agreement with the Foundation of the Temple Public Library to use the E. Rhodes and Leona B. Carpenter Plaza for the location of the public library.

Under the lease agreement, the City will pay no rent or deposit in consideration of its operation of the public library and management of the commercial office spaces on the third floor. As part of the agreement, the City funded \$ 500,000 as its share of the cost of renovating the building for the library and applied the funds from a \$ 300,000 grant to the purchase of an automation system.

**Pass-Through Toll Agreement**

On September 16, 2010, City Council authorized a pass through financing agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (Department) for improvements to Northwest Loop 363. On September 30, 2010, the Texas Transportation commission passed Minute Order 112305, authorizing the Department to enter a pass-through toll agreement with the City for the construction of the Loop 363 north frontage road, from the BNSF railroad overpass to FM 2305 and construction of interchanges at Wendland Road and SH 36/SH 53.

As of September 30, 2016, the total cost of this project was \$ 44.9 million of which the Department reimbursed the City \$ 20,000,000 during fiscal years 2012 – 2014. The City issued pass-through agreement revenue and limited tax bonds on May 24, 2012 totaling \$ 24.7 million to fund its share of the cost.

On February 18, 2015, this project was substantially complete and was inspected and accepted as complete by the Department. At this time, the City became eligible to receive annual toll reimbursements from the state at each anniversary date of its completion. The agreement states that under no circumstance will the annual payment be less than \$ 752,500 over 20 years or more than \$ 1,505,000 over 10 years. The maximum amount of the toll agreement reimbursement is \$ 16,555,000.

In February 2016, on the first anniversary of the project's completion, the City received its first reimbursement totaling \$ 1,339,427. On the second anniversary of the project's completion, the City received its second reimbursement totaling \$ 1,462,140 and received \$ 1,505,000 on its third reimbursement. Based on these reimbursements, as well as, original projections based on state traffic counts on the loop, the City anticipates collecting the full \$ 16,555,000 over a period of approximately eleven years.

Effective February 2015, the City recorded the total anticipated receivable, net of implied interest at 4.783%, for a net receivable of \$ 12,013,000. Based on the payments received, the anticipated collection period was revised, and as of September 30, 2019, the net receivable is \$ 8,885,821.

**Administrative Order with the United States Environmental Protection Agency**

On August 27, 2018, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued an Administrative Order for violations of the Clean Water Act. Violations were identified based on their review. The violations alleged stem from unauthorized discharges due to sewer system overflows (SSOs) from the City's sewer collection system.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

The Administrative Order does not assess a monetary penalty; however, it does require compliance with the applicable Federal regulations. The compliance deadlines included in the order section of the Administrative Order were agreed to by the City on March 3, 2018. The EPA Region 6 is committed to ensuring compliance with the requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.

The Administrative Order is a ten-year negotiated agreement meeting milestones set forth in the agreement. It requires the City to work with experienced partners in developing and implementing programs and activities specifically focused on EPA expectations, comprehensively addressing overall system needs. The agreement is effective through September 30, 2028.

The Administrative Order is tailored to specific situations through negotiations between the City and the EPA. It requires a Capacity, Management, Operation and Maintenance (CMOM) program development and implementation of the CMOM program is required. Components of the CMOM program include (capacity) – monitoring and modeling; (management) - staff training, effective fats, oils and grease program, and evaluating staffing and resources; (operations) - flow metering and overflow emergency response; and (maintenance) - maintenance system management, condition assessment and sewer cleaning.

Specific CMOM program requirements and associated timeline of the ten-year negotiated agreement are shown below.

March 2020 - Develop and implement an electronic asset management program.

September 2022 - Develop 5-year and 10-year design storm hydraulic collection system model, calibrated to reflect actual and existing system conditions.

September 2024 - Address power source redundancy for plants and lift stations; implement CMOM program.

September 2025 - Complete system evaluation capacity and assurance plan (SECAP); evaluate all private non-plastic lateral lines.

September 2027 - Address defective private lateral lines.

September 2028 - Complete projects addressing system deficiencies.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**B. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City is a member of the Texas Municipal League's Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("Pool"). The Pool was created for the purpose of providing coverage against risks which are inherent in operating a political subdivision. The City pays annual premiums to the Pool for liability, property and workers' compensation coverage. The City's agreement with the Pool provides that the Pool will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will provide through commercial companies' reinsurance contracts. The Pool agrees to handle all liability, property and workers' compensation claims and provide any defense as is necessary. The Pool makes available to the City loss control services to assist the City in following a plan of loss control that may result in reduced losses. The City agrees that it will cooperate in instituting any and all reasonable loss control recommendations made by the Pool. The City also carries commercial insurance on all other risks of loss including employee health and accident insurance.

The City has experienced no significant reductions in coverage through the Pool over the past year. There have been no insurance settlements exceeding Pool coverage for any of the past three years.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**C. TAX ABATEMENTS**

**(1) Property Tax**

Through the City's Economic Development Policy, revised July 7, 2016, adopted by Ordinance 2016-4783, the City has entered into contractual agreements with property owners (or lessee's) in which the City has agreed to reduce the amount of ad valorem taxes payable through a reduction of the taxable value on certain improvements constructed after the date the agreement was reached in accordance with Chapter 312 of the State of Texas Tax Code. The policy has minimum standards for eligible facilities and required investment. There are additional or enhancement factors that are also taken into consideration when determining the percentage value to be abated and the term of the abatement. The property owner, in return for the abatement, contractually agreed to construct and maintain certain identifiable improvements within a definite period or repay the abated taxes if the improvements are not maintained. The following is a list of property owners (or lessee's) with which the City has entered into tax abatement agreements.

First Year of Abatement	Firm	2019 Abated Value	Term of Abatement	Abatement Percentage	Commitment by Recipient
FY 2012	H.E. Butt Grocery	44,653,895	10 years	100%	Construct warehouse and distribution facility; create 112 new jobs
FY 2016	Panda Temple Power, LLC	126,573,688	10 years	50%	Construct new electric power generating facility; create 20 new jobs
FY 2016	Don-Nan Pump & Supply Company	495,390	5 years	50%	Construct manufacturing and storage facility; create and maintain 12 new jobs
FY 2017	Panda Temple Power II, LLC	178,637,225	10 years	12% to 65%	Construct new electric power generating facility
FY 2017	Buc-ee's, LTD	2,741,306	10 years	50%	Construct new travel center; create 150 new jobs
FY 2017	DanHill Fulfillment Center/Starcorr Sheets, LLC	14,627,830	5 years	50%	Construct manufacturing and processing facility; create and maintain 45 new jobs
TBD	Wilsonart LLC	-	10 years	20% to 80%	Construct new office building; create 45 new jobs
TBD	High Ridge Enterprises	174,282	5 years	45%	Construct office building; create and maintain 19 new jobs
TBD	Temple TX Statutory Trust & Performance Food Groups	6,333,656	5 years	100%	Construct expansion of existing distribution center; create 100 new jobs
TBD	LSB Broadcasting	-	10 years	100%	Construct expansion and renovation of existing building; create 65 new jobs
TBD	MS Temple, LLC	-	5 years	50%	Construct new real property improvements; create 90 new jobs
TBD	Cargill, Inc.	-	10 years	50% to 100%	Construct new real property improvements; create 10-33 new jobs
TBD	Palladio Industries, Inc.	-	5 years	50%	Construct new real property improvements; create 30 new jobs
TBD	Turner Behringer Temple One, LLC {Hawn & Arcadia}	-	10 years	50% to 100%	Construct new real property improvements
TBD	East Penn Manufacturing Co.	-	5 years	50%	Construct new real and personal property improvements; create 266 new jobs
TBD	Niagara Bottling, LLC and Tanglefoot Properties, LLC	-	10 years	50% to 100%	Construct new real and personal property improvements; create 70 new jobs

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

During fiscal year 2019, the total amount of abated property value was \$ 374,237,272. Based on the city tax rate of \$ 0.6612 per \$ 100 of value, the foregone tax levy due to abatement agreements was \$ 2,474,457.

**(2) Sales Tax**

The City has entered into a Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreement with Buc-ee's, LTD. The City's participation in the agreement is authorized under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, and under City Ordinance Number 2011-4504, Section III, B. This agreement provided an incentive to Buc-ee's, LTD in amount not to exceed 75% of the sales tax collected by Buc-ee's, LTD during each calendar year of the agreement. Per the agreement, Buc-ee's, LTD agreed to invest approximately \$ 16,000,000 to construct the Travel Center with approximately 60,000 square feet, employ 150 people by the end of the first full calendar year of operation and to start construction of the Travel Center no later than twelve months after the public utilities were constructed and available for connection by the Travel Center. The term of the agreement is 10 years beginning January 1 of the year following the date the travel center opened to the public. The travel center opened in 2015; therefore, the agreement began January 1, 2016 and will expire December 31, 2025. Under the terms of the agreement, the total amount of the incentive for fiscal year 2019 was \$ 349,179.

**D. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**(1) Retirement Plans**

The City participates in two retirement plans. The Texas Municipal Retirement System covered 669 employees as of December 31, 2018. The Temple Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund covered 121 employees as of September 30, 2019.

**The Texas Municipal Retirement System**

**Plan Description**

The City participates as one of 887 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at [www.tmrs.com](http://www.tmrs.com).

All eligible employees of the city are required to participate in TMRS.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**Benefits Provided**

TMRS provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven actuarially equivalent payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

Beginning in 1992, the City granted an annually repeating (automatic) basis a monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit (USC) which is a theoretical amount which takes into account salary increases or plan improvements. If at any time during their career an employee earns a USC, this amount remains in their account earning interest at 5% until retirement. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer match plus employer-financed monetary credits, such as USC, with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally, initiated in 1992, the City provided on an annually repeating (automatic) basis cost of living adjustments (COLA) for retirees equal to a percentage of the change in the consumer price index (CPI).

A summary of plan provisions for the City are as follows:

Employee deposit rate	7%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5
Service retirement eligibility	20 years at any age, 5 years at age 60 and above
Updated Service Credit	100% Repeating, Transfers
Annuity Increase to retirees	70% of CPI Repeating

The City does not participate in Social Security.

***Employees Covered by Benefit Terms –***

At the December 31, 2018 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Retirees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	421
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	402
Active employees	<u>669</u>
	<u>1,492</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**Contributions**

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the City matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the consulting actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City of Temple were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. For fiscal year 2019, the City made required contributions of 16.48% for the months in 2018 and required contributions of 16.43% for the months in 2019. The City's contributions for the year ended September 30, 2019, were \$ 5,630,457, and were equal to the required contributions.

**Net Pension Liability**

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2018, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

***Actuarial Assumptions –***

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.50% to 10.50% per year including inflation
Investment rate of return	6.75%

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table is used, with slight adjustments.

Actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2010 to December 31, 2014. They were adopted in 2015 and first used in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for healthy annuitants and Annuity Purchase Rate (APRs) are based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011, and dated December 31, 2013. In conjunction with these changes first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, the system adopted the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and a one-time change to the amortization policy. These assumptions apply to both the Pension Trust and the Supplemental Death Benefits as applicable.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 6.75%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TMRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</u>
Domestic equity	17.5%	4.30%
International equity	17.5%	6.10%
Core fixed income	10.0%	1.00%
Non-core fixed income	20.0%	3.39%
Real return	10.0%	3.78%
Real estate	10.0%	4.44%
Absolute return	10.0%	3.56%
Private equity	5.0%	7.75%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

***Discount Rate –***

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will remain at the current 7% and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

***Changes in the Net Pension Liability –***

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ 194,460,522	\$ 169,941,052	\$ 24,519,470
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,622,478	-	5,622,478
Interest	13,006,047	-	13,006,047
Change of benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	1,142,305	-	1,142,305
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	5,418,611	(5,418,611)
Contributions - employee	-	2,301,599	(2,301,599)
Net investment income	-	(5,088,354)	5,088,354
Benefit payments, including refunds			
employee contributions	(9,179,172)	(9,179,172)	-
Administrative expense	-	(98,383)	98,383
Other changes	-	(5,141)	5,141
Net changes	10,591,658	(6,650,840)	17,242,498
Balance at December 31, 2018	<u>\$ 205,052,180</u>	<u>\$ 163,290,212</u>	<u>\$ 41,761,968</u>

***Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate –***

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in <u>Discount Rate</u> (5.75%)	Current <u>Discount Rate</u> (6.75%)	1% Increase in <u>Discount Rate</u> (7.75%)
City's net pension liability	\$ 70,399,064	\$ 41,761,968	\$ 18,286,234

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

***Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position –***

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.tmrs.com](http://www.tmrs.com).

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the City recognized pension expense of \$ 9,067,230.

At September 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual plan experience	\$ 1,763,576	\$ -
Changes in assumptions	5,201	-
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	8,781,953	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	4,362,504	-
Total	<u>\$ 14,913,234</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$ 4,362,504 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2019 (i.e. recognized in the City's financial statements September 30, 2020). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Measurement Year Ended December 31</u>	
2019	\$ 3,840,502
2020	1,778,078
2021	1,538,114
2022	3,394,036
Total	<u>\$ 10,550,730</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund**

**Plan Description**

The City contributes to the retirement plan for firefighters in the Temple Fire Department known as the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund (the Fund). The Fund is a single employer, contributory, defined benefit plan. The benefit provisions of the Fund are authorized by the Texas Local Fire Fighters' Retirement Act (TLFFRA). TLFFRA provides the authority and procedure to amend benefit provisions. The plan is administered by the Board of Trustees of the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund. The City does not have access to nor can it utilize assets within the retirement plan trust. The Fund issues a stand-alone report pursuant to GASB Statement No. 67, which may be obtained by writing the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund at 3615 S. 31<sup>st</sup> Street, Temple, Texas 76504. See that report for all information about the plan fiduciary net position.

**Benefits Provided**

Firefighters in the Temple Fire Department are covered by the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund which provides service retirement, death, disability and withdrawal benefits. These benefits fully vest after 20 years of credited service. Firefighters may retire at age 50 with 20 years of service. A partially vested benefit is provided for firefighters who terminate employment with at least 10 but less than 20 years of service. If a terminated firefighter has a partially vested benefit, he may retire starting on the date he would have both completed 20 years of service if he had remained a Temple firefighter and attained age 50. The plan effective April 1, 2015 (the most recently restated and amended plan) provided a monthly normal service retirement benefit, payable in a Joint and Two-Thirds to Spouse form of annuity, equal to 65.75% of Highest Five Year Average Monthly Salary plus \$98.00 per month for each year of service in excess of 20.

A retiring firefighter who is at least age 53 with at least 23 years of service has the option to elect the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) which will provide a lump sum benefit and a reduced monthly benefit. The reduced monthly benefit is based on the service and Highest Five Year Average Monthly Salary as if he had terminated employment on his selected DROP benefit calculation date, which is no earlier than the later of the date he meets the age 53 and 23 years of service requirements and the date two years prior to the date he actually retires. Upon retirement, the member will receive, in addition to his monthly retirement benefit, a lump sum equal to the sum of (1) the amount of monthly contributions the member has made to the Fund after the DROP benefit calculation date plus (2) the total of the monthly retirement benefits the member would have received between the DROP benefit calculation date and the date he retired under the plan. There are no account balances. The lump sum is calculated at the time of retirement and distributed as soon as administratively possible.

There is no provision for automatic postretirement benefit increases. The Fund has the authority to provide, and has periodically in the past provided, ad hoc postretirement benefit increases.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

***Members Covered by the Fund –***

In the September 30, 2018 actuarial valuation, the following numbers of members were covered by the Fund:

Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	94
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	3
Active employees	<u>121</u>
	<u>218</u>

**Funding Policy**

The contribution provisions of the Fund are authorized by TLFFRA. TLFFRA provides the authority and procedure to change the amount of contributions determined as a percentage of pay by each firefighter and a percentage of payroll by the City.

The funding policy of the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund requires contributions equal to 15% of pay by the firefighters, the rate elected by the firefighters according to TLFFRA. The City currently contributes according to a city ordinance either the same percentage of payroll that the City contributes to the Texas Municipal Retirement System for other employees or the firefighter contribution rate (15% of payroll) if lesser. The City has also agreed to contribute an additional 0.24% of payroll. The actuarial valuation includes the assumption that the City contribution rate will be 15.24% over the UAAL amortization period. The costs of administering the plan are paid from the Fund assets.

Ultimately, the funding policy also depends upon the total return of the Fund's assets, which varies from year to year. Investment policy decisions are established and maintained by the Board of Trustees. The Board selects and employs investment managers with the advice of their investment consultant who is completely independent of the investment managers. For the year ending September 30, 2018, the money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments was 8.20%. This measurement of the investment performance is net of investment-related expenses, reflecting the effect of the timing of the contributions received and the benefits paid during the year.

While the contribution requirements are not actuarially determined, state law requires that each change in plan benefits adopted by the Fund must first be approved by an eligible actuary, certifying that the contribution commitment by the firefighters and the assumed city contribution rate together provide an adequate contribution arrangement. Using the entry age actuarial cost method, the plan's normal cost contribution rate is determined as a percentage of payroll. The excess of the total contribution rate over the normal cost contribution rate is used to amortize the plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL). The number of years needed to amortize the plan's UAAL is actuarially determined using an open, level percentage of payroll method.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**Net Pension Liability**

The City's net pension liability was measured as of September 30, 2018.

Total pension liability	\$ 60,626,595
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>(44,243,769)</u>
City's net pension liability	<u>\$ 16,382,826</u>

Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	72.98%
---	--------

***Actuarial Assumptions –***

The total pension liability in the September 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.75%
Salary increases	9.46% the first five years of service grading down to an ultimate rate of 3.75% per annum after 15 years of service. This equates to an average salary increase of 6.06% over a full career.
Investment rate of return	7.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 blue collar Combined Healthy Mortality Tables for males and for females adjusted backward to 2006 with Scale MP-2014 and projected with Scale MP-2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is reviewed for each biennial actuarial valuation and was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future net real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation (assumed 2.75%). Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of September 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Large Cap Domestic Equity	25.0%	6.00%
Small/Mid Cap Domestic Equity	13.0%	6.00%
International Equity	27.5%	6.00%
Real Estate	5.0%	4.00%
Alternatives	13.5%	7.00%
Commodities	0.0%	7.00%
Fixed Income	15.0%	1.50%
Money market or equivalent	1.0%	1.50%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

***Discount Rate –***

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75% net of investment expense. The projection of cash flows was used to determine the discount rate assumed the City contribution would equal the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension investments was applied to all periods of benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

***Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate –***

The following presents the net pension liability of the City of Temple, calculated using the discount rate of 7.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in <u>Discount Rate</u> (6.75%)	Current <u>Discount Rate</u> (7.75%)	1% Increase in <u>Discount Rate</u> (8.75%)
City's net pension liability	\$ 23,359,123	\$ 16,382,826	\$ 10,519,227

***Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position –***

The plan fiduciary net position reported above is the same as reported by the Fund. Detailed information about the plan fiduciary net position is available in the Fund's separately issued audited financial statements, which are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Investments are reported at fair value, the price that would be recognized to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

***Changes in the Net Pension Liability –***

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balance at September 30, 2017	\$ 58,704,181	\$ 42,702,404	\$ 16,001,777
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	1,665,027	-	1,665,027
Interest	4,377,179	-	4,377,179
Change of benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	329,123	-	329,123
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	1,316,481	(1,316,481)
Contributions - employee	-	1,293,455	(1,293,455)
Net investment income		3,428,230	(3,428,230)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(4,448,915)	(4,448,915)	-
Administrative expense	-	(47,886)	47,886
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Net changes	<u>1,922,414</u>	<u>1,541,365</u>	<u>381,049</u>
Balance at September 30, 2018	<u>\$ 60,626,595</u>	<u>\$ 44,243,769</u>	<u>\$ 16,382,826</u>

The net pension liability was \$ 16,382,826 as of September 30, 2018 which is the City's measurement date associated with its September 30, 2019 reporting date. The results are based on the Fund's September 30, 2018 actuarial valuation.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the City's GASB 68 pension expense was \$ 2,345,298.

***Components of Pension Expense for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019 –***

Service cost	\$ 1,665,027
Interest	4,377,179
Firefighter contributions	(1,293,455)
Projected earnings on pension plan investments	(3,236,320)
Amortization of differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	682,986
Amortization of changes of assumptions	144,281
Amortization of differences between expected and actual experience	(42,286)
Pension plan administrative expenses	47,886
Total pension expense	<u>\$ 2,345,298</u>

At September 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual plan experience	\$ 295,878	\$ 543,819
Changes in assumptions	1,038,828	-
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	-	31,605
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,276,572	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,611,278</u>	<u>\$ 575,424</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

***Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Years –***

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Measurement Year Ended September 30	
2020	\$ 668,767
2021	(227,854)
2022	(128,151)
2023	63,613
2024	101,995
Thereafter	280,912
Total	<u>\$ 759,282</u>

The total of the contributions by the City to the Fund contributed subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability September 30, 2018 through September 30, 2019 is a deferred outflow of resources that will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020.

**(2) Retirement Plans Combined Data**

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the City's total net pension liability and pension expense is as follows:

Net Pension Liability	
Texas Municipal Retirement System	\$ 41,761,968
Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund	16,382,826
Total Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 58,144,794</u>
Pension Expense	
Texas Municipal Retirement System	\$ 9,067,230
Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund	2,345,298
Total Pension Expense	<u>\$ 11,412,528</u>

The total deferred outflows and inflows related to pensions can be found in Note III, F.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**(3) Deferred Compensation Fund**

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The Plan is administered by one trustee; the International City Management Association Retirement Corporation (ICMA-RC). In 1998, the City implemented the requirements of GASB Statement No. 32, "Accounting and Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans". In accordance with this statement and recent tax law changes, the City has amended their trust agreement which establishes that all assets and income of the trust are for the exclusive benefit of eligible employees and their beneficiaries. Due to the implementation of these changes, the City does not have any fiduciary responsibility or administrative duties relating to the deferred compensation plan other than remitting employees' contributions to the trustee. Accordingly, the City has not presented the assets and income from the plan in these Financial Statements. Deferred compensation investments are held by an outside trustee. Plan investments are chosen by the individual (employee) participant and include mutual funds whose focus is on stocks, bonds, treasury securities, money market-type investments or a combination of these.

The plan, available to all permanent City employees, permits them to defer until future years up to 100% of annual gross earnings not to exceed \$ 18,000. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

**E. OTHER POST- EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

**(1) The Texas Municipal Retirement System - Supplemental Death Benefit**

**Plan Description**

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) administers a defined benefit group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). This is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage for their active members, including or not including retirees. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plane (i.e. no assets are accumulated).

**Benefits Provided**

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit (OPEB) and is a fixed amount of \$ 7,500.

The member city contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year. The intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during the employee's entire career.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

***Employees Covered by Benefit Terms –***

At the December 31, 2018 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Retirees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	325
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	106
Active employees	<u>669</u>
	<u>1,100</u>

**Total OPEB Liability - SDBF**

The City's total OPEB liability for SDBF of \$ 2,101,848 was measured as of December 31, 2018, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

***Actuarial Assumptions –***

The total OPEB liability for SDBF in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Salary increases	3.50% to 10.50% including inflation
Discount rate*	3.71%
Retirees' share of benefit-related costs	\$ 0
Administrative expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements for GASB Statement No. 68.
Mortality rates – service retirees	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB.
Mortality rates – disabled retirees	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3-year set-forward for both males and females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

***Discount Rate –***

\*The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2018.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2010 to December 31, 2014.

***Changes in the Total OPEB Liability – SDBF***

	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u> <u>Total OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ 2,100,761
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	88,776
Interest	70,624
Change of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	9,009
Changes of assumptions	(144,306)
Contributions - employer	-
Contributions - employee	-
Net investment income	-
Benefit payments, including refunds	
employee contributions *	(23,016)
Administrative expense	-
Other changes	-
Net changes	<u>1,087</u>
Balance at December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$ 2,101,848</u></u>

\*Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB 75, benefit payments are treated being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for the retirees.

***Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability SDBF to Changes in the Discount Rate –***

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 3.71%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.71%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.71%) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease in</u> <u>Discount Rate</u> (2.71%)	<u>Current</u> <u>Discount Rate</u> (3.71%)	<u>1% Increase in</u> <u>Discount Rate</u> (4.71%)
City's total OPEB liability - SDBF	\$ 2,491,151	\$ 2,101,848	\$ 1,798,131

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB - SDBF**

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$ 163,558.

At September 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual plan experience	\$ 7,464	\$ -
Changes in assumptions	104,806	119,554
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	18,586	-
Total	<u>\$ 130,856</u>	<u>\$ 119,554</u>

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$ 18,586 will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2019 (i.e. recognized in the City's financial statements September 30, 2020). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expenses as follows:

<u>Measurement Year Ended December 31</u>	
2019	\$ 4,158
2020	4,158
2021	4,158
2022	(496)
2023	(19,262)
Total	<u>\$ (7,284)</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**(2) Retiree Health Care Plan (RHCP)**

**Plan Description**

The City offers its retired employees medical and dental insurance through a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan, under City policy. This plan is administered by the City and no separate audited financial statements are available.

**Benefits Provided**

An employee leaving the employment of the City, who is eligible to receive retirement benefits from a municipal retirement plan, is entitled to purchase continued health and/or dental benefits for the employee and the employee's dependents (if covered by the City's plan at the time of separation) from the City unless the employee is eligible, or becomes eligible at a later date, for group health and/or dental benefits through another employer. To avail themselves of this opportunity to purchase health and/or dental benefits through the City, the employee must notify the City of his or her intent to continue to purchase health and/or dental benefit coverage no later than the date on which the person leaves employment with the City. The City will make coverage available to eligible retirees under the health care and/or dental coverage plan provided by the City to its employees or through a substitute Medicare Supplement Plan for over age 65 retirees for health insurance. A retired employee who elects to continue health and/or dental benefit coverage under this section prior to retirement, and who subsequently enters employment with another employer who offers group health and/or benefits to its employees (regardless of whether or not the retired employee elects such coverage), is no longer eligible for coverage under this policy. A retired employee who elects to continue health and/or dental benefit coverage under this section prior to retirement, and who subsequently elects to discontinue such coverage, is no longer eligible for coverage under this policy. A retired employee who elects to continue coverage for any of the retired employee's dependents, and who then subsequently elects to discontinue such coverage for any of his dependents, abandons his right to obtain future coverage for the dependent for whom coverage was discontinued.

**Contribution by City Towards Cost of Health and/or Dental Benefits for Certain Employees**

Employees who retire prior to May 1, 2007:

- a. The City will pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year by the City offered actuarially calculated, non-blended, standard option health and/or dental insurance premium toward the City offered plan selected by a retired employee, who:
  1. was hired by the City prior to February 1, 2002;
  2. is not eligible to receive Medicare benefits;
  3. had not less than 10 years of continuous service with the City at the time of his or her retirement;
  4. notifies the City of his or her intent to continue health benefit and/or dental coverage with the City no later than the date on which he or she retires; and
  5. is eligible and elects to receive a monthly retirement annuity from the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) or the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Pension Fund commencing within 60 days of his or her retirement from the City.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

- b. The City will pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year of the City offered actuarially calculated, non-blended, standard option health and/or dental insurance premium toward the City offered plan selected by a retired employee, who:
  - 1. was hired by the City after January 31, 2002;
  - 2. is not eligible to receive Medicare benefits;
  - 3. had not less than 25 years of continuous service with the City at the time of his or her retirement;
  - 4. notifies the City of his or her intent to continue health and/or dental benefit coverage with the City no later than the date on which he or she retires; and
  - 5. is eligible and elects to receive a monthly retirement annuity from the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) or the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Pension Fund commencing within 60 days of his or her retirement from the City.

Employees who retire on or after May 1, 2007:

- a. The City will pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year of the City offered actuarially calculated, non-blended, standard option health and/or dental insurance premium of retired employees who:
  - 1. had not less than 25 years of continuous service with the City of Temple at the time of his or her retirement;
  - 2. is not eligible to receive Medicare benefits;
  - 3. notifies the City of his or her intent to continue health and/or dental benefit coverage with the City no later than the date on which he or she retires; and
  - 4. is eligible and elects to receive a monthly retirement annuity from the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) or the Temple Firefighters' Relief and Pension Fund commencing within 60 days of his or her retirement from the City.
- b. Employees who retire with less than 25 years of continuous service with the City of Temple will be required to pay 100% of the actuarially calculated, non-blended rate for retirees.
- c. Employees who leave the employment of the City with retirement eligibility, but less than 25 years of continuous service at the City of Temple, may purchase health and/or dental benefit coverage for themselves or their dependents through COBRA continuation, subject to the terms contained herein, but are responsible for 100% of the cost of such coverage.

**Provisions Regarding Medicare for Retirees Over the Age of 65**

- a. An individual who retires from the City of Temple, and who informed the City not later than their date of retirement, upon attaining age 65 is no longer eligible for benefits under the City-sponsored plan for employees. Upon attaining age 65, such retiree is eligible to enroll in the Medicare Supplement Plan adopted by the City as a substitute for coverage under the Plan offered to employees. If a retiree attains age 65, and had coverage for a dependent that has not attained age 65, the dependent will be eligible to continue coverage, at 100% the retiree's cost, under the City Plan for employees until attaining age 65. The dependent, upon attaining age 65, will be eligible to enroll in the substitute Medicare Supplement adopted by the City at 100% the retiree's cost. The City will pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year for retirees selecting one of



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

the City adopted substitute Medicare Supplement Plans not to exceed 50% of the City adopted standard option substitute Medicare Supplement for retirees who had at least 25 years of continuous service with the City of Temple.

- b. A retiree who retired from the City prior to 1998, is over 68 years old, and who is not eligible to receive Medicare benefits, will not be required to enroll in the City-adopted substitute Medicare Supplement program. The City will continue to pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year of the actuarially calculated, non-blended, standard option premium of health insurance for these retirees.
- c. The retiree will be responsible for 100% of the premium for any elected dependent coverage.
- d. To retain health and/or dental insurance benefits through the City, the retiree must pay the premium for the retiree coverage and any dependent coverage within 45 days of the date on which any premium is due. The City reserves the right to withdraw the eligibility to purchase health and/or dental insurance benefits through the City if a retiree fails to make a premium payment as required.

Dependents not on the employee's health and/or dental insurance at the time of the employee's retirement cannot be added at a later date. Once a covered individual (including the retiree) elects to drop coverage, or coverage is dropped due to lack of payment, they are no longer eligible to be enrolled in the City's health plan or substitute Medicare Supplement plan.

The City is under no obligation, statutory or otherwise to offer other post-employment benefits or pay any portion of the cost of other post-employment benefits to any retirees. Allocation of city funds to pay other post-employment benefits or to make other post-employment benefits available is determined on an annual basis by the City Council as part of the budget approval process.

***Employees Covered by Benefit Terms –***

At the December 31, 2018 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Retirees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	108
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	0
Active employees	<u>745</u>
	<u>853</u>

**Total OPEB Liability - RHCP**

The City's total OPEB liability for Retiree Health Care Plans of \$ 6,499,745 was measured as of December 31, 2018, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

***Actuarial Assumptions –***

The total OPEB liability for RHCP in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

Inflation	2.50% per year
Salary increases	3.50% to 10.50% for TMRS and 3.75% to 9.46% for firefighters, including inflation
Discount rate	3.71% as of December 31, 2018
Demographic assumptions	Based on the experience study covering the four-year period ending December 31, 2014 as conducted for the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS).
Health Care Trend Rates	Initial rate of 7.50% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 15 years.
Mortality rates – TMRS	The gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB to account for future mortality improvements.
Mortality rates – Firefighters	The gender-distinct RP2014 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment is used. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale MP-2016 to account for future mortality improvements.

***Participation Rates –***

Age at Retirement	TMRS, eligible for subsidy	Firefighters, eligible for subsidy
Less than 50	20%	65%
Between 50 and 65	45%	65%
65 and over	50%	65%

***Discount Rate –***

The discount rate equals the tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date. For the purpose of the valuation, the municipal bond rate is 3.71% (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Fidelity “20-Year Municipal GO AA Index”). This discount rate was 3.31% as of the prior measurement date.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

***Changes in the Total OPEB Liability – RHCP***

	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u> Total OPEB Liability
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ 6,542,064
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	302,192
Interest	218,073
Change of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(16,542)
Changes of assumptions	(336,351)
Contributions - employer	-
Contributions - employee	-
Net investment income	
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(209,691)
Administrative expense	-
Changes in benefit terms	-
Net changes	<u>(42,319)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2018	<u>\$ 6,499,745</u>

***Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability – RHCP to Changes in the Discount Rate –***

The following presents the total OPEB liability for RHCP of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 3.71%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability for RHCP would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.71%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.71%) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease in</u> <u>Discount Rate</u> (2.71%)	<u>Current</u> <u>Discount Rate</u> (3.71%)	<u>1% Increase in</u> <u>Discount Rate</u> (4.71%)
City's total OPEB liability	\$ 7,385,212	\$ 6,499,745	\$ 5,752,443

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB - RHCP**

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$ 525,125.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

***Components of OPEB Expense for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019 –***

Service cost	\$ 302,192
Interest	218,073
Firefighter contributions	-
Projected earnings on pension plan investments	-
Amortization of differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	43,576
Amortization of changes of assumptions	(36,901)
Amortization of differences between expected and actual experience	(1,815)
Administrative expenses	-
Changes in benefit terms	-
Total OPEB expense	<u><u>\$ 525,125</u></u>

At September 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual plan experience	\$ -	\$ 14,727
Changes in assumptions	310,046	299,450
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	156,847	-
Total	<u><u>\$ 466,893</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 314,177</u></u>

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB for RHCP resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$ 156,847 will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2019 (i.e. recognized in the City's financial statements September 30, 2020). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expenses as follows:

<u>Measurement Year Ended December 31</u>	
2019	\$ 4,860
2020	4,860
2021	4,860
2022	4,860
2023	4,860
Thereafter	(28,431)
Total	<u><u>\$ (4,131)</u></u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**September 30, 2019**

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**(3) Other Post-Employment Benefits Combined Data**

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the City's total OPEB liability and OPEB expense is as follows:

Total OPEB Liability	
Texas Municipal Retirement System - SDBF	\$ 2,101,848
Retiree Health Care Plan	<u>6,499,745</u>
Total OPEB Liability	<u>\$ 8,601,593</u>
OPEB Expense	
Texas Municipal Retirement System - SDBF	\$ 163,558
Retiree Health Care Plan	<u>525,125</u>
Total OPEB Expense	<u>\$ 688,683</u>

The total deferred outflows and inflows related to pensions can be found in Note III, F.

**F. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

On October 17, 2019, the City partially defeased the Series 2012 Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax bonds. The amount deposited into an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent for the purpose of generating resources for the future debt service payments for the defeased debt was \$ 1,085,297. As a result, the defeased bonds will be removed from the City's financial statements in fiscal year 2020. The defeasance will reduce the total debt service payments over the next 12 years by \$ 377,997.

## **Required Supplementary Information**

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**Texas Municipal Retirement System**  
**Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**  
**(Unaudited)**

	Measurement Year 2014*	Measurement Year 2015*	Measurement Year 2016*	Measurement Year 2017*	Measurement Year 2018*
Total pension liability:					
Service cost	\$ 4,177,238	\$ 4,778,653	\$ 5,254,599	\$ 5,481,820	\$ 5,622,478
Interest	11,004,160	11,472,372	11,697,930	12,319,765	13,006,047
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,874,758)	467,238	635,118	1,184,000	1,142,305
Change in assumptions	-	68,221	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(6,991,011)	(6,846,202)	(8,379,414)	(8,598,375)	(9,179,172)
Net change in total pension liability	6,315,629	9,940,282	9,208,233	10,387,210	10,591,658
Total pension liability - beginning	158,609,168	164,924,797	174,865,079	184,073,312	194,460,522
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 164,924,797</u>	<u>\$ 174,865,079</u>	<u>\$ 184,073,312</u>	<u>\$ 194,460,522</u>	<u>\$ 205,052,180</u>
Plan fiduciary net position:					
Contributions - employer	\$ 4,687,061	\$ 4,857,267	\$ 4,847,807	\$ 5,226,253	\$ 5,418,611
Contributions - employee	1,874,825	2,033,251	2,141,889	2,236,174	2,301,599
Net investment income	7,718,713	209,717	9,611,394	20,831,979	(5,088,354)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(6,991,011)	(6,846,202)	(8,379,414)	(8,598,375)	(9,179,172)
Administrative expense	(80,587)	(127,743)	(108,574)	(107,997)	(98,383)
Other	(6,626)	(6,309)	(5,850)	(5,474)	(5,141)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	7,202,375	119,981	8,107,252	19,582,560	(6,650,840)
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	134,928,884	142,131,259	142,251,240	150,358,492	169,941,052
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>142,131,259</u>	<u>142,251,240</u>	<u>150,358,492</u>	<u>169,941,052</u>	<u>163,290,212</u>
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 22,793,538</u>	<u>\$ 32,613,839</u>	<u>\$ 33,714,820</u>	<u>\$ 24,519,470</u>	<u>\$ 41,761,968</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	86.18%	81.35%	81.68%	87.39%	79.63%
Covered payroll	\$ 26,783,210	\$ 28,996,683	\$ 30,585,560	\$ 31,945,335	\$ 32,879,988
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	85.10%	112.47%	110.23%	76.75%	127.01%

\*As of December 31

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

**Texas Municipal Retirement System**  
**Schedule of Employer Contributions**  
**(Unaudited)**

	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 4,687,060	\$ 4,981,397	\$ 4,870,468	\$ 5,108,422	\$ 5,401,115	\$ 5,630,457
Contribution in relation of the actuarially determined contribution	4,687,060	4,981,397	4,870,468	5,108,422	5,401,115	5,630,457
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 26,783,198	\$ 29,438,972	\$ 30,345,108	\$ 31,447,836	\$ 32,829,410	\$ 34,245,953
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	17.50%	16.92%	16.05%	16.24%	16.45%	16.44%

**Notes to Schedule:**

Valuation Date:

Actuarial determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31<sup>st</sup> each year and become effective in January, 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	27 years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 15% soft corridor
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 10.50% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2010 – 2014.
Mortality	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB.

Other Information                      There were no benefit changes during the year.

Significant assumption differences for fiscal years prior to 2019:

Inflation	3.00% for fiscal years prior to 2016.
Investment Rate of Return	7.00% for fiscal years prior to 2016.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**Temple Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund**  
**Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**  
**(Unaudited)**

	Measurement Year 2014*	Measurement Year 2015*	Measurement Year 2016*	Measurement Year 2017*	Measurement Year 2018*
Total pension liability:					
Service cost	\$ 1,282,932	\$ 1,339,217	\$ 1,592,233	\$ 1,715,631	\$ 1,665,027
Interest	3,846,369	4,062,023	4,125,592	4,353,316	4,377,179
Changes of benefit terms	-	442,935	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	(770,412)	-	329,123
Change in assumptions	-	-	1,471,671	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,625,283)	(3,240,391)	(3,359,067)	(3,641,902)	(4,448,915)
Net change in total pension liability	2,504,018	2,603,784	3,060,017	2,427,045	1,922,414
Total pension liability - beginning	48,109,317	50,613,335	53,217,119	56,277,136	58,704,181
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 50,613,335</u>	<u>\$ 53,217,119</u>	<u>\$ 56,277,136</u>	<u>\$ 58,704,181</u>	<u>\$ 60,626,595</u>
Plan fiduciary net position:					
Contributions - employer	\$ 1,111,042	\$ 1,222,221	\$ 1,246,449	\$ 1,299,059	\$ 1,316,481
Contributions - employee	1,096,265	1,205,751	1,229,286	1,281,087	1,293,455
Net investment income (loss)	2,415,802	(1,348,337)	3,450,509	4,003,079	3,428,230
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,625,283)	(3,240,391)	(3,359,067)	(3,641,902)	(4,448,915)
Administrative expense	(68,151)	(85,189)	(92,392)	(101,321)	(47,886)
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	1,929,675	(2,245,945)	2,474,785	2,840,002	1,541,365
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	37,703,887	39,633,562	37,387,617	39,862,402	42,702,404
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>39,633,562</u>	<u>37,387,617</u>	<u>39,862,402</u>	<u>42,702,404</u>	<u>44,243,769</u>
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 10,979,773</u>	<u>\$ 15,829,502</u>	<u>\$ 16,414,734</u>	<u>\$ 16,001,777</u>	<u>\$ 16,382,826</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	78.31%	70.25%	70.83%	72.74%	72.98%
Covered payroll	\$ 7,308,427	\$ 8,038,340	\$ 8,195,240	\$ 8,540,580	\$ 8,623,033
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	150.23%	196.93%	200.30%	187.36%	189.99%

\*As of September 30

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

**Temple Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund**  
**Schedule of Employer Contributions**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<b>Fiscal Year 2014</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2015</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2016</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2017</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2018</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2019</b>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 1,111,042	\$ 1,222,757	\$ 1,217,439	\$ 1,296,597	\$ 1,318,723	\$ 1,302,987
Contribution in relation of the actuarially determined contribution	1,111,042	1,222,757	1,217,439	1,296,597	1,318,723	1,302,987
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 7,308,427	\$ 8,038,339	\$ 8,195,240	\$ 8,540,580	\$ 8,623,033	\$ 8,510,480
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	15.20%	15.21%	14.86%	15.18%	15.29%	15.31%

**Notes to Schedule:**

Valuation Date:

Actuarial valuations are calculated as of September 30th every other year.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Open
Remaining Amortization Period	23 years
Asset Valuation Method	Market value smoothed by a five-year deferred recognition method with a 90%/110% corridor on market
Inflation	3.75%
Salary Increases	3.75% plus promotion, step, and longevity increases that vary by service
Investment Rate of Return	7.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
Mortality	RP-2014 blue collar Combined Healthy Mortality Tables for males and for females adjusted backward to 2006 with Scale MP-2014 and projected with Scale MP-2016.
Other Information	There were no benefit changes during the year.

Significant assumption differences for fiscal years prior to 2019:

Investment Rate of Return	8.00% for fiscal years prior to 2016.
Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Lives Mortality Tables for males and for females projected to 2024 by scale AA for fiscal years prior to 2016.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

**Supplemental Death Benefit Fund**  
**Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**(Unaudited)**

	Measurement Year 2017*	Measurement Year 2018*
Total OPEB liability - SDBF:		
Service cost	\$ 76,669	\$ 88,776
Interest	69,658	70,624
Changes of benefit terms	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	9,009
Change in assumptions	159,536	(144,306)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(19,167)	(23,016)
Net change in total OPEB liability	286,696	1,087
Total OPEB liability - beginning	1,814,065	2,100,761
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 2,100,761</u>	<u>\$ 2,101,848</u>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 31,945,335	\$ 32,879,988
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	6.58%	6.39%

\*As of December 31

**Supplemental Death Benefit**  
**Schedule of Employer Contributions**  
**(Unaudited)**

	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 22,160	\$ 22,572
Contribution in relation of the actuarially determined contribution	22,160	22,572
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 32,829,410	\$ 32,245,953
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.07%	0.07%

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

**Supplemental Death Benefit Fund**  
**Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Notes to Schedule:**

Valuation Date:

Actuarial determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31<sup>st</sup> each year and become effective in January, 13 months later.

**Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:**

Inflation	2.50% per year
Salary increases	3.50% to 10.50% including inflation
Discount rate*	3.71%
Retirees' share of benefit-related costs	\$ 0
Administrative expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements for GASB Statement No. 68.
Mortality rates – service retirees	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB.
Mortality rates – disabled retirees	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3-year set-forward for both males and females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

Other information:

Notes	There were no benefit changes during the year.
-------	--

\*Discount rate based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2018.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

**Retiree Health Care Plan**  
**Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<b>Measurement Year 2017*</b>	<b>Measurement Year 2018*</b>
Total OPEB liability - RHCP:		
Service cost	\$ 257,976	\$ 302,192
Interest	224,587	218,073
Changes of benefit terms	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(16,542)
Change in assumptions	397,198	(336,351)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(206,788)	(209,691)
Net change in total OPEB liability	672,973	(42,319)
Total OPEB liability (RHCP) - beginning	5,869,091	6,542,064
Total OPEB liability (RHCP) - ending	<u>\$ 6,542,064</u>	<u>\$ 6,499,745</u>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 40,501,584	\$ 41,466,897
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	16.15%	15.67%

\*As of December 31

**Retiree Health Care Plan**  
**Schedule of Employer Contributions**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<b>Fiscal Year 2018</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2019</b>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 208,943	\$ 210,890
Contribution in relation of the actuarially determined contribution	208,943	210,890
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 41,467,388	\$ 42,756,433
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.50%	0.49%

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

**Retiree Health Care Plan**  
**Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Notes to Schedule:**

Valuation Date:

Actuarial determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31<sup>st</sup> each year and become effective in January, 13 months later.

**Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:**

Inflation	2.50% per year
Salary increases	3.50% to 10.50% for TMRS and 3.75% to 9.46% for firefighters, including inflation
Discount rate	3.71% as of December 31, 2018
Demographic assumptions	Based on the experience study covering the four-year period ending December 31, 2014 as conducted for the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS).
Health Care Trend Rates	Initial rate of 7.50% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 15 years.
Mortality rates – TMRS	The gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB to account for future mortality improvements.
Mortality rates – Firefighters	The gender-distinct RP2014 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment is used. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale MP-2016 to account for future mortality improvements.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

**Retiree Health Care Plan**  
**Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Notes to Schedule (continued):**

***Participation Rates –***

<u>Age at Retirement</u>	<u>TMRS, eligible for subsidy</u>	<u>Firefighters, eligible for subsidy</u>
Less than 50	20%	65%
Between 50 and 65	45%	65%
65 and over	50%	65%

**Other Information:**

Notes There were no benefit changes during the year.

For the purpose of the valuation, the municipal bond rate is 3.71% (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Fidelity "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"). This discount rate was 3.31% as of the prior measurement date.

# **COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

## **NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

### **Special Revenue Funds**

**Hotel/Motel Tax Fund** – to account for the accumulation of resources from the hotel/motel tax assessment levied by the City. These monies are to be spent to promote the progress, development or growth of the City within the guidelines set forth on disposition of revenues collected under the authority of the Texas Hotel Occupancy Tax Act.

**Federal/State Grant Fund** – to account for revenues received from award of federal and state grants. Such revenues are restricted to expenditures as specified in the applicable grant.

**Drainage Fund** – to account for the levy and utilization of a municipal drainage fee. Revenues are restricted to expenditures for maintenance of the City's drainage system.

**Pass-Through Financing Project Fund** – to account for financial resources to be used for the construction of the Northwest Loop 363 project. This project is substantially funded with funds from the Texas Department of Transportation.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
September 30, 2019

	Special Revenue			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Hotel/ Motel	Federal/State Grant	Drainage	
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 4,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,600
Investments	1,548,183	-	2,532,442	4,080,625
Receivables, net	172,662	-	126,917	299,579
Due from other governments	-	446,166	-	446,166
Inventories	14,127	-	-	14,127
Prepaid items	17,078	-	-	17,078
Other assets	18,561	-	-	18,561
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,775,211</u>	<u>\$ 446,166</u>	<u>\$ 2,659,359</u>	<u>\$ 4,880,736</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 64,066	\$ 312,296	\$ 92,564	\$ 468,926
Retainage payable	-	-	1,011	1,011
Accrued payroll	35,677	-	22,464	58,141
Vacation and sick leave payable	16,705	-	18,350	35,055
Deposits	57,877	-	-	57,877
Due to other funds	-	133,870	-	133,870
Total liabilities	<u>174,325</u>	<u>446,166</u>	<u>134,389</u>	<u>754,880</u>
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Inventory and prepaid items	31,205	-	-	31,205
Restricted for:				
Museum	12,690	-	-	12,690
Promotion of tourism	1,556,991	-	-	1,556,991
Committed to:				
Drainage	-	-	2,524,970	2,524,970
Total fund balances	<u>1,600,886</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,524,970</u>	<u>4,125,856</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,775,211</u>	<u>\$ 446,166</u>	<u>\$ 2,659,359</u>	<u>\$ 4,880,736</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**

	<b>Special Revenue</b>			<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
	<b>Hotel/ Motel</b>	<b>Federal/State Grant</b>	<b>Drainage</b>	
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 1,783,186	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,783,186
Intergovernmental	-	2,308,642	-	2,308,642
Drainage fees	-	-	2,698,046	2,698,046
Charges for services	556,130	-	-	556,130
Interest and other	39,167	-	49,084	88,251
Total revenues	<u>2,378,483</u>	<u>2,308,642</u>	<u>2,747,130</u>	<u>7,434,255</u>
Expenditures:				
General government	-	54,808	-	54,808
Public safety	-	138,719	-	138,719
Highways and streets	-	3,003,366	2,101,547	5,104,913
Health and welfare	-	107,832	-	107,832
Culture and leisure services	2,222,160	-	-	2,222,160
Total expenditures	<u>2,222,160</u>	<u>3,304,725</u>	<u>2,101,547</u>	<u>7,628,432</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>156,323</u>	<u>(996,083)</u>	<u>645,583</u>	<u>(194,177)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in - General Fund	-	19,771	-	19,771
Transfers in - Capital Projects Fund	-	976,312	-	976,312
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	-	-	(264,169)	(264,169)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>996,083</u>	<u>(264,169)</u>	<u>731,914</u>
Net change in fund balances	156,323	-	381,414	537,737
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>1,444,563</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,143,556</u>	<u>3,588,119</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 1,600,886</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,524,970</u>	<u>\$ 4,125,856</u>



**DISCRETELY PRESENTED  
COMPONENT UNIT  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Reinvestment Zone No. 1**

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1**  
**COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET**  
**September 30, 2019 and 2018**

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets:			
Investments	\$ 16,197,684	\$ 15,232,680	\$ 965,004
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated uncollectible):			
Ad valorem taxes	122,576	4,082,251	(3,959,675)
Accounts receivable	3,187	639,023	(635,836)
Due from other governments	90,970	510,923	(419,953)
Total current assets	<u>16,414,417</u>	<u>20,464,877</u>	<u>(4,050,460)</u>
Restricted assets:			
Reserve for debt service	2,102,595	2,091,351	11,244
Bond proceeds	<u>21,420,673</u>	<u>25,002,881</u>	<u>(3,582,208)</u>
Total restricted assets	<u>23,523,268</u>	<u>27,094,232</u>	<u>(3,570,964)</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 39,937,685</u>	<u>\$ 47,559,109</u>	<u>\$ (7,621,424)</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 693,592	\$ 2,237,217	\$ (1,543,625)
Retainage payable	563,515	157,598	405,917
Unearned revenues	<u>122,576</u>	<u>98,696</u>	<u>23,880</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>1,379,683</u>	<u>2,493,511</u>	<u>(1,113,828)</u>
Liabilities from restricted assets:			
Vouchers and contracts payable	156,532	821,457	(664,925)
Retainage payable	<u>123,636</u>	<u>101,455</u>	<u>22,181</u>
Total liabilities from restricted assets	<u>280,168</u>	<u>922,912</u>	<u>(642,744)</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,659,851</u>	<u>3,416,423</u>	<u>(1,756,572)</u>
Fund Balance:			
Restricted for:			
Debt service	2,102,595	2,091,351	11,244
Construction	21,140,505	24,079,969	(2,939,464)
Committed to:			
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects	<u>15,034,734</u>	<u>17,971,366</u>	<u>(2,936,632)</u>
Total fund balance	<u>38,277,834</u>	<u>44,142,686</u>	<u>(5,864,852)</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 39,937,685</u>	<u>\$ 47,559,109</u>	<u>\$ (7,621,424)</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

	<b>2019</b>			<b>2018</b>
	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Variance with</b>	
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 17,779,209	\$ 17,779,208	\$ 17,664,211	\$ (114,997)
Intergovernmental	550,000	414,802	324,396	(90,406)
Licenses and permits	36,000	36,000	72,958	36,958
Interest and other	1,790,000	1,165,000	1,781,426	616,426
Total revenues	<u>20,155,209</u>	<u>19,395,010</u>	<u>19,842,991</u>	<u>447,981</u>
Expenditures:				
General government	2,538,863	3,325,369	1,773,693	1,551,676
Capital outlay	15,080,000	42,572,649	16,723,751	25,848,898
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	5,141,585	4,745,000	4,745,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges	2,466,283	2,466,283	2,465,399	884
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>25,226,731</u>	<u>53,109,301</u>	<u>25,707,843</u>	<u>27,401,458</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(5,071,522)	(33,714,291)	(5,864,852)	27,849,439
Other financing sources (uses):				
Bond proceeds	5,000,000	-	-	-
Original issue premium	-	-	-	-
Bond discount	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	(71,522)	(33,714,291)	(5,864,852)	27,849,439
Fund balance, beginning of year	44,142,686	44,142,686	44,142,686	-
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$44,071,164</u>	<u>\$ 10,428,395</u>	<u>\$38,277,834</u>	<u>\$ 27,849,439</u>
				<u>\$ 44,142,686</u>



**Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures  
and Changes in Fund Balance –  
Budget and Actual**



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

	<b>2019</b>		<b>2018</b>	
	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Variance with</b>	
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$14,015,920	\$14,015,920	\$ (236,493)	\$ 12,998,582
Intergovernmental	1,505,000	1,505,000	-	1,505,000
Interest and other	138,000	138,000	18,631	107,745
Total revenues	<u>15,658,920</u>	<u>15,658,920</u>	<u>(217,862)</u>	<u>14,611,327</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt Service:				
Principal	9,560,000	9,560,000	-	10,495,000
Interest and fiscal charges	7,890,971	7,845,942	1,412,704	6,153,102
Refunding bond issuance costs	-	31,290	-	129,246
Total expenditures	<u>17,450,971</u>	<u>17,437,232</u>	<u>1,412,704</u>	<u>16,777,348</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,792,051)</u>	<u>(1,778,312)</u>	<u>1,194,842</u>	<u>(2,166,021)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in - General Fund	1,506,800	1,506,800	-	1,503,119
Transfers in - Drainage Fund	264,169	264,169	-	262,332
Refunding bonds issued	-	4,880,000	-	17,780,000
Bond discount	-	(23,881)	-	(120,242)
Original issue premium	-	415,355	-	2,770,295
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(5,285,213)	-	(20,297,618)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,770,969</u>	<u>1,757,230</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,897,886</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>(21,082)</u>	<u>(21,082)</u>	<u>1,194,842</u>	<u>(268,135)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	283,612	283,612	-	551,747
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 262,530</u>	<u>\$ 262,530</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,842</u>	<u>\$ 283,612</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**HOTEL/MOTEL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

	2019			2018	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with	Actual
	Original	Final		Final Budget	
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 1,542,500	\$ 1,546,938	\$ 1,783,186	\$ 236,248	\$ 1,593,331
Charges for services:					
Civic center	367,000	428,225	478,002	49,777	404,543
Railroad Museum	90,100	90,100	76,242	(13,858)	50,841
Visitor center	800	1,500	1,886	386	6,445
Interest and other	27,600	27,600	39,167	11,567	90,761
Total revenues	<u>2,028,000</u>	<u>2,094,363</u>	<u>2,378,483</u>	<u>284,120</u>	<u>2,145,921</u>
Expenditures:					
Civic center	1,014,879	1,186,159	1,064,255	121,904	1,201,533
Railroad museum	475,125	579,418	513,714	65,704	505,097
Tourism marketing	637,670	703,494	640,667	62,827	486,132
Debt Service:					
Principal	3,262	3,262	3,261	1	3,264
Interest	264	263	263	-	260
Total expenditures	<u>2,131,200</u>	<u>2,472,596</u>	<u>2,222,160</u>	<u>250,436</u>	<u>2,196,286</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(103,200)	(378,233)	156,323	534,556	(50,365)
Other financing sources:					
Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-	13,345
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,345</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources	(103,200)	(378,233)	156,323	534,556	(37,020)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,444,563</u>	<u>1,444,563</u>	<u>1,444,563</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,481,583</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,341,363</u>	<u>\$ 1,066,330</u>	<u>\$ 1,600,886</u>	<u>\$ 534,556</u>	<u>\$ 1,444,563</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**FEDERAL/STATE GRANT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

	2019			2018	
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Intergovernmental	\$ 536,232	\$ 3,874,794	\$ 2,308,642	\$ (1,566,152)	\$ 1,668,338
Total revenues	536,232	3,874,794	2,308,642	(1,566,152)	1,668,338
Expenditures:					
General government	107,246	107,246	54,808	52,438	44,118
Public safety	-	170,097	138,719	31,378	114,645
Highways and streets	50,000	5,369,142	3,003,366	2,365,776	2,356,669
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	10,000
Health and welfare	378,986	319,117	107,832	211,285	150,312
Total expenditures	536,232	5,965,602	3,304,725	2,660,877	2,675,744
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	(2,090,808)	(996,083)	1,094,725	(1,007,406)
Other financing sources :					
Transfers in - General Fund	-	19,771	19,771	-	22,083
Transfers in - Capital Projects	-	2,071,037	976,312	(1,094,725)	872,914
Transfers in - Pass-Through Financing Project Fund	-	-	-	-	112,409
Total other financing sources	-	2,090,808	996,083	(1,094,725)	1,007,406
Excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**DRAINAGE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

	<b>2019</b>			<b>2018</b>	
	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with</b>	<b>Actual</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		<b>Final Budget</b>	
Revenues:					
Drainage fees	\$ 2,720,000	\$ 2,720,000	\$ 2,698,046	\$ (21,954)	\$ 2,705,091
Interest and other	34,500	34,500	49,084	14,584	45,036
Total revenues	<u>2,754,500</u>	<u>2,754,500</u>	<u>2,747,130</u>	<u>(7,370)</u>	<u>2,750,127</u>
Expenditures:					
Highways and streets:					
Personnel services	1,030,622	1,040,232	796,005	244,227	770,158
Operations	588,303	563,112	410,611	152,501	243,674
Capital outlay	871,406	2,072,100	894,931	1,177,169	1,145,706
Total expenditures	<u>2,490,331</u>	<u>3,675,444</u>	<u>2,101,547</u>	<u>1,573,897</u>	<u>2,159,538</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	264,169	(920,944)	645,583	1,566,527	590,589
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(264,169)	(264,169)	(264,169)	-	(262,332)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(264,169)</u>	<u>(264,169)</u>	<u>(264,169)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(262,332)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	-	(1,185,113)	381,414	1,566,527	328,257
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>2,143,556</u>	<u>2,143,556</u>	<u>2,143,556</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,815,299</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 2,143,556</u>	<u>\$ 958,443</u>	<u>\$ 2,524,970</u>	<u>\$ 1,566,527</u>	<u>\$ 2,143,556</u>



## **Supplementary Individual Fund Financial Schedules**

### **General Fund**

These supplementary schedules are included to provide management additional information for financial analysis.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET**  
**September 30, 2019 and 2018**

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current Assets:			
Cash	\$ 5,200	\$ 5,250	\$ (50)
Investments	33,394,116	30,980,878	2,413,238
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated uncollectible):			
State sales tax	1,924,399	1,824,277	100,122
Accounts	1,314,358	1,284,237	30,121
Franchise fees	218,168	218,685	(517)
Ad valorem taxes - delinquent	182,144	178,479	3,665
Due from other funds	133,870	178,156	(44,286)
Due from other governments	46,941	65,145	(18,204)
Inventories	349,837	340,748	9,089
Prepaid items	145,944	152,246	(6,302)
Total current assets	<u>37,714,977</u>	<u>35,228,101</u>	<u>2,486,876</u>
Restricted Assets:			
Drug enforcement	204,651	258,281	(53,630)
Public safety	30,436	30,643	(207)
R.O.W. escrow	22,631	22,114	517
Parks escrow	274,155	418,610	(144,455)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	7,613	8,590	(977)
Total restricted assets	<u>539,486</u>	<u>738,238</u>	<u>(198,752)</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 38,254,463</u>	<u>\$ 35,966,339</u>	<u>\$ 2,288,124</u>

	2019	2018	Increase (Decrease)
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
Vouchers payable	\$ 4,233,003	\$ 3,448,709	\$ 784,294
Retainage payable	156	378	(222)
Accrued payroll	1,504,208	1,355,236	148,972
Vacation and sick leave payable	648,629	642,300	6,329
Deposits	37,499	40,586	(3,087)
Unearned revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes - delinquent	154,559	150,894	3,665
R.O.W. escrow	22,631	22,114	517
Parks escrow	274,155	418,609	(144,454)
Electric franchise	1,556,880	1,563,925	(7,045)
Gas franchise	261,694	332,983	(71,289)
Other	312,559	210,877	101,682
Total liabilities	9,005,973	8,186,611	819,362
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	495,781	492,994	2,787
Restricted for:			
Drug enforcement	204,651	258,281	(53,630)
Public safety	30,436	30,643	(207)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	7,613	8,590	(977)
Municipal court restricted fees	224,851	320,950	(96,099)
Vital statistics preservation fund	11,395	3,050	8,345
Public education channel	156,724	144,338	12,386
Assigned to:			
Technology replacement	337,071	356,940	(19,869)
Capital projects	5,686,284	4,356,474	1,329,810
Purchases on order	1,961,384	1,675,168	286,216
Unassigned	20,132,300	20,132,300	-
Total fund balance	29,248,490	27,779,728	1,468,762
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 38,254,463	\$ 35,966,339	\$ 2,288,124



## CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

## GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)

	2019			2018	
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 36,498,625	\$ 36,498,625	\$ 37,072,860	\$ 574,235	\$ 35,625,665
Franchise fees	7,103,030	7,103,030	7,128,549	25,519	6,834,212
Licenses and permits	909,250	909,250	1,057,631	148,381	1,034,209
Intergovernmental	45,065	75,078	80,806	5,728	59,122
Charges for services	25,811,506	28,497,651	28,392,102	(105,549)	25,369,209
Fines	2,208,553	2,208,553	2,088,993	(119,560)	1,868,233
Interest and other	1,358,903	2,201,035	2,247,592	46,557	1,552,914
Total revenues	73,934,932	77,493,222	78,068,533	575,311	72,343,564
Expenditures:					
General government	17,319,141	18,176,912	16,479,872	1,697,040	15,104,412
Public safety	33,550,949	35,696,377	34,457,007	1,239,370	32,830,239
Highways and streets	3,682,733	3,856,002	3,327,306	528,696	3,312,864
Sanitation	6,697,894	7,825,097	7,449,445	375,652	6,600,412
Parks and recreation	12,128,621	12,684,489	10,964,939	1,719,550	11,115,784
Airport	2,321,547	2,735,331	2,499,154	236,177	2,553,849
Debt Service:					
Principal	136,634	419,335	401,569	17,766	108,767
Interest	14,314	40,759	40,232	527	14,087
Total expenditures	75,851,833	81,434,302	75,619,524	5,814,778	71,640,414
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(1,916,901)	(3,941,080)	2,449,009	6,390,089	703,150
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out:					
Transfers out - Grant Fund	-	(19,771)	(19,771)	-	(22,083)
Transfers out - Capital Projects	-	(908,334)	(595,473)	312,861	(418,518)
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(1,506,800)	(1,506,800)	(1,506,800)	-	(1,503,119)
Issuance of lease	103,226	1,141,799	1,141,797	(2)	538,186
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,403,574)	(1,293,106)	(980,247)	312,859	(1,405,534)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	(3,320,475)	(5,234,186)	1,468,762	6,702,948	(702,384)
Fund balance, beginning of period	27,779,728	27,779,728	27,779,728	-	28,482,112
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 24,459,253	\$ 22,545,542	\$ 29,248,490	\$ 6,702,948	\$ 27,779,728

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

	2019			2018
	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Final Budget	Actual
Taxes:				
Ad valorem:				
Property, current year	\$ 13,527,275	\$ 13,527,275	\$ 13,536,453	\$ 13,423,581
Property, prior year	141,350	141,350	(93,721)	56,925
Penalty and interest	90,000	90,000	(10,363)	83,121
<b>Total ad valorem taxes</b>	<b>13,758,625</b>	<b>13,758,625</b>	<b>(94,906)</b>	<b>13,563,627</b>
Non-property taxes:				
City sales	22,530,000	22,530,000	606,176	21,831,623
Mixed beverage	155,000	155,000	35,466	172,509
Occupation	40,000	40,000	4,670	39,960
Bingo	15,000	15,000	22,829	17,946
<b>Total non-property taxes</b>	<b>22,740,000</b>	<b>22,740,000</b>	<b>669,141</b>	<b>22,062,038</b>
<b>Total taxes</b>	<b>36,498,625</b>	<b>36,498,625</b>	<b>574,235</b>	<b>35,625,665</b>
Franchise Fees:				
Electric franchise	3,445,000	3,445,000	(65,221)	3,249,425
Gas franchise	560,000	560,000	24,776	518,950
Telephone franchise	380,000	380,000	21,567	399,239
Cable franchise	835,821	835,821	31,265	845,621
Water/Wastewater franchise	1,795,859	1,795,859	-	1,721,410
Other	86,350	86,350	13,132	99,567
<b>Total franchise fees</b>	<b>7,103,030</b>	<b>7,103,030</b>	<b>25,519</b>	<b>6,834,212</b>
Licenses and permits:				
Building permits	605,500	605,500	32,448	597,093
Electrical permits and licenses	36,000	36,000	8,154	62,472
Mechanical	18,000	18,000	5,030	52,724
Plumbing permit fees	96,000	96,000	19,742	135,975
Other	153,750	153,750	83,007	185,945
<b>Total licenses and permits</b>	<b>909,250</b>	<b>909,250</b>	<b>148,381</b>	<b>1,034,209</b>
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal grants	-	21,113	33,584	15,064
State grants	-	8,900	5,500	1,685
State reimbursements	8,352	8,352	8,352	8,352
Department of Civil Preparedness	36,713	36,713	(3,343)	34,021
<b>Total intergovernmental revenues</b>	<b>45,065</b>	<b>75,078</b>	<b>5,728</b>	<b>59,122</b>

(Continued)

## CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

## GENERAL FUND

(Continued)

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)

	2019			2018	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Charges for services:					
Library fees	\$ 25,500	\$ 25,500	\$ 30,339	\$ 4,839	\$ 29,254
Recreational entry fees	104,500	104,500	83,628	(20,872)	99,492
Summit recreational fees	405,800	416,235	411,726	(4,509)	440,543
Hillcrest cemetery	-	62,500	96,787	34,287	-
Golf course revenues	842,080	842,080	706,010	(136,070)	443,479
Swimming pool	34,000	34,000	48,670	14,670	37,128
Lions Junction water park	463,500	463,500	465,592	2,092	426,115
Sammons indoor pool	90,100	90,100	66,339	(23,761)	87,928
Vital statistics	115,000	115,000	152,412	37,412	129,426
Police revenue	812,457	1,178,242	1,325,852	147,610	1,375,183
Contractual services					
-proprietary fund	4,310,357	4,218,055	4,221,934	3,879	4,127,979
County fire protection	5,000	5,000	8,986	3,986	5,983
Curb and street cuts	40,000	40,000	89,651	49,651	69,847
Other	80,000	80,000	106,393	26,393	89,098
Solid waste collection - residential	5,641,221	5,633,221	5,619,184	(14,037)	5,198,061
Solid waste collection - commercial	3,351,342	3,481,047	3,484,347	3,300	3,229,411
Solid waste collection - roll-off	2,710,527	3,178,757	3,159,736	(19,021)	2,924,373
Landfill contract	2,441,794	3,215,255	3,241,914	26,659	2,028,996
Airport sales and rental	2,265,096	2,613,884	2,464,369	(149,515)	2,619,637
Recreational services	1,215,500	1,253,946	1,316,268	62,322	1,262,332
Fire department	55,732	82,588	61,110	(21,478)	56,236
Subdivision fees	22,000	22,000	32,133	10,133	33,898
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	780,000	1,342,241	1,198,722	(143,519)	654,810
<b>Total charges for services</b>	<b>25,811,506</b>	<b>28,497,651</b>	<b>28,392,102</b>	<b>(105,549)</b>	<b>25,369,209</b>
Fines:					
Court	1,479,853	1,479,853	1,444,027	(35,826)	1,301,666
Animal pound	49,000	49,000	48,309	(691)	51,177
Code enforcement	-	-	5,897	5,897	-
Overparking	20,000	20,000	8,070	(11,930)	5,785
Administrative fees	659,700	659,700	582,690	(77,010)	509,605
<b>Total fines</b>	<b>2,208,553</b>	<b>2,208,553</b>	<b>2,088,993</b>	<b>(119,560)</b>	<b>1,868,233</b>
Interest and other:					
Interest	793,500	793,500	718,043	(75,457)	499,175
Lease and rental	177,380	177,380	175,988	(1,392)	356,185
Sale of assets	117,900	147,167	186,433	39,266	171,412
Insurance claims	50,000	198,755	230,530	31,775	242,697
Payment in lieu of taxes	18,033	18,033	16,588	(1,445)	18,033
Building rental - BOA bldg.	86,390	86,390	90,092	3,702	88,591
Other	115,700	779,810	829,918	50,108	176,821
<b>Total Interest and other</b>	<b>1,358,903</b>	<b>2,201,035</b>	<b>2,247,592</b>	<b>46,557</b>	<b>1,552,914</b>
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 73,934,932</b>	<b>\$ 77,493,222</b>	<b>\$ 78,068,533</b>	<b>\$ 575,311</b>	<b>\$ 72,343,564</b>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

	<b>2019</b>			<b>2018</b>	
	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with</b>	<b>Actual</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		<b>Final Budget</b>	
General government:					
City council	\$ 198,269	\$ 215,269	\$ 191,159	\$ 24,110	\$ 179,927
City manager	1,238,347	1,416,504	1,356,467	60,037	712,825
General services	-	-	-	-	156,205
Finance	1,693,584	1,775,323	1,668,056	107,267	1,572,754
Purchasing	575,779	588,916	524,220	64,696	430,718
City secretary	485,397	509,041	484,455	24,586	442,587
Special services	1,636,037	1,447,901	1,094,522	353,379	1,519,472
Legal	928,428	1,046,187	989,959	56,228	932,668
City planning	711,381	731,009	718,548	12,461	667,492
Information technology services	2,981,528	3,168,316	3,005,403	162,913	2,803,519
Human resources	1,000,757	974,705	834,225	140,480	868,369
Economic development	2,517,875	2,746,968	2,746,307	661	2,006,167
Fleet services	1,213,784	1,227,729	965,091	262,638	1,070,267
Inspections	604,175	638,379	544,109	94,270	513,410
Facility services	1,533,800	1,690,665	1,357,351	333,314	1,228,032
	<u>17,319,141</u>	<u>18,176,912</u>	<u>16,479,872</u>	<u>1,697,040</u>	<u>15,104,412</u>
Public safety:					
Municipal court	813,618	863,629	725,547	138,082	879,138
Police	17,826,046	19,404,514	18,872,952	531,562	17,094,528
Animal control	528,472	575,002	465,608	109,394	483,607
Fire	12,330,888	12,616,647	12,368,589	248,058	12,456,888
Communications	940,894	940,894	940,894	-	994,257
Code enforcement	1,111,031	1,295,691	1,083,417	212,274	921,821
	<u>33,550,949</u>	<u>35,696,377</u>	<u>34,457,007</u>	<u>1,239,370</u>	<u>32,830,239</u>
Highways and streets:					
Street	2,647,418	2,752,936	2,300,523	452,413	2,369,123
Traffic signals	436,217	468,017	449,095	18,922	386,645
Engineering	599,098	635,049	577,688	57,361	557,096
	<u>3,682,733</u>	<u>3,856,002</u>	<u>3,327,306</u>	<u>528,696</u>	<u>3,312,864</u>
Sanitation:	<u>6,697,894</u>	<u>7,825,097</u>	<u>7,449,445</u>	<u>375,652</u>	<u>6,600,412</u>
Parks and recreation:					
Parks	4,245,360	4,794,519	3,760,039	1,034,480	3,701,335
Recreation	4,020,838	4,078,878	3,698,965	379,913	3,771,723
Administration	624,560	581,430	510,948	70,482	526,435
Golf course	1,410,746	1,363,574	1,277,985	85,589	1,440,147
Library	1,827,117	1,866,088	1,717,002	149,086	1,676,144
	<u>12,128,621</u>	<u>12,684,489</u>	<u>10,964,939</u>	<u>1,719,550</u>	<u>11,115,784</u>
Airport:	<u>2,321,547</u>	<u>2,735,331</u>	<u>2,499,154</u>	<u>236,177</u>	<u>2,553,849</u>
Debt service:	<u>150,948</u>	<u>460,094</u>	<u>441,801</u>	<u>18,293</u>	<u>122,854</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 75,851,833</u>	<u>\$ 81,434,302</u>	<u>\$ 75,619,524</u>	<u>\$ 5,814,778</u>	<u>\$ 71,640,414</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

	2019			2018	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with	Actual
	Original	Final		Final Budget	
General government:					
City council:					
Personnel services	\$ 35,740	\$ 16,215	\$ 8,797	\$ 7,418	\$ 12,054
Operations	162,529	199,054	182,362	16,692	167,873
	198,269	215,269	191,159	24,110	179,927
City manager:					
Personnel services	1,153,835	1,104,303	1,057,621	46,682	607,235
Operations	84,512	182,148	168,795	13,353	79,421
Capital outlay	-	130,053	130,051	2	26,169
	1,238,347	1,416,504	1,356,467	60,037	712,825
General services:					
Personnel services	-	-	-	-	109,549
Operations	-	-	-	-	25,605
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	21,051
	-	-	-	-	156,205
Finance:					
Personnel services	1,123,341	1,147,906	1,112,032	35,874	1,033,771
Operations	570,243	614,777	556,024	58,753	518,777
Capital outlay	-	12,640	-	12,640	20,206
	1,693,584	1,775,323	1,668,056	107,267	1,572,754
Purchasing:					
Personnel services	557,840	566,710	510,376	56,334	407,913
Operations	17,939	22,206	13,844	8,362	13,358
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	9,447
	575,779	588,916	524,220	64,696	430,718
City secretary:					
Personnel services	422,439	426,577	417,839	8,738	390,392
Operations	62,958	82,464	66,616	15,848	36,915
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	15,280
	485,397	509,041	484,455	24,586	442,587
Special services:					
Personnel services	353,012	637,130	635,219	1,911	888,277
Operations	618,300	810,771	459,303	351,468	631,195
Capital outlay	664,725	-	-	-	-
	1,636,037	1,447,901	1,094,522	353,379	1,519,472
Legal:					
Personnel services	858,623	869,142	855,499	13,643	810,035
Operations	69,805	177,045	134,460	42,585	110,593
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	12,040
	928,428	1,046,187	989,959	56,228	932,668
City planning:					
Personnel services	669,720	693,918	693,082	836	627,016
Operations	41,661	37,091	25,466	11,625	32,575
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	7,901
	711,381	731,009	718,548	12,461	667,492
Information technology services:					
Personnel services	1,510,201	1,526,293	1,414,107	112,186	1,353,784
Operations	1,471,327	1,546,527	1,501,424	45,103	1,344,374
Capital outlay	-	95,496	89,872	5,624	105,361
	2,981,528	3,168,316	3,005,403	162,913	2,803,519
Human resources:					
Personnel services	645,518	648,503	598,364	50,139	551,784
Operations	233,619	314,202	235,861	78,341	275,135
Capital outlay	121,620	12,000	-	12,000	41,450
	1,000,757	974,705	834,225	140,480	868,369
Economic development:					
Operations	2,517,875	2,746,968	2,746,307	661	2,006,167
	2,517,875	2,746,968	2,746,307	661	2,006,167
Fleet services:					
Personnel services	1,081,142	1,080,905	847,908	232,997	934,220
Operations	90,942	95,162	85,022	10,140	83,429
Capital outlay	41,700	51,662	32,161	19,501	52,618
	1,213,784	1,227,729	965,091	262,638	1,070,267

(Continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

(Continued)

	2019				2018
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Inspections/Permits:					
Personnel services	\$ 524,128	\$ 530,522	\$ 484,987	\$ 45,535	\$ 432,408
Operations	48,047	48,047	31,311	16,736	76,246
Capital outlay	32,000	59,810	27,811	31,999	4,756
	<u>604,175</u>	<u>638,379</u>	<u>544,109</u>	<u>94,270</u>	<u>513,410</u>
Facility services:					
Personnel services	828,643	834,000	691,273	142,727	644,143
Operations	551,657	535,429	437,782	97,647	559,057
Capital outlay	153,500	321,236	228,296	92,940	24,832
	<u>1,533,800</u>	<u>1,690,665</u>	<u>1,357,351</u>	<u>333,314</u>	<u>1,228,032</u>
Total general government	<u>17,319,141</u>	<u>18,176,912</u>	<u>16,479,872</u>	<u>1,697,040</u>	<u>15,104,412</u>
Public safety:					
Municipal court:					
Personnel services	740,742	699,067	667,226	31,841	709,531
Operations	72,876	72,875	45,635	27,240	52,288
Capital outlay	-	91,687	12,686	79,001	117,319
	<u>813,618</u>	<u>863,629</u>	<u>725,547</u>	<u>138,082</u>	<u>879,138</u>
Police:					
Personnel services	15,278,328	15,718,627	15,457,984	260,643	14,901,147
Operations	1,964,718	1,715,704	1,527,688	188,016	1,475,675
Capital outlay	583,000	1,970,183	1,887,280	82,903	717,706
	<u>17,826,046</u>	<u>19,404,514</u>	<u>18,872,952</u>	<u>531,562</u>	<u>17,094,528</u>
Animal control:					
Personnel services	437,544	438,032	348,038	89,994	390,757
Operations	90,928	107,460	88,060	19,400	73,845
Capital outlay	-	29,510	29,510	-	19,005
	<u>528,472</u>	<u>575,002</u>	<u>465,608</u>	<u>109,394</u>	<u>483,607</u>
Fire:					
Personnel services	11,224,974	11,312,706	11,169,813	142,893	11,260,631
Operations	1,040,914	1,063,535	958,812	104,723	1,027,318
Capital outlay	65,000	240,406	239,964	442	168,939
	<u>12,330,888</u>	<u>12,616,647</u>	<u>12,368,589</u>	<u>248,058</u>	<u>12,456,888</u>
Communications:					
Operations	940,894	940,894	940,894	-	994,257
	<u>940,894</u>	<u>940,894</u>	<u>940,894</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>994,257</u>
Code compliance:					
Personnel services	692,746	767,517	767,517	-	658,259
Operations	341,285	322,783	247,511	75,272	174,923
Capital outlay	77,000	205,391	68,389	137,002	88,639
	<u>1,111,031</u>	<u>1,295,691</u>	<u>1,083,417</u>	<u>212,274</u>	<u>921,821</u>
Total public safety	<u>33,550,949</u>	<u>35,696,377</u>	<u>34,457,007</u>	<u>1,239,370</u>	<u>32,830,239</u>
Highways and streets:					
Street :					
Personnel services	1,229,901	1,228,243	1,113,682	114,561	1,109,169
Operations	1,298,517	1,297,484	1,074,521	222,963	1,184,562
Capital outlay	119,000	227,209	112,320	114,889	75,392
	<u>2,647,418</u>	<u>2,752,936</u>	<u>2,300,523</u>	<u>452,413</u>	<u>2,369,123</u>
Traffic signals:					
Personnel services	345,634	377,298	362,090	15,208	314,427
Operations	90,583	90,719	87,005	3,714	72,128
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	90
	<u>436,217</u>	<u>468,017</u>	<u>449,095</u>	<u>18,922</u>	<u>386,645</u>
Engineering:					
Personnel services	496,313	501,303	455,327	45,976	484,253
Operations	102,785	102,785	91,400	11,385	68,361
Capital outlay	-	30,961	30,961	-	4,482
	<u>599,098</u>	<u>635,049</u>	<u>577,688</u>	<u>57,361</u>	<u>557,096</u>
Total highways and streets	<u>3,682,733</u>	<u>3,856,002</u>	<u>3,327,306</u>	<u>528,696</u>	<u>3,312,864</u>

(Continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2018)**

(Continued)

	2019				2018
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Sanitation:					
Personnel services	\$ 2,765,787	\$ 2,726,718	\$ 2,678,953	\$ 47,765	\$ 2,361,860
Operations	3,843,658	4,992,145	4,664,258	327,887	4,069,731
Capital outlay	88,449	106,234	106,234	-	168,821
Total sanitation	6,697,894	7,825,097	7,449,445	375,652	6,600,412
Parks & recreation:					
Parks					
Personnel services	1,849,237	1,828,669	1,600,451	228,218	1,632,434
Operations	2,273,123	2,480,206	1,779,900	700,306	1,658,068
Capital outlay	123,000	485,644	379,688	105,956	410,833
	4,245,360	4,794,519	3,760,039	1,034,480	3,701,335
Recreation					
Personnel services	2,405,125	2,432,414	2,256,597	175,817	2,268,353
Operations	1,543,243	1,545,591	1,386,765	158,826	1,425,624
Capital outlay	72,470	100,873	55,603	45,270	77,746
	4,020,838	4,078,878	3,698,965	379,913	3,771,723
Administration					
Personnel services	403,181	358,884	324,958	33,926	396,485
Operations	221,379	222,546	185,990	36,556	119,795
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	10,155
	624,560	581,430	510,948	70,482	526,435
Golf course					
Personnel services	808,698	817,588	785,785	31,803	719,950
Operations	498,822	490,796	437,010	53,786	383,163
Capital outlay	103,226	55,190	55,190	-	337,034
	1,410,746	1,363,574	1,277,985	85,589	1,440,147
Library:					
Personnel services	1,260,534	1,279,163	1,220,908	58,255	1,140,575
Operations	566,583	586,925	496,094	90,831	524,208
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	11,361
	1,827,117	1,866,088	1,717,002	149,086	1,676,144
Total parks & recreation	12,128,621	12,684,489	10,964,939	1,719,550	11,115,784
Airport:					
Personnel services	885,738	885,979	744,002	141,977	845,738
Operations	1,385,809	1,777,660	1,715,461	62,199	1,706,713
Capital outlay	50,000	71,692	39,691	32,001	1,398
Total airport	2,321,547	2,735,331	2,499,154	236,177	2,553,849
Debt service:					
Principal	136,634	419,335	401,569	17,766	108,767
Interest	14,314	40,759	40,232	527	14,087
Total debt service	150,948	460,094	441,801	18,293	122,854
Total	\$ 75,851,833	\$ 81,434,302	\$ 75,619,524	\$ 5,814,778	\$ 71,640,414

## **Supplementary Schedules**



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**

<u>Federal/State Grantor</u> Agency or Pass-Through Program Title	<u>Federal</u> <u>CFDA</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Grant</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Program</u> <u>or Award</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Passed</u> <u>Through to</u> <u>Subrecipients</u>	<u>Program</u> <u>Expenditures</u>
<b>Federal Financial Assistance:</b>					
<u>U.S. Department of H.U.D.</u>					
CDBG 2014	14.218	B-14-MC-48-0021	\$ 390,268	\$ -	\$ 6,496
CDBG 2015	14.218	B-15-MC-48-0021	357,357	-	120,803
CDBG 2016	14.218	B-16-MC-48-0021	410,971	-	142,630
CDBG 2017	14.218	B-17-MC-48-0021	431,615	-	311,046
CDBG 2018	14.218	B-18-MC-48-0021	536,232	-	144,252
					<u>725,227</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>					
Texas Department of Public Safety:					
Civil Defense	97.042	19TX-EMPG-1142	33,370	-	33,370
Texas Engineering Extension Service					
Urban Search and Rescue	97.025	2178-PP22 2018	28,364	-	<u>28,364</u>
					<u>61,734</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>					
2018 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2018-BU-BX-13069168	13,039	-	<u>13,039</u>
Killeen Police Department:					
2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2017-DJ-BX-0809	17,167	-	17,167
2018 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2018-DJ-BX-0877	18,534	-	<u>18,534</u>
					<u>35,701</u>
					<u>48,740</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u>					
Texas Department of Transportation:					
Surface Transportation Program (through KTMPO)	20.205	0909-36-155	3,888,000	-	1,464,468
Pass-Through Agreement	20.205	0320-06-001	16,555,000	-	<u>1,505,000</u>
					<u>2,969,468</u>
<u>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</u>					
Special Appropriation Act Projects	66.202	01F18601	970,000	-	<u>280,284</u>
					<u>280,284</u>
<u>Institute of Museum and Library Services</u>					
Texas State Library and Archives Commission					
Interlibrary Loan Program	45.310	LS-00-17-0044-17	<u>5,220</u>	-	<u>5,220</u>
					<u>5,220</u>
<b>Total Federal Financial Assistance</b>			<b><u>23,655,137</u></b>	<b>-</b>	<b><u>4,090,673</u></b>
<b>State Financial Assistance:</b>					
<u>Office of the Attorney General</u>					
Chapter 59 Asset Forfeitures	-	-	67,913	-	<u>67,913</u>
					<u>67,913</u>
<u>Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division</u>					
Crisis Assistance Program	-	2820003	34,350	-	<u>17,128</u>
					<u>17,128</u>
<u>Office of the Governor - Homeland Security Division</u>					
Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Activities Program	-	3664301	51,790	-	<u>51,790</u>
					<u>51,790</u>
<u>Texas Department of Transportation</u>					
2019 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)	-	M1909TEMP	50,000	-	<u>50,000</u>
					<u>50,000</u>
<u>Texas A&amp;M Forest Service</u>					
TIFMAS Grant Assistance Program	-	-	1,290	-	<u>1,290</u>
					<u>1,290</u>
<u>Texas State University System</u>					
Texas School Safety Center					
Tobacco Prevention and Community Services Division					
Tobacco Enforcement Program	-	-	<u>8,900</u>	-	<u>5,500</u>
					<u>5,500</u>
<b>Total State Financial Assistance</b>			<b><u>214,243</u></b>	<b>-</b>	<b><u>193,621</u></b>
<b>Total Federal and State Financial Assistance</b>			<b><u>\$ 23,869,380</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,284,294</u></b>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**  
**For the year ended September 30, 2019**

---

Basis of Presentation - The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards presents the activity of all federal and state financial assistance programs of the City of Temple, Texas. The City's reporting entity is defined in Note I to the City's financial statements. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City. Federal financial assistance received directly from federal agencies as well as federal financial assistance passed through other government agencies is included on the schedule. State financial assistance received directly from state agencies is also included on the schedule.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - The accompanying schedule of federal and state financial assistance is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note I to the City's financial statements. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Indirect Cost Rate – The City has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*.

Relationship to Federal and State Financial Reports - Amounts reported in the accompanying schedule agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports in all material respects.

Subgrantees – The federal expenditures for the Community Development Block Grant program did not include grants to subrecipients during FY 2019.

Program Income – In accordance with terms of the Community Development Block Grant Program, program income totaling \$ 0 was used to reduce the amount of federal funds in conjunction with the program's objective.



# Statistical Section

## (Unaudited)

This part of the City of Temple's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Financial Trends	178
<i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>	
Revenue Capacity	184
<i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.</i>	
Debt Capacity	190
<i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>	
Demographic and Economic Information	195
<i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.</i>	
Operating Information	197
<i>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.</i>	
Other Information	204
<i>These schedules contain other information related to government's operations.</i>	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 55,403,473	\$ 52,200,366	\$ 48,379,646	\$ 46,131,460	\$ 44,686,194	\$ 40,996,292	\$ 43,934,442	\$ 48,754,446	\$ 52,987,220	\$ 60,880,317
Restricted	1,195,105	344,275	1,450,388	5,877,191	62,906	306,050	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	17,807,775	19,272,435	19,057,787	20,153,684	18,922,067	7,799,938	3,756,702	(3,690,323)	(7,610,201)	(9,969,891)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 74,406,353</u>	<u>\$ 71,817,076</u>	<u>\$ 68,887,821</u>	<u>\$ 72,162,335</u>	<u>\$ 63,671,167</u>	<u>\$ 49,102,280</u>	<u>\$ 47,691,144</u>	<u>\$ 45,064,123</u>	<u>\$ 45,377,019</u>	<u>\$ 50,910,426</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 56,948,517	\$ 62,157,571	\$ 65,054,555	\$ 68,521,536	\$ 72,979,933	\$ 69,469,800	\$ 71,123,596	\$ 74,981,111	\$ 85,851,741	\$ 91,337,862
Restricted	3,935,336	4,108,690	2,323,161	548,392	722,685	941,206	1,069,608	960,360	1,303,447	1,258,484
Unrestricted	17,981,899	18,729,166	22,475,876	25,171,256	25,320,194	31,586,228	33,699,494	35,678,455	29,874,800	26,340,410
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 78,865,752</u>	<u>\$ 84,995,427</u>	<u>\$ 89,853,592</u>	<u>\$ 94,241,184</u>	<u>\$ 99,022,812</u>	<u>\$ 101,997,234</u>	<u>\$ 105,892,698</u>	<u>\$ 111,619,926</u>	<u>\$ 117,029,988</u>	<u>\$ 118,936,756</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 112,351,990	\$ 114,357,937	\$ 113,434,201	\$ 114,652,996	\$ 117,666,127	\$ 110,466,092	\$ 115,058,038	\$ 123,735,557	\$ 138,838,961	\$ 152,218,179
Restricted	5,130,441	4,452,965	3,773,549	6,425,583	785,591	1,247,256	1,069,608	960,360	1,303,447	1,258,484
Unrestricted	35,789,674	38,001,601	41,533,663	45,324,940	44,242,261	39,386,166	37,456,196	31,988,132	22,264,599	16,370,519
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 153,272,105</u>	<u>\$ 156,812,503</u>	<u>\$ 158,741,413</u>	<u>\$ 166,403,519</u>	<u>\$ 162,693,979</u>	<u>\$ 151,099,514</u>	<u>\$ 153,583,842</u>	<u>\$ 156,684,049</u>	<u>\$ 162,407,007</u>	<u>\$ 169,847,182</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 11,469,892	\$ 12,099,128	\$ 12,308,008	\$ 13,493,386	\$ 14,634,734	\$ 14,904,124	\$ 15,656,749	\$ 16,538,056	\$ 16,643,280	\$ 18,391,391
Public safety	24,674,521	29,791,300	26,988,933	27,732,226	28,224,373	29,912,951	33,628,711	35,449,316	36,004,472	37,492,964
Highways and streets	6,090,841	7,155,289	10,413,550	22,080,671	28,047,101	10,259,565	7,273,731	8,963,462	8,483,731	9,058,790
Sanitation	5,241,149	5,131,467	5,469,440	6,039,912	7,080,709	5,990,896	6,455,973	7,272,582	7,473,148	8,461,326
Health and welfare	318,782	273,641	244,943	93,539	35,755	112,058	149,961	157,201	225,837	105,146
Cultural and leisure services	10,659,300	10,908,726	11,463,800	13,471,535	12,365,268	12,312,968	13,589,344	13,916,558	14,601,953	15,750,444
Airport	3,178,623	3,791,164	3,980,015	3,725,020	3,655,194	3,683,154	3,500,076	3,564,403	3,711,779	3,668,067
Interest on long term debt	3,421,182	3,039,907	2,690,036	4,232,163	3,639,945	4,237,351	5,351,692	5,453,732	5,963,802	6,275,371
Total governmental activities expenses	65,054,290	72,190,622	73,558,725	90,888,452	97,683,079	81,413,067	85,606,237	91,315,310	93,108,002	99,203,499
Business-type activities:										
Water and sewer	23,926,631	23,384,255	24,220,726	25,713,333	26,882,060	26,081,271	28,649,118	28,840,885	30,906,838	32,407,309
Total business-type activities expenses	23,926,631	23,384,255	24,220,726	25,713,333	26,882,060	26,081,271	28,649,118	28,840,885	30,906,838	32,407,309
Total primary government expenses	88,980,921	95,574,877	97,779,451	116,581,785	124,565,139	107,494,338	114,255,355	120,156,195	124,014,840	131,610,808
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Fees, Fines, and Charges for Services:										
General government	3,432,373	3,285,507	3,359,920	3,691,433	3,900,990	4,143,573	4,189,072	4,415,190	4,537,237	4,483,482
Public safety	2,501,244	2,886,737	2,756,996	3,140,024	3,753,119	4,341,516	4,778,461	4,858,940	4,339,843	4,542,570
Highways and streets	1,111,434	1,127,601	1,235,792	1,202,744	1,238,493	1,322,099	1,425,168	2,510,680	2,974,290	2,993,074
Sanitation	10,045,117	10,065,522	10,145,513	10,509,545	11,222,768	11,303,186	11,764,592	12,897,932	13,380,840	15,505,181
Cultural and leisure services	3,157,108	2,935,299	3,689,340	3,759,669	3,710,483	3,703,956	4,025,396	4,136,650	3,942,908	4,980,209
Airport	2,311,344	2,874,462	3,037,702	2,847,211	2,732,476	2,294,963	2,174,080	2,387,297	2,619,637	2,464,369
Operating grants and contributions	732,270	867,166	517,463	225,720	513,508	12,501,829	453,554	484,715	356,115	362,394
Capital grants and contributions	3,249,962	978,717	1,558,087	17,403,845	12,724,001	391,026	899,586	310,655	1,371,345	2,027,054
Total governmental activities program revenues	26,540,852	25,021,011	26,300,813	42,780,191	39,795,838	40,002,148	29,709,899	32,002,059	33,522,215	37,358,333
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water and sewer	25,929,814	29,387,212	28,645,921	30,046,938	29,824,871	30,375,811	31,720,917	33,261,271	35,227,519	31,913,681
Capital grants and contributions	106,221	-	74,735	248,996	1,330,056	381,295	134,570	41,235	16,401	1,144,596
Total business-type activities program revenues	26,036,035	29,387,212	28,720,656	30,295,934	31,154,927	30,757,106	31,855,487	33,302,506	35,243,920	33,058,277
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 52,576,887	\$ 54,408,223	\$ 55,021,469	\$ 73,076,125	\$ 70,950,765	\$ 70,759,254	\$ 61,565,386	\$ 65,304,565	\$ 68,766,135	\$ 70,416,610

(continued)

Table II  
(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Net (Expense) Revenue</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (38,513,438)	\$ (47,169,611)	\$ (47,257,912)	\$ (48,088,261)	\$ (57,887,241)	\$ (41,410,919)	\$ (55,896,338)	\$ (59,313,251)	\$ (59,585,787)	\$ (61,845,166)
Business-type activities	2,109,404	6,002,957	4,499,930	4,582,601	4,272,867	4,675,835	3,206,369	4,461,621	4,337,082	650,968
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (36,404,034)</u>	<u>\$ (41,166,654)</u>	<u>\$ (42,757,982)</u>	<u>\$ (43,505,660)</u>	<u>\$ (53,614,374)</u>	<u>\$ (36,735,084)</u>	<u>\$ (52,689,969)</u>	<u>\$ (54,851,630)</u>	<u>\$ (55,248,705)</u>	<u>\$ (61,194,198)</u>
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Ad valorem	\$ 17,655,483	\$ 17,582,789	\$ 18,195,808	\$ 19,195,036	\$ 20,187,267	\$ 20,847,366	\$ 23,231,944	\$ 24,983,232	\$ 26,596,960	\$ 27,468,319
Sales	15,134,138	16,125,862	16,967,401	18,017,575	18,981,471	21,311,743	20,859,081	21,652,524	21,831,623	23,136,176
Franchise	6,152,140	6,218,239	6,260,051	6,178,547	6,382,781	6,780,354	6,712,490	6,771,002	6,834,212	7,128,549
Hotel/Motel	1,104,894	1,215,396	1,223,910	1,306,257	1,445,935	1,440,351	1,473,592	1,583,762	1,593,331	1,783,186
Mixed beverage	106,418	123,581	100,164	110,409	155,280	156,030	148,247	162,580	172,509	190,466
Other taxes	55,750	70,191	77,451	80,817	71,750	72,392	62,915	63,316	57,906	82,499
Investment earnings	164,385	88,140	81,493	122,330	108,848	156,778	398,306	674,264	1,513,600	1,919,652
Miscellaneous	1,385,493	3,150,409	1,422,379	1,762,894	2,055,938	746,050	1,598,627	4,742,010	1,298,542	5,669,726
Settlement income, net expense	-	-	-	5,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	47,492	6,803	(2,267)	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>41,758,701</u>	<u>44,572,607</u>	<u>44,328,657</u>	<u>52,171,357</u>	<u>49,396,073</u>	<u>51,508,797</u>	<u>54,485,202</u>	<u>60,632,690</u>	<u>59,898,683</u>	<u>67,378,573</u>
Business-type activities:										
Investment earnings	142,385	126,718	358,235	323,317	515,564	353,239	689,095	831,715	1,072,980	1,255,800
Transfers	-	-	-	(47,492)	(6,803)	2,267	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>142,385</u>	<u>126,718</u>	<u>358,235</u>	<u>275,825</u>	<u>508,761</u>	<u>355,506</u>	<u>689,095</u>	<u>831,715</u>	<u>1,072,980</u>	<u>1,255,800</u>
Total primary government	<u>41,901,086</u>	<u>44,699,325</u>	<u>44,686,892</u>	<u>52,447,182</u>	<u>49,904,834</u>	<u>51,864,303</u>	<u>55,174,297</u>	<u>61,464,405</u>	<u>60,971,663</u>	<u>68,634,373</u>
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities	3,245,263	(2,597,004)	(2,929,255)	4,083,096	(8,491,168)	10,097,878	(1,411,136)	1,319,439	312,896	5,533,407
Business-type activities	2,251,789	6,129,675	4,858,165	4,858,426	4,781,628	5,031,341	3,895,464	5,293,336	5,410,062	1,906,768
Total primary government	<u>\$ 5,497,052</u>	<u>\$ 3,532,671</u>	<u>\$ 1,928,910</u>	<u>\$ 8,941,522</u>	<u>\$ (3,709,540)</u>	<u>\$ 15,129,219</u>	<u>\$ 2,484,328</u>	<u>\$ 6,612,775</u>	<u>\$ 5,722,958</u>	<u>\$ 7,440,175</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>General fund</b>										
Nonspendable:										
Inventories and prepaid items	\$ 375,993	\$ 448,025	\$ 498,812	\$ 451,696	\$ 435,073	\$ 375,039	\$ 441,741	\$ 432,639	\$ 492,994	\$ 495,781
Restricted for:										
Drug enforcement	329,408	384,797	321,867	329,651	290,550	345,852	204,399	173,517	258,281	204,651
Library, museum, and other	469,706	636,101	629,792	764,285	772,510	867,470	874,506	822,992	507,571	431,019
Assigned to:										
Capital technology acquisition	231,207	329,162	315,618	390,979	403,071	420,476	379,099	405,484	356,940	337,071
Capital projects	5,630,052	6,375,154	4,277,846	5,431,542	5,211,128	4,920,337	5,061,813	4,648,577	4,356,474	5,686,284
Self-funded health insurance	-	275,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchases on order	1,532,988	1,109,456	2,060,396	1,960,290	1,454,214	2,106,552	1,429,303	1,866,603	1,675,168	1,961,384
Unassigned	15,050,138	15,368,477	16,100,649	16,785,630	17,540,678	18,293,530	19,160,910	20,132,300	20,132,300	20,132,300
Total general fund	\$ 23,619,492	\$ 24,926,172	\$ 24,504,980	\$ 26,114,073	\$ 26,107,224	\$ 27,329,256	\$ 27,551,771	\$ 28,482,112	\$ 27,779,728	\$ 29,248,490
<b>All other governmental funds</b>										
Nonspendable:										
Prepaid items	\$ 4,581	\$ 4,555	\$ 4,203	\$ 15,527	\$ 20,086	\$ 19,400	\$ 21,804	\$ 24,842	\$ 22,625	\$ 31,205
Restricted for:										
Debt service	1,758,817	1,364,049	2,960,522	7,356,612	1,349,568	959,697	724,003	551,747	283,612	1,457,372
Construction	15,349,088	4,585,041	30,398,210	37,708,729	11,652,509	44,922,504	41,698,442	24,117,550	40,117,952	40,520,676
Museum	-	-	-	8,348	13,049	11,149	11,775	14,108	11,631	12,690
Promotion of tourism	913,293	1,149,063	1,350,812	1,077,954	1,126,029	1,305,093	1,338,791	1,442,633	1,410,456	1,556,991
Committed to:										
Drainage	1,265,722	1,279,068	1,503,965	1,855,290	1,793,015	1,982,887	1,489,689	1,815,299	2,143,407	2,524,970
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 19,291,501	\$ 8,381,776	\$ 36,217,712	\$ 48,022,460	\$ 15,954,256	\$ 49,200,730	\$ 45,284,504	\$ 27,966,179	\$ 43,989,683	\$ 46,103,904

1 - The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* in fiscal year 2011. Fiscal years 2005 through 2010 have been reclassified with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table IV

	Fiscal Year									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>REVENUES:</b>										
Taxes:										
Ad valorem	\$ 17,617,718	\$ 17,647,927	\$ 18,246,346	\$ 19,164,488	\$ 20,184,854	\$ 20,801,261	\$ 23,256,440	\$ 25,022,473	\$ 26,562,209	\$ 27,443,146
Sales	15,134,138	16,125,862	16,967,401	18,017,575	18,981,471	21,311,743	20,859,081	21,652,524	21,831,623	23,136,176
Hotel/Motel	1,104,894	1,215,396	1,223,910	1,306,256	1,445,935	1,440,351	1,473,592	1,583,762	1,593,331	1,783,186
Mixed beverage	106,418	123,581	100,164	110,409	155,280	156,030	148,247	162,580	172,509	190,466
Other taxes	55,751	70,191	77,451	80,817	71,750	72,392	62,916	67,316	57,906	82,499
Franchise fees	6,152,141	6,216,239	6,260,051	6,178,547	6,382,782	6,780,354	6,712,490	6,771,002	6,834,212	7,128,549
Licenses and permits	323,817	448,076	377,290	738,449	662,666	613,187	961,527	905,004	1,034,209	1,057,631
Intergovernmental	3,982,232	1,847,522	2,265,741	17,629,564	13,237,510	879,854	2,163,530	2,236,621	3,232,460	3,894,448
Drainage fees	999,274	1,016,748	1,084,423	1,098,165	1,109,378	1,125,126	1,157,851	2,283,793	2,705,091	2,698,046
Charges for services:										
Library fees	37,678	40,202	35,829	34,900	32,498	32,118	34,107	30,612	29,254	30,339
Recreational entry fees	168,238	154,637	136,498	133,153	126,845	120,588	120,492	111,980	99,492	83,628
Summit recreational fees	624,394	773,341	751,824	627,333	526,310	486,234	389,249	414,075	440,543	411,726
Hillcrest cemetery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,787
Golf course revenues	788,981	239,610	1,017,595	950,200	874,917	789,908	690,985	688,258	443,479	706,017
Swimming pool	30,016	37,922	33,169	42,845	48,030	48,870	37,242	33,954	37,128	48,670
Lions Junction water park	270,067	298,497	259,976	300,008	298,690	351,788	478,483	464,370	426,115	465,592
Sammons indoor pool	60,445	72,336	82,530	93,645	91,705	91,330	71,740	87,928	87,928	66,339
Vital statistics	174,537	138,342	124,135	126,605	120,542	124,847	130,034	125,722	129,426	152,412
Police revenue	277,769	278,136	228,156	344,477	629,586	1,602,266	1,587,110	1,714,226	1,375,183	1,325,852
Contractual services - proprietary fund	2,965,786	2,968,883	3,063,081	3,251,073	3,480,132	3,702,807	3,789,646	4,056,239	4,127,979	4,221,934
County fire protection	2,058	4,095	3,988	3,583	1,341	4,630	4,136	5,928	5,983	8,986
Curb and street cuts	42,658	42,745	69,762	23,292	38,732	62,195	96,155	41,340	69,847	89,651
Other	173,520	177,315	183,078	151,617	159,130	301,443	62,014	77,134	89,098	106,393
Solid waste collection - residential	3,572,061	3,658,361	3,731,899	3,824,407	4,041,272	4,169,597	4,310,048	4,383,821	5,198,061	5,619,184
Solid waste collection - commercial	2,842,700	2,845,635	2,844,135	2,849,455	2,902,758	2,945,727	3,127,171	3,183,820	3,229,411	3,484,347
Solid waste collection - roll-off	2,016,329	1,920,793	1,894,753	2,061,942	2,314,814	2,216,659	2,414,007	2,724,886	2,924,373	3,159,736
Landfill contract	1,614,027	1,640,732	1,674,726	1,773,741	1,963,924	1,971,203	1,913,357	2,046,014	2,028,996	3,241,914
Airport sales and rental	2,311,344	2,874,462	3,037,702	2,847,211	2,732,476	2,294,963	2,174,080	2,387,297	2,619,637	2,464,369
Recreational services	728,785	760,084	819,626	953,425	1,028,223	1,034,161	1,269,230	1,262,332	1,262,332	1,316,268
Fire department	10,981	17,636	11,964	14,128	20,620	34,758	51,854	26,969	56,236	61,110
Subdivision fees	17,975	21,818	15,648	25,724	24,727	18,465	22,298	31,151	33,898	32,133
Reinvestment zone reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	388,036	616,710	654,810	1,198,722
Civic center & railroad museum revenues	298,504	408,671	402,293	474,161	533,266	508,062	523,522	504,684	461,829	556,130
Fines	1,883,604	2,136,454	2,133,078	2,185,239	2,438,908	2,086,676	2,173,835	2,206,811	1,868,233	2,088,993
Interest and other	1,884,590	1,866,347	1,700,329	2,160,307	2,581,670	1,728,607	2,082,522	1,912,673	2,747,339	3,459,109
Total revenues	68,273,430	68,088,596	70,858,551	89,576,741	89,242,742	79,908,200	84,759,337	90,301,148	94,470,160	101,910,481
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>										
Current:										
General government	11,408,326	11,324,780	11,703,131	13,660,816	15,223,119	15,445,404	15,286,507	15,899,956	16,287,762	17,357,817
Public safety	28,959,139	31,542,542	27,628,257	25,743,401	28,225,738	31,013,726	32,680,185	31,367,272	34,394,350	35,948,102
Highways and streets	4,435,722	5,908,268	9,204,905	24,913,821	29,731,928	17,506,619	22,407,217	14,086,349	17,781,421	17,586,774
Sanitation	5,188,280	5,391,763	5,056,524	10,190,353	9,923,731	5,177,927	7,380,079	6,590,675	8,411,828	8,598,519
Health and welfare	238,743	461,209	205,125	249,711	308,793	102,069	83,828	201,810	150,312	107,832
Culture and leisure services	11,865,596	11,183,792	10,978,275	12,937,428	12,078,707	12,361,459	18,135,207	21,366,366	21,462,623	21,143,045
Airport	5,153,234	3,273,341	3,626,089	3,392,606	10,011,998	2,640,628	2,347,196	2,374,228	2,605,547	2,500,007
Debt service:										
Principal retirement	4,868,482	4,772,004	5,405,563	5,110,646	5,608,336	5,821,194	7,673,106	9,075,096	10,603,767	9,961,569
Interest and fiscal charges	3,381,115	3,244,597	3,236,670	4,797,337	4,110,853	4,540,888	5,598,274	5,873,142	6,420,961	6,634,848
Total expenditures	\$ 75,498,637	\$ 77,102,296	\$ 77,044,539	\$ 100,996,119	\$ 115,223,193	\$ 94,609,914	\$ 111,591,599	\$ 106,834,894	\$ 118,118,571	\$ 119,838,513

(continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table IV  
(continued)

	Fiscal Year									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ (7,225,207)	\$ (9,013,700)	\$ (6,185,988)	\$ (11,419,378)	\$ (25,980,451)	\$ (14,701,714)	\$ (26,832,262)	\$ (16,533,746)	\$ (23,648,411)	\$ (17,928,032)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>										
Transfer in	1,240,854	1,042,837	1,330,355	8,112,971	2,282,094	1,888,658	1,611,257	1,739,077	3,191,375	3,362,525
Transfer out	(1,240,854)	(1,692,472)	(1,845,849)	(8,571,235)	(2,327,620)	(1,873,486)	(1,611,257)	(1,739,077)	(3,191,375)	(3,362,525)
Issuance of loans and bonds	13,995,000	-	30,445,000	19,775,000	420,121	46,360,000	20,235,000	145,762	36,614,488	20,666,188
Original issue premium	-	-	-	385,580	-	3,275,997	4,158,590	-	5,338,055	4,880,000
Discount on bond issuance	-	(68,241)	(291,156)	(219,097)	(88,929)	(556,444)	(176,238)	-	(465,394)	(358,232)
Issuance of refunding bonds	3,950,000	9,820,000	9,290,000	-	16,671,941	7,544,558	9,500,000	-	17,780,000	1,608,272
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(3,926,713)	(9,903,444)	(10,482,241)	-	(23,052,209)	(7,469,063)	(10,578,801)	-	(20,297,618)	(5,285,213)
Premium on bond issuance	5,829	204,248	5,154,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims settlement	-	-	-	7,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attorney fees	-	-	-	(1,900,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	14,024,116	(597,072)	33,600,732	24,833,219	(6,094,602)	49,170,220	23,138,551	145,762	38,969,531	21,511,015
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	\$ 6,798,909	\$ (9,610,772)	\$ 27,414,744	\$ 13,413,841	\$ (32,075,053)	\$ 34,468,506	\$ (3,693,711)	\$ (16,387,984)	\$ 15,321,120	\$ 3,582,983
<b>Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures</b>	13.5%	13.0%	12.3%	11.5%	10.3%	13.2%	16.6%	18.3%	19.0%	18.8%
Capital Outlay	\$ 14,306,611	\$ 15,437,565	\$ 6,873,201	\$ 15,122,317	\$ 20,442,125	\$ 15,920,233	\$ 31,519,203	\$ 24,998,876	\$ 28,374,357	\$ 31,532,720

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX & FRANCHISE REVENUES BY SOURCE <sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

**Table V**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Property Tax</b>	<b>City Sales Tax</b>	<b>Hotel/Motel Tax</b>	<b>Mixed Beverage Tax</b>	<b>Other Tax</b>	<b>Franchise Fee</b>	<b>Total</b>
2010	\$ 17,617,718	\$ 15,134,138	\$ 1,104,894	\$ 106,418	\$ 55,751	\$ 6,152,141	\$ 40,171,060
2011	17,647,927	16,125,862	1,215,396	123,581	70,191	6,216,239	41,399,196
2012	18,246,346	16,967,401	1,223,910	100,164	77,451	6,260,051	42,875,323
2013	19,164,488	18,017,575	1,306,256	110,409	80,817	6,178,547	44,858,092
2014	20,184,854	18,981,471	1,445,935	155,280	71,750	6,382,782	47,222,072
2015	20,801,261	21,311,743	1,440,351	156,030	72,392	6,780,354	50,562,131
2016	23,256,440	20,859,081	1,473,592	148,247	62,916	6,712,490	52,512,766
2017	25,022,473	21,652,524	1,583,762	162,580	63,316	6,771,002	55,255,657
2018	26,562,209	21,831,623	1,593,331	172,509	57,906	6,834,212	57,051,790
2019	27,443,146	23,136,176	1,783,186	190,466	82,499	7,128,549	59,764,022

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes the General Fund tax revenues on a GAAP basis.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (unaudited)

Fiscal Year <sup>1</sup>	Estimated Market Value		Less: Productivity Loss	Less: Homestead Cap	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Less: Tax Increment District	Less: Applicable Adjustments	Total Taxable Value <sup>2</sup>	Total Direct Tax Rate	Assessed Value <sup>1</sup> as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Real Property	Personal Property									
2010	\$3,328,646,073	\$ 913,243,710	\$ 36,416,466	\$ 12,780,852	\$ 842,391,021	\$ 3,350,301,444	\$ 129,278,930	\$ -	\$3,221,022,514	\$ 0.5646	78.98%
2011	3,360,739,695	865,160,292	39,920,753	5,630,033	849,088,073	3,331,261,128	129,282,220	-	3,201,978,908	0.5679	78.83%
2012	3,489,946,100	921,088,202	40,788,663	7,005,234	915,915,243	3,447,325,162	136,065,299	-	3,311,259,863	0.5679	78.15%
2013	3,571,566,347	938,279,608	39,981,995	4,092,340	931,868,067	3,533,903,553	151,501,569	-	3,382,401,984	0.5864	78.36%
2014	3,691,482,902	1,033,449,368	39,934,752	2,322,216	940,324,968	3,742,350,334	169,927,193	-	3,572,423,141	0.5864	79.20%
2015	4,173,699,490	1,074,874,361	39,043,656	2,470,938	1,027,167,363	4,179,891,894	480,646,226	-	3,699,245,668	0.5864	79.64%
2016	4,711,559,006	1,087,575,985	42,551,747	3,064,323	1,242,700,918	4,510,818,003	670,071,846	-	3,840,746,157	0.6298	77.78%
2017	4,794,096,787	1,071,474,150	45,275,225	4,656,862	1,409,041,409	4,406,597,441	436,256,703	-	3,970,340,738	0.6572	75.13%
2018	5,007,603,892	1,046,175,076	55,340,251	4,820,212	1,418,880,200	4,574,738,305	426,069,294	-	4,148,669,011	0.6772	75.57%
2019	5,263,381,076	1,134,164,140	58,366,206	4,088,787	1,496,982,486	4,838,107,737	440,490,768	-	4,397,616,969	0.6612	75.62%

Source: Property tax information - Tax Appraisal District of Bell County

Note: Property is reassessed annually. The Tax Appraisal District of Bell County assesses property at approximately 100 percent of actual value for all types of real and personal property. Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing assessed value by those percentages. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

<sup>1</sup> - Includes tax-exempt property.

<sup>2</sup> - Net taxable value not adjusted for frozen values.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

PROPERTY TAX RATES

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING <sup>1</sup> GOVERNMENTS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table VII

Fiscal Year	City of Temple			Overlapping Rates							
	Operating	Debt Service	Total Direct Tax Rate	Bell County	Bell Road District	Temple College	Elm Creek		Temple		Troy
							Flood Control District	School District	Independent School District	Independent School District	
2010	\$ 0.3173	\$ 0.2473	\$ 0.5646	\$ 0.3759	\$ 0.0295	\$ 0.2100	\$ 0.0306	\$ 1.2100	\$ 1.4110	\$ 1.4030	
2011	0.3300	0.2379	0.5679	0.3820	0.0299	0.2100	0.0327	1.2100	1.4210	1.3517	
2012	0.3240	0.2439	0.5679	0.4096	0.0299	0.2054	0.0327	1.2850	1.4060	1.3517	
2013	0.3300	0.2564	0.5864	0.4212	0.0299	0.2036	0.0327	1.2800	1.5210	1.3317	
2014	0.3324	0.2540	0.5864	0.4212	0.0299	0.2036	0.0327	1.3600	1.4500	1.3317	
2015	0.3300	0.2564	0.5864	0.4212	0.0299	0.2065	0.0327	1.3600	1.4400	1.3317	
2016	0.3234	0.3064	0.6298	0.4212	0.0299	0.2100	0.0327	1.3600	1.4400	1.3317	
2017	0.3142	0.3430	0.6572	0.4212	0.0299	0.2057	0.0327	1.4000	1.4400	1.3102	
2018	0.3142	0.3630	0.6772	0.4212	0.0299	0.2047	0.0327	1.4000	1.6030	1.2902	
2019	0.2982	0.3630	0.6612	0.4212	0.0299	0.1980	0.0327	1.4000	1.6030	1.2902	

Source: Tax Appraisal District of Bell County

Notes: Statutes of the State of Texas (Article 1028) limit the maximum amount that a city can designate for debt service to \$ 2.50 per \$ 100 of assessed valuation. However, under City Charter, a limitation on taxes levied for general municipal operating purposes and for the purpose of paying interest and providing a proper sinking fund for paying the outstanding bonds and other obligations of the City, issued for municipal purposes, and any such future bonds or obligations which may be authorized, may not exceed \$ 1.20 per \$ 100 assessed valuation.

<sup>1</sup> Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of Temple. Not all overlapping rates apply to all City of Temple property owners (e.g. rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district). A property's location within the City limits will determine which school district's tax will be applicable for the property.

Tax rate limit, City:	\$ 1.20
Is limitation by statute or constitution?	Statute.
Do they include debt service?	Yes.
Tax due date:	January 31.
Discount allowed?	Yes: October 31, 3%; November 30, 2%; December 31, 1%.
Penalty and interest:	1.5% per month beginning on the first day of delinquency (February 1) until tax is 12 months delinquent, at which time a 1.0% per month penalty is assessed until taxes are paid.
Uncollected taxes:	1. Second notice mailed in March or April following due date. 2. Letter of intent to sue sent. 3. Tax suit filed.
Source:	As ordered; not set by date. Tax Appraisal District of Bell County.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

**Table VIII**

	FY 2019			FY 2010		
	Taxable Assessed Value <sup>1</sup>	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value <sup>2</sup>	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
McLane Company, Inc.	\$ 166,317,748	1	3.78%	\$ 108,106,597	2	3.36%
Temple Generation I, LLC	126,715,488	2	2.88%	-	-	-
Panda Temple Power II, LLC	96,189,275	3	2.19%	-	-	-
Wilsonart International	90,420,640	4	2.06%	96,479,186	4	3.00%
Pactiv Corporation	75,623,477	5	1.72%	120,736,672	1	3.75%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	74,408,871	6	1.69%	100,689,195	3	3.13%
Oncor Electric Delivery Company	66,518,233	7	1.51%	47,418,393	5	-
H.E. Butt Grocery	64,030,950	8	1.46%	-	-	-
BNSF Railway Company	33,801,041	9	0.77%	16,252,845	9	0.50%
Reynolds Consumer Products, Inc.	33,100,596	10	0.75%	-	-	-
LJT Texas, LLC	-	-	-	22,139,012	6	0.69%
General Electric Capital Corporation	-	-	-	16,742,349	7	0.52%
Coyote Temple Mall	-	-	-	16,717,145	8	0.52%
Performance Food Group	-	-	0.00%	15,813,030	10	0.49%
Totals	\$ 827,126,319		18.81%	\$ 561,094,424		17.42%

Source: Tax Appraisal District of Bell County

<sup>1</sup> - Total taxable value including real and personal property for fiscal year 2019 is \$ 4,397,616,969 (net taxable value not adjusted for frozen values).

<sup>2</sup> - Total taxable value including real and personal property for fiscal year 2010 is \$ 3,221,022,514 (net taxable value not adjusted for frozen values).

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table IX**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied Within the Fiscal Year		Adjustments to Levy in Subsequent Years		Adjusted Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year		Collected within the Tax Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years <sup>1</sup>		Total Collections to Date			
		Fiscal Year of the Levy		Years		Fiscal Year	Tax Year of the Levy		Years <sup>1</sup>		Total Collections to Date			
							Amount	% of Levy			Amount	% of Levy		
2010	\$	17,957,542	\$	-	\$	17,957,542	\$	17,582,962	97.91%	\$	152,937	\$	17,735,899	98.77%
2011		17,957,507		-		17,957,507		17,538,771	97.67%		171,334		17,710,105	98.62%
2012		18,585,931		-		18,585,931		18,276,652	98.34%		157,410		18,434,062	99.18%
2013		19,534,480		-		19,534,480		19,295,759	98.78%		121,507		19,417,266	99.40%
2014		20,793,147		-		20,793,147		20,295,608	97.61%		108,916		20,404,524	98.13%
2015		21,446,210		-		21,446,210		21,046,789	98.14%		156,764		21,203,553	98.87%
2016		23,742,734		155,641 <sup>2</sup>		23,898,375		23,489,014	98.29%		560,036 <sup>3</sup>		24,049,050	100.63%
2017		25,523,538		189,564 <sup>2</sup>		25,713,102		25,197,579	98.00%		379,679 <sup>3</sup>		25,577,258	99.47%
2018		27,354,869		175,306 <sup>2</sup>		27,530,175		26,924,017	97.80%		193,997		27,118,014	98.50%
2019		28,389,695		-		28,389,695		27,847,040	98.09%		-		27,847,040	98.09%

<sup>1</sup> - Collections from subsequent years restated to reflect collections net of refunds.

<sup>2</sup> - Adjustments to levy for FY 2016 - FY 2018 based on the TCEQ Tier 3 Negotiated Settlement with Panda Temple Power Holdings.

<sup>3</sup> - Includes Panda Temple Power Holdings - TCEQ Tier 3 Negotiated Settlement, reflected in FY 2016 and FY 2017.

Source: Tax Appraisal District of Bell County

Table X

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**TAXABLE SALES BY CATEGORY**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Building Material	\$ 82,462,311	\$ 88,576,484	\$ 87,314,928	\$ 114,672,337	\$ 125,260,898	\$ 134,845,790	\$ 144,716,363	\$ 158,203,586	\$ 161,496,329	\$ 162,629,267
General Merchandise Stores	164,686,634	170,470,503	170,797,914	173,890,968	175,654,007	170,777,243	183,917,251	195,062,315	195,270,526	171,691,097
Food Stores <sup>1</sup>	41,712,916	49,113,761	56,881,719	59,918,860	62,771,429	64,320,005	63,619,055	91,214,642	91,310,842	93,833,108
Auto Dealers & Service Stations	57,044,251	58,364,792	59,241,754	60,851,311	62,511,559	66,193,984	83,718,933	65,828,409	71,631,325	74,952,034
Apparel & Accessory Stores	24,779,772	24,857,770	25,852,811	30,199,552	31,759,721	32,629,286	30,461,426	28,296,896	29,590,465	34,530,283
Furniture & Home Furnishings	39,113,284	45,981,591	40,458,746	42,097,157	40,792,351	43,053,963	46,769,756	46,078,709	47,374,823	49,331,679
Eating & Drinking Places	113,463,147	118,255,769	123,216,814	129,906,448	134,804,234	144,994,011	150,750,242	158,032,806	163,752,988	171,497,129
Miscellaneous Retail	67,017,206	67,267,029	62,914,213	65,086,919	68,545,563	67,608,100	68,765,668	69,250,856	67,978,418	89,389,173
Nonstore Retailers	323,075	13,731	3,894	37,625	67,888	57,976	520,740	349,745	596,458	-
<b>Total Retail Sales</b>	<b>590,602,596</b>	<b>622,901,430</b>	<b>626,682,793</b>	<b>676,661,177</b>	<b>702,167,650</b>	<b>724,480,358</b>	<b>773,239,434</b>	<b>812,317,964</b>	<b>829,002,174</b>	<b>847,853,770</b>
<b>Total Non-Retail Sales</b>	<b>179,375,190</b>	<b>188,040,333</b>	<b>191,399,847</b>	<b>201,318,871</b>	<b>210,353,735</b>	<b>235,550,282</b>	<b>250,116,197</b>	<b>271,972,199</b>	<b>256,045,436</b>	<b>265,071,428</b>
<b>Total Taxable Sales</b>	<b>\$ 769,977,786</b>	<b>\$ 810,941,763</b>	<b>\$ 818,082,640</b>	<b>\$ 877,980,048</b>	<b>\$ 912,521,385</b>	<b>\$ 960,030,640</b>	<b>\$ 1,023,355,631</b>	<b>\$ 1,084,290,163</b>	<b>\$ 1,085,047,610</b>	<b>\$ 1,112,925,198</b>

**Applicable Sales Tax Rates:**

City of Temple	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%
Bell County	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%
State of Texas	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%
<b>TOTAL SALES TAX RATE</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>8.25%</b>

Source: State of Texas Comptroller, City of Temple, and Bell County.

Notes: Retail sales information is not available on a fiscal-year basis.

<sup>1</sup> - General grocery items are not taxable; the sales tax applies only to prepared food items and nonfood items.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XI

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities						Business-Type Activities						Total Primary Government	Personal Income <sup>1</sup>	Per Capita <sup>1</sup>	
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation Bonds	Contractual Obligations	Revenue Bonds	Pass-Through Revenue & Limited Tax Bonds		Issuance Premium/ Discount	Notes Payable	General Obligation Bonds	Water & Wastewater Revenue Bonds	Notes Payable	Issuance Premium/ Discount				
2010	\$46,835,000	\$27,400,000	\$ -	\$ 2,470,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,063,548	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,885,000	\$ 302,959	\$ -	\$151,956,507	\$ 37,917	\$ 2,299
2011	\$47,040,000	\$23,625,000	-	\$ 2,110,000	-	-	-	\$ 771,478	14,150,000	56,770,000	204,974	-	-	144,671,452	38,174	2,158
2012	\$48,315,000	\$17,160,000	\$5,745,000	\$1,730,000	\$24,700,000	-	-	\$455,915	\$32,390,000	\$34,110,000	\$104,018	-	-	164,709,933	39,971	2,411
2013	\$44,990,000	\$30,150,000	\$11,455,000	\$1,330,000	\$24,700,000	-	-	\$137,235	\$31,230,000	\$30,700,000	-	-	-	174,692,235	38,852	2,486
2014	\$49,525,000	\$20,830,000	\$5,065,000	\$910,000	\$24,700,000	-	-	\$242,013	\$36,480,000	\$35,120,000	-	-	-	172,872,013	37,862	2,409
2015	\$75,420,000	\$36,650,000	\$4,415,000	\$465,000	\$24,700,000	-	-	\$195,819	\$39,000,000	\$52,855,000	-	-	5,611,395	247,907,705	38,794	3,377
2016	\$70,300,000	\$53,360,000	\$5,700,000	-	\$24,580,000	-	-	\$147,714	\$36,760,000	\$50,380,000	-	-	5,152,424	258,077,576	39,703	3,428
2017	\$66,265,000	\$50,440,000	\$4,525,000	-	\$23,685,000	-	-	\$243,380	\$34,490,000	\$80,755,000	-	-	7,080,452	278,461,936	39,761	3,623
2018	\$78,860,000	\$81,145,000	\$3,335,000	-	\$4,665,000	-	-	\$2,761,062	\$31,455,000	\$77,840,000	21,314	-	6,573,003	301,579,832	40,773	3,827
2019	\$73,560,000	\$96,540,000	\$3,330,000	-	\$3,715,000	-	-	\$3,992,419	\$38,610,000	\$83,200,000	14,418	-	9,834,720	328,004,002	41,634	4,053

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

The City does not have any authorized but unissued ad valorem tax debt.

<sup>1</sup> - See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on page 195 for personal income and population data. (Table XVI)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XII

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding										% of Estimated	
	General Obligation Bonds <sup>1</sup>	Certificates of Obligation Bonds	Contractual Obligations	Revenue Bonds	Pass-Through Revenue & Limited Tax Bonds	Notes Payable	Unamortized <sup>2</sup> Premium / Discount	Total General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund	Total General Net Bonded Debt Outstanding		
2010	\$ 46,835,000	\$ 27,400,000	\$ -	\$ 2,470,000	\$ -	\$ 1,063,548	\$ 1,015,635	\$ 78,784,183	\$ 1,758,817	\$ 77,025,366	78.98%	\$ 1,165
2011	47,040,000	23,625,000	-	2,110,000	-	771,478	1,040,005	\$ 74,586,483	1,364,049	73,222,434	78.83%	1,092
2012	48,315,000	17,160,000	5,745,000	1,730,000	24,700,000	455,915	5,309,677	\$ 103,415,592	2,960,522	100,455,070	78.15%	1,470
2013	44,990,000	30,150,000	11,455,000	1,330,000	24,700,000	137,235	4,822,384	\$ 117,584,619	7,356,612	110,228,007	78.36%	1,569
2014	49,525,000	20,830,000	5,065,000	910,000	24,700,000	242,013	5,876,415	\$ 107,148,428	1,349,568	105,798,860	79.20%	1,474
2015	75,420,000	36,650,000	4,415,000	465,000	24,700,000	195,819	8,595,491	\$ 150,441,310	959,697	149,481,613	79.64%	2,036
2016	70,300,000	53,360,000	5,700,000	-	24,580,000	147,714	11,697,438	\$ 165,785,152	724,003	165,061,149	77.78%	2,192
2017	66,265,000	50,440,000	4,525,000	-	23,685,000	243,380	10,978,104	\$ 156,136,484	551,747	155,584,737	75.13%	2,024
2018	78,860,000	81,145,000	3,335,000	-	4,665,000	2,761,062	14,924,453	\$ 185,690,515	283,612	185,406,903	75.57%	2,353
2019	73,560,000	96,540,000	3,330,000	-	3,715,000	3,992,419	15,207,445	\$ 196,344,864	1,457,372	194,887,492	75.62%	2,408

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>1</sup> - FY 2010 through FY 2017 have been restated to only include governmental type general obligation bonds.

<sup>2</sup> - FY 2010 through FY 2017 have been restated to include unamortized premium/discount amounts.

<sup>3</sup> - See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property on page 185 for property value data. (Table VI)

<sup>4</sup> - Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on page 195. (Table XVI)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**  
**September 30, 2019**

**Table XIII**

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding <sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to City of Temple</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to City of Temple</u>
<b>Direct Debt:</b>			
City of Temple	<u>\$ 194,887,492</u>	100.00%	<u>\$ 194,887,492</u>
Total direct debt	<u>194,887,492</u>		<u>194,887,492</u>
<b>Overlapping Debt:</b>			
Temple Independent School District	179,185,000	94.51%	169,347,744
Temple College	23,255,000	100.00%	23,255,000
Bell County	118,205,000	25.53%	30,177,737
Belton Independent School District	241,814,996	24.09%	58,253,233
Troy Independent School District	<u>31,045,011</u>	7.65%	<u>2,374,943</u>
Total estimated overlapping debt	<u>593,505,007</u>		<u>283,408,657</u>
<b>Total direct and overlapping debt</b>	<u><u>\$ 788,392,499</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 478,296,149</u></u>

Sources: Finance departments of respective entities.

Notes: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Temple. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident -- and therefore responsible for repaying the debt -- of each overlapping government.

Reinvestment Zone No. 1 net general obligation bonded debt outstanding at September 30, 2019 was \$55,445,000.

<sup>1</sup> - For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XIV

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2019

Assessed value 2018/2019 tax roll <sup>1</sup>	\$	39,266,693
Limit on amount designated for debt service per \$ 100 assessed valuation (\$ 3,926,669,257 / \$ 100 = \$ 39,266,693)	x	\$ 1.20
Legal debt service limit	\$	47,120,031
Actual amount expended by debt Service fund for general obligation debt service during the year ended September 30, 2019		(15,993,238)
	\$	<u>31,126,793</u>

	Fiscal Year									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Debt service limit	\$ 34,778,639	\$ 34,475,515	\$ 35,704,035	\$ 36,299,104	\$ 38,747,288	\$ 39,964,632	\$ 41,332,748	\$ 42,527,390	\$ 44,246,881	\$ 47,120,031
Total net debt applicable to limit	(6,921,079)	(7,144,451)	(7,597,902)	(8,893,165)	(9,057,343)	(8,687,176)	(11,552,053)	(13,610,630)	(16,648,102)	(15,993,238)
Legal debt margin	\$ 27,857,560	\$ 27,331,064	\$ 28,106,133	\$ 27,405,938	\$ 29,689,945	\$ 31,277,456	\$ 29,780,695	\$ 28,916,760	\$ 27,598,779	\$ 31,126,793
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt service limit	19.90%	20.72%	21.28%	24.50%	23.38%	21.74%	27.95%	32.00%	37.63%	33.94%

Ad Valorem Debt Service Requirement, Fiscal Year Ending 09-30-2020	\$	28,958,953 <sup>2</sup>
2019 Interest and Sinking Fund Tax Levy	\$	19,468,799
Fiscal Year 2019 Interest and Sinking Fund Balance		1,453,372
Self-Supporting Debt Service	11,969,984	\$ 32,892,155
Estimated Balance, 09-30-2019		<u>\$ 3,933,202</u>

Notes: Statutes of the State of Texas (Article 1028) limit the maximum amount that a city can designate for debt service to \$ 2.50 per \$ 100 of assessed valuation. However, under City Charter, a limitation on taxes levied for general municipal operating purposes and for the purpose of paying interest and providing a proper sinking fund for paying the outstanding bonds and other obligations of the City, issued for municipal purposes, and any such future bonds or obligations which may be authorized, may not exceed \$ 1.20 per \$ 100 assessed valuation.

<sup>1</sup> - Net taxable value adjusted for frozen taxable value. Frozen taxable value is not included in debt service calculation.

<sup>2</sup> - Excludes \$1,040,000 from Pass-Through Agreement Revenue & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012 which was defeased on 10/21/2019.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table XV**

<b>Water Revenue Bonds</b>					
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Gross Revenue <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Less: Operating Expenses <sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Net Available Revenue</b>	<b>Average Annual Debt Service <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Coverage</b>
2010	\$ 26,072,200	\$ 17,037,596	\$ 9,034,604	\$ 5,352,275	1.69
2011	29,513,930	16,271,594	13,242,336	5,275,264	2.51
2012	29,078,891	16,753,197	12,325,694	5,104,498	2.41
2013	30,619,249	17,505,732	13,113,517	4,990,904	2.63
2014	31,670,491	18,216,001	13,454,490	3,453,040	3.90
2015	31,110,346	18,124,858	12,985,488	4,600,597	2.82
2016	32,544,582	19,120,589	13,423,993	4,541,253	2.96
2017	33,835,002	19,165,579	14,669,423	6,065,724	2.42
2018	36,316,901	20,214,445	16,102,456	5,988,747	2.69
2019	33,189,134	21,157,412	12,031,722	6,814,698	1.77

<b>Water Revenue Bonds</b>					
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Gross Revenue <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Less: Operating Expenses <sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Net Available Revenue</b>	<b>Maximum Annual Debt Service <sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Coverage</b>
2010	\$ 26,072,200	\$ 17,037,596	\$ 9,034,604	\$ 5,792,125	1.56
2011	29,513,930	16,271,594	13,242,336	5,792,125	2.29
2012	29,078,891	16,753,197	12,325,694	3,158,581	3.90
2013	30,619,249	17,505,732	13,113,517	3,158,581	4.15
2014	31,670,491	18,216,001	13,454,490	3,989,972	3.37
2015	31,110,346	18,124,858	12,985,488	4,661,879	2.79
2016	32,544,582	19,120,589	13,423,993	4,661,879	2.88
2017	33,835,002	19,165,579	14,669,423	4,661,879	3.15
2018	36,316,901	20,214,445	16,102,456	6,975,742	2.31
2019	33,189,134	21,157,412	12,031,722	6,350,978	1.89

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial section. Operating expenses do not include interest, depreciation, or amortization expenses.

<sup>1</sup> - Gross revenues (as defined by revenue bond covenants) includes all income of the water and sewer system including interest income and noncash contributions of capital.

<sup>2</sup> - Total operating expense less depreciation.

<sup>3</sup> - Includes 2010 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2010, 2014 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2015, 2015 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2016, 2017 Utility Revenue Bonds beginning in fiscal year 2017, and 2019 Utility Revenue Bonds beginning in fiscal year 2019. Also includes 2011, 2012, 2014, 2015, 2019 GO Refunding Debt issues.

<sup>4</sup> - Includes 2010 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2010, 2014 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2015, 2015 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2016, 2017 Utility Revenue Bonds beginning in fiscal year 2017, and 2019 Utility Revenue Bonds beginning in fiscal year 2019.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**

Table XVI

Calendar Year	Population <sup>1</sup>	Personal Income <sup>2</sup>	Per Capita Personal Income <sup>3</sup>	Median Age <sup>4</sup>	School Enrollment <sup>5</sup>	Unemployment Rate <sup>6</sup>
2010	66,102	\$ 2,506,389,534	\$ 37,917	34.6	8,981	6.50
2011	67,036	2,559,032,264	38,174	34.6	8,953	6.70
2012	68,315	2,730,618,865	39,971	34.6	8,850	5.90
2013	70,274	2,730,285,448	38,852	34.6	8,749	5.50
2014	71,761	2,717,014,982	37,862	34.6	8,509	4.70
2015	73,408	2,847,789,952	38,794	34.6	8,635	3.70
2016	75,293	2,989,357,979	39,703	34.6	8,658	3.80
2017	76,864	3,056,189,504	39,761	34.6	8,672	3.60
2018	78,793	3,212,626,989	40,773	34.6	8,734	3.40
2019	80,930	3,369,439,620	41,634	34.6	8,579	3.20

Source: 2010 population based on 2010 Bureau of Census report.

<sup>1</sup> - 2002 thru 2009 population is based on new residential water customers multiplied by 2000 Census data of average household size of 2.44. 2010 population is based on the 2010 Census and 2011 population is based on new residential water customers multiplied by 2010 Census data of average household size of 2.47.

<sup>2</sup> - Calculating Personal Income based on Per Capita Personal Income and estimated population.

<sup>3</sup> - Per Capita Income provided by Metropolitan Area publication on the U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of Economic Analysis website (2007-2010). Based on most recent data available which will lag one year behind. This includes updates to prior years as they are updated by the Bureau of Economic Analysis.

<sup>4</sup> - Median age of 35.2 provided in 2000 Census and 34.6 provided in the 2010 Census.

<sup>5</sup> - School enrollment (for public schools in Temple) provided by Temple Independent School District.

<sup>6</sup> - Unemployment rates provided on the Texas Labor Market Information website. This includes updates to prior years as they are updated by Texas Workforce Commission.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Table XVII

Employer	FY 2019			FY 2010		
	Employees <sup>1</sup>	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment <sup>2</sup>	Employees <sup>1</sup>	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment <sup>2</sup>
Baylor Scott & White Health	7,110	1	20.63%	6,930	1	21.98%
Central Texas Veterans Healthcare Systems	2,750	2	7.98%	2,269	3	7.20%
McLane Company - Corporation Headquarters & SW Distribution Center	1,733	3	5.03%	2,255	2	7.15%
BNSF Railway Company	1,500	4	4.35%	-	-	-
Temple Independent School District	1,283	5	3.72%	1,327	5	4.21%
Wilsonart International	1,000	6	2.90%	1,072	6	3.40%
City of Temple	921	7	2.67%	759	9	2.41%
H-E-B Retail Distribution Center	900	8	2.61%			
Wal-Mart Superstore, Distribution Center and Sam's Club	698	9	2.02%	1,700	4	5.39%
PACTIV Packaging Corporation	600	10	1.74%	1,066	7	3.38%
Sprint/Nextel Communications	-	-	-	1,000	8	3.17%
Artco-Bell	-	-	-	580	10	1.84%
Totals	18,495		53.65%	18,958		60.13%

<sup>1</sup> - Source: Temple Economic Development Corporation

<sup>2</sup> - Source: Texas Labor Market Information website

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XVIII

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General government -										
Assistant city manager	-	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-	-
City attorney	6.63	6.63	6.63	6.63	7.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
City council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
City manager <sup>2-4</sup>	6.00	8.00	6.75	6.00	4.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	13.00
City secretary	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Facility services <sup>5</sup>	16.70	16.70	14.68	15.02	15.45	15.45	16.45	15.70	16.45	18.45
Finance <sup>6</sup>	11.00	10.50	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.70	11.00
Fleet services <sup>7</sup>	16.10	16.10	16.00	17.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	19.00	19.00	20.00
General services	-	-	-	2.25	4.25	3.35	2.90	7.10	-	-
Human resources	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Information technology services <sup>3</sup>	17.50	16.50	16.50	15.50	16.50	18.00	18.00	18.00	20.00	19.00
Inspections/Permits	-	-	-	-	4.00	4.00	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Planning	6.45	6.45	5.95	6.95	6.45	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Permits	-	-	-	-	3.50	3.00	-	-	-	-
Purchasing	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	8.00
Total general government	101.01	101.51	97.14	99.98	111.78	119.80	123.35	126.80	125.15	131.45
Public safety -										
Animal services <sup>8</sup>	6.50	6.50	6.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	8.00
Code compliance <sup>6</sup>	13.50	13.50	14.00	14.00	7.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	13.60	13.11
Fire	112.00	112.00	115.00	118.00	118.00	121.00	121.00	121.00	124.00	124.00
Municipal court	12.03	12.03	12.03	12.03	12.03	12.03	12.03	12.03	12.03	12.03
Police <sup>5, 9</sup>	157.50	158.50	160.50	161.50	164.50	170.50	171.50	177.50	181.63	184.63
Total public safety	301.53	302.53	308.03	313.03	309.03	320.03	321.03	327.03	338.76	341.77
Highways and streets -										
Engineering	8.35	8.35	6.95	6.95	7.95	7.95	7.95	7.95	7.95	7.95
Drainage <sup>22</sup>	11.83	11.83	12.98	13.98	14.23	17.23	16.40	16.70	16.40	19.40
Street	20.15	25.15	25.00	24.00	23.50	23.50	24.50	24.50	24.50	24.50
Traffic control	3.55	3.55	3.50	3.50	3.75	4.75	4.75	4.75	5.75	5.75
Total highway and streets	43.88	48.88	48.43	48.43	49.43	53.43	53.60	53.90	54.60	57.60
Sanitation <sup>10-12</sup>	42.42	42.42	42.22	42.22	43.22	47.22	48.22	51.22	51.22	53.50
Health and welfare -										
Community development projects/grants <sup>1, 20-21</sup>	-	0.50	1.25	0.75	0.75	0.65	1.10	2.65	1.33	4.52
Total health and welfare	-	0.50	1.25	0.75	0.75	0.65	1.10	2.65	1.33	4.52

(continued)



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table XVIII  
(Continued)**

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2018
Cultural and leisure services -										
Golf course <sup>13</sup>	17.87	15.77	18.13	18.13	19.16	19.16	19.16	19.16	19.16	19.41
Recreation <sup>13, 16</sup>	63.06	62.27	66.46	68.54	64.26	65.24	68.49	69.74	69.74	71.39
Library <sup>14</sup>	28.66	28.65	28.65	28.15	28.15	28.15	28.15	28.15	27.65	28.15
Mayborn center <sup>13, 19</sup>	12.70	12.70	13.40	13.40	14.40	15.40	18.29	17.20	17.20	16.40
Parks <sup>13, 15-18</sup>	36.53	36.06	37.01	36.01	36.41	35.41	35.41	37.41	37.91	40.04
Parks & recreation administration services <sup>13, 18</sup>	5.75	5.75	5.75	6.23	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.20	6.20	2.52
Railroad museum <sup>13</sup>	-	-	-	4.05	4.88	4.88	5.38	5.38	5.75	5.80
Tourism/Marketing <sup>13, 19</sup>	1.28	1.60	1.60	1.85	1.85	1.85	2.60	2.60	2.60	3.75
Total cultural and leisure services	165.85	162.80	171.00	176.36	175.86	176.84	184.23	185.84	186.21	187.46
Airport -	14.38	14.38	14.38	14.38	14.38	13.38	14.38	13.38	13.38	13.38
Water and wastewater <sup>23-26</sup>	90.43	90.43	91.18	92.18	89.19	88.19	91.78	92.48	95.41	101.41
Totals	759.50	763.45	773.63	787.33	793.64	819.54	837.69	853.30	866.05	891.08

**Source: City Budget Office**

- 1 - During the budget process each position funded within the Federal/State Grant Fund is evaluated based on program needs and available resources. Therefore, personnel distributions amongst the divisions within the Federal/State Grant Fund will be adjusted accordingly each fiscal year. Several positions within Code Compliance are partially funded with Federal/State Grant Funds.
- 2 - In FY 2019, an Administrative Assistant I position, as well as an additional Assistant City Manager position was added.
- 3 - During FY 2019, the Management Analyst position was transferred from Information Technology Services Department to City Manager.
- 4 - During FY 2019, two Communications Specialist positions were transferred to City Manager from Parks & Recreation Administration. One of the positions that transferred over from Parks & Recreation Administration was reclassified from a Program Coordinator - Marketing position.
- 5 - In FY 2019, an additional Facility Attendant/Custodian position was added. In addition, the Facility Attendant/Custodian position belonging to Police was transferred to Facility Services.
- 6 - During FY 2019, the Grant Coordinator position was transferred to Code Compliance/Transform Temple.
- 7 - During FY 2019, a Automotive Service Writer position was added.
- 8 - In FY 2019, the part-time Animal Control Officer position was reclassified to a full-time Animal Control Officer position.
- 9 - In FY 2019, one Sergeant position, two Crime Scene Technician I positions and one Communications Specialist position were added.
- 10 - In FY 2019, a Route Foreman for Brush/Bulk was added.
- 11 - In FY 2019, the part-time Customer Service Representative I position was reclassified to a full-time Customer Service Representative I position.
- 12 - In FY 2019, a Maintenance Worker for the Recycling Processing Center was added.
- 13 - In FY 2019, an additional Assistant Director of Parks & Recreation position was added thus resulting in a change of funding allocation for management. The first Assistant Director of PARD position was split 75% Parks and 25% Golf Course. The second Assistant Director of PARD position was split 65% Recreation, 25% Tourism, 5% Mayborn Convention Center and 5% Railroad and Heritage Museum.
- 14 - In FY 2019, a part-time Assistant Youth Services Librarian was added.
- 15 - In FY 2019, an Irrigation Technician position was added.
- 16 - In FY 2019, the part-time Recreation Specialist that was to assist with East Temple Revitalization was reclassified to a full-time Recreation Specialist for Wilson Recreation. This full-time Recreation Specialist position is now funded within Recreation.
- 17 - During FY 2019, an Administrative Assistant I position was added to assist with Hillcrest Cemetery.
- 18 - During FY 2019, the Administrative Assistant II position within Parks and Recreation - Administration was reclassified to Operations Coordinator. This position will heavily assist with Hillcrest Cemetery. In addition to reclassifying the position, the funding allocation changed (88% to Parks and 12% to Parks & Recreation - Administration).

(continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

- 19 - In FY 2019, a part-time Senior Convention Center Staff position was eliminated for the creation of a Program Coordinator for Tourism. The Program Coordinator position was funded in Tourism.
- 20 - During FY 2019, a Senior Planner was added to assist with Neighborhood Planning.
- 21 - During FY 2019, a Police Officer position was authorized to assist with the Crime Prevention Program.
- 22 - In FY 2019, an additional Drainage Maintenance Crew was added. This crew consisted of one Crew Leader, one Equipment Operator II, and one Equipment Operator I.
- 23 - In FY 2019, the Deputy Utility Director position was transferred from Water Treatment Plant to Environmental Programs.
- 24 - In FY 2019, a Crew Leader position was added. Funding allocation is a 50/50 split between Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection.
- 25 - In FY 2019, two Specialty Crews (Vector and Closed Circuit Television) were added, for a total of four Utility Technician I positions.
- 26 - In FY 2019, one GIS Modeler position was added.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XIX

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>General government -</b>										
Capital projects obligated		\$115M	\$110M	\$159M	\$186M	\$235M	\$251M	\$203M	\$249M	\$264M
Total funds invested @ 9/30	\$97,408,266	\$91,702,563	\$112,611,694	\$145,606,448	\$119,314,561	\$165,743,994	\$159,839,429	\$163,789,917	\$183,092,888	\$180,183,000
Average return on investments	0.20%	0.14%	0.14%	0.15%	0.15%	0.23%	0.42%	0.83%	1.63%	2.42%
<b>Public safety -</b>										
Police:										
Noise violations	52	41	41	25	10	17	13	5	2	-
Speeding citations	7,021	9,126	7,349	8,458	8,204	7,137	9,310	8,548	5,738	9,296
Stop sign/red light citations	1,014	795	708	685	851	651	637	576	402	861
Priority 1 calls	5 min 3 sec	4 min 51 sec	4 min 43 sec	4 min 50 sec	4 min 43 sec	7 min 13 sec	6 min 44 sec	6 min 46 sec	5 min 32 sec	6 min 19 sec
Priority 2 calls	14 min 33 sec	13 min 56 sec	14 min 24 sec	14 min 27 sec	13 min 4 sec	12 min 34 sec	9 min 44 sec	11 min 35 sec	11 min 41 sec	12 min 39 sec
Fire:										
Fire/EMS response time average (minutes)	5 min 9 sec	5 min 6 sec	5 min 14 sec	4 min 11 sec	4 min 36 sec	4 min 44 sec	5 min 4 sec	4 min 22 sec	4 min 21 sec	4 min 57 sec
Fire/EMS incidents responded to	9,747	12,548	12,334	13,851	13,044	13,010	12,659	13,133	12,986	10,960
% of one & two-family residential structure fires confined to room/structure of origin	39% / 89%	60% / 90%	62% / 92%	86% / 87%	79% / 98%	86% / 97%	76% / 96%	63% / 92%	83% / 97%	83% / 98%
Animal control:										
Animals handled	5,009	4,780	4,582	4,082	4,258	4,021	5,034	4,021	3,543	3,188
Animals euthanized	2,471	2,315	1,956	1,685	1,765	1,622	1,574	1,622	1,038	869
Animals adopted	1,960	1,862	2,008	1,830	1,710	1,719	1,822	1,719	1,824	1,748
Animals reclaimed by owner	532	538	596	526	668	619	612	619	582	482
Inspections:										
Permits issued <sup>1</sup>	4,949	4,584	4,855	6,106	6,097	7,286	9,094	9,148	8,510	9,071
Building inspections	11,396	8,934	13,837	15,396	12,595	13,475	15,549	17,053	20,238	19,324
<b>Highways &amp; streets -</b>										
Street:										
New lane miles	11.0	7.9	4.0	8.7	7.0	13.0	17.5	8.9	18.9	28.1
Streets seal coated (lane miles)	50.0	15.0	64.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets overlaid (lane miles)	-	-	-	52.0	62.0	50.3	26.9	27.1	27.0	-
Traffic signals:										
Signal lights repaired	192	312	330	390	460	383	580	441	571	598
Equipment upgraded by intersection	-	-	-	-	27	24	18	6	10	23
Engineering:										
Construction contracts administered/managed	22	17	Not Available	48	84	75	75	95	100	90
Construction/building plans & plats reviewed	404	586	Not Available	489	498	538	523	480	545	594
<b>Health and welfare -</b>										
Public service contracts	5	3	3	4	4	4	3	4	4	0
<b>Sanitation -</b>										
Number of residential customers	19,064	19,494	19,933	20,576	21,146	21,178	22,496	23,230	23,945	24,868
Number of commercial/industrial customers	2,097	2,055	2,001	1,984	2,004	1,905	2,025	2,082	2,094	2,082
Tons of garbage and bulk collected	83,589	79,590	81,697	84,088	84,417	83,614	88,097	91,443	95,145	104,923

\* = Not available

(continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XIX  
(Continued)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year										2019
Culture and leisure services -	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
Parks:											
Ratio of acres maintained per maintenance staff employee	32.5	33.0	33.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	37.5	39.3	79.0	79.0	
Park master plans designed	2	3	3	2	3	2	6	3	1	-	
Park/city improvement projects completed	134	161	141	165	214	224	217	214	298	125	
Leisure services:											
Number of classes offered	807	1,141	1,182	1,438	1,399	1,544	2,140	2,267	2,960	4,501	
Overall customer satisfaction	98.6%	99.4%	99.5%	98.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%	99.0%	99.0%	
Mayborn center:											
Number of room nights	10,379	8,030	9,200	6,550	12,210	14,180	15,490	13,197	14,680	15,194	
Event days booked	210	266	305	306	330	336	322	282	235	226	
Golf course:											
Number of rounds of golf played	27,771	6,642	29,654	32,081	29,990	32,081	24,334	26,202	19,400	25,812	
Number of youth in 'Learn to Golf' program	40	144	176	126	161	126	220	170	181	212	
Education:											
Circulation per capita	7.03	6.68	6.53	6.16	5.71	5.58	5.03	4.65	4.20	4.34	
Library visits per capita	4.75	4.78	4.34	4.05	3.74	3.66	3.68	3.43	3.09	2.98	
Airport -											
Airshow attendance	26,000	28,600	22,000	22,500	24,262	26,500	21,000	-	25,000	21,000	
T-Hangers available / occupancy rate	86 / 100%	86 / 100%	74 / 100%	74 / 100%	74 / 100%	74 / 100%	74 / 100%	74 / 100%	74 / 100%	74 / 100%	
Water/wastewater -											
Surface water treated (billions of gallons)	4.80	5.68	5.73	5.54	5.46	5.32	5.14	5.71	6.29	5.34	
Number of active meters	22,871	23,245	23,802	24,616	25,226	25,953	26,765	27,435	28,214	29,140	
Water billed (billions of gallons)	4.02	4.95	4.68	4.53	4.26	4.21	4.39	4.57	5.10	4.37	
Wastewater billed (billions of gallons)	2.31	2.37	2.36	2.39	2.39	2.25	2.38	2.45	2.53	2.48	
Average daily production of treated water in MG (millions of gallons)	11,966	15,551	13,965	15,086	14,950	14,400	14,000	15,360	16,567	14,510	
Highest daily production of treated water in MG (millions of gallons)	21,298	27,047	24,655	22,982	23,800	25,200	26,970	26,410	31,330	30,881	
Average cost of water treated per 1,000 gallons <sup>2,4</sup>	\$0.92	\$0.71	\$0.78	\$0.84	\$0.92	\$0.87	\$0.86	\$0.75	\$0.76	\$0.81	
Water main breaks repaired	301	689	595	539	613	289	311	271	389	341	
New water taps installed	475	444	646	873	629	837	893	823	897	850	
Wastewater mains replaced (linear feet)	10,597	39,934	26,284	24,265	9,406	20,570	18,717	14,675	15,180	15,970	
Average cost for wastewater treated per 1,000 gallons <sup>3</sup>	\$0.91	\$1.08	\$0.98	\$1.09	\$1.05	\$0.82	\$0.82	\$1.09	\$1.06	\$0.86	

\* = Not available

Source: Data collected from various city departments for the budget.

<sup>1</sup> In FY 2015, permits issued were restated for FY 2013 and FY 2014.

<sup>2</sup> In FY 2018, average costs of water treated per 1,000 gallons was restated for FY 2017.

<sup>3</sup> In FY 2019, the average costs for wastewater treated per 1,000 gallons was restated to include both wastewater treatment plants (Doshier and Temple-Belton).

<sup>4</sup> In FY 2019, the average costs of water treated per 1,000 gallons was restated for FY 2010, FY 2012, FY 2014, FY 2015, and FY 2016.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Public safety -</b>										
Police:										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fire:										
Stations	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Hydrants <sup>3</sup>	2,772	2,831	2,889	3,111	3,368	3,441	3,500	3,500	3,700	3,801
<b>Culture &amp; leisure services -</b>										
Parks & recreation:										
Park acreage developed	688	688	688	688	718	718	718	775	775	894
Park acreage undeveloped	49	109	109	109	109	109	396	403	403	416
Golf course	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Baseball/softball fields	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	26
Football field	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	2
Tennis courts	14	16	16	16	16	14	14	11	10	19
Swimming pools/water park	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Soccer fields	6	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	15
Picnic pavilions	27	26	27	27	27	26	28	31	32	32
Basketball courts	18	18	18	18	18	18	19	20	20	20
Playgrounds	37	39	40	41	41	41	41	41	47	49
Community centers	2	2	2	1	1	1	3	3	3	3
Recreation centers	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Multi-use fields	8	8	11	9	8	8	8	8	7	8
Sand volleyball courts	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Hike and bike trail miles	16	18	18	18	18	18	19	23	28	28
Extreme skate park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disc golf course	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Community garden	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Museum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Convention center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Education:										
Number of volumes	166,747	167,550	177,035	189,168	185,450	184,993	190,835	195,327	199,289	198,325

(continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table XX  
(Continued)

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Highways &amp; streets -</b>										
Paved streets (lane miles) <sup>2</sup>	765.00	765.00	1,028.00	1,044.00	1,044.00	1,058.00	1,083.00	1,099.00	1,117.00	1,173.85
Unpaved streets (miles)	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.68
Paved alleys (miles)	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	9.94
<b>Water and wastewater -</b>										
Water:										
Water mains (miles)	600	600	600	600	594	599	608	613	628	642
Daily average production (MGD <sup>1</sup> )	11,966	15,551	13,965	15,086	14,950	14,400	14,000	15,360	16,570	14,510
Plant capacity (MGD <sup>1</sup> ) <sup>4</sup>	41.14	41.14	41.14	41.14	41.14	41.14	41.14	41.14	41.14	41.14
Number of service connections	22,871	23,245	23,802	24,616	25,226	25,953	26,765	27,435	28,214	29,141
Wastewater:										
Wastewater collection system lines (miles)	410	410	410	410	400	389	397	400	410	449
Number of lift stations	27	27	29	29	31	32	32	32	30	29
Daily average treatment:										
Doshier Farm (MGD <sup>1</sup> )	3,430	1,900	2,290	2,200	1,430	2,240	3,210	2,290	1,900	3,010
Temple-Belton WWTP (MGD <sup>1</sup> )	5,659	5,470	6,380	6,340	6,490	7,070	8,460	5,220	6,230	8,230
Maximum capacity of treatment plants:										
Doshier Farm (MGD <sup>1</sup> )	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Temple-Belton WWTP (MGD <sup>1</sup> )	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Number of disposal plants	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of service connections	19,395	19,791	20,206	20,826	21,386	21,983	22,757	23,489	24,232	25,142

<sup>1</sup> - MGD = million gallons daily

<sup>2</sup> - FY 2012, paved streets' total was restated from 1,607 lane miles to 1,028

<sup>3</sup> - FY 2015, hydrants' total was restated from 3,500 to 3,368

<sup>4</sup> - In FY 2017, plant capacity was restated from 41.40 to 41.14 for FY 2008 through FY 2016

Source: Data collected from various departments for the budget statistical section.

Table XXI

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
ANALYSIS OF FUNDING PROGRESS AND CONTRIBUTION RATES  
Last Ten Calendar Years**

Calendar Year	(1) Actuarial Value of Assets	(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability	(3) Funded Ratio (1/2)	(4) Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	(5) Annual Covered Payroll	(6) UAAAL as a Percentage of ACP (4/5)	(7) Total TMRS Required Contribution Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	(8) Prior Service Portion of the TMRS Rate
2009	\$ 56,517,812	\$ 91,876,796	61.5%	\$ 35,358,984	\$ 25,179,120	140.4%	14.69%	4.60%
2010 <sup>(2)</sup>	59,088,284	96,482,373	61.2%	37,394,089	25,450,326	146.9%	14.69%	4.60%
2010 <sup>(3)</sup>	102,715,806	132,228,203	77.7%	29,512,397	25,450,326	116.0%	15.39%	4.71%
2011	110,135,037	138,612,957	79.5%	28,477,920	26,260,983	108.4%	16.76%	5.57%
2012	118,079,941	144,378,679	81.8%	26,298,738	26,738,649	98.4%	17.51%	6.42%
2013	127,071,062	158,609,168	80.1%	31,538,106	27,491,028	114.7%	17.51%	6.34%
2014	136,099,382	164,924,797	82.5%	28,825,415	28,503,722	101.1%	17.50%	6.16%
2015	145,276,139	174,865,079	83.1%	29,588,940	30,081,165	98.4%	16.73%	7.06%
2016	153,186,312	184,073,312	83.2%	30,887,000	31,463,368	98.2%	15.85%	6.37%
2017	162,957,405	194,460,522	83.8%	31,503,117	32,939,866	95.6%	16.36%	6.18%
2018	171,285,542	205,052,180	83.5%	33,766,638	33,685,233	100.2%	16.48%	6.32%

Source: Texas Municipal Retirement System

Note: In June, 2011, SB 350 was enacted by the Texas Legislature, resulting in a restructure of the TMRS funds. This legislation provided for the actuarial valuation to be completed, as if restructuring had occurred on December 31, 2010. In addition, the actuarial assumptions were updated for the new fund structure, based on an actuarial experience study that was adopted by the TMRS Board at their May, 2011 meeting (the review compared actual to expected experience for the four-year period of January 1, 2006 through December 31, 2009). For a complete description of the combined impact of the legislation and new actuarial assumptions, including the effects on TMRS city rates and funding ratios, please see the December 31, 2010 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

<sup>(1)</sup> This rate does not include the supplemental death benefit component of the total TMRS rate.

<sup>(2)</sup> Prior to restructuring

<sup>(3)</sup> Restructured

Table XXII

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**TEMPLE FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF AND RETIREMENT FUND**  
**ANALYSIS OF FUNDING PROGRESS AND CONTRIBUTION RATES**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year*	(1) Actuarial Value of Assets	(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability	(3) Funded Ratio (1/2)	(4) Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	(5) Annual Covered Payroll	(6) UAAL as a Percentage of ACP (4/5)	(7) Total Actual Contribution Rate
2009	-	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-
2010	\$ 33,272,723	\$ 43,373,453	76.7%	\$ 10,100,730	\$ 6,164,329	163.9%	14.93%
2011	-	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-
2012	34,400,736	45,148,511	76.2%	10,747,775	6,503,608	165.3%	14.93%
2013	-	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-
2014	39,633,562	50,613,335	78.3%	10,979,773	7,308,427	150.2%	15.20%
2015	37,387,617	53,217,119	70.3%	15,829,502	8,038,339	196.9%	15.21%
2016	39,862,402	56,277,136	70.8%	16,414,734	8,001,862	205.1%	15.21%
2017	42,702,404	58,704,181	72.7%	16,001,777	8,524,178	187.7%	15.27%
2018	44,243,769	60,626,595	73.0%	16,382,826	8,623,033	190.0%	15.31%

Source: Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund

\* Measurement date September 30



Table XXIII

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
ACTIVE AND RETIREE HEALTH CARE COSTS  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Total Health Care Expenses	Total Retiree Expense	Percentage Retiree Costs to Total	Active Members	Retirees Using City Health Care	Total TMRS Retirees	Total Firemen's Retirees	Percentage Retirees Using Plan to Total Members	Retiree Contributions	Net Subsidy of Retirees	Subsidy as Percentage of Total Expense	Cost per Active Member	Cost per Retiree
2010	\$ 2,990,243	\$ 507,156	17.0%	640	109	264	54	17.0%	\$ 353,534	\$ (153,622)	5.1%	\$ 3,880	\$ 4,653
2011 <sup>1</sup>	2,883,066	478,695	16.6%	618	109	273	56	17.6%	312,355	(166,340)	5.8%	3,891	4,392
2012	3,607,614	655,846	18.2%	636	109	302	60	17.1%	304,384	(351,462)	9.7%	4,641	6,017
2013	3,778,482	609,871	16.1%	559	106	319	63	19.0%	327,884	(281,987)	7.5%	5,668	5,754
2014 <sup>2</sup>	3,835,827	483,487	12.6%	585	99	340	67	16.9%	327,376	(156,110)	4.1%	5,730	4,884
2015	4,228,885	489,387	11.6%	588	110	354	73	18.7%	342,249	(147,138)	3.5%	6,360	4,449
2016	4,595,754	506,246	11.0%	609	101	377	78	16.6%	361,625	(144,620)	3.1%	6,715	5,012
2017	4,737,595	513,254	10.8%	623	106	392	81	17.0%	368,197	(145,056)	3.1%	6,781	4,842
2018	5,556,880	570,723	10.3%	608	112	416	91	18.4%	423,038	(147,685)	2.7%	8,201	5,096
2019	5,693,986	584,085	10.3%	606	108	430	96	17.8%	452,939	(131,146)	2.3%	8,432	5,408
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 41,908,332</b>	<b>\$ 5,398,749</b>							<b>\$ 3,573,582</b>	<b>\$ (1,825,167)</b>		<b>\$ 60,299</b>	<b>\$ 50,506</b>
<b>Average</b>	<b>\$ 4,190,833</b>	<b>\$ 539,875</b>	13.5%	607	107	347	72	17.6%	<b>\$ 357,358</b>	<b>\$ (182,517)</b>	4.7%	<b>\$ 6,030</b>	<b>\$ 5,051</b>

Source: City records, Texas Municipal Retirement System and the Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund.

<sup>1</sup> - In FY 2011, the City changed from a group health insurance plan to self funded plan for both employees and retirees.

<sup>2</sup> - In FY 2014, the City changed from self funded plan to a group health insurance plan for both employees and retirees.

## AVERAGE DAILY TREATED WATER VS. AVERAGE DAILY TREATMENT CAPACITY

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Average Daily Treatment (MGD)</b>	<b>Average Daily Treatment Capacity (MGD) <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Peak Day Usage (MGD)</b>
2010	11.9660	41.14	21.30
2011	15.5510	41.14	27.05
2012	13.9650	41.14	24.66
2013	15.0860	41.14	22.98
2014	14.9500	41.14	23.80
2015	14.4000	41.14	25.20
2016	14.0000	41.14	26.97
2017	15.3600	41.14	26.41
2018	16.5670	41.14	31.33
2019	14.5100	41.14	30.88

Source: Public Works Administration Office

<sup>1</sup> - In FY 2017, average daily treatment capacity was restated from 41.40 to 41.14 for FY 2008 through FY 2016.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**ANNUAL TREATED WATER VS. TOTAL AVAILABLE WATER**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

---

**Table XXV**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Annual Treated Water (Acre feet)</b>	<b>Total Available Water (Acre feet)</b>
2010	14,733	44,453
2011	19,041	44,453
2012	15,699	44,453
2013	17,006	44,453
2014	14,775	44,453
2015	16,313	44,453
2016	15,767	44,453
2017	17,525	44,453
2018	19,315	44,453
2019	16,402	44,453

Source: Public Works Administration Office

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM**  
**Schedule of Water Pumped to Town vs. Water Billed**

Table XXVI

Fiscal Year	Water Pumped to Town (gals) <sup>1, 2</sup>	Water Billed (gals) <sup>1</sup>	City Usage (gals) <sup>1</sup>	% (Billed + City) vs Pumped	Water Revenues	% Increase (Decrease)	
						Water Revenues	Water Billed
2010	4,376,305	4,019,774	92,223	93.96%	\$ 14,466,103	-10.85%	-10.81%
2011	5,685,057	4,947,980	156,261	89.78%	17,784,551	22.94%	23.09%
2012	5,185,212	4,678,166	129,123	92.71%	16,948,961	-4.70%	-5.45%
2013	4,995,801	4,539,199	120,740	93.28%	16,968,854	0.12%	-2.97%
2014	4,814,440	4,260,031	106,503	90.70%	16,297,510	-3.96%	-6.15%
2015	4,824,441	4,213,140	97,517	89.35%	16,278,062	-0.12%	-1.10%
2016	4,922,493	4,391,601	91,018	91.06%	16,780,446	3.09%	4.24%
2017	5,636,190	4,568,607	96,354	82.77%	17,727,639	5.64%	4.03%
2018	6,067,268	5,100,503	120,257	86.05%	19,277,829	8.74%	11.64%
2019	5,361,078	4,372,084	85,722	83.15%	16,660,392	-13.58%	-14.28%

Source: Public Works Administration Office and Utility Business Office

<sup>1</sup> - Information is reported in thousands of gallons.

<sup>2</sup> - In FY 2019, the water pumped to town was restated for FY 2010, FY 2012, FY 2015, and FY 2018.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM**  
**Schedule of Water Customers - Residential and Commercial / Wholesale**

Table XXVII

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial <sup>1</sup> / Wholesale</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percentage Growth</u>
2010	20,139	2,732	22,871	1.80%
2011	20,517	2,728	23,245	1.64%
2012	21,035	2,767	23,802	2.40%
2013	21,828	2,788	24,616	3.42%
2014	22,430	2,796	25,226	2.48%
2015	23,097	2,856	25,953	2.88%
2016	23,860	2,905	26,765	3.13%
2017	24,496	2,939	27,435	2.50%
2018	25,277	2,937	28,214	2.84%
2019	26,142	2,999	29,141	3.29%

Source: Utility Business Office

<sup>1</sup> In FY 2019, commercial customers were restated from FY 2010 to FY 2018 to include wholesale customers.

## AVERAGE DAILY TREATED WASTEWATER VS. AVERAGE DAILY TREATMENT CAPACITY

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Average Daily Wastewater Treated (MGD)			Average Daily Treatment Capacity (MGD)
	Temple-Belton WWTP	Doshier	Total	
2010	5.66	2.43	8.09	17.50
2011	5.47	1.90	7.37	17.50
2012	6.38	2.29	8.67	17.50
2013	6.34	2.20	8.54	17.50
2014	6.49	1.43	7.92	17.50
2015	7.07	2.24	9.31	17.50
2016	8.46	3.21	11.67	17.50
2017	6.61	2.29	8.90	17.50
2018	6.23	1.90	8.13	17.50
2019	8.23	3.01	11.24	17.50

Source: Public Works Administration Office

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM**  
**Schedule of Wastewater Customers - Residential and Commercial**

**Table XXIX**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percentage Growth</u>
2010	17,314	2,081	19,395	2.38%
2011	17,704	2,087	19,791	2.04%
2012	18,101	2,105	20,206	2.10%
2013	18,715	2,111	20,826	3.07%
2014	19,259	2,127	21,386	2.69%
2015	19,823	2,160	21,983	2.79%
2016	20,582	2,175	22,757	3.52%
2017	21,284	2,205	23,489	3.22%
2018	22,033	2,199	24,232	3.16%
2019	22,906	2,236	25,142	3.76%

Source: Utility Business Office

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SYSTEM  
Schedule of Water and Wastewater Rates

---

Table XXX

<b>WATER RATES <sup>1</sup></b>	
<b>Minimum Water Bill Service Charge by Meter Size</b>	
5/8" or 3/4"	\$ 10.00
1"	\$ 16.00
1 1/2"	\$ 20.00
2"	\$ 64.00
3"	\$ 128.00
4"	\$ 200.00
6"	\$ 640.00
8"	\$ 1,120.00
10"	\$ 1,120.00
<b>Water Volumetric Rates</b>	
Straight Volumetric Rate (above 2,000 gallons)	\$ 3.20

<b>WASTEWATER RATES <sup>1</sup></b>	
Minimum Bill Service Charge	\$ 13.00
Straight Volumetric Rate (above 2,000 gallons)	\$ 4.50

Source: Finance Department

<sup>1</sup> - Effective October 1, 2012 per Resolution No. 2012-6697-R



**City of Temple, Texas  
Top 10 Water Customers  
For the year ended September 30, 2019**

<b>Customer</b>	<b>Gallons</b>	<b>Revenue</b>	<b>% of Total Annual Revenue</b>	<b>% of Total Usage</b>
Baylor Scott & White Hospital	333,179,300	\$ 2,036,133	11.53%	7.62%
City of Morgan's Point Resort *	160,068,400	528,705	3.00%	3.66%
Panda Temple Power, LLC	44,180,000	149,334	0.85%	1.01%
City of Temple	85,721,700	424,032	2.40%	1.96%
VA Hospital	89,969,000	314,867	1.78%	2.06%
City of Troy *	107,746,700	352,393	2.00%	2.46%
Pactiv Corporation	63,931,600	227,480	1.29%	1.46%
Wilsonart International	56,137,100	199,606	1.13%	1.28%
Housing Authority	38,341,000	146,937	0.83%	0.88%
Bell County WCID # 2	39,514,800	134,051	0.76%	0.90%
	<b>1,018,789,600</b>	<b>\$ 4,513,539</b>	<b>25.57%</b>	<b>23.29%</b>

\* Wholesale customers

**City of Temple, Texas  
Top 10 Wastewater Customers  
For the year ended September 30, 2019**

<b>Customer</b>	<b>Gallons</b>	<b>Revenue</b>	<b>% of Total Annual Revenue</b>	<b>% of Total Usage</b>
Baylor Scott & White Hospital	263,544,100	\$ 1,187,797	9.87%	10.62%
VA Hospital	78,003,100	351,062	2.92%	3.14%
Temple Public Schools	20,035,600	91,978	0.76%	0.81%
Housing Authority	33,214,000	150,307	1.25%	1.34%
Wilsonart International	25,937,900	117,538	0.98%	1.05%
Pactiv Corporation	20,821,500	94,008	0.78%	0.84%
City of Temple	13,931,100	67,517	0.56%	0.56%
Dr Pepper Bottling	18,972,500	85,424	0.71%	0.76%
Meadow Village Apartments	16,224,500	73,298	0.61%	0.65%
Walmart	11,347,600	51,256	0.43%	0.46%
	<b>502,031,900</b>	<b>\$ 2,270,185</b>	<b>18.87%</b>	<b>20.23%</b>

Source: Utility Business Office

**City of Temple, Texas  
Insurance Coverage**

**Table XXXII**

Type of Coverage and Insurer	Amount of Coverage		Deductible Amounts <sup>(1)</sup>	Policy Expiration Date <sup>(2)</sup>
Property:				
Building & Contents: Texas Municipal League	\$ 290,254,176	Real and Personal	\$ 5,000	10/01/19
Fine Arts/Valuable Papers: Texas Municipal League	\$ 264,950	Fine Arts	\$ 1,000	10/01/19
	\$ 1,600,000	Valuable Papers & Records: Includes EDP Media	\$ 5,000	10/01/19
Mobile equipment: Texas Municipal League	\$ 7,160,756		\$ 1,000	10/01/19
Portable Equipment: Texas Municipal League	\$ 300,000	Equipment	\$ 1,000	10/01/19
Liability:				
Employee Dishonesty, Theft, Disappearance, & Destruction: Texas Municipal League	\$ 200,000		\$ 5,000 per event	10/01/19
Airport: Texas Municipal League	\$ 1,000,000	Premises	\$ 0	10/01/19
	\$ 1,000,000	Products/ Completed Operations	\$ 0	10/01/19
	\$ 1,000,000	Hangar- Keepers-Each Aircraft	\$ 2,500	10/01/19
	\$ 1,000,000	Non-Owned- Each Occurrence	\$ 0	10/01/19
Cyber Liability & Data Breach	\$ 1,000,000	Each Claim	\$ 0	10/01/19
Error & omissions: Texas Municipal League	\$ 1,000,000		\$ 10,000	10/01/19
General: Texas Municipal League	\$ 1,000,000		\$ 0	10/01/19
(Continued)				

**(Continued)**

**City of Temple, Texas  
Insurance Coverage**

**Table XXXII  
(Continued)**

Type of Coverage and Insurer	Amount of Coverage	Deductible Amounts <sup>(1)</sup>	Policy Expiration Date <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>Liability (Cont'd):</b>			
Auto:			
Texas Municipal League	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	10/01/19
Auto Physical Damage:			
Texas Municipal League	Per Schedule	\$ Varies	10/01/19
Law Enforcement:			
Texas Municipal League	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 10,000	10/01/19
<b>Bonds:</b>			
Western Surety Company	\$ 500,000	Finance Director	03/03/19
Hartford Casualty Ins. Co	\$ 500,000	City Manager	12/19/18
Hartford Casualty Ins. Co	\$ 400,000	Each (2) Finance	07/07/19
Hartford Casualty Ins. Co	\$ 400,000	Each (2) Finance	10/01/19
Hartford Casualty Ins. Co	\$ 200,000	City Secretary	10/01/19
Insurer's Indemnity	\$ 5,000	Electrical Inspector	09/01/19
	\$ 5,000	Plumbing Inspector	06/08/19
<b>Worker's Compensation:</b>			
Texas Municipal League			10/01/19

Source: City of Temple Legal Department

<sup>(1)</sup> Per occurrence, unless noted.

<sup>(2)</sup> Policies are renewed annually or replaced with similar coverage.

## MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICAL DATA

2019 Population.....	80,930 <sup>1</sup>
2019 Assessed Value.....	\$4,882,056,874
Median Age.....	34.3
Median Household Income.....	\$49,970
Total Employment in Temple.....	34,407
Total Labor Force in Temple.....	35,453
City Total Square Miles.....	75.980
Developable Land Remaining.....	12,623 acres
Agricultural.....	8,512 acres
Heavy/Light Industrial.....	2,152 acres
Various Commercial.....	787 acres
Various Residential.....	1,172 acres

### Housing Units:

Owner Occupied.....	54.0%
Renter Occupied.....	46.0%
Vacant.....	11.9%

Average Home Sale Price.....\$179,156

Average Temperatures in January.....HI: upper 50's LOW: upper 30's

Average Temperatures in July.....HI: upper 90's LOW: lower 70's

Average Annual Temperature.....66.6 degrees

### Rainfall:

Wettest Month.....	October / 4.27"
Driest Month.....	July / 1.33"
Average Annual Rainfall.....	26.71"

Only Health & Bioscience District in Texas

Baylor Scott & White Hospital

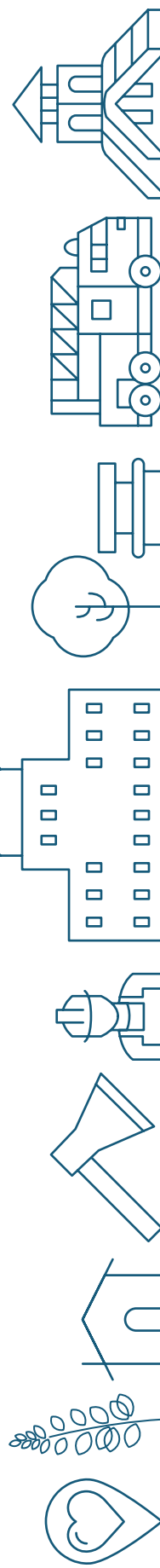
Only Level I Trauma Center between Dallas and Austin

McLane Children's Hospital Scott & White

Only acute care pediatric hospital between Dallas and Austin  
80% of Texas' population is within 180 miles of Temple

1 - 2019 Population based on new residential water customers multiplied by 2010 Census data of average household size of 2.47.

Sources: 2010 United States Census, Temple Economic Development Corporation, Texas Work-force Commission, Texas Labor Market Information, Weather Base and the City of Temple.



MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICAL DATA

Form of government.....	Council - Manager, July 8, 1922
Date of original public sale of town lots.....	June 20, 1881
Original charter, special.....	March 27, 1907
Amendment to charter.....	August 5, 1919
Second charter, home rule city.....	July 8, 1922
Amendment to charter.....	April 7, 1926
Third charter, present.....	September 23, 1953
Amendment to charter.....	October 23, 1967
Amendment to charter.....	April 2, 1977
Amendment to charter.....	January 20, 1990
Amendment to charter.....	May 4, 1996
Amendment to charter.....	May 6, 2000
Amendment to charter.....	November 4, 2014

GOVERNMENT

LAND USE SQ. MILES

Agriculture.....	27.92
Commercial/Industrial .....	23.26
Mixed use.....	0.33
Residential.....	19.27



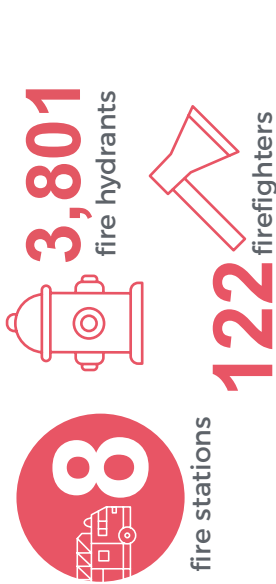
airport

7,000ft

full precision approach runway and 4,740' RNAV approach crosswind runway serving general aviation and military aircraft

AIRPORT

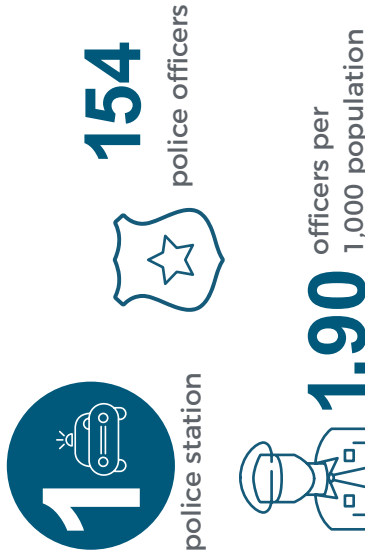
FIRE PROTECTION



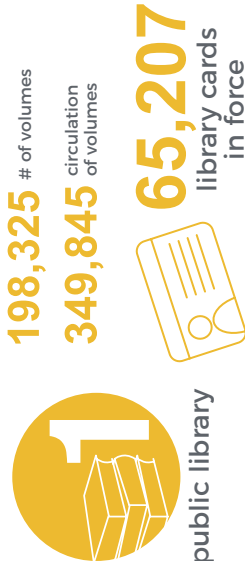
Firefighters per 1,000 population.....27.92

Insurers Services Office (ISO) Rating.....0.3

POLICE PROTECTION



LIBRARIES



MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICAL DATA

Park acreage developed.....	894
Park acreage undeveloped.....	416



1golf course



26basketball/  
softball fields



2football  
fields



4swimming  
pools



190tennis  
courts

PARKS & RECREATION

Soccer fields.....	15
Picnic pavilions.....	32
Basketball courts.....	20
Playgrounds.....	49
Community center.....	3
Recreation center.....	3
Multi-use fields.....	8
Sand volleyball courts.....	3
Trail miles.....	27.74
Extreme skate park.....	1
Disc golf course.....	3
Family water park.....	1
Splash pads.....	4
Community garden.....	1
Museum.....	1
Convention center.....	1

UTILITIES

Miles of water mains.....	642 miles
Daily average water treatment.....	14.51 MGD
Water treatment plant capacity.....	41.14 MGD
Number of water service connections.....	29,141
Source of water.....	Surface water
Miles of wastewater collection system lines.....	449 miles
Number of lift stations.....	29
Daily average wastewater treatment:	
Doshier Farm WWTP.....	3.01 MGD
Temple-Belton WWTP.....	8.23 MGD
Maximum capacity of treatment plants:	
Doshier Farm WWTP.....	7.5 MGD
Temple-Belton WWTP.....	10.0 MGD
Number of wastewater treatment plants.....	2
Number of wastewater service connections.....	25,142

\*MGD—Million gallons daily

STREETS

Paved streets.....	1,173.85 lane miles
Unpaved streets.....	1.68 miles
Paved alleys.....	9.94 miles
Unpaved alleys.....	72.5 miles

(all figures are approximate)

TRAFFIC CONTROL

Traffic signals.....	71 signals
----------------------	------------

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICAL DATA

Temple Independent School District

Senior high schools.....	2
Number of students.....	2,281
Middle schools.....	3
Number of students.....	1,964
Elementary schools.....	8
Number of students.....	3,921
Early childhood academy.....	1
Number of students.....	463
Alternative education program.....	1
Number of students.....	59

Private Schools

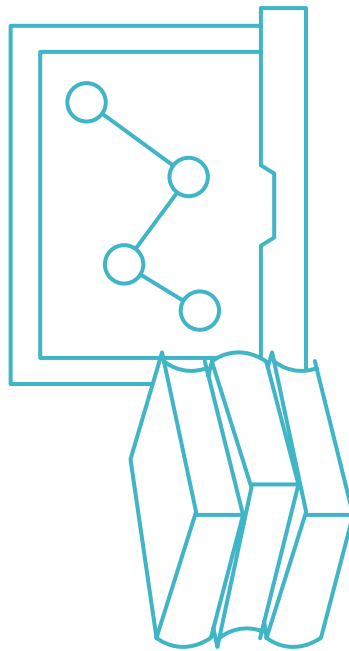
Central Texas Christian School (Pre K - 12th grade)	
Holy Trinity Catholic School (9th - 12th grade)	
Immanuel Lutheran School (Pre K - 8th grade)	
St. Francis Episcopal School (Pre K - 5th grade)	
St. Mary's Catholic School (Pre K - 8th grade)	
Montessori Schools of Central Texas (Pre K - 5th grade)	

Temple College

Number of classrooms & labs.....	190
Number of administrative personnel.....	61
Number of full-time professors.....	129
Number of full-time students.....	1,751
Number of part-time students.....	3,097
Population served.....	202,132
Counties served.....	3
(East Bell, Milam and East Williamson Counties)	
Annual budget .....	\$42,999,692

Higher Educational Institutions (within 75 miles of Temple)

Austin Community College
Baylor University
Central Texas College
Concordia Lutheran College
Hill Junior College
Huston-Tillotson College
McLennan Community College
St. Edward's University
Southwestern University
Tarleton State University
Temple College
Texas A&M University
Texas State Technical College
The University of Texas at Austin
University of Mary Hardin-Baylor



MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICAL DATA

4+

hospitals

1,176

beds



Baylor Scott & White Medical Center—Temple

Baylor Scott & White McLane Children's Medical Center Baylor

Scott & White Continuing Care Hospital

Baylor Scott & White Pavilion

Veteran's Administration Hospital

BOND RATING	
General Obligation (G.O.) Debt	
Moody's Investors Service.....	Aa2 Rating
Standard & Poor's.....	AA Rating
Utility System Revenue Debt	
Moody's Investors Service.....	Aa2 Rating
Standard & Poor's.....	AA Rating





## **Compliance Section**



**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Temple, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Temple, Texas (the City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 1, 2020.

**Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS  
(CONTINUED)**

**Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

**Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Brockway Busch, Matthew Nunez, P.C." The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Temple, Texas  
February 1, 2020

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM  
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Temple, Texas

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited the City of Temple, Texas' (the City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2019. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditors' Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the City of Temple, Texas, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2019.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM  
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE  
(CONTINUED)**

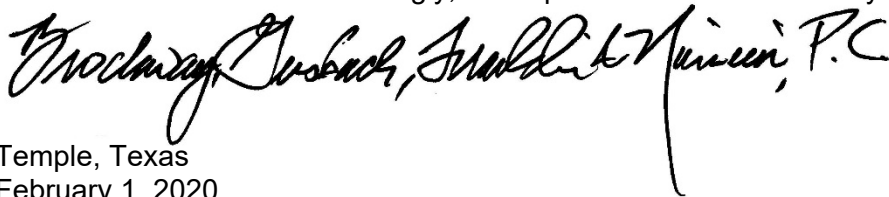
**Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Temple, Texas  
February 1, 2020

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**Section I-Summary of Auditors' Results**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued was unmodified.

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified:	<u>      </u> yes	<u>  X  </u> no
Significant deficiency(ies) identified:	<u>      </u> yes	<u>  X  </u> none reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	<u>      </u> yes	<u>  X  </u> no

**Federal Awards**

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified:	<u>      </u> yes	<u>  X  </u> no
Significant deficiency(ies) identified:	<u>      </u> yes	<u>  X  </u> no none reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs was unmodified.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with  
2 CFR 200.516(a)?

      yes   X  no

Identification of major programs:

CFDA Number(s)

Name of Federal Program or Cluster

20.205

Highway Construction

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between  
type A and type B programs:

\$ 750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

  X  yes       no



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**Section II-Financial Statement Findings**

There were no findings and no matters were reported.

**Section III-Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

There were no findings and no matters were reported.



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(A)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

James Tobin, Interim Chief of Police

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract between the City of Temple and the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers to reimburse the city for salary and benefit expenses and vehicle cost related to police patrols at Temple Lake Park from May 3, 2020 through September 7, 2020.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City of Temple and the US Army Corps of Engineers have identified a need for increased law enforcement services for Temple Lake Park on Lake Belton during the late spring and summer months. This contract will provide for the city to be reimbursed for up to 480 hours of additional police patrols within the park and vehicle cost. We have provided this service for the last seven years that resulted in positive outcomes for both the City of Temple and the Corps of Engineers.

**TERM OF AGREEMENT:** This contract shall commence on May 3, 2020 and end on September 7, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Per the contract, the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers will reimburse approximately \$31,560 in police officer salaries and benefits, and \$14,400 in vehicle costs based on 480 hours of additional police patrols at Temple Lake Park.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9973-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH THE ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, TO REIMBURSE THE CITY FOR SALARY, BENEFIT EXPENSES, AND VEHICLE COSTS RELATED TO POLICE PATROLS AT TEMPLE LAKE PARK FROM MAY 3, 2020 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 7, 2020; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the City of Temple and the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers have identified the need for increased law enforcement services at Temple Lake Park on Lake Belton during the late spring and summer months;

**Whereas**, Temple Police have provided this service for the past 7 years and it has resulted in positive outcomes for both the City of Temple and the Corps of Engineers – the new contract will begin on May 3, 2020 and end on September 7, 2020;

**Whereas**, the Army Corps of Engineers will reimburse the City for up to 480 hours of additional police patrols within Temple Lake Park as well as vehicle costs;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract between the City of Temple and the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, to reimburse the City for salary and benefit expenses, and vehicle costs related to patrols at Temple Lake Park from May 3, 2020 through September 7, 2020;

**Whereas**, per the contract with the Department of the Army, the Corps of Engineers will reimburse approximately \$31,560 in police officer salaries and benefits, and \$14,400 in vehicle costs based on 480 hours of additional police patrols at Temple Lake Park; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to enter into a contract with the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers for reimbursement to the City for salary, benefit expenses and vehicle costs related to police patrols at Temple Lake Park from May 3, 2020 through September 7, 2020.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(B)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Jim Tobin, Interim Police Chief  
Charla Thomas, Assistant City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an interlocal agreement with the Belton Independent School District to utilize City of Temple police officers as school resource officers at Belton ISD campuses located within the Temple city limits.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City and Belton Independent School District (“BISD”) have been operating under an interlocal agreement which utilizes Temple Police Department officers as school resource officers (“SROs”) at BISD campuses located within the Temple city limits. This interlocal agreement makes minor amendments to the agreement which is already in effect. The initial term of the Agreement will be for one year, but the Agreement will automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless either party elects to terminate the Agreement.

The City will select and assign police officers to act as SROs at BISD campuses; BISD and the City will mutually agree on the specific schools to which each SRO is assigned. If additional SROs are needed, BISD shall submit a written request for additional SROs to the City by February 1<sup>st</sup>. SROs will be licensed Texas peace officers and have the following training:

- NASRO Basic SRO Course, or equivalent course, within three months of date of SRO assignment, subject to availability;
- NASRO Advanced SRO Course, or equivalent course, within six months of date of SRO assignment, subject to availability;
- Use of restraints on students in accordance with Texas Education Code § 37.0021 and 19 TAC § 89.1053;
- Any other training requested and paid for by BISD and approved by the Chief of Police.

SROs will serve the primary function of an SRO during the school year and will not be regularly assigned additional police duties for the City during their SRO assignment. The SRO will remain at the BISD campus during duty hours and will attend school activities. The SRO will enforce criminal matters occurring on BISD campuses and perform other duties consistent with law enforcement, including traffic enforcement, security monitoring, investigation of crime, emergency preparedness and emergency drills.

BISD will reimburse the City 68% of the assigned SRO's annual salary and benefits, \$3,600 annually for police vehicle use and travel, and one-half of all training required under Section 5 of the agreement and 100% of any other training requested by the BISD and approved by the Chief of Police. BISD will provide the SRO with access to a private office, with a telephone, a location for files and records which can be properly locked and secured, general office furniture and supplies, and a campus hand-held communication radio.

In the case of an extended absence (defined as any time in excess of one work week or five consecutive days) due to illness, vacation, FMLA, pending internal investigation or other leave of an SRO who is assigned to BISD, the City will make reasonable efforts to assign a replacement SRO. If the City chooses not to or is unable to provide a replacement SRO, the City may substitute a licensed peace officer to assume the full duties of the assigned SRO for the duration of the extended absence. If the City chooses not to, or is unable to provide an officer, the City will notify the BISD. The City Manager will have the authority to suspend billing for as long as the SRO position is vacant.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** BISD will reimburse the City of Temple for 68% of the salary and benefits of the two officers assigned to SRO duties, \$3,600 per vehicle for use and travel, and one-half of all required training. The cost sharing allocation for the officers is based on the percentage of time the officers are assigned to BISD during the year. The chart below summarizes the estimated costs.

**FY 2020 BISD Deployment and Cost Sharing:**

Item Description	Salary	City Cost	BISD Cost
		32%	68%
(2) Officers	\$ 163,061.87	\$ 52,179.80	\$ 110,882.07
<b>Salary Cost</b>	<b>\$ 163,061.87</b>	<b>\$ 52,179.80</b>	<b>\$ 110,882.07</b>

Item Description	Other	City Cost	BISD Cost
(2) Vehicles	\$ 23,740.66	\$ 16,540.66	\$ 7,200.00
(2) Required Training	3,500.00	1,750.00	1,750.00
<b>Other Cost</b>	<b>\$ 27,240.66</b>	<b>\$ 18,290.66</b>	<b>\$ 8,950.00</b>

<b>Grand Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 190,302.53</b>	<b>\$ 70,470.46</b>	<b>\$ 119,832.07</b>
--------------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9974-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT TO UTILIZE CITY OF TEMPLE POLICE OFFICERS AS SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS AT BELTON ISD CAMPUSES LOCATED WITHIN THE TEMPLE CITY LIMITS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the City and Belton Independent School District (“BISD”) have been operating under an interlocal agreement which utilizes Temple Police Department officers as school resource officers (“SROs”) at BISD campuses located within the Temple city limits - this Interlocal Agreement makes minor amendments to the agreement which is already in effect;

**Whereas**, the initial term of the Agreement will be for one year, but the Agreement will automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless either party elects to terminate the Agreement;

**Whereas**, the City will select and assign police officers to act as SROs at BISD campuses - BISD and the City will mutually agree on the specific schools to which each SRO is assigned and if additional SROs are needed, BISD shall submit a written request for additional SROs to the City by February 1<sup>st</sup>;

**Whereas**, SROs will be licensed Texas peace officers and have the following training:

- NASRO Basic SRO Course, or equivalent course, within three months of date of SRO assignment, subject to availability;
- NASRO Advanced SRO Course, or equivalent course, within six months of date of SRO assignment, subject to availability;
- Use of restraints on students in accordance with Texas Education Code § 37.0021 and 19 TAC § 89.1053; and
- Any other training requested and paid for by BISD and approved by the Chief of Police;

**Whereas**, SROs will serve the primary function of an SRO during the school year and will not be regularly assigned additional police duties for the City during their SRO assignment - the SRO will remain at the BISD campus during duty hours and will attend school activities;

**Whereas**, the SRO will enforce criminal matters occurring on BISD campuses and perform other duties consistent with law enforcement, including traffic enforcement, security monitoring, investigation of crime, emergency preparedness and emergency drills;

**Whereas**, BISD will reimburse the City 68% of the assigned SRO’s annual salary and benefits, \$3,600 annually for police vehicle use and travel, and one-half of all training required under Section 5 of the agreement and 100% of any other training requested by the BISD and approved by the Chief of Police - BISD will provide the SRO with access to a private office, with a telephone, a location for files and records which can be properly locked and secured, general office furniture and supplies, and a campus hand-held communication radio;

**Whereas**, in the case of an extended absence (defined as any time in excess of one work week or five (5) consecutive days) due to illness, vacation, FMLA, pending internal investigation or other leave of an SRO who is assigned to BISD, the City may assign a replacement SRO - if the City chooses not to or is unable to provide a replacement SRO, the City may substitute a licensed peace officer to assume the full duties of the assigned SRO for the duration of the extended absence;

**Whereas**, if the City chooses not to, or is unable to provide an officer, BISD will not be billed for as long as the SRO position is vacant; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute an Interlocal Agreement with the Belton Independent School District to utilize City of Temple police officers as school resource officers at Belton ISD campuses located within the Temple city limits.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2020.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(C)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Director Parks and Recreation, CPRP

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with the Central Texas Youth Softball Association for the use of the concession stand within the softball complex at Crossroads Park.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Central Texas Youth Softball Association will be granted use of the concession stand at crossroads softball complex at no charge during league play and during the two tournaments in which they are granted per the City of Temple Sports Tournament Policies. CTYSA will also be the designated concessionaire during tournaments at the rental rate of \$300 per tournament for events in which the tournament host wishes not to provide concession services.

Third party tournament directors will have first right of refusal to rent the concession stand and sell concessions during tournament play on dates in which they have rented the softball fields. In the event they wish not to sell concessions CTYSA will be the dedicated concessionaire.

Under this proposed agreement, CTYSA will be responsible for the following:

- Providing all concession workers, both paid and volunteers
- Concession stand cleanliness and cleaning products
- Following all city and county food preparation regulations
- Re-stocking of restrooms with toilet paper and paper towels
- Removing and securing all food and food preparation items on non-service weekends

The City will be responsible for:

- Collecting all rental fees
- Providing paper products for restrooms
- Providing two (2) sets of keys for the concession stand and restrooms
- Providing storage space for food and food preparation items
- Providing an ice machine

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City of Temple will collect \$300 concession stand rental fee per tournament which will be deposited into account 110-0000-445-2705, Crossroads Park Concessionaire Revenue.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9975-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A FACILITY USERS AGREEMENT WITH CENTRAL TEXAS YOUTH SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION OF TEMPLE, TEXAS FOR THE USE OF THE CONCESSION STAND WITHIN THE SOFTBALL COMPLEX AT CROSSROADS PARK; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Central Texas Youth Softball Association (CTYSA) will be granted use of the concession stand at Crossroads Softball Complex at no charge during league play and during the two tournaments they are granted per the City of Temple Sports Tournament Policies;

**Whereas**, third party tournament directors will have first right of refusal to rent the concession stand and provide concessions during tournament play on dates they have rented the softball fields - in the event they do not wish to provide concessions CTYSA will be the dedicated concessionaire at the rental rate of \$300 per tournament;

**Whereas**, under this agreement, CTYSA will be responsible for the following:

- Providing all concession workers, both paid and volunteers;
- Concession stand cleanliness and cleaning products;
- Following all city and county food preparation regulations;
- Re-stocking of restrooms with toilet paper and paper towels; and
- Removing and securing all food and food preparation items on non-service weekends;

**Whereas**, the City will be responsible for:

- Providing paper products for restrooms;
- Providing two (2) sets of keys for the concession stand and restrooms;
- Providing storage space for food and food preparation items; and
- Providing an ice machine;

**Whereas**, this agreement will provide for revenue in the amount of \$300 per tournament which will be realized in Account No. 110-0000-445-2705; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes a Facility Users Agreement with Central Texas Youth Softball Association of Temple, Texas for the use of the concession stand within the softball complex at Crossroads Park, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this agreement.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(D)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Director Parks and Recreation, CPRP

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with the Temple Youth Baseball Association for the use of the concession stand within the baseball complex at Crossroads Park.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Temple Youth Baseball Association will be granted use of the concession stand at crossroads baseball complex at no charge during league play and during the two tournaments in which they are granted per the City of Temple Sports Tournament Policies. TYBA will also be the designated concessionaire during tournaments at the rental rate of \$300 per tournament for events in which the tournament host wishes not to provide concession services.

Third party tournament directors will have first right of refusal to rent the concession stand and sell concessions during tournament play on dates in which they have rented the baseball fields. In the event they wish not to sell concessions TYBA will be the dedicated concessionaire.

Under this proposed agreement, TYBA will be responsible for the following:

- Providing all concession workers, both paid and volunteers
- Concession stand cleanliness and cleaning products
- Following all city and county food preparation regulations
- Re-stocking of restrooms with toilet paper and paper towels
- Removing and securing all food and food preparation items on non-service weekends

The City will be responsible for:

- Collecting all rental fees
- Providing paper products for restrooms
- Providing two (2) sets of keys for the concession stand and restrooms
- Providing storage space for food and food preparation items
- Providing an ice machine

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City of Temple will collect \$300 concession stand rental fee per tournament which will be deposited into account 110-0000-445-2705, Crossroads Park Concessionaire Revenue.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9976-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A FACILITY USERS AGREEMENT WITH TEMPLE YOUTH BASEBALL ASSOCIATION OF TEMPLE, TEXAS FOR THE USE OF THE CONCESSION STAND WITHIN THE BASEBALL COMPLEX AT CROSSROADS PARK; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Temple Youth Baseball Association (TYBA) will be granted use of the concession stand at Crossroads Baseball Complex at no charge during league play and during the two tournaments they are granted per the City of Temple Sports Tournament Policies;

**Whereas**, third party tournament directors will have first right of refusal to rent the concession stand and provide concessions during tournament play on dates in which they have rented the baseball fields - in the event they wish not to provide concessions TYBA will be the dedicated concessionaire at the rental rate of \$300 per tournament;

**Whereas**, under this agreement, TYBA will be responsible for the following:

- Providing all concession workers, both paid and volunteers;
- Concession stand cleanliness and cleaning products;
- Following all city and county food preparation regulations;
- Re-stocking of restrooms with toilet paper and paper towels; and
- Removing and securing all food and food preparation items on non-service weekends;

**Whereas**, the City will be responsible for:

- Providing paper products for restrooms;
- Providing two sets of keys for the concession stand and restrooms;
- Providing storage space for food and food preparation items; and
- Providing an ice machine;

**Whereas**, this agreement will provide for revenue in the amount of \$300 per tournament which will be realized in Account No. 110-0000-445-2705; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes a Facility Users Agreement with Temple Youth Baseball Association of Temple, Texas for the use of the concession stand within the baseball complex at Crossroads Park, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this agreement.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(E)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

M. Sean Parker, Airport Director  
Charla Thomas, Assistant City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Lease Agreement with Abelardo Pagan for lease of T-hangar #20 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Abelardo Pagan has requested to lease T-hangar #20 at the Airport for aircraft storage and aeronautical purposes. The rent for this T-hangar will be \$185 per month, due on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month. Mr. Pagan has been in and paying the rent on T-hangar #20 and has bought out a partnership with Raymond Mucha, who is elderly and will no longer be utilizing the airport due to his age and health. Mr. Mucha and Mr. Pagan have provided a Bill of Sale for Mr. Mucha's aircraft and both aircraft are now registered in Mr. Pagan's name.

Mr. Pagan will be leasing T-Hangar #20, which will be used to store the following aircraft:

<b>Type:</b>	Fixed Wing Single Engine
<b>Manufacturer:</b>	Gulfstream American Corp
<b>Model:</b>	AA-5A
<b>Engine Manufacturer:</b>	Lycoming
<b>Engine Model:</b>	O-320 Series
<b>U.S. Registration No./Tail #:</b>	N26899

<b>Type:</b>	Fixed Wing Single Engine
<b>Manufacturer:</b>	MUCHA RAYMOND L
<b>Model:</b>	VARIEZE
<b>Engine Manufacturer:</b>	CONT MOTOR
<b>Engine Model:</b>	C85 Series
<b>U.S. Registration No./Tail #:</b>	N50ME (pending change to N526NR)

The initial term of this lease agreement will be for 12 months and may be renewed for additional 12-month terms at the agreement of the parties, and as evidenced by the execution of a written amendment or addendum, or a new lease agreement reflecting any new rental rates or changes to terms and conditions. Staff recommends that the lease have an effective date of February 24, 2020.

Mr. Pagan agrees to use the T-hangar solely for aircraft hangar purposes and aeronautical operations and understands that the hangar space is for storage of an operable airworthy aircraft. Mr. Pagan further understands that commercial activity is prohibited in the T-hangar.

Pursuant to the lease agreement, Mr. Pagan will: timely pay rent, store only aircraft and items related to aeronautical operations on the leased premises, grant the City the right to enter the T-hangar at any time for inspection, repairs, additions, alterations, or repairs, furnish a duplicate key or combination to the Airport Director for any lock used to secure the T-hangar, keep the premises in a good and orderly condition, comply with all terms of the lease agreement and all ordinances, rules, regulations of the City and the Airport, and maintain the required liability insurance as evidenced by a current certificate of insurance that names the City as an additional insured. This is an as-is lease, the City will not be making any adjustments or upgrades to the space.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Annual lease revenue of \$2,220 for rental of T-Hangar #20 will be deposited into Account 110-0000-446-3021.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9977-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AIRPORT HANGAR LEASE AGREEMENT WITH ABELARDO PAGAN, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$185 PER MONTH, FOR THE USE OF T-HANGAR NO. 20 AT THE DRAUGHON-MILLER CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL AIRPORT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Abelardo Pagan has requested to lease T-hangar No. 20 at the Airport for aircraft storage and aeronautical purposes;

**Whereas**, if approved, Abelardo Pagan will be using T-hangar No. 20 to store the following aircrafts:

<b>Type:</b>	Fixed Wing Single Engine
<b>Manufacturer:</b>	Gulfstream American Corp.
<b>Model:</b>	AA-5A
<b>U.S. Registration No./ Tail No.:</b>	N26899

<b>Type:</b>	Fixed Wing Single Engine
<b>Manufacturer:</b>	MUCHA RAYMOND L
<b>Model:</b>	VARIEZE
<b>U.S. Registration No./ Tail No.:</b>	N50ME (pending change to N526NR)

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize a 12-month airport T-hangar lease agreement with Abelardo Pagan, at the rental rate of \$185 per month, due on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of each month, with an effective date of February 24, 2020;

**Whereas**, the lease may be renewed for additional 12-month terms at the agreement of the parties, as evidenced by the execution of a written amendment or addendum, or a new lease agreement reflecting any new rental rates or changes to terms and conditions;

**Whereas**, Abelardo Pagan agrees to use the T-hangar solely for aircraft hangar purposes and aeronautical operations and understands that the hangar space is for storage of an operable airworthy aircraft – Abelardo Pagan further understands that commercial activity is prohibited in the T-hangar;

**Whereas**, pursuant to the lease agreement, Abelardo Pagan, will: timely pay rent; store only aircraft and items related to aeronautical operations on the leased premises; grant the City the right to enter the T-hangar at any time for inspection, repairs, additions, alterations, or repairs; furnish a duplicate key or combination to the Airport Director for any lock used to secure the T-hangar; keep the premises in a good and orderly condition; comply with all terms of the lease agreement and all ordinances, rules, regulations of the City and the Airport; and maintain the required liability insurance as evidenced by a current certificate of insurance that names the City as an additional insured,

**Whereas**, this is an as-is lease, and the City will not be making any adjustments or upgrades to the space;

**Whereas**, the City will receive annual lease revenue of \$2,200, which will be deposited into Account No. 110-0000-446-3021; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute an airport hangar lease agreement with Abelardo Pagan, in the amount of \$185 per month for the use of T-hangar No. 20 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport, effective February 24, 2020.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(F)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

M. Sean Parker, Airport Director  
Charla Thomas, Assistant City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Lease Agreement with Michael Baker for lease of T-hangar #57 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Michael Baker has requested to lease T-hangar #57 at the Airport for aircraft storage and aeronautical purposes. The rent for this T-hangar will be \$210 per month, due on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month.

Mr. Baker will be leasing T-Hangar #57, which will be used to store the following aircraft:

<b>Type:</b>	Rotorcraft
<b>Manufacturer:</b>	MICHAEL J BAKER
<b>Model:</b>	MAGNI M-16
<b>Engine Manufacturer:</b>	Rotax
<b>Engine Model:</b>	915 IS
<b>U.S. Registration No./Tail #:</b>	N844CM

The initial term of this lease agreement will be for 12 months and may be renewed for additional 12-month terms at the agreement of the parties, and as evidenced by the execution of a written amendment or addendum, or a new lease agreement reflecting any new rental rates or changes to terms and conditions. Staff recommends that the lease have an effective date of February 24, 2020.

Mr. Baker agrees to use the T-hangar solely for aircraft hangar purposes and aeronautical operations and understands that the hangar space is for storage of an operable airworthy aircraft. Mr. Baker further understands that commercial activity is prohibited in the T-hangar.

Pursuant to the lease agreement, Mr. Baker will: timely pay rent, store only aircraft and items related to aeronautical operations on the leased premises, grant the City the right to enter the T-hangar at any time for inspection, repairs, additions, alterations, or repairs, furnish a duplicate key or combination to the Airport Director for any lock used to secure the T-hangar, keep the premises in a good and orderly condition, comply with all terms of the lease agreement and all ordinances, rules, regulations of the City and the Airport, and maintain the required liability insurance as evidenced by a current certificate of insurance that names the City as an additional insured. This is an as-is lease, the City will not be making any adjustments or upgrades to the space.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Annual lease revenue of \$2,520 for rental of T-Hangar #57 will be deposited into Account 110-0000-446-3021.

**ATTACHMENTS:**  
[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9978-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AIRPORT HANGAR LEASE AGREEMENT WITH MICHAEL BAKER, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$210 PER MONTH, FOR THE USE OF T-HANGAR NO. 57 AT THE DRAUGHON-MILLER CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL AIRPORT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Michael Baker has requested to lease T-hangar No. 57 at the Airport for aircraft storage and aeronautical purposes;

**Whereas**, if approved, Michael Baker will be leasing T-hangar No. 57 to store the following aircraft:

<b>Type:</b>	Rotorcraft
<b>Manufacturer:</b>	MICHAEL J. BAKER
<b>Model:</b>	MAGNI M-16
<b>U.S. Registration No./ Tail No.:</b>	N844CM

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize a 12-month airport T-hangar lease agreement with Michael Baker, at the rental rate of \$210 per month, due on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of each month, with an effective date of February 24, 2020;

**Whereas**, the lease may be renewed for additional 12-month terms at the agreement of the parties, as evidenced by the execution of a written amendment or addendum, or a new lease agreement reflecting any new rental rates or changes to terms and conditions;

**Whereas**, Michael Baker agrees to use the T-hangar solely for aircraft hangar purposes and aeronautical operations and understands that the hangar space is for storage of an operable airworthy aircraft – Michael Baker further understands that commercial activity is prohibited in the T-hangar;

**Whereas**, pursuant to the lease agreement, Michael Baker, will: timely pay rent; store only aircraft and items related to aeronautical operations on the leased premises; grant the City the right to enter the T-hangar at any time for inspection, repairs, additions, alterations, or repairs; furnish a duplicate key or combination to the Airport Director for any lock used to secure the T-hangar; keep the premises in a good and orderly condition; comply with all terms of the lease agreement and all ordinances, rules, regulations of the City and the Airport; and maintain the required liability insurance as evidenced by a current certificate of insurance that names the City as an additional insured,

**Whereas**, this is an as-is lease, and the City will not be making any adjustments or upgrades to the space;

**Whereas**, the City will receive annual lease revenue of \$2,520, which will be deposited into Account No. 110-0000-446-3021; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute an airport hangar lease agreement with Michael Baker, in the amount of \$210 per month for the use of T-hangar No. 57 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport, effective February 24, 2020.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(G)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

M. Sean Parker, Airport Director  
Charla Thomas, Assistant City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Lease Agreement with Reed O'Rear for lease of T-hangar #68 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Reed O'Rear has requested to lease T-hangar #68 at the Airport for aircraft storage and aeronautical purposes. The rent for this T-hangar will be \$250 per month, due on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month. Mr. O'Rear is a new customer at the airport and will be occupying the t-hangar vacated by Luke Wimmer, who began occupying T-hangar #63 recently. Mr. O'Rear has provided an Aircraft Purchase Agreement evidencing his purchase on January 3, 2020 of a 1986 Piper PA-46-310P from Paul Dube, with aircraft registration number of N9090J. As of February 11, 2020, the aircraft is still showing an active registration on the FAA website in the seller's name.

Mr. O'Rear will be leasing T-Hangar #68, which will be used to store the following aircraft:

<b>Type:</b>	Fixed Wing Single Engine
<b>Manufacturer:</b>	Piper
<b>Model:</b>	PA-46-310P
<b>Engine Manufacturer:</b>	CONT MOTOR
<b>Engine Model:</b>	TSIO-520 SER
<b>U.S. Registration No./Tail #:</b>	N9090J

The initial term of this lease agreement will be for 12 months and may be renewed for additional 12-month terms at the agreement of the parties, and as evidenced by the execution of a written amendment or addendum, or a new lease agreement reflecting any new rental rates or changes to terms and conditions. Staff recommends that the lease have an effective date of February 24, 2020.

Mr. O'Rear agrees to use the T-hangar solely for aircraft hangar purposes and aeronautical operations and understands that the hangar space is for storage of an operable airworthy aircraft. Mr. O'Rear further understands that commercial activity is prohibited in the T-hangar.

Pursuant to the lease agreement, Mr. O'Rear will: timely pay rent, store only aircraft and items related to aeronautical operations on the leased premises, grant the City the right to enter the T-hangar at any time for inspection, repairs, additions, alterations, or repairs, furnish a duplicate key or combination to the Airport Director for any lock used to secure the T-hangar, keep the premises in a good and orderly condition, comply with all terms of the lease agreement and all ordinances, rules, regulations of the City and the Airport, and maintain the required liability insurance as evidenced by a current certificate of insurance that names the City as an additional insured. This is an as-is lease, the City will not be making any adjustments or upgrades to the space.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Annual lease revenue of \$3,000 for rental of T-Hangar #68 will be deposited into Account 110-0000-446-3021.

**ATTACHMENTS:**  
[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9979-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AIRPORT HANGAR LEASE AGREEMENT WITH REED O-REAR, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$250 PER MONTH, FOR THE USE OF T-HANGAR NO. 68 AT THE DRAUGHON-MILLER CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL AIRPORT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas,** Reed O-Rear has requested to lease T-hangar No. 68 at the Airport for aircraft storage and aeronautical purposes

**Whereas,** if approved, Reed O-Rear will be leasing T-hangar No. 68 to store the following aircraft:

<b>Type:</b>	Fixed Wing Single Engine
<b>Manufacturer:</b>	Piper
<b>Model:</b>	PA-46-310P
<b>U.S. Registration No./ Tail No.:</b>	N9090J

**Whereas,** Staff recommends Council authorize a 12-month airport T-hangar lease agreement with Reed O-Rear, at the rental rate of \$250 per month, due on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of each month, with an effective date of February 24, 2020;

**Whereas,** the lease may be renewed for additional 12-month terms at the agreement of the parties, as evidenced by the execution of a written amendment or addendum, or a new lease agreement reflecting any new rental rates or changes to terms and conditions;

**Whereas,** Reed O-Rear agrees to use the T-hangar solely for aircraft hangar purposes and aeronautical operations and understands that the hangar space is for storage of an operable airworthy aircraft – Reed O-Rear further understands that commercial activity is prohibited in the T-hangar;

**Whereas,** pursuant to the lease agreement, Reed O-Rear, will: timely pay rent; store only aircraft and items related to aeronautical operations on the leased premises; grant the City the right to enter the T-hangar at any time for inspection, repairs, additions, alterations, or repairs; furnish a duplicate key or combination to the Airport Director for any lock used to secure the T-hangar; keep the premises in a good and orderly condition; comply with all terms of the lease agreement and all ordinances, rules, regulations of the City and the Airport; and maintain the required liability insurance as evidenced by a current certificate of insurance that names the City as an additional insured,

**Whereas,** this is an as-is lease, and the City will not be making any adjustments or upgrades to the space;

**Whereas**, the City will receive annual lease revenue of \$3,000, which will be deposited into Account No. 110-0000-446-3021; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute an airport hangar lease agreement with Reed O-Rear, in the amount of \$250 per month for the use of T-hangar No. 68 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport, effective February 24, 2020.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(H)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kathryn Davis, City Attorney  
Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$125,000 for acquisition services for the South Pea Ridge Improvement and Expansion Project.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** This project consists of roadway improvements to South Pea Ridge Road from Westwood Hills to the proposed realignment of Poison Oak Road. Improvements include expanding the road to two lanes with a continues turn lane, pedestrian facilities, and drainage conveyance.

At this time, Staff anticipates right-of-way will be needed from 20 properties. Staff does not anticipate relocation of businesses or residents for this project. Staff has received a proposal for land acquisition services from Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc. (Stateside).

Stateside will offer multiple services during the acquisition process, including, but not limited to, title curative, project management, appraisal services, negotiations and closings.

Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Stateside, in an amount not to exceed \$125,000 for land for acquisition services for the South Pea Ridge Improvement and Expansion Project. The not to exceed amount does not include condemnation services that may be required. Stateside will provide such services at the request of the City.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for the professional services agreement with Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$125,000 for acquisition services for the South Pea Ridge Improvement and Expansion Project is available in account 365-3400-531-6860, project 101874.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Stateside Proposal](#)  
[Resolution](#)



**January 15, 2020**

City of Temple, Texas  
Christina A. Demirs  
Deputy City Attorney, Right of Way  
2 North Main, Suite 308  
Temple, Texas 76501

Re: Proposal for Project Management, Acquisition, Appraisals, Title Curative and Closings in  
Temple, Texas – Pea Ridge Road - South

**RIGHT OF WAY SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**Acquisition / Negotiation:**

Stateside will complete negotiations through Final Offer Letter and Closings for \$4,000 per parcel.

Set up Files: Stateside will set up and maintain paper files as well as electronic files on each property (may be referred to as parcel). Files will include copies of correspondence, completed notices and forms, title commitment, appraisal report, copies of informational documents such as Bell County Appraisal District print out, Secretary of State print out, and title research backup. All information will remain confidential and must be requested through City of Temple.

- Initial Offer Packet: Upon written approval by the City of Temple (City), the Stateside Right of Way Agent (Agent) will notify the property owners in writing of the City's interest in acquiring their property and the approved offer amount for that interest. This packet will be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested to the owner's current address as listed on the Bell County Appraisal District website. All individuals that may be affected by this project will be given an opportunity to meet and discuss the procedures to which they may be interested or by which they may be affected. Arrangements will be made, as required, to present information to persons who are unable to read or write English or otherwise need additional assistance.
- In negotiating with the owners of the subject land, it is assumed that the owner will in turn negotiate with any lessees or others who may own any interest in the land or improvements, and settle any lease or lease hold interests prior to closing.
- Counteroffer: During negotiations, if a property owner provides appraisal information or a counteroffer, either written or verbal, which the landowner believes is relevant to the acquisition, the Agent may forward the information to the appraisal firm for analysis. The Agent will discuss with the City a recommendation for review. The Agent will provide an appropriate response to the property owner based upon the City's decision.
- Final Offer Letter: If negotiations reach an impasse, the Agent will prepare a Final Offer Letter restating the terms of the offer and submit to the City for approval. Upon written approval by the City, the Agent will send the Final Offer Letter to the property owner via certified mail, return receipt requested.

**Title/Closing:**

Stateside will complete title / closing with CentraLand Title Company as the designated closing agent.

- Stateside will order Commitments for Title Insurance with copies of all supporting documents for items listed on Schedules A, B and C of the Title Commitment for properties to be acquired.
- Copies of all Schedule A and B documents are to be provided to the survey team by the City or Stateside.
- Upon receipt of the Title Commitments and supporting documents, the Agent will:
  - Review Commitment and supporting documents
    - Vesting Deeds will be verified with ownership shown on the Commitment
    - Secretary of State information will be researched for Corporations, LLC or other entity information
    - Lien information and clouded or complicated title issues will be noted for:
      - Long lead time issues
      - Condemnation by Publication actions needed
  - Provide a copy of the Title Commitment and backup documents to the appraisal firm.
- Prior to acquiring any real property, the Agent will take all appropriate steps necessary to ensure that the area being acquired is purchased with acceptable title and clear title, if possible.
- Upon receipt of properly executed conveyance and title curative documents, all originals will be submitted to the Title Company to be held in escrow until closing.
- The Title Company will provide a check request or wire transfer with the Settlement Statement as per the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD-1) and their contact information for the purchase price and closing costs will be sent to the City.
- The Agent will prepare a Closing Packet for the City which will include an executed Memorandum of Agreement.
- The City will sign all closing documents and Stateside will attend closing.
- The Title Company will record all Deeds and title curative release documents and provide file marked copies to the Agent. The original recorded Deed shall be returned to the City Attorney.
- The Title Company will provide a Title Policy for the purchase price on all fee acquisitions.

**Condemnation Support Services:**

Stateside will provide condemnation support services for an hourly rate of \$80 per hour for Right of Way Technician tasks, and \$110 per hour for Right of Way Agent tasks.

- The Agent will provide a summary of activities related to the acquisition efforts for review and consideration by the City for Eminent Domain proceedings.
- The Agent will be available to assist the City Attorney as necessary.

**Pass-Through Costs:**

All invoices submitted to Stateside will be a pass through cost to the City. These costs may include: closing costs, landowner incidental costs, appraisal costs, interpreter fees any other City requested costs.

**Reporting:**

Stateside will maintain office files containing copies of completed notices and forms, contacts and discussions and project status reports, as required. The City will have access to files and will be cc'd on email correspondence. All information will remain confidential and must be requested through the City of Temple Project Manager.

**Invoice:**

Stateside accounting requires invoicing on a month end basis. Payment is expected within 30 days of the date of the invoice.

**Fees:**

- **Appraisal Services:** 20 reports **\$ 45,000**
- **Acquisition Services:** up to 20 @ \$4,000 each **\$ 80,000**
- The Acquisition and Appraisal amount: \$ 125,000**

**The Stateside total amount is not to exceed: \$ 125,000**

**Milestone Payments:**

The fees will be submitted on a milestone basis:

- **Acquisition**
  - Set up 20% per parcel
  - Offer Packet 50%
  - Final Offer/Closing 20%
  - File Close Out/Submit for ED 10%
- **Appraisals**
  - Completion 100%

Thank you for this opportunity and we look forward to working with you and your team.

Sincerely,

**STATESIDE RIGHT OF WAY SERVICES, L.L.C.**



Diane Valek  
President



# PYLES★WHATLEY CORPORATION

Real Estate Consultants

January 13, 2020

Ms. Diane Valek

Page 2

Properties located in Temple, Bell County, Texas, to be appraised:

Parcel No.	Property Owner	Location	Description	Appraisal Fee	Acquisition
1	Bobby Lawton Albin	SW/c Poison Oak and S. Pea Ridge Roads	55 AC Vacant AG/SFR land	\$2,000	Fee Simple
2	Kenneth Cummings	2616 S. Pea Ridge Rd	2.62 AC, 1,500 SF SFR, storage buildings	\$2,500	Fee Simple
3	Victor R. Vail	2602 S. Pea Ridge Rd	3.04 AC, 1,444 SF SFR, storage buildings	\$2,500	Fee Simple
8	Robert D. Farnham	1720 S. Pea Ridge Rd	6.13 AC, 2,274 SF SFR, outbuildings	\$2,500	Fee Simple
9	Perro Grande Investments, LLC	S/s Hogan Rd.	7.93 AC Vacant Comm./PD Land	\$2,000	Fee Simple
10	Florintino and Victoria Villanueva	7419 E. Poison Oak Road	0.67 AC, 3,083 SF SFR	\$2,500	Fee Simple
11	Kirk Family Trust 1999	7420 E. Poison Oak Road	2.435 AC, 1,288 SF SFR	\$2,500	Fee Simple
12	Brad Dusek	E/s Pea Ridge Road	8.39 AC Vacant RR/Comm Land	\$2,000	Fee Simple
13	Brad Dusek	1985 Lively Lane	5 AC Vacant RR/Comm Land	\$2,000	Fee Simple
14	Dennis Lee Lively	1945 Lively Lane	4.48 AC Vacant RR/AG Land	\$2,000	Fee Simple

**PYLES★WHATLEY CORPORATION**Real Estate Consultants

---

January 13, 2020

Ms. Diane Valek

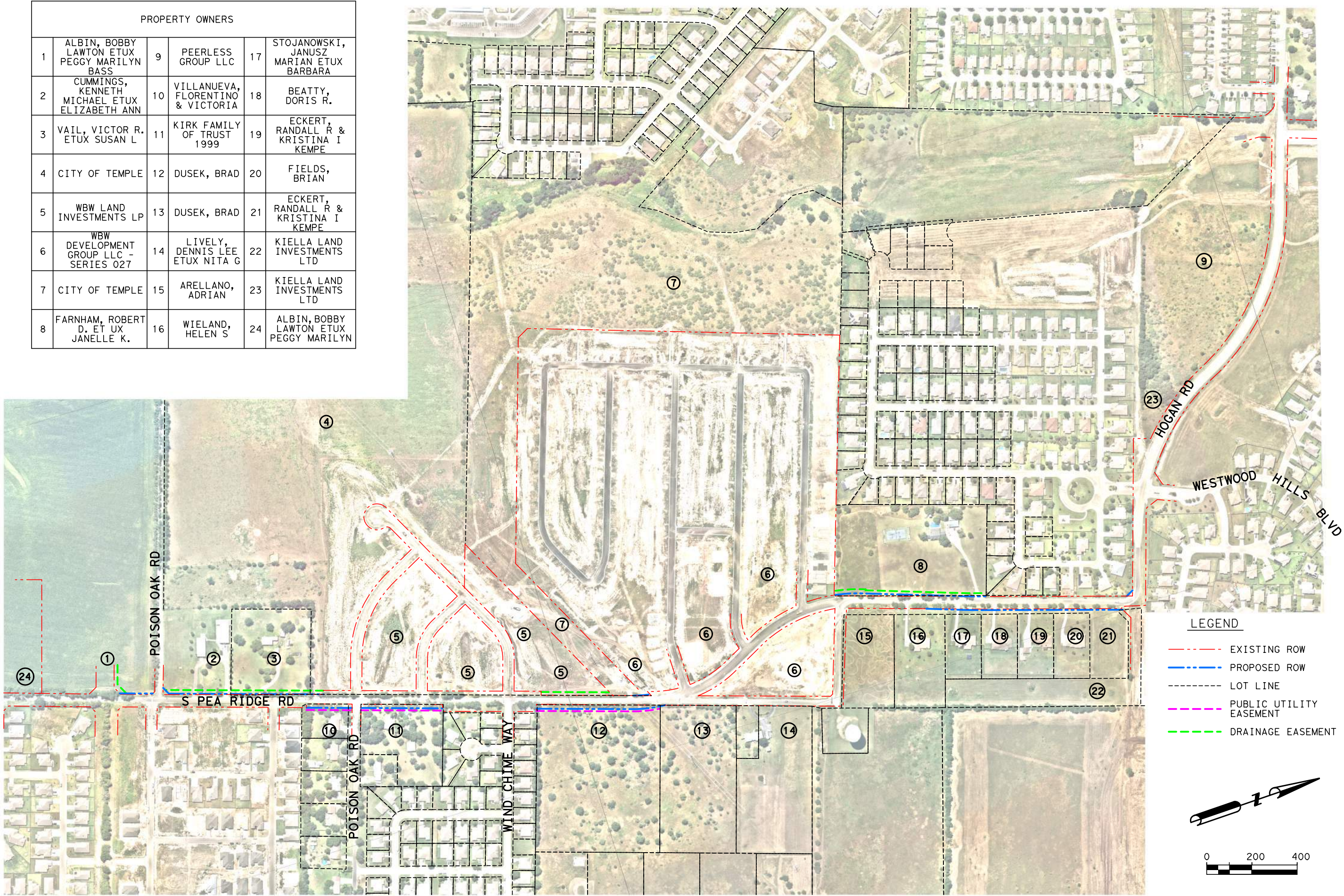
Page 3

Parcel No.	Property Owner	Location	Description	Appraisal Fee	Acquisition
15	Adrian Arellano	E/s Pea Ridge Road	2.27 Vacant RR Land	\$2,000	Fee Simple
16	Helen S. Wieland	E/s Pea Ridge Road	2.23 AC, 1,916 SF SFR	\$2,500	Fee Simple
17	Janusz Marian Stojanowski	1719 S. Pea Ridge Road	1.05 AC, 2,801 SF SFR	\$2,500	Fee Simple
18	Doris R. Beatty	1627 S. Pea Ridge Road	1.05 AC, 2,563 SF SFR	\$2,500	Fee Simple
19	Randall R. & Kristina Eckert	1611 S. Pea Ridge Road	1.06 AC, 2,553 SF SFR	\$2,500	Fee Simple
20	Brian Fields	1525 S. Pea Ridge Road	1.06 AC, 2,062 SF SFR	\$2,500	Fee Simple
21	Randall R. & Kristina Eckert	E/s Pea Ridge Road	1.11 AC Vacant RR Land	\$2,000	Fee Simple
22	Kiella Land Investments, Ltd.	Approx. 350 feet E of S. Pea Ridge Road	2.75 AC Vacant SFR/RR Land (ATF)	\$2,000	Fee Simple
23	Kiella Land Investments, Ltd.	S/s Hogan Road	0.791 AC Vacant RR/SFR Land	\$2,000	Fee Simple
24	Bobby Lawton Albin	W/s S. Pea Ridge Rd.	15.37 AC Vacant Comm./PD Land	\$2,000	Fee Simple



FILENAME: G:\064325008 - S. Pea Ridge Design\Plan Set\PEA\PROPERTYOWNEREXHIBIT.dgn  
PLOTTED: 1/10/2020 10:47:01 AM

PROPERTY OWNERS					
1	ALBIN, BOBBY LAWTON ETUX PEGGY MARILYN BASS	9	PEERLESS GROUP LLC	17	STOJANOWSKI, JANUSZ MARIAN ETUX BARBARA
2	CUMMINGS, KENNETH MICHAEL ETUX ELIZABETH ANN	10	VILLANUEVA, FLORENTINO & VICTORIA	18	BEATTY, DORIS R.
3	VAIL, VICTOR R. ETUX SUSAN L	11	KIRK FAMILY OF TRUST 1999	19	ECKERT, RANDALL R & KRISTINA I KEMPE
4	CITY OF TEMPLE	12	DUSEK, BRAD	20	FIELDS, BRIAN
5	WBW LAND INVESTMENTS LP	13	DUSEK, BRAD	21	ECKERT, RANDALL R & KRISTINA I KEMPE
6	WBW DEVELOPMENT GROUP LLC - SERIES 027	14	LIVELY, DENNIS LEE ETUX NITA G	22	KIELLA LAND INVESTMENTS LTD
7	CITY OF TEMPLE	15	ARELLANO, ADRIAN	23	KIELLA LAND INVESTMENTS LTD
8	FARNHAM, ROBERT D. ET UX JANELLE K.	16	WIELAND, HELEN S	24	ALBIN, BOBBY LAWTON ETUX PEGGY MARILYN



ISSUES AND REVISIONS	
NO	DATE

**PRELIMINARY**  
FOR REVIEW ONLY  
Not for construction  
or permit purposes.

**Kimley»Horn**  
Engineer ASHLEY DAVISON  
P.E. No. 130937 Date 1/10/2020

**Kimley»Horn** F-928  
10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD  
AVALON IV, SUITE 200  
AUSTIN, TX 78759  
PHONE: 512-418-1771

PROPERTY OWNER MAP  
SOUTH PEA RIDGE ROAD AND HOGAN ROAD  
TEMPLE, TX 76501





RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9980-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH STATESIDE RIGHT OF WAY SERVICES, INC. OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$125,000, FOR ACQUISITION SERVICES FOR THE SOUTH PEA RIDGE IMPROVEMENT AND EXPANSION PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, this project consists of roadway improvements to South Pea Ridge Road from Westwood Hills to the proposed realignment of Poison Oak Road - improvements include expanding the road to two lanes with a continuous turn lane, pedestrian facilities, and drainage conveyance;

**Whereas**, at this time, Staff anticipates right of way will be needed from 20 properties and does not anticipate the relocation of businesses or residents for this project;

**Whereas**, Staff received a proposal for the land acquisition services from Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc. ("Stateside") of Temple, Texas who will offer multiple services during the acquisition process, including, but not limited to, title curative, project management, appraisal services, negotiations, and closings;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Stateside, in an amount not to exceed \$125,000 for acquisition services for the South Pea Ridge Improvement and Expansion Project - the not to exceed amount does not include condemnation services that may be required which Stateside will provide at the request of the City;

**Whereas**, funding for this agreement is available in Account No. 365-3400-531-6860, Project No. 101874; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute a professional services agreement with Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc. of Temple, Texas in an amount not to exceed \$125,000, for acquisition services for the South Pea Ridge Improvement and Expansion Project.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20<sup>th</sup>** day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(I)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kathryn Davis, City Attorney  
Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing two Possession and Use Agreements for rights-of-way, permanent utility easements, and drainage easements necessary for the North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and Interstate Highway 35 Connection Project and authorizing the payment of consideration for one Possession and Use Agreement in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City is in the process of designing the North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and Interstate Highway 35 (IH-35) Connection Project. The project will begin at Calhoun Avenue connecting to the IH-35 Frontage Road at Bray Street and include a roundabout connection to North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and IH-35 Frontage Road at Temple High School. The planned improvements include drainage, water utilities, wastewater, landscaping, pedestrian facilities, roundabout with art feature, striping, and signage. The improvements will improve traffic flow in the area and enhance connectivity between North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and Interstate Highway 35.

The design requires rights-of-way, drainage easements, and public utility easements from six property owners. The construction timeline for the project has been developed to minimize disruption to Temple High School. Therefore, a majority of the work will be done in the summer, with dry utility relocations occurring this spring. In order to meet this deadline, one property owner has donated the needed acquisitions. Two additional property owners have agreed to Possession and Use Agreements, allowing construction to begin while the City and the owners negotiate an agreement to acquire the needed property interests.

Appraisals are being conducted and offers will be made as soon as those appraisals are received by Staff. As consideration for his Possession and Use Agreement, one property owner has requested the City pay \$2,000. This amount will be credited towards the final acquisition price for the needed rights-of-way and easements.

The addresses and Bell CAD IDs of the properties are:

1604 West Calhoun Avenue, #25181  
1701 Jack White Street, #56520  
1702 Bray Street, #25182  
615 North General Bruce Drive, #56521

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available for the two Possession and Use Agreements for rights-of-way, permanent utility easements, and drainage easements necessary for the North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and Interstate Highway 35 Connection Project and authorizing the payment of consideration for one Possession and Use Agreement in an amount not to exceed \$2,000, in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 601, account 795-9500-531-6571, project 101798.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9981-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING TWO POSSESSION AND USE AGREEMENTS FOR RIGHTS OF WAY, PERMANENT UTILITY EASEMENTS, AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE NORTH 31<sup>ST</sup> STREET AND INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 35 CONNECTION PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF CONSIDERATION FOR ONE POSSESSION AND USE AGREEMENT, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the City is in the process of designing the North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and Interstate Highway 35 (IH-35) Connection Project that will begin at Calhoun Avenue connecting to the IH-35 Frontage Road at Bray Street and include a roundabout connection to North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and IH-35 Frontage Road at Temple High School - the planned improvements include drainage, water utilities, wastewater, landscaping, pedestrian facilities, roundabout with art feature, striping, and signage all of which will improve traffic flow in the area and enhance connectivity between North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and Interstate Highway 35;

**Whereas**, the construction timeline for the project has been developed to minimize disruption to Temple High School and therefore, most of the work will be done in the summer, with dry utility relocations occurring this spring;

**Whereas**, the design requires rights of way, drainage easements, and public utility easements from six property owners and in order to meet the construction deadline, one property owner has donated the needed acquisitions - two additional property owners have agreed to Possession and Use Agreements, allowing construction to begin while the City and the owners negotiate an agreement to acquire the needed property interests;

**Whereas**, appraisals are being conducted and offers will be made as soon as those appraisals are received by Staff - as consideration for the Possession and Use Agreement, one property owner has requested the City pay \$2,000 and this amount will be credited towards the final acquisition price for the needed rights of way and easements;

**Whereas**, the addresses and Bell CAD IDs of the properties are:

- 1604 W. Calhoun Avenue, Bell CAD ID No. 2518;
- 1701 Jack White Street, Bell CAD ID No. 56520;
- 1702 Bray Street, Bell CAD ID No. 25182; and
- 615 N. General Bruce Drive, Bell CAD ID No. 5652;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize two Possession and Use Agreements for rights of way, permanent utility easements, and drainage easements necessary for the construction of the North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and Interstate Highway 35 Connection Project and authorizing the payment of the consideration for one Possession and Use Agreement, in an amount not to exceed \$2,000;

**Whereas**, funding is available for this agreement in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing



and Project Plans, Line 601, Account No. 795-9500-531-6571, Project No. 101798; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes two Possession and Use Agreement for rights of way, permanent utility easements, and drainage easements necessary for the construction of the North 31<sup>st</sup> Street and Interstate Highway 35 Connection Project and authorizing the payment of consideration for one Possession and Use Agreement, in an amount not to exceed \$2,000, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute any documents that may be necessary to accept this donation.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(J)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Director of Parks and Recreation, CPRP

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #10 to the Crossroads Park construction contract with Choice Builders, LLC of Temple, in the amount of \$270,000 to purchase and install a prefabricated restroom and office at the tennis courts in Crossroads Park.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Authorization of change order #10 to the Crossroads Park construction contract with Choice Builders, LLC in the amount of \$270,000 will provide for the purchase and installation of a prefabricated restroom building with a connected office that will be located adjacent to the recently constructed tennis courts at Crossroads Park.

Six tennis courts were constructed within Crossroads Park in 2019. The proposed restroom facility will serve tennis players during recreational play, league play, and tournaments. The office will provide space for tournament directors.

The restroom facility will be made of brick wainscot, and include electronic locks on all doors, vandal resistant steel shutter doors over ticket booth windows, a chilled drinking fountain with bottle filler, standing seam metal roof, and two custom roof gables. An air conditioning unit will also be included in the office area. A design rendering of the structure is attached.

Choice Builders, LLC was originally awarded the Crossroads Park civil contract on March 1, 2018, in the amount of \$7,091,236.60. To date, change orders in the amount of \$688,931.59 have been negotiated and added to the contract. Change order #10 in the amount of \$270,000 will increase the value of the construction contract to \$8,050,168.19. Total change orders, including change order #10, represent 13.5% of the original construction value.

The new tennis restroom facility is expected to be in operation by July 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to appropriate additional funding for change order #10 with Choice Builders, LLC and to fund the remaining items to complete the project. Funding in the amount of \$270,000 will be available as follows:

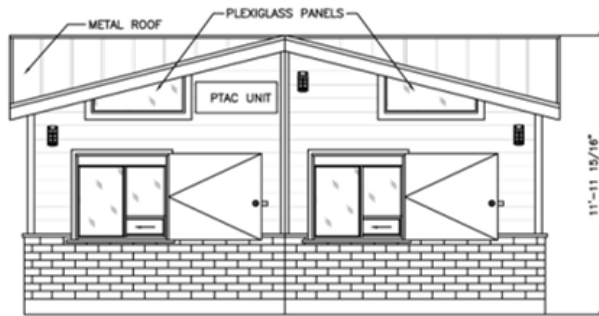
	City Funding 101311	RZ #1 Funding 101005	Total Funding
	<u>362-3500-552-6402</u>	<u>795-9500-531-6867</u> <u>795-9800-531-6867</u>	
Project Budget	\$ 14,313,691	\$ 6,825,000	\$ 21,138,691
Budget Adjustment	60,000	-	60,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date	(14,121,035)	(6,733,810)	(20,854,845)
<b>Choice Builders, LLC Change Order #10</b>	<b>(195,000)</b>	<b>(75,000)</b>	<b>(270,000)</b>
<b>Remaining Project Funds</b>	<b>\$ 57,656</b>	<b>\$ 16,190</b>	<b>\$ 73,846</b>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

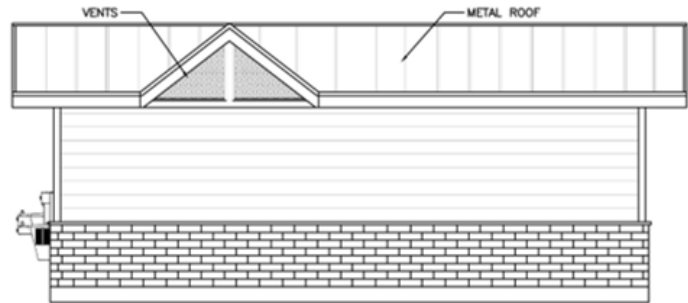
Crossroads Park Tennis Restroom Design Rendering  
Budget Adjustment  
Resolution

# Crossroads Park Tennis Restroom Design Rendering

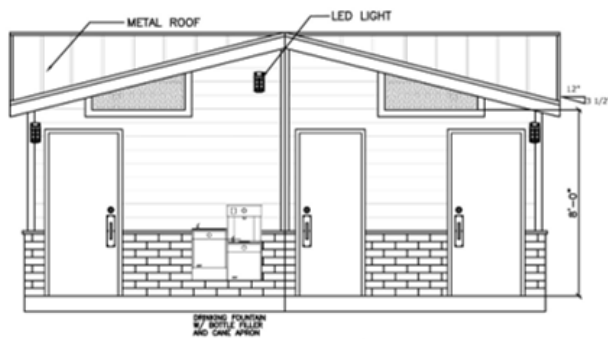
## February 2020



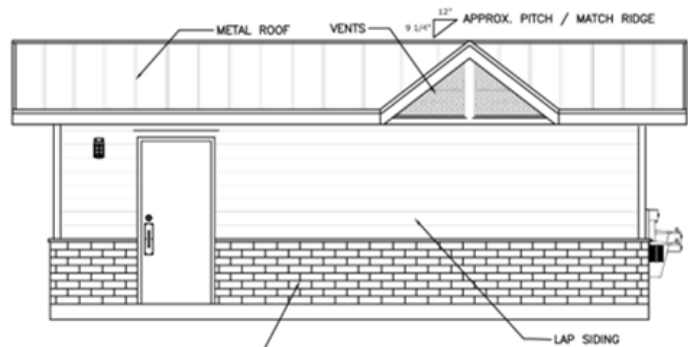
REAR ELEVATION



RIGHT SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION



LEFT SIDE ELEVATION

FY 2020

## BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

**Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.**

+

—

ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	INCREASE		DECREASE
362-3500-552-64-02	101311	Capital - Bonds / Crossroads Park	\$ 60,000		
362-0000-315-11-16		Park Bond Reserved for Future Expenditures			60,000
					.
		DO NOT POST			
TOTAL.....			\$ 60,000		\$ 60,000

**EXPLANATION OF ADJUSTMENT REQUEST-** Include justification for increases AND reason why funds in decreased account are available.

Reallocate additional funding needed for Change Order #10 with Choice Builders, LLC in the amount of \$270,000 for the purchase and installation of a prefabricated restroom and office. This budget adjustment also funds additional costs to be incurred to complete the project.

DOES THIS REQUEST REQUIRE COUNCIL APPROVAL?

☒ Yes

☐ No

DATE OF COUNCIL MEETING

02/20/20

WITH AGENDA ITEM?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Department Head/Division Director

Date \_\_\_\_\_

<input type="checkbox"/>	Approved
<input type="checkbox"/>	Disapproved

Finance

Date \_\_\_\_\_

<input type="checkbox"/>	Approved
<input type="checkbox"/>	Disapproved

City Manager

Date \_\_\_\_\_

<input type="checkbox"/>	Approved
<input type="checkbox"/>	Disapproved

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9982-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 10 TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH CHOICE BUILDERS, LLC OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$270,000 TO PURCHASE AND INSTALL A PREFABRICATED RESTROOM AND OFFICE AT THE TENNIS COURTS IN CROSSROADS PARK; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas,** authorization of Change Order No. 10 will provide for the purchase and installation of a prefabricated restroom building with a connected office that will be located adjacent to the recently constructed tennis courts at Crossroads Park;

**Whereas,** six tennis courts were constructed within Crossroads Park in 2019 and the proposed restroom facility will serve tennis players during recreational play, league play, and tournaments while the office will provide space for tournament directors;

**Whereas,** the restroom facility will be made of brick wainscot, and include electronic locks on all doors, vandal resistant steel shutter doors over ticket booth windows, a chilled drinking fountain with bottle filler, standing seam metal roof, and 2 custom roof gables - an air conditioning unit will also be included in the office area;

**Whereas,** Staff recommends Council authorize Change Order No. 10 to the construction contract with Choice Builders, LLC of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$270,000, for the purchase and installation of a prefabricated restroom and office at the tennis courts in Crossroads Park which is expected to be operational by July 2020;

**Whereas,** funding is available, but a budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to appropriate funds to Account No. 362-3500-552-6402, Project No 101311, and in Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Account Nos. 795-9500-531-6867 and 795-9800-531-6767, Project No. 101005; and

**Whereas,** the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes Change Order No. 10 to the construction contract with Choice Builders, LLC of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$270,000, to purchase and install a

prefabricated restroom and office at the tennis courts in Crossroads Park, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute any documents associated with this purchase.

**Part 3:** The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2020 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

**Part 4:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Deputy City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(K)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kathryn Davis, City Attorney  
Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the release of a 0.17-acre portion of a drainage easement described in a Dedication of Drainage Easement to the City of Temple, recorded in Document No. 2011-00038662, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The applicant and developer, WBW Development Group, LLC—Series 037, requests the release of a 0.17-acre portion of a drainage easement located in the Lake Pointe Terrace Phase One subdivision. The acreage to be released is the remaining portion of a 6.820-acre drainage easement dedicated to the City by Jekab Acres, LP in Document No. 2011-00038622. The applicant purchased the property from Jekab Acres, LP, taking subject to existing easements.

The entire easement area is located within the Lake Pointe Terrace Phase One subdivision, Cabinet 2019, Slides 177 A&B, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas. As part of the platting process, the applicant conveyed approximately 6.65-acres of the drainage easement property to the City in fee simple, Document No. 2019-00046519, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas. The remaining 0.17-acre is no longer needed as a drainage easement due to adequate drainage infrastructure built by the applicant.

Staff has contacted all public and private service providers, including the Public Works Department, and confirmed that the easement may be released, as the providers' responses indicate there are no existing public facilities or utilities in the easement and there are no objections to releasing the easement because it is not needed for other public services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Dedication of Drainage Easement to City](#)

[Survey of 0.17-acre to be released](#)

[Lake Pointe Terrace Phase One plat showing location of easement to be abandoned](#)

[Resolution](#)



Yalgo, LLC  
Attn: Robbin  
3000 Illinois Ave Ste 100  
Killeen, TX 76543

## DEDICATION OF DRAINAGE EASEMENT

**Notice of confidentiality rights:** If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver's license number.

This Dedication is made by Jekab Acres, LP, a Texas Limited Partnership (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor," whether one or more), in favor of the City of Temple (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee," whether one or more). Grantor's mailing address is 133449 Rattlesnake Road, Belton, Bell County, Texas 76513. Grantee's mailing address is 2 North Main Street, Temple, TX 76501.

**1. Dedication of Easement.** Grantor hereby DEDICATES, GRANTS, and CONVEYS to Grantee an easement together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging upon and across the following described property (the "Property") of the Grantor:

For property description see Exhibit A, which is affixed hereto and incorporated by reference for all relevant purposes as if fully set forth at length.

**2. Character of Easement.** This instrument grants a Drainage easement in gross.

**3. Purpose of Easement.** This easement, with its rights and privileges, shall be used for the purposes of placing, constructing, operating, upgrading, repairing, maintaining, rebuilding, replacing, relocating, and removing a drainage detention pond and related facilities.

**4. Duration of Easement.** This Easement shall be perpetual.

**5. Warranty of Title.** Grantor and Grantor's heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns are and shall be bound to warrant and forever defend the easement and rights conveyed in this instrument to Grantee and Grantee's successors, and assigns, against every person lawfully claiming or to claim all or any part of the interest in the Property.

**6. Exclusiveness of Easement.** Grantor covenants not to convey any conflicting rights in the area covered by this grant.

**7. Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective parties, their personal representatives, successors, and assigns.

Executed this 7<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2011 in Bell County, Texas.

For: Jekab Acres, LP  
By: Jekab Acres GP, LLC  
Its: General Partner

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BELL

Beth Winkler  
By: Beth Winkler, Manager

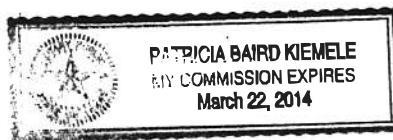
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2011, by Beth Winkler, Manager of Jekab Acres GP, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, General Partner of Jekab Acres, LP, a Texas Limited Partnership, on behalf of said partnership and company.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Patricia Baird Kiemele  
Notary Public, State of Texas

BY: Tandi Dill  
CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

CERTIFIED COPY  
DOCUMENT ATTACHED IS A  
TRUE AND CORRECT COPY  
OF THE ORIGINAL ON FILE



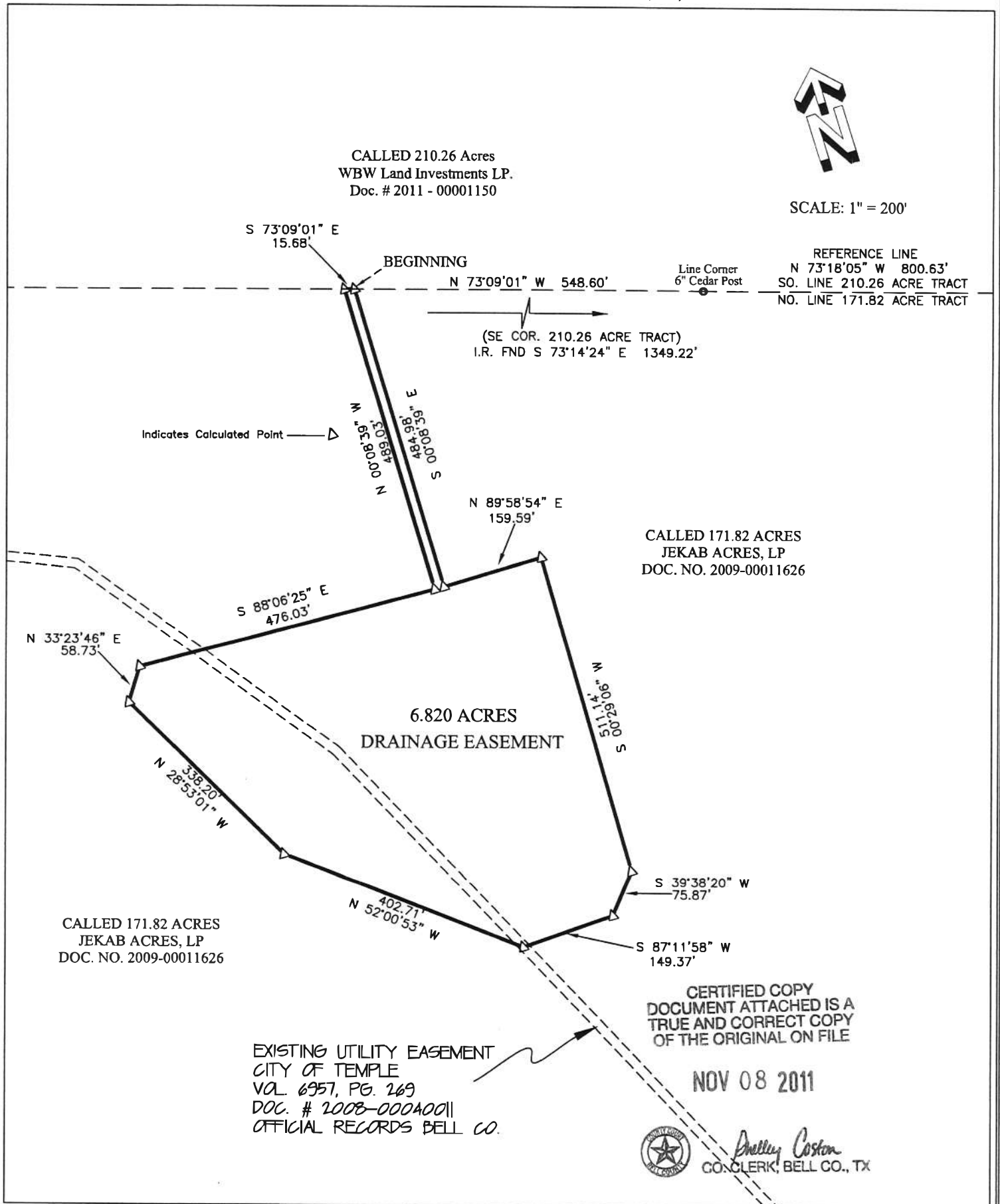
NOV 08 2011



Shelley Costen  
CLERK, BELL CO., TX

Surveyor's Sketch showing 6.820 Acres, being part of the Baldwin Robertson Survey, A-17, in Bell County, Texas.

(This Sketch is to accompany a Field Note Description)



This Project is reference to the City of Temple Coordinate System, an extension of the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone. All coordinates are reference to a City of Temple Monument as noted in the 210.26 acre tract described in deed to WBW Land Investments, LP., in Document No. 2011-00001150, Official Records, Bell County, Texas. The Basis for Bearings is a south line of said called 210.26 acre tract and north line of said called 171.82 acre tract as shown hereon.

*W. Kessler*  
10-18-11

**Exhibit "A"**



**FIELD NOTES  
6.820 ACRE TRACT  
BELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

Being all that certain tract or parcel of land situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, A-17, Bell County, Texas, and being a part of that certain called 171.82 acre tract described in Correction Deed to JEKAB ACRES, LP, a Texas Limited Partnership, in Document No. 2009-00011646, Official Records, Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a point for corner, same being in the north line of said 171.82 acre tract and south line of that certain called 210.26 acre tract described in deed to the WBW Land Investments LP, in Instrument No. 2011-00001150, Official Records, Bell County, Texas, same being N 73°14'24" W, 1349.22 feet from an iron rod marking the southeast corner of said 210.26 acre tract, and being called the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** S 00°08'39" E, 484.98 feet, a point for corner departing the south line of said 210.26 acre tract across and upon said 171.82 acre tract to a point for an ell corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** N 89°58'54" E, 159.59 feet, a point for corner;

**THENCE** in a southerly direction with the following courses:

1. S 00°29'06" W, 511.14 feet, a point for corner;
2. S 39°38'20" W, 75.87 feet, a point for corner;
3. S 87°11'58" W, 149.37 feet, crossing an existing City of Temple Utility Easement recorded in Document No. 2008-00040011, Official Records, Bell County, Texas, to a point for corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** in a northerly direction with the following courses:

1. N 52°00'53" W, 402.71 feet, a point for corner;
2. N 28°53'01" W, 338.20 feet, a point for corner;
3. N 33°23'46" E, 58.73 feet, to a point for corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** S 88°06'25" E, 476.03 feet, crossing said City of Temple Utility Easement to a point for an ell corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** N 00°08'39" W, 489.03 feet, crossing to a point in the north line of said 171.82 acre tract and south line of said 210.26 acre tract for corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** S 73°09'01" E 15.68 feet, along the south line of said 210.26 acre tract and north line of said 171.82 acre tract to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING** and containing 6.820 acres of land, more or less.

**SURVEYOR'S NOTE:**

The basis for bearings for this is the south line of said 210.26 acre tract, same being N 73°18'05" W, per deed of record.

 10-18-11  
A. W. Kessler, RPLS



CERTIFIED COPY  
DOCUMENT ATTACHED IS A  
TRUE AND CORRECT COPY  
OF THE ORIGINAL ON FILE

NOV 08 2011



  
CO. CLERK, BELL CO., TX

Bell County  
Shelley Coston  
County Clerk  
Belton, Texas 76513



70 2011 00038662

Instrument Number: 2011-00038662

Recorded On: November 08, 2011

As  
Recordings

Parties: JEKAB ACRES LP  
To CITY OF TEMPLE

Billable Pages: 3  
Number of Pages: 4

Comment:

( Parties listed above are for Clerks reference only )

**\*\* Examined and Charged as Follows: \*\***

Recordings	19.00
Total Recording:	19.00

CERTIFIED COPY  
DOCUMENT ATTACHED IS A  
TRUE AND CORRECT COPY  
OF THE ORIGINAL ON FILE

NOV 08 2011



Shelley Coston  
CO. CLERK, BELL CO., TX

D. Gomez Deputy

\*\*\*\*\* DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT \*\*\*\*\*

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY  
because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

**File Information:**

Document Number: 2011-00038662  
Receipt Number: 119389  
Recorded Date/Time: November 08, 2011 09:27:29A  
User / Station: G Gomez - Cash Station 1

**Record and Return To:**

YALGO LLC  
ATTN: ROBIN  
3000 ILLINOIS AVE, STE 100  
KILLEEN TX 76543



I hereby certify that this instrument was filed on the date and time stamped hereon and was duly recorded in the Real Property  
Records in Bell County, Texas

Shelley Coston  
Bell County Clerk

Shelley Coston

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**DRAINAGE EASEMENT**  
**BELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

Being a fifteen (15) foot wide strip of land situated in the BALDWIN ROBERTSON SURVEY, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Texas, and being out of LAKE POINTE TERRACE PHASE I SUBDIVISION, an addition to the City of Temple, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet 2019, Slides 177 A&B, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

**COMMENCING** at an iron rod with cap found for the northeast corner of Lot 25, Block 9 of said LAKE POINTE TERRACE PHASE I SUBDIVISION, and for the southeast corner of Lot 48, Block 9 of LAKE POINTE PHASE II-A1 SUBDIVISION, an addition to the City of Temple, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet D, Slides 400 B, C & D, of said Plat Records;

**THENCE** S 73° 11' 34" E, 18.85 feet, with the north line of said LAKE POINTE TERRACE PHASE I SUBDIVISION and the south line of said LAKE POINTE PHASE II-A1 SUBDIVISION, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and northwest corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** S 73° 11' 34" E, 15.68 feet, continuing with the north line of said LAKE POINTE TERRACE PHASE I SUBDIVISION and the south line of said LAKE POINTE PHASE II-A1 SUBDIVISION, to a point for the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** across and upon said LAKE POINTE TERRACE PHASE I SUBDIVISION, for the following courses:

1. S 00° 08' 39" E, 485.07 feet, to a point in the south line of Lot 7, Block 9 of said LAKE POINTE TERRACE PHASE I SUBDIVISION, for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;
2. N 88° 08' 21" W, 15.01 feet, with the south line of said Lot 7, Block 9, to a point for the southwest corner of the herein described tract;
3. N 00° 08' 39" W, 489.11 feet, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.17 acres of land, more or less.

**NOTES:**

*This project is referenced to the City of Temple Coordinate System, an extension of the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Texas Central Zone No. 4203, as derived from GPS observations. The average Combined Correction Factor (CCF) is 0.99985735. Ground distance = Grid Distance / CCF.*

  
Luther E. Frobish  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
State of Texas No. 6200



# Exhibit "A" CONTINUED

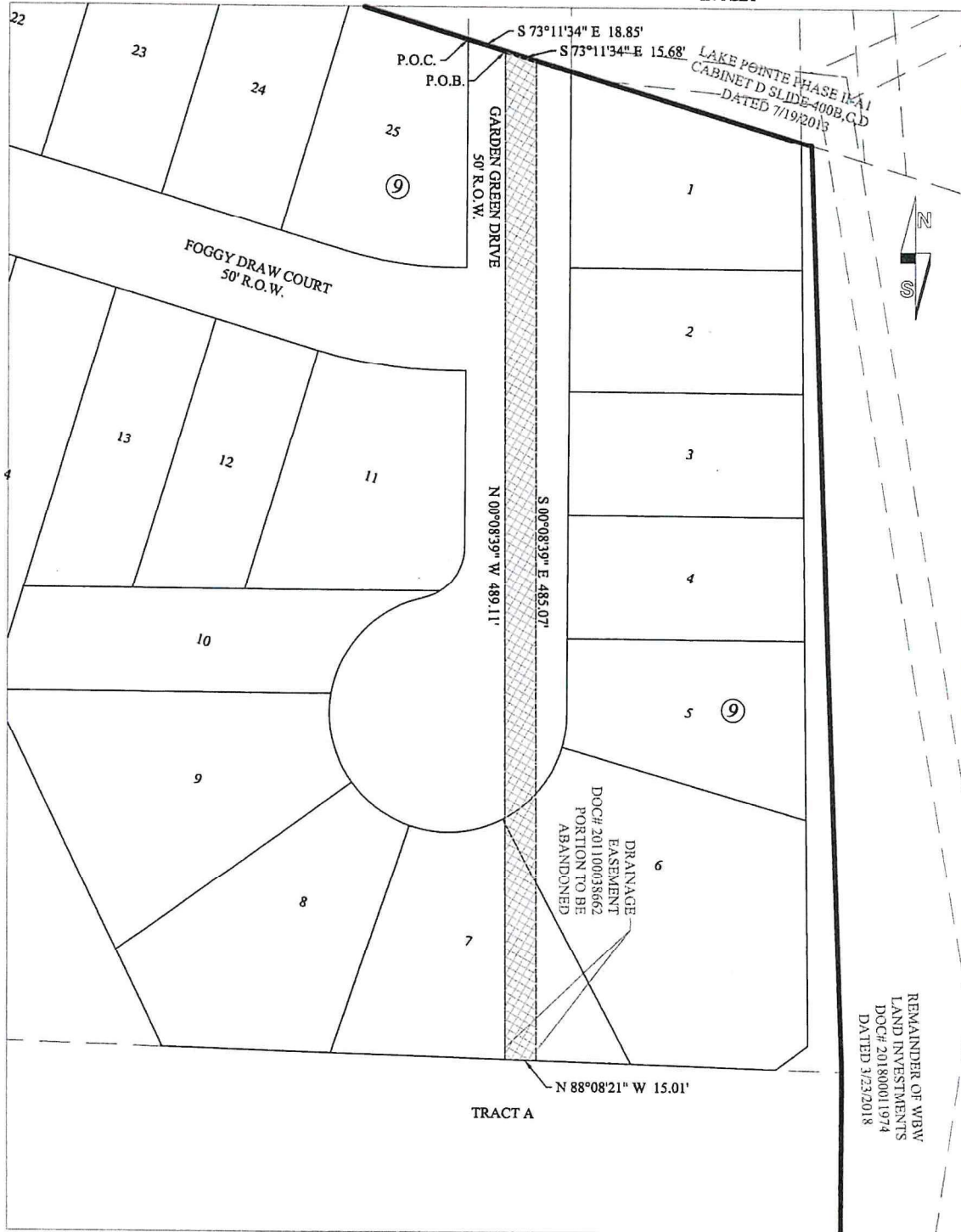
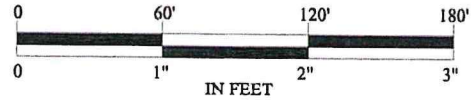
SKETCH illustrating the location of the easement. It is not intended as an actual survey made on the ground. a metes and bounds description is attached hereto.

## LEGEND



15' WIDE DRAINAGE  
EASEMENT

## GRAPHIC SCALE



## LAKE POINTE TERRACE PHASE I

TO THE CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS BEING PART OF THE B. ROBERTSON  
SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 17  
CAB. 2019, SL. 177A & B





Inst-# 2019-46519

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9983-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE RELEASE OF AN APPROXIMATELY 0.17-ACRE PORTION OF A DRAINAGE EASEMENT DESCRIBED IN A DEDICATION OF DRAINAGE EASEMENT TO THE CITY OF TEMPLE, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2011-00038662, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF BELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the applicant and developer, WBW Development Group—Series 037, requests the release of an approximately 0.17-acre portion of a drainage easement located in the Lake Pointe Terrace Phase One subdivision - the acreage to be released is the remaining portion of a 6.820-acre drainage easement dedicated to the City by Jekab Acres, LP in Document No. 2011-00038622 which the applicant purchased from Jekab Acres, LP, taking subject to existing easements;

**Whereas**, the entire easement area is located within the Lake Pointe Terrace Phase One subdivision, Cabinet 2019, Slides 177 A&B, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas - as part of the platting process, the applicant conveyed approximately 6.65-acres of the drainage easement property to the City in fee simple, Document No. 2019-00046519, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas and the remaining 0.17-acre is no longer needed as a drainage easement due to adequate drainage infrastructure built by the applicant;

**Whereas**, Staff has contacted all public and private service providers, including the Public Works Department, and confirmed that this portion of the easement may be released, as the providers' responses indicate there are no existing public facilities or utilities in the easement and there are no objections to releasing the easement because they are not needed for other public services;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize the release of an approximately 0.17-acre portion of a drainage easement described in a Dedication of Drainage Easement to the City of Temple, recorded in Document No. 2011-00038662, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.



**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the release of an approximately 0.17-acre portion of a drainage easement described in a Dedication of Drainage Easement to the City of Temple, recorded in Document No. 2011-00038662, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BELL §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020, by Timothy A. Davis, Mayor of the City of Temple, Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**Return Recorded Document to:**

*City Attorney's Office  
2 North Main Street, Suite 308  
Temple, TX 76501*



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(L)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kathryn Davis, City Attorney  
Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution accepting the donation of a 0.426-acre drainage easement and a 0.219-acre temporary construction easement from Scott & White Memorial Hospital necessary for the construction of the Azalea Drainage Project.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The 2008-2009 Drainage Master Plan identified improvements to mitigate flooding in the vicinity of Azalea Drive. The design requires two drainage easements and two temporary construction easements from two property owners. The City needs a 0.426-acre drainage easement and a 0.219-acre temporary construction easement from Scott & White Memorial Hospital. Scott & White agreed to donate the easements. Therefore, an appraisal was not conducted for these acquisitions. Staff has already acquired the drainage easement and temporary construction easement from the other property owner.

The address of this property is 1901 Cottonwood Lane, Temple, Texas; Bell CAD ID 60252.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City will be responsible for future maintenance of the property and any costs associated with the closing transaction on the land which are expected to be nominal.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Survey](#)  
[Resolution](#)

SCOTT & WHITE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL & SCOOT,  
SHERWOOD & BRINDLEY FOUNDATION  
DOCUMENT NO. 200900046946  
REMAINING PORTION OF 47.63 ACRES DESCRIBED  
IN VOLUME 1020, PAGE 782, DEED RECORDS



SCALE: 1"=100'



**20' WIDE DRAINAGE EASEMENT**  
SURVEY SHOWING A 20' WIDE DRAINAGE EASEMENT CONTAINING 0.426 ACRES OF  
LAND, SAID 20' DRAINAGE EASEMENT BEING LOCATED ACROSS THE REMAINING  
PORTION OF THAT CALLED 47.83 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO SCOTT & WHITE  
MEMORIAL HOSPITAL & SCOTT, SHERWOOD & BRINDLEY FOUNDATION BY DEED  
RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 200900046946, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, BELL  
COUNTY, TEXAS AND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 1020, PAGE 782, DEED RECORDS, BELL  
COUNTY, TEXAS

**10' WIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT**  
SURVEY SHOWING A 10' WIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT CONTAINING  
0.219 ACRES OF LAND, SAID 10' WIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
BEING LOCATED ACROSS THE REMAINING PORTION OF THAT CALLED 47.83 ACRE  
TRACT CONVEYED TO SCOTT & WHITE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL & SCOTT, SHERWOOD &  
BRINDLEY FOUNDATION BY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 200900046946,  
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 1020,  
PAGE 782, DEED RECORDS, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS

- NOTES:  
1) FIELD WORK PERFORMED ON: JANUARY 3, 2017  
2 BASIS OF BEARING: TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD83  
3) A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION WAS PREPARED BY A SEPARATE DOCUMENT.  
4) ONLY APPARENT UTILITIES WERE LOCATED. NO ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE AS PART OF THIS SURVEY TO  
SHOW THE EXISTENCE, SIZE, DEPTH, CONDITION, OR LOCATION OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITY. FOR  
INFORMATION REGARDING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PLEASE CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE AGENCY.  
5 THE IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN HEREON ARE FOR GENERAL LOCATIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND HAVE NOT  
BEEN DETAILED IN THEIR ENTIRETY.
- LEGEND**  
P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING  
P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT  
● FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD  
⊙ FOUND 3/8" IRON ROD  
○ SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A BLUE "QUICK INC RPLS 6447" PLASTIC CAP



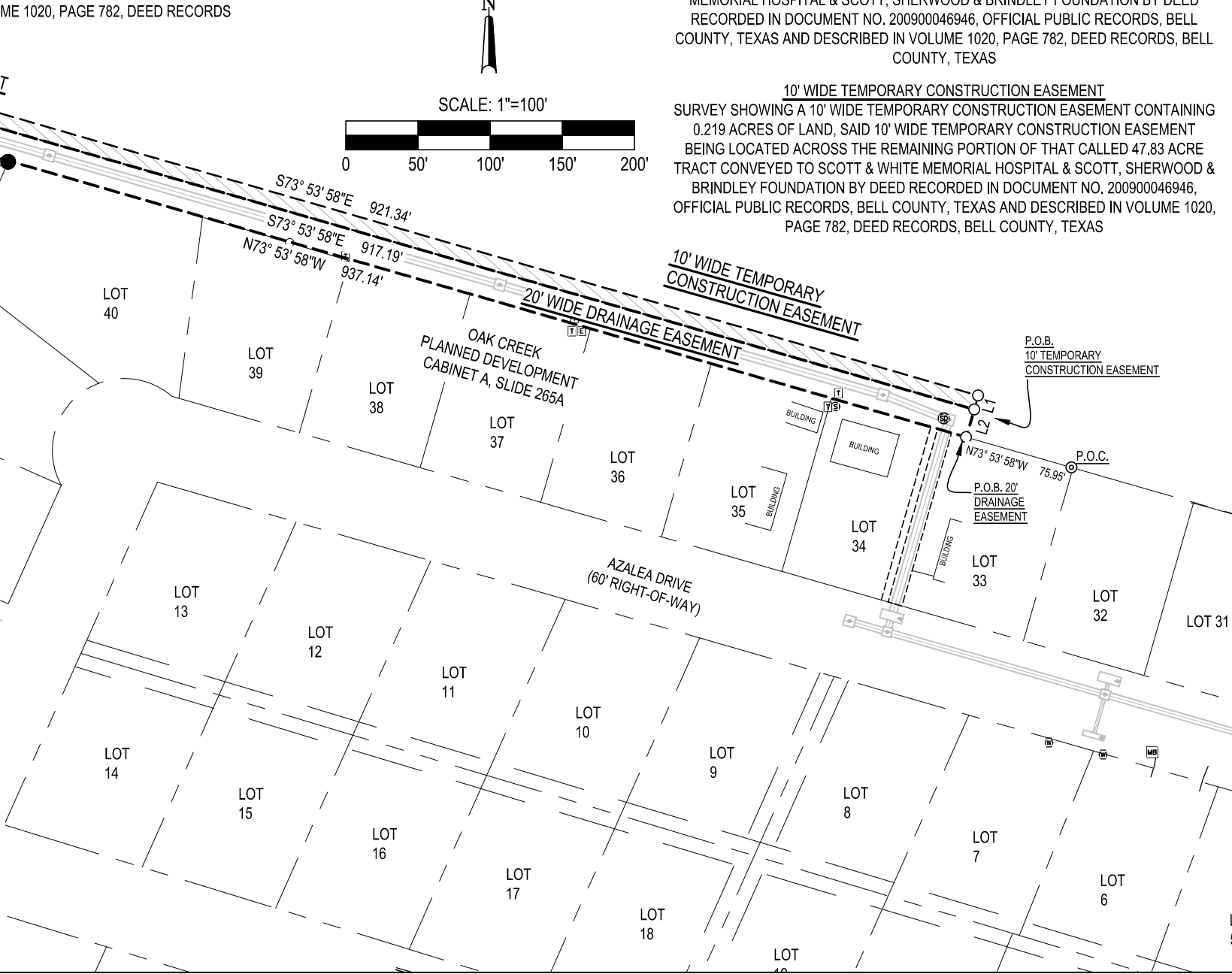
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND, AND THAT  
TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THIS PLAT CORRECTLY  
REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY.

*Travis L. Quicksall*  
TRAVIS L. QUICKSALL DATE: JANUARY 05, 2018  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6447  
JOB NO. 17-2064.1

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S16° 06' 02"W	10.00'
L2	S16° 06' 02"W	20.00'
L3	N61° 01' 17"E	28.25'
L4	N73° 53' 58"W	14.12'
L5	N61° 01' 17"E	42.37'



FIRM NUMBER: 10194104  
OFFICE: 3303 SHELL ROAD, SUITE 4, GEORGETOWN, TX, 78628 PHONE: 512-915-4950



# QUICK INC.

## LAND SURVEYING

Office Address: 3303 Shell Rd. Suite 4, Georgetown, Texas 78628  
Phone: 512-915-4950

### 20' WIDE DRAINAGE EASEMENT(0.426 ACRES)

**BEING A 20' WIDE DRAINAGE EASEMENT** CONTAINING 0.426 ACRES OF LAND, SAID 20' DRAINAGE EASEMENT BEING LOCATED ACROSS THE REMAINING PORTION OF THAT CALLED 47.83 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO SCOTT & WHITE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL & SCOTT, SHERWOOD & BRINDLEY FOUNDATION BY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 200900046946, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 1020, PAGE 782, DEED RECORDS, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 0.426 ACRE DRAINAGE EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

**COMMENCING** from a 3/8" iron rod located at the northeast corner of Lot 33, Oak Creek Planned Development, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 265-A, Plat Records, Bell County, Texas, said point being the northwest corner of Lot 32, Oak Creek Planned Development, and being located in the southwest line of the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract;

Thence, with the northeast line of said Lot 33, the southwest line of the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract, N 73° 53' 58" W, a distance of 75.95' to **Point of Beginning** of the herein described 20' wide drainage easement;

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2" iron rod set with a blue "QUICK INC RPLS 6447" plastic cap located in the northeast line of said Lot 33, the southwest line of the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract, said point being the southeast corner of the herein described easement;

1. **Thence**, with the common line of said Oak Creek Planned Development and the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract, **N 73° 53' 58" W**, at a distance of 690.80' passing a 1/2" iron rod located at the northwest corner of Lot 40, Oak Creek Planned Development, continuing a total distance of 937.14', to a 1/2" iron rod with a blue "QUICK INC. RPLS 6447" plastic cap set for the western most corner of the herein described easement;

Thence, across the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract the following three (3) courses and distances:

2. **N 61° 01' 17" E**, a distance of **28.25'**, to a 1/2" iron rod with a blue "QUICK INC. RPLS 6447" plastic cap set for an angle point of the herein described easement;
3. **S 73° 53' 58" E**, a distance of **917.19'**, to a 1/2" iron rod with a blue "QUICK INC. RPLS 6447" plastic cap set for the northeast corner of the herein described easement;

4. **S 16° 06' 02" W**, a distance of **20.00'**, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** containing **0.426 acres** of land.



A handwritten signature in red ink, appearing to read "Travis L. Quicksall", written over a horizontal line.

Travis L. Quicksall Date: 01/05/2018

RPLS #6447

Job #17-2064 – EASEMENT1

# **QUICK INC.**

## **LAND SURVEYING**

Office Address: 3303 Shell Rd. Suite 4, Georgetown, Texas 78628  
Phone: 512-915-4950

### **10' WIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT (0.219 ACRES)**

**BEING A 10' WIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT** CONTAINING 0.219 ACRES OF LAND, SAID 10' WIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT BEING LOCATED ACROSS THE REMAINING PORTION OF THAT CALLED 47.83 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO SCOTT & WHITE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL & SCOTT, SHERWOOD & BRINDLEY FOUNDATION BY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 200900046946, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 1020, PAGE 782, DEED RECORDS, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 0.219 ACRE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

**COMMENCING** from a 3/8" iron rod located at the northeast corner of Lot 33, Oak Creek Planned Development, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 265-A, Plat Records, Bell County, Texas, said point being the northwest corner of Lot 32, Oak Creek Planned Development, and being located in the southwest line of the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract;

Thence, with the northeast line of said Lot 33, the southwest line of the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract, N 73° 53' 58" W, a distance of 75.95' and N 16° 06' 02" E, a distance of 20.00' to **Point of Beginning** of the herein described 10' wide temporary construction easement;

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2" iron rod set with a blue "QUICK INC RPLS 6447" plastic cap located within the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract, said point being the northeast corner of a 20' wide drainage easement surveyed this same day and being the southeast corner of the herein described easement;

Thence, across the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract, with the northern lines of said 20' drainage easement the following two (2) courses and distances:


1. **N 73° 53' 58" W**, a distance of **917.19'**, to a 1/2" iron rod with a blue "QUICK INC. RPLS 6447" plastic cap set for an angle point of the herein described easement;
2. **S 61° 01' 17" W**, a distance of **28.25'**, to a 1/2" iron rod with a blue "QUICK INC. RPLS 6447" plastic cap set in the northeast line of said Oak Creek Planned Development, the southwest line of the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract, said point being an exterior corner of the herein described easement;
3. **Thence**, with the common line of said Oak Creek Planned Development and the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract, **N 73° 53' 58" W**, a distance of **14.12'** to a

1/2" iron rod with a blue "QUICK INC. RPLS 6447" plastic cap set for the western most corner of the herein described easement;

Thence, departing the common line of said Oak Creek Planned Development and the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract and crossing the remaining portion of said 47.83 acre tract the following three (3) courses and distances:

4. **N 61° 01' 17" E**, a distance of **42.37'**, to a 1/2" iron rod with a blue "QUICK INC. RPLS 6447" plastic cap set for an angle point of the herein described easement;
5. **S 73° 53' 58" E**, a distance of **921.34'**, to a 1/2" iron rod with a blue "QUICK INC. RPLS 6447" plastic cap set for the northeast corner of the herein described easement;
6. **S 16° 06' 02" W**, a distance of **10.00'**, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** containing **0.219 acres** of land.



  
Travis L. Quicksall Date: 01/05/2018  
RPLS #6447  
Job #17-2064 – EASEMENT2

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9984-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE DONATION OF AN APPROXIMATELY 0.426-ACRE DRAINAGE EASEMENT AND AN APPROXIMATELY 0.219-ACRE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT FROM SCOTT & WHITE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE AZALEA DRAINAGE PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the 2008-2009 Drainage Master Plan identified improvements to mitigate flooding in the vicinity of Azalea Drive, and requires two drainage easements and two temporary construction easements from two property owners;

**Whereas**, the City needs an approximately 0.426-acre drainage easement and an approximately 0.219-acre temporary construction easement from Scott & White Memorial Hospital, and Scott & White agreed to donate the easements to the City negating the need for an appraisal - Staff has already acquired the drainage easement and temporary construction easement from the other property owner;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council authorize the acceptance of the donation of an approximately 0.426-acre drainage easement and an approximately 0.219-acre temporary construction easement from Scott & White Memorial Hospital necessary for the construction of the Azalea Drainage Project;

**Whereas**, the address of this property is:

- 1901 Cottonwood Lane, Bell CAD ID No. 60252;

**Whereas**, the City will be responsible for future maintenance of the property and any costs associated with the closing transaction on the land, which are expected to be nominal; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the acceptance of the donation of an approximately 0.426-acre drainage easement and an approximately 0.219-acre temporary construction easement from Scott & White Memorial Hospital necessary for the construction of the Azalea Drainage Project and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City



Attorney's office, to execute any documents that may be necessary to accept this donation.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(M)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Don Bond, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works  
Richard Wilson, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the rejection of all bids received on January 21, 2020, for construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 Project.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as presented in item summary.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Authorization of the rejection of the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 Project bids received on January 21, 2020, will allow the design team and staff to pursue a more cost-effective phasing plan for acquiring the construction of Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 Project.

In 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Carter Burgess, Inc., now Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. (Jacobs), for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor Project. This project, phased and implemented over several years, is targeted toward reducing overflows and rehabilitating infrastructure, ultimately providing for increased capacity within the wastewater collection system. Total authorized professional fees for Jacobs related to this project are currently \$3,082,527.40. Phases 1, 2, 3 and 5 of have been completed and Phase 4 is the last section to be constructed.

On January 21, 2020, the City received two bids for the construction of Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4, with a low base bid of \$20,685,096 and the second bid of \$21,509,238.99. All bids came in over budget and approximately six million dollars higher than the engineer's opinion of probable cost. Staff recommends rejecting all bids received. (See attached bid tabulation)

Per the Local Government Code §252.043(f), the governing body is the designated authority to reject any and all bids.

If Council authorizes the rejection of bids, Jacobs and staff recommend the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 Project be divided into multiple smaller construction segments, combining similar construction techniques, in order to provide more competitive bidding opportunities. Plans and specifications for the first two construction segments will be provided to City Staff in March 2020. Staff anticipates advertising the first construction segment in March 2020, with a bid award recommendation projected to go to City Council in May 2020. This will allow the use of the available budget and will allow construction to begin this year.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no fiscal impact related to this item.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Item No.	Reference	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount
A. GENERAL								
1	SS700	Total Mobilization Payment	LS	1	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 900,000.00	\$ 900,000.00
2	105.4	Construction Staking, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00
3	SS107	Construction Photography	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Subtotal A. GENERAL						\$ 650,000.00		\$ 985,000.00
B. EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL								
4	107.28.3	Furnish and Maintain Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
5	203.1	Clearing and Grubbing	SY	17,799	\$ 2.00	\$ 35,598.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 17,799.00
6	202.5	Silt Fence, complete and in place	LF	4,155	\$ 2.50	\$ 10,387.50	\$ 2.00	\$ 8,310.00
7	202.8	Triangular Sediment Filter Dike, complete and in place	LF	398	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,776.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 3,184.00
8	202.9	Check Dam (Rock)	LF	420	\$ 25.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 8,400.00
9	202.14	Inlet Protection	EA	2	\$ 200.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 140.00
10	202.11	Stabilized Construction Entrance, complete and in place	EA	4	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00
11	201.1	Tree Protection, complete and in place	LF	1,310	\$ 4.00	\$ 5,240.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 5,240.00
12	204.5	Sodding, complete and in place	SY	9,273	\$ 5.50	\$ 51,001.50	\$ 10.00	\$ 92,730.00
13	204.6	Seeding Turfgrass, complete and in place	SY	6,353	\$ 0.55	\$ 3,494.15	\$ 2.00	\$ 12,706.00
14	TXDOT 459	Daniels Drive Gabion Wall, complete and in place which includes earthwork and spoils movement.	CY	1,055	\$ 269.00	\$ 283,795.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 237,375.00
15	TXDOT 459	Brooke Apts Gabion Wall, complete and in place which includes earthwork and spoils movement.	CY	120	\$ 467.00	\$ 56,040.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 30,000.00
Subtotal B. EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL						\$ 469,732.15		\$ 431,884.00
C. WASTEWATER INTERCEPTOR								
C.1 CUT & COVER CONSTRUCTION								
16	107.20.3	Trench Safety, complete and in place	LF	7,044	\$ 0.01	\$ 70.44	\$ 1.00	\$ 7,044.00
17	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter Standard Manhole - Precast concrete (6' depth) (includes the following manholes: MH-A2, MH-A3, MH-A4, MH-A5, MH-A6, MH-A9, MH-A10, MH-A11, MH-A16, MH-A18, MH-A20, MH-A21, MH-A22, MH-23, MH-A24, MH-A25, MH-A27, MH-A28, MH-A30, MH-A34, MH-A35, MH-A36, MH-A37, MH-A38, MH-A40, MH-A44, MH-A48, MH-A49, MH-A50), complete and in place	EA	29	\$ 19,700.00	\$ 571,300.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 638,000.00
18	502.1.1.1	4' Diameter Standard Manhole - Precast concrete (6' depth) (includes the following manholes: MH-G1, MH-G2, MH-G3, MH-H1, MH-H2, MH-H3), complete and in place	EA	6	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 100,800.00	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 102,000.00
19	502.1.1.1	6' Manhole - Precast concrete - Extra Depth, complete and in place, (excluding MH's paid for by LS)	VF	272	\$ 410.00	\$ 111,520.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 87,040.00
20	502.1.1.1	4' Manhole - Precast concrete - Extra Depth, complete and in place, (excluding MH's paid for by LS)	VF	7	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,470.00
21	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J24-02177 and 4' Diameter Replacement with MH-C1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
22	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J24-01792 and 4' Diameter Replacement with MH-E1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 18,200.00	\$ 18,200.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
23	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J26-01824 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-A1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 21,300.00	\$ 21,300.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 26,000.00
24	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J25-00979 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-A8 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,700.00	\$ 22,700.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 26,000.00
25	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J25-02031 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-A12 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 24,100.00	\$ 24,100.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,000.00
26	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J25-01561 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-B1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
27	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J24-02234 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-A17 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,800.00	\$ 22,800.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
28	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J24-00972 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-D1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 21,300.00	\$ 21,300.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
29	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH K24-01742 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-A33 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
30	502.1.1.1	4' Diameter MH-F1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 17,800.00	\$ 17,800.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00
31	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A7 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
32	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A13 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
33	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A14 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,000.00
34	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A15 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
35	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A19 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
36	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A26 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
37	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A29 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,000.00
38	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A30 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
39	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A31 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
40	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A39 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,000.00
41	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A41 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
42	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A42 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
43	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A43 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
44	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A45 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
45	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A46 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
46	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A47 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
47	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A52 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,000.00
48	502.1.1.1	8' Diameter MH-A51 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 30,500.00	\$ 30,500.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
49	702 / 703	Aerial Creek Crossing A (Sta. 47+81.16 to 48+15.16), complete and in place (including transition fittings)	LS	1	\$ 73,000.00	\$ 73,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00
50	702 / 703	Aerial Creek Crossing B (Sta. 51+70.80 to 52+15.80), complete and in place (including transition fittings)	LS	1	\$ 82,000.00	\$ 82,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00
51	507	Buried Creek Crossing (Sta. 10+25), including creek bottom stabilization, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
52	507	Buried Creek Crossing (Sta. 18+00), including creek bottom stabilization, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
53	507	Buried Creek Crossing (Sta. 70+00), including creek bottom stabilization, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
54	507	Buried Creek Crossing (Sta. 74+40), including creek bottom stabilization, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
55	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 0'-12' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	2,150	\$ 1,648.00	\$ 3,543,200.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,182,500.00
56	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 12-16' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	1,880	\$ 1,648.00	\$ 3,098,240.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,410,000.00
57	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 16'-20' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	1,800	\$ 1,648.00	\$ 2,966,400.00	\$ 825.00	\$ 1,485,000.00
58	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 20'-24' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	235	\$ 1,648.00	\$ 387,280.00	\$ 875.00	\$ 205,625.00
59	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 72, 24'-28' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	110	\$ 1,648.00	\$ 181,280.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 99,000.00
60	501.24	Pipe, 24" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 12'-16' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	25	\$ 1,633.00	\$ 40,825.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 6,250.00
61	501.24	Pipe, 24" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 16'-20' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	77	\$ 1,633.00	\$ 125,741.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 19,250.00
62	501.24	Pipe, 10" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 0'-12' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	33	\$ 200.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 4,125.00
63	501.24	Pipe, 8" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 0'-12' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	41	\$ 180.00	\$ 7,380.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 5,125.00
64	501.24	Pipe, 6" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 0'-12' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	516	\$ 60.00	\$ 30,960.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 64,500.00
65	501.24	Pipe, 6" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 12'-16' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	18	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,600.00
66	SP504	CSSB #1, complete and in place, (Sta. 12+16 to 12+25)	CY	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 600.00
67	SP504	CSSB #2, complete and in place, (Sta. 17+06 to 17+21)	CY	6	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 900.00
68	SP504	CSSB #3, complete and in place, (Sta. 41+60 to 41+72)	CY	5	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 750.00
69	SP504	CSSB #4, complete and in place, (Sta. 44+66 to 44+76)	CY	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 600.00
70	SP504	CSSB #5, complete and in place, (Sta. 53+65 to 53+77)	CY	5	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 750.00
71	SP504	CSSB #6, complete and in place, (Sta. 83+68 to 84+23)	CY	23	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,750.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,450.00
72	C-15	Vortex Drop Manhole	LS	1	\$ 103,000.00	\$ 103,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
Subtotal C.1 CUT & COVER CONSTRUCTION						\$ 12,150,526.44		\$ 6,492,579.00

Bird Creek Interceptor - Phase 4 Bid Tabulation			S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, LTD			Spiess Construction Co., Inc.		
Item No.	Reference	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount
C.2 TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION								
73	SS02310-MHA10	Pecan Valley Drive Tunnel 24' Diameter Access Shaft at MH-A10, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 109,000.00	\$ 109,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
74	SS02312-PV	Pecan Valley Drive Tunnel (Sta. 24+67.86 to Sta. 34+78.27), including tunnel support system, instrumentation and monitoring, groundwater control, disposal of excess material and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 1,298,000.00	\$ 1,298,000.00	\$ 2,100,000.00	\$ 2,100,000.00
75	SS02312-PV-PIPE	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, installed in Pecan Valley Drive Tunnel, including tunnel blocking and grout, complete and in place. (Sheets C-4 and C-5)	LF	1,010	\$ 410.00	\$ 414,100.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 252,500.00
76	SS02310-MHA11	Pecan Valley Drive Tunnel 20' Diameter Exit Shaft at MH-A11, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 74,000.00	\$ 74,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00
77	SS02310-MHA20	Pecan Valley 24' Diameter Access Shaft at MH-A20, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 104,000.00	\$ 104,000.00	\$ 275,000.00	\$ 275,000.00
78	SS02311-PV1	Pecan Valley #1 Auger Boring 48" Pipe (from MH-A20 to MH-A19), ASTM A252 Grade 2 Steel Encasement, 3/8" minimum thickness, and 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 carrier pipe, vents, signs, bollards, casing spacers, and end seals, complete and in place (Sheet C-7)	LF	115	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 140,875.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 184,000.00
79	SS02311-PV2	Pecan Valley #2 Auger Boring 48" Pipe (from MH-A20 to Bird Creek), ASTM A252 Grade 2 Steel Encasement, 3/8" minimum thickness, and 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 carrier pipe, vents, signs, bollards, casing spacers, and end seals, complete and in place (Sheet C-7)	LF	99	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 121,275.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 158,400.00
80	SS02310-MHA27	El Capitan Drive 24' Diameter Tunnel Access Shaft at MH-A27, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 61,000.00	\$ 61,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
81	SS02312-EC	El Capitan Drive Tunnel (Sta. 54+71.00 to Sta. 58+73.22), including tunnel support system, instrumentation and monitoring, groundwater control, disposal of excess material and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 429,000.00	\$ 429,000.00	\$ 950,000.00	\$ 950,000.00
82	SS02312-EC-PIPE	Pipe, 30" RTRP (ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161), installed in El Capitan Drive 66" Dia. Tunnel, including tunnel blocking and grout, complete and in place.	LF	422	\$ 415.00	\$ 175,130.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 105,500.00
83	SS02310-MHA28	El Capitan Drive Tunnel 20' Diameter Exit Shaft at MH-A28, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 74,000.00	\$ 74,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00
84	SS02311-DD	Daniels Drive Auger Boring 48" Pipe (Daniels Drive), ASTM A252 Grade 2 Steel Encasement, 3/8" minimum thickness, including bore pit near MH-A31 and receiving pit at MH-A32, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 carrier pipe, vents, signs, bollards, casing spacers, and end seals, complete and in place (Sheet C-10)	LF	282	\$ 1,585.00	\$ 446,970.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 451,200.00
85	SS02311-BA1	Brooke Apartments #1 Auger Boring 48" Pipe (Apartment Complex Drainage Culverts), ASTM A252 Grade 2 Steel Encasement, 3/8" minimum thickness, including bore pit at MH-A46 and receiving pit at MH-A47, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 carrier pipe, vents, signs, bollards, casing spacers, and end seals, complete and in place (Sheet C-13)	LF	92	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 197,800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 147,200.00
86	SS02311-BA2	Brooke Apartments #2 Auger Boring 48" Pipe (Apartment Complex Back-end), ASTM A252 Grade 2 Steel Encasement, 3/8" minimum thickness, including bore pit at MH-A48 and receiving pit at MH-A49, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 carrier pipe, vents, signs, bollards, casing spacers, and end seals, complete and in place (Sheet C-14)	LF	329	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 526,400.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 526,400.00
Subtotal C.2 TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION						\$ 4,171,550.00		\$ 6,050,200.00
C.3 SLIPLINING								
87	SS601.1	Preconditioning, Cleaning, and CCTV of 30" Sewer Pipe	LF	193	\$ 11.00	\$ 2,123.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 6,755.00
88	SS601.1	Preconditioning, Cleaning, and CCTV of 27" Sewer Pipe	LF	426	\$ 11.00	\$ 4,686.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 12,780.00
89	SS601.1	Preconditioning, Cleaning, and CCTV of 24" Sewer Pipe	LF	44	\$ 6.00	\$ 264.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,300.00
90	SS601.1	Preconditioning, Cleaning, and CCTV of 18" Sewer Pipe	LF	1,185	\$ 6.00	\$ 7,110.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 17,775.00
91	SS601.1	Heavy Cleaning and Root Removal of 30" Sewer Pipe	LF	96	\$ 30.00	\$ 2,880.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 7,200.00
92	SS601.1	Heavy Cleaning and Root Removal of 27" Sewer Pipe	LF	213	\$ 30.00	\$ 6,390.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 10,650.00
93	SS601.1	Heavy Cleaning and Root Removal of 24" Sewer Pipe	LF	22	\$ 12.00	\$ 264.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,300.00
94	SS601.1	Heavy Cleaning and Root Removal of 18" Sewer Pipe	LF	593	\$ 12.00	\$ 7,116.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 14,825.00
95	SS601.2	Postconstruction CCTV Inspection - Slipline segments	LF	1,848	\$ 5.00	\$ 9,240.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,696.00
96	SS810	Slipline Existing 30" VCP w/12" PVC or HDPE	LF	193	\$ 170.00	\$ 32,810.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 26,055.00
97	SS810	Slipline Existing 27" VCP w/12" PVC or HDPE	LF	333	\$ 106.00	\$ 35,298.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 44,955.00
98	SS810	Slipline Existing 27" VCP w/6" PVC or HDPE	LF	93	\$ 93.00	\$ 8,649.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 13,950.00
99	SS810	Slipline Existing 24" VCP w/6" PVC or HDPE	LF	44	\$ 291.00	\$ 12,804.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 6,600.00
100	SS810	Slipline Existing 18" VCP w/6" PVC or HDPE	LF	1,185	\$ 77.00	\$ 91,245.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 148,125.00
101	502.1.1	Removal of existing manhole and replacement with 5' Diameter Replacement - pre-cast concrete, complete and in place (Including slipline & lateral materials and connection costs - all depths) - MH's J26-01823, J26-00643, J26-00643.5, J24-00970, J24-00969.5, J24-00971, J24-02163, J24-00970, J24-00969, K24-00968, K24-00967.	EA	9	\$ 6,871.00	\$ 61,839.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 198,000.00
102	502.1.1	Removal of existing manhole and replacement with 6' Diameter Replacement - pre-cast concrete, complete and in place (Including slipline & lateral materials and connection costs - all depths) - MH's J25-00978, J25-02032.	EA	2	\$ 7,869.00	\$ 15,738.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
103	SS810	Single Point Repair Allowance - 30" Pipe - excavation (all depths)	EA	3	\$ 16,517.00	\$ 49,551.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
104	SS810	Single Point Repair Allowance - 27" Pipe - excavation (all depths)	EA	2	\$ 28,210.00	\$ 56,420.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
105	SS810	Single Point Repair Allowance - 24" Pipe - excavation (all depths)	EA	1	\$ 20,790.00	\$ 20,790.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
106	SS810	Single Point Repair Allowance - 18" Pipe - excavation (all depths)	EA	6	\$ 15,620.00	\$ 93,720.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
Subtotal C.3 SLIPLINING						\$ 518,937.00		\$ 717,966.00
C.4 CURE-IN-PLACE-PIPE (CIPP) REHABILITATION								
107	SS601.1	Preconditioning, Cleaning, and CCTV of 30" Sewer Pipe	LF	747	\$ 14.00	\$ 10,458.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 26,145.00
108	SS601.1	Heavy Cleaning and Root Removal of 30" Sewer Pipe	LF	374	\$ 26.00	\$ 9,724.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 18,700.00
109	SS601.2	Postconstruction CCTV Inspection - CIPP Length	LF	747	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,494.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,494.00
110	SS810	Single Point Repair Allowance - 30" Pipe - excavation (all depths)	EA	4	\$ 21,517.00	\$ 86,068.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
111	SS601.3	Cured-In-Place-Pipe (CIPP) Existing 30" VCP Pipe with Enhanced Polyester Resin	LF	747	\$ 215.00	\$ 160,605.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 149,400.00
Subtotal C.4 CURE-IN-PLACE-PIPE (CIPP) REHABILITATION						\$ 268,349.00		\$ 255,739.00
C.5 BY-PASS PUMPING								
112	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #1, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 94,000.00	\$ 94,000.00	\$ 235,000.00	\$ 235,000.00
113	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #2, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 270,000.00	\$ 270,000.00
114	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #3, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 147,000.00	\$ 147,000.00	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 155,000.00
115	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #4, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00
116	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #5, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 260,000.00	\$ 260,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 325,000.00
117	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #6A, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 57,000.00	\$ 57,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00
118	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #6B, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00
119	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #6C, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 105,000.00
120	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #7, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 350,000.00
121	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #8, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00
122	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #9, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00
123	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #10, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00
124	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #11, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 59,000.00	\$ 59,000.00	\$ 410,000.00	\$ 410,000.00
125	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #12, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 410,000.00	\$ 410,000.00
126	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #13, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00
127	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #14, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 210,000.00
128	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #15, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
129	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #16, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00
130	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #17, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00
131	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #18, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00
132	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #19, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00
133	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #20, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00
134	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #21, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 24,100.00	\$ 24,100.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00
135	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #22, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 81,000.00	\$ 81,000.00	\$ 360,000.00	\$ 360,000.00
136	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #23, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 51,000.00	\$ 51,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00
137	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #24, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
138	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #25, complete and						



Bird Creek Interceptor - Phase 4  
Bid Tabulation

S.J. Louis Construction of  
Texas, LTD  
Spiess Construction Co.,  
Inc.

Item No.	Reference	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount
D. TRAFFIC CONTROL								
158	801.1	Traffic Control Plan and Traffic Control Devices, furnished, installed, maintained and removed, complete and in place	MO	30	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 114,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 90,000.00
Subtotal D. TRAFFIC CONTROL						\$ 114,000.00		\$ 90,000.00
E. PAVEMENT RESTORATION								
159	302	Phase 1 - Wagon Trail / Melrose Lane - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	3,243	\$ 34.00	\$ 110,262.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 90,804.00
160	302	Phase 2 - Pecan Valley Drive and Briar Cliff Road - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	1,936	\$ 34.00	\$ 65,824.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 56,144.00
161	302	Phase 3 - Pecan Valley Drive cul-de-sac - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	2,275	\$ 34.00	\$ 77,350.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 63,700.00
162	302	Phase 4 - El Capitan Drive - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	339	\$ 34.00	\$ 11,526.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 11,526.00
163	302	Phase 5 - El Capitan Drive / Bird Creek Dr / Daniels Drive - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	1,549	\$ 34.00	\$ 52,666.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 46,470.00
164	302	Phase 6A - Daniels Drive westside - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	290	\$ 34.00	\$ 9,860.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 10,150.00
165	302	Phase 6B - Daniels Drive eastside - HMAC Pavement Installation - 4" Type D HMAC, with 15" Flex Base, and 8" Lime or Cement Stabilized Subgrade	SY	1,162	\$ 47.00	\$ 54,614.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 48,804.00
166	302	Phase 7 - Northwood Drive - HMAC Pavement Installation - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	1,307	\$ 34.00	\$ 44,438.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 39,210.00
167	305.1	Remove and Replace Existing Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	2,424	\$ 45.00	\$ 109,080.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 60,600.00
168	305.2	Remove and Replace Existing Concrete Driveway Apron	SY	771	\$ 100.00	\$ 77,100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 77,100.00
Subtotal E. PAVEMENT RESTORATION						\$ 612,720.00		\$ 504,508.00
F. WATER LINE RELOCATION								
169	506	Relocate Existing 8" WL (20 LF segment), including removal and replacement of existing water line, disinfection, thrust restraint, etc., complete and in place (as shown on Sheet C-5)	LS	1	\$ 27,320.00	\$ 27,320.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
170	506	Relocate Existing 12" WL (30 LF segment), including removal and replacement of existing water line, disinfection, thrust restraint, etc., complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 29,350.00	\$ 29,350.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Subtotal F. WATER LINE RELOCATION						\$ 56,670.00		\$ 20,000.00
G. STORM SEWER								
171	508.3	Pipe, 24" RCP ASTM C1479, including excavation and backfill, and tie in with existing stormwater pipe, complete and in place	LF	82	\$ 115.00	\$ 9,430.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 8,200.00
172	803.3	Vertical Headwalls for 24" RCP Stormwater pipe through gabion walls.	EA	2	\$ 9,550.00	\$ 19,100.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
173	803.3	Concrete Curb Inlet with Wingwalls	EA	2	\$ 9,900.00	\$ 19,800.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
174	508.3	Pre-Cast 5' curb inlet stormwater box, 4'x6'x6'	EA	2	\$ 11,035.00	\$ 22,070.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Subtotal G. STORM SEWER						\$ 70,400.00		\$ 38,200.00
H. UTILITIES								
175	N/A	Pothole 10" Gas Line (Atmos) in Brooke Apartments	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
Subtotal H. UTILITIES						\$ 7,500.00		\$ 2,000.00
ALTERNATE BID 1 - FIBERGLASS MANHOLES								
17-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter Standard Manhole - Fiberglass (6' depth) (includes the following manholes: MH-A2, MH-A3, MH-A4, MH-A5, MH-A6, MH-A9, MH-A10, MH-A11, MH-A16, MH-A18, MH-A20, MH-A21, MH-A22, MH-23, MH-A24, MH-A25, MH-A27, MH-A28, MH-A30, MH-A34, MH-A35, MH-A36, MH-A37, MH-A38, MH-A40, MH-A44, MH-A48, MH-A49, MH-A50), complete and in place	EA	29	\$ 22,100.00	\$ 640,900.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 899,000.00
18-ALT	502.1.1.2	4" Diameter Standard Manhole - Fiberglass (6' depth) (includes the following manholes: MH-G1, MH-G2, MH-G3, MH-H1, MH-H2, MH-H3), complete and in place	EA	6	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 93,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 120,000.00
19-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Manhole - Fiberglass - Extra Depth, complete and in place, (excluding MH's paid for by LS)	VF	272	\$ 310.00	\$ 84,320.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 87,040.00
20-ALT	502.1.1.2	4" Manhole - Fiberglass - Extra Depth, complete and in place, (excluding MH's paid for by LS)	VF	7	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,470.00
21-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J24-02177 and 4" Diameter Replacement with MH-C1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00
22-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J24-01792 and 4" Diameter Replacement with MH-E1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 20,400.00	\$ 20,400.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00
23-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J26-01824 and 6" Diameter Replacement with MH-A1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00
24-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J25-00979 and 6" Diameter Replacement with MH-A8 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 30,200.00	\$ 30,200.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00
25-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J25-02031 and 6" Diameter Replacement with MH-A12 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 32,100.00	\$ 32,100.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
26-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J25-01561 and 6" Diameter Replacement with MH-B1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 29,100.00	\$ 29,100.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
27-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J24-02234 and 6" Diameter Replacement with MH-A17 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 29,300.00	\$ 29,300.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
28-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J24-00972 and 6" Diameter Replacement with MH-D1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 24,700.00	\$ 24,700.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000.00
29-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH K24-01742 and 6" Diameter Replacement with MH-A33 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
30-ALT	502.1.1.2	4" Diameter MH-F1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
31-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A7 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
32-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A13 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
33-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A14 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00
34-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A15 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000.00
35-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A19 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000.00
36-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A26 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
37-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A29 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
38-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A30 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
39-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A31 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
40-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A39 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
41-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A41 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
42-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A42 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
43-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A43 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
44-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A45 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
45-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A46 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
46-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A47 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
47-ALT	502.1.1.2	6" Diameter MH-A52 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
48-ALT	502.1.1.2	8" Diameter MH-A51 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 31,500.00	\$ 31,500.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
101-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of existing manhole and replacement with 5' Diameter Replacement - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including slipline & lateral materials and connection costs - all depths) - MH's J26-01823, J26-00643, J26-00643.5, J24-00970, J24-00969.5, J24-00971, J24-02163, J24-00970, J24-00969, K24-00968, K24-00967.	EA	9	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 100,800.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 243,000.00
102-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of existing manhole and replacement with 6" Diameter Replacement - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including slipline & lateral materials and connection costs - all depths) - MH's J25-00978, J25-02032.	EA	2	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 62,000.00
Subtotal ALTERNATE BID 1 - FIBERGLASS MANHOLES						\$ 1,670,020.00		\$ 2,330,510.00
ALTERNATE BID 2 - PVC PIPE MATERIAL								
55-ALT	510.17/507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 0'-12' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	2,150	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 3,493,750.00	\$ 540.00	\$ 1,161,000.00
56-ALT	510.17/507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 12'-16' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	1,880	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 3,055,000.00	\$ 740.00	\$ 1,391,200.00
57-ALT	510.17/507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 16'-20' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	1,800	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 2,925,000.00	\$ 815.00	\$ 1,467,000.00
58-ALT	510.17/507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 20'-24' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	235	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 381,875.00	\$ 865.00	\$ 203,275.00
59-ALT	510.17/507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 26, 24'-28' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	110	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 178,750.00	\$ 890.00	\$ 97,900.00
60-ALT	510.17/507	Pipe, 24" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 12'-16' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	25	\$ 1,615.00	\$ 40,375.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 6,000.00
61-ALT	510.17/507	Pipe, 24" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 16'-20' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	77	\$ 1,615.00	\$ 124,355.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 18,480.00
Subtotal ALTERNATE BID 2 - PVC PIPE MATERIAL						\$ 10,199,105.00		\$ 4,344,855.00
ALTERNATE BID 3 - CCTV OF NEW PIPE								
176	507.5.2	CCTV of New Interceptor post installation and prior to being put into service - executed in 24 segments including 24 mobilizations (excludes sliplining and rehabilitation via CIPP piping CCTV covered under separate bid items)	LS	1	\$ 100,800.00	\$ 100,800.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 38,000.00
Subtotal ALTERNATE BID 3 - CCTV OF NEW PIPE						\$ 100,800.00		\$ 38,000.00
Base Bid					Grand Total Base Bid		\$ 21,509,238.99	\$ 20,685,096.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 1					Grand Total using Alternate 1		\$ 21,687,961.99	\$ 21,189,096.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 2					Grand Total using Alternate 2		\$ 21,365,377.99	\$ 20,622,326.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 1 & 2					Grand Total using Alternate 1 & 2		\$ 21,544,100.99	\$ 21,126,326.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 1 & 3					Grand Total using Alternate 1 & 3		\$ 21,788,761.99	\$ 21,227,096.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 2 & 3					Grand Total using Alternate 2 & 3		\$ 21,466,177.99	\$ 20,660,326.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 1 & 2 & 3					Grand Total using Alternate 1 & 2 & 3		\$ 21,644,900.99	\$ 21,164,326.00

Notes:  
Alternate 1 replaces bid items 17 thru 48 and 101 thru 102  
Alternate 2 replaces bid items 55 thru 61  
Alternate 3 is an adder  
Values do not match original bid



I CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE RECORD OF BIDS RECEIVED OR CORRECTED

T. JASON ROBERTS, PE



RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9985-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS,  
REJECTING ALL BIDS RECEIVED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE BIRD  
CREEK INTERCEPTOR PHASE 4 PROJECT ON JANUARY 21, 2020; AND  
PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, in 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Carter Burgess, Inc., now Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. (Jacobs), for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor Project - this project, phased and implemented over several years, is targeted toward reducing overflows and rehabilitating infrastructure, ultimately providing for increased capacity within the wastewater collection system;

**Whereas**, Phases 1, 2, 3 and 5 of this project have been completed and Phase 4 is the last section to be constructed;

**Whereas**, on January 21, 2020, the City received two bids for the construction of Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 - all bids came in over budget and approximately \$6M higher than the engineer's opinion of probable cost;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council reject all bids for the construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 Project received on January 21, 2020, which will allow the design team and Staff to pursue a more cost-effective phasing plan for acquiring the construction of this project;

**Whereas**, Jacobs and Staff recommend the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 Project be divided into multiple smaller construction segments, combining similar construction techniques, in order to provide more competitive bidding opportunities;

**Whereas**, Plans & Specifications for the first two construction segments will be provided to City Staff who anticipate advertising the first construction segment in March 2020, with a Bid Award recommendation projected to go to City Council in May 2020 allowing the use of the available budget and construction to begin this year;

**Whereas**, per the Local Government Code §252.043(f), the governing body is the designated authority to reject any and all bids;

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council rejects all bids received for construction of the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 Project on January 21, 2020.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20<sup>th</sup>** day of **February**, 2020.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(N)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Jim Tobin, Interim Chief of Police

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application and accept funding through a Victims of Crime Assistance Grant through the Criminal Justice Division of the Governor's Office.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The Central Texas Council of Governments' (CTCOG) Criminal Justice Advisory Committee (CJAC) will review the grant application and make their recommendations to the CJD. The Crisis Assistance Program would fund a full-time Family Violence Case Manager position in the Victims Services office, travel and training, and minor repairs for victim's doors and windows. The project's main focus is to add individualized services to family violence victims who make up over 50% of the victims identified by the Temple Police Department.

The grant-funded projects must begin on or after October 1, 2020 and will be funded for one year, through September 30, 2021. If funding is available, we can reapply every year. The grant application would include the salary and benefits for a full-time Case Manager position (\$45,377), travel and training (\$2,500), and minor door and window repairs for the victims (\$2,140). The total amount of costs to be submitted in the application is \$50,017. There is a 20% match required for this grant.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** If awarded the grant, the City would receive \$40,014 of grant funding. The 20% match required will be fulfilled with a cash match in the amount of \$10,003. The City's required match will need to be requested in the Police operating budget during the FY 2021 budget process.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9986-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION AND ACCEPT FUNDING THROUGH A VICTIMS OF CRIME ASSISTANCE GRANT THROUGH THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION OF THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas,** the Crisis Assistance Program would fund a full-time Family Violence Case Manager position in the Victims Services office, as well as travel, training, and minor repairs for victim's doors and windows - the project's main focus is to add individualized services to family violence victims who make up over 50% of the victims identified by the Temple Police Department;

**Whereas,** the grant-funded projects must begin on or after October 1, 2020 and will be funded for one year through September 30, 2021 – if funding is available, the City can reapply every year;

**Whereas,** the grant application would include the salary and benefits for a full-time Case Manager position, travel, training and minor door and window repairs for the victims in the total amount of \$50,017 - there is a 20% match required for this grant;

**Whereas,** the Central Texas Council of Governments' Criminal Justice Advisory Committee will review all grant applications and make their recommendations to the Criminal Justice Division;

**Whereas,** if awarded the grant, the City would receive \$40,014 of grant funding with a 20% match required by the City that will be fulfilled with cash in the amount of \$10,003 - the City's required match will need to be requested in the Police operating budget during the fiscal year 2021 budget process; and

**Whereas,** the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute any documents which may be necessary to apply for the Victims of Crime Assistance Grant and accept these grant funds, if awarded.

**Part 3:** The City Council assures that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body of the City of Temple, Texas will return all funds received to the Criminal Justice Division.

**Part 4:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20<sup>th</sup>** day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(O)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

M. Sean Parker, Airport Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of an electric aircraft tug from JBT Lektro, Inc. of Warrenton, Oregon, in the amount of \$81,801.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Authorization of the purchase of this electric aircraft tug will provide for replacing a gas-powered aircraft tug which no longer is mechanically operational.

As identified on the attached bid tabulation, on February 6, 2020, two bids were received for the purchase of electric aircraft tug. Staff is recommending award of the purchase of the aircraft tug from the low bidder, JBT Lektro, Inc., in the amount of \$81,801.

The City will receive delivery of the aircraft tug in approximately 60 days.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for the purchase of the aircraft tug from JBT Lektro, Inc. in the amount of \$81,801 is available in account 110-5900-560-6222, project 102060, as follows:

Project Budget	\$	81,878
Encumbered/Committed to Date		(77)
Electric Aircraft tug - JBT Lektro, Inc.		(81,801)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$	-

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

**Bid Tabulation**  
**on February 6, 2020 at 2:00 pm**  
**Electric Aircraft Tug**  
**Bid# 36-01-20**

	Bidders	
	JBT LEKTRO, Inc Warrenton, OR	Technology International, Inc Lake Mary, FL
Description		
Total Bid Price for Electric Aircraft Tug including delivery to 7720-F Airport Road, Temple, Texas	\$81,801.00	\$111,775.00
Exceptions	Yes - contractually resolved	Yes
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes
Local Preference	No	No

**Recommended for Council approval.**

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9987-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF AN ELECTRIC AIRCRAFT TUG FROM JBT LEKTRO, INC. OF WARRENTON, OREGON, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$81,801; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas,** authorization of this purchase will provide for replacing a gas-powered aircraft tug which no longer is mechanically operational;

**Whereas,** on February 6, 2020, two bids were received for the purchase of an electric aircraft tug and Staff is recommending award of the purchase of the aircraft tug to the low bidder, JBT Lektro, Inc. of Warrenton, Oregon, in the amount of \$81,801;

**Whereas,** funds are available for this purchase in Account No. 110-5900-560-6222, Project No. 102060;

**Whereas,** the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the purchase of an electric aircraft tug from JBT Lektro, Inc. of Warrenton, Oregon, in the amount of \$81,801, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20<sup>th</sup>** day of **February**, 2020.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(P)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2019-2020.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2019-2020 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The total amount of budget amendments is \$160,594.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Budget Amendments](#)  
[Resolution](#)



**CITY OF TEMPLE**  
**BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2020 BUDGET**  
February 20, 2020

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
110-2031-521-6213	102215	Capital Equipment / Automotive	\$ 51,055	
110-0000-461-0554		Insurance Claims / Insurance Claims		\$ 10,075
110-0000-352-1345		Designated for Capital Projects - Unallocated Fund Balance		\$ 40,980
To appropriate insurance proceeds from TML in the amount of \$10,075 related to the totaled PD asset 13854 that occurred on 01/12/20. This budget adjustment will also appropriate additional funding needed to replace the totaled asset.				
110-2350-540-6222	102216	Capital Equipment / Machinery & Equipment	\$ 109,500	
110-0000-461-0554		Insurance Claims / Insurance Claims		\$ 109,500
To appropriate insurance proceeds from TML related to the Solid Waste asset 13682 that caught on fire and was totaled. The incident occurred on 12/20/19. The asset will be replaced in the near future. These funds will be used to purchase the replacement				
260-2300-540-2649		Contracted Services / Landfill Tipping Fees	\$ 39	
260-0000-431-0261		State Grant / State Grant		\$ 39
To appropriate grant proceeds made available to the Central Texas Council of Governments (CTCOG) from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. On August 1, 2019, Council adopted a resolution authorizing the Solid Waste Recycling Services Division of PW to apply for a grant in the amount of \$30,000 through an interlocal agreement with CTCOG to perform two separate household hazardous waste collection events in the COG's biennium period 2019-2020. The first event was held on October 12, 2019 with the City's portion costing \$14,960.97. A budget adjustment in the amount of \$14,961 went to Council on 02/06/20.				
<b>TOTAL AMENDMENTS</b>			<b>\$ 160,594</b>	<b>\$ 160,594</b>
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>				
Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance			\$	-
Added to Contingency Sweep Account				-
Carry forward from Prior Year				-
Taken From Contingency				-
Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	-
Beginning <b>Judgments &amp; Damages</b> Contingency			\$	-
Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency				-
Taken From Judgments & Damages				-
Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account			\$	-
Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency			\$	506,197
Added to Compensation Contingency				-
Taken From Compensation Contingency				(506,197)
Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	-
<b>Net Balance Council Contingency</b>			<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
Beginning Balance <b>Budget Sweep</b> Contingency			\$	-
Added to Budget Sweep Contingency				-
Taken From Budget Sweep				-
Net Balance of Budget Sweep Contingency Account			\$	-
<b>WATER &amp; WASTEWATER FUND</b>				
Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance			\$	100,000
Added to Contingency Sweep Account				-
Taken From Contingency				(55,228)
Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	44,772
Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency			\$	93,500
Added to Compensation Contingency				-
Taken From Compensation Contingency				(62,170)
Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	31,330
<b>Net Balance Water &amp; Wastewater Fund Contingency</b>			<b>\$</b>	<b>76,102</b>

**CITY OF TEMPLE**  
**BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2020 BUDGET**  
February 20, 2020

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
		HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND		
		Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance	\$	-
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Taken From Contingency		-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	-
		Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency	\$	19,500
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(15,533)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	3,967
		<b>Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,967</b>
		DRAINAGE FUND		
		Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance	\$	488,446
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Taken From Contingency		-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	488,446
		Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency	\$	10,500
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(8,759)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	1,741
		<b>Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>490,187</b>
		FED/STATE GRANT FUND		
		Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance	\$	-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Taken From Contingency		-
		<b>Net Balance Fed/State Grant Fund Contingency</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9988-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2019-2020 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2019, the City Council approved a budget for the 2019-2020 fiscal year; and

**Whereas**, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2019-2020 City Budget.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council hereby amends the 2019-2020 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(Q)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution approving first quarter financial results for Fiscal Year 2020.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**BACKGROUND:** This item will present in detail the first quarter ending December 31, 2019, for the General, Water & Sewer, Hotel/Motel Tax, and Drainage Funds.

Included with these first quarter results will be various schedules detailing grants, sales tax, capital projects, investments and an update on redevelopment grants and incentive programs within the Strategic Investment Zones.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Quarterly Financial Statements](#)  
[Resolution](#)



First Quarter

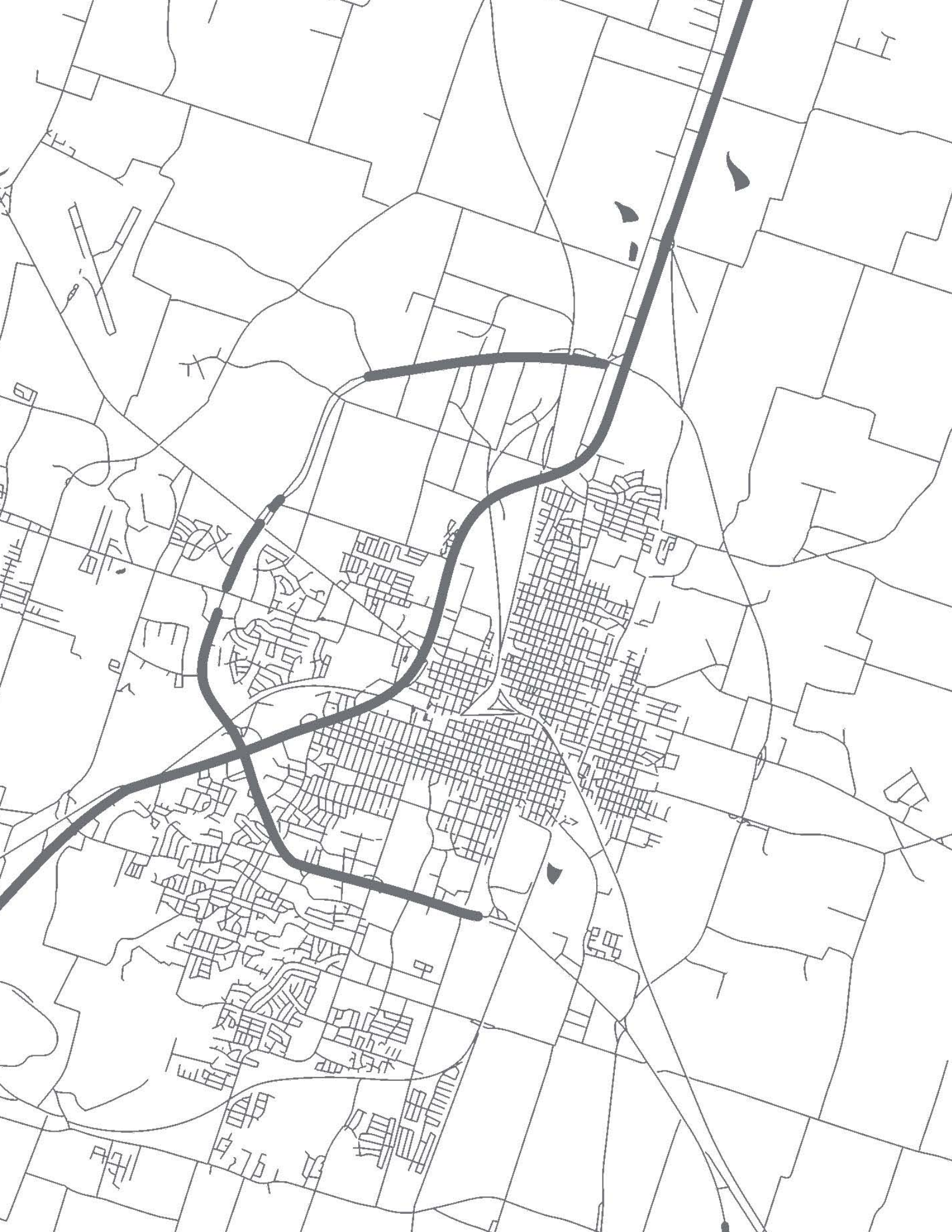
# Financial Statements

Prepared by the Finance Department

2020







# QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the three months ended 12.31.19

Prepared by:

City of Temple, Finance Department

Traci L. Barnard, CPA  
*Director of Finance*

Melissa A. Przybylski, CPA  
*Assistant Director of Finance*

Stacey Reisner, CPA  
*Treasury/Grants Manager*

Sherry M. Pogor  
*Financial Analyst*

Jennifer Emerson  
*Director of Budget*

Erica Glover  
*Senior Accountant*







# TABLE OF CONTENTS



Page      Exhibit/Table

## Introductory Section –

Transmittal Letter .....	9	
--------------------------	---	--

## Financial Section –

### General Fund

Comparative Balance Sheets.....	14	A-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Actual and Budget.....	16	A-2
Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget.....	17	A-3
Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget.....	19	A-4
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget.....	21	A-5

### Water and Wastewater Fund

Statement of Net Position .....	26	B-1
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....	28	B-2
Comparative Schedule of Operating Revenues .....	29	B-3
Comparative Schedule of Operating Expenses by Department.....	30	B-4
Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenses – Actual and Budget.....	32	B-5

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## **Special Revenue Funds**

### **Hotel-Motel Tax Fund –**

Comparative Balance Sheets .....	34	C-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Actual and Budget .....	35	C-2
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget .....	36	C-3

### **Drainage Fund –**

Comparative Balance Sheets .....	37	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Actual and Budget .....	38	D-2

## **Capital Projects**

### **Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures –**

Summary of all Bond Issues .....	40	E-1
Utility System Revenue Bonds 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015, 2017 & 2019..	41	E-2
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 & 2019.....	43	E-3
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2013 .....	45	E-4
Parks General Obligation Bonds 2015.....	46	E-5
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2017.....	47	E-6
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Tax Increment Revenue Bonds 2018.....	48	E-7
Limited Tax Notes 2019 .....	49	E-8
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2020.....	50	E-9

# TABLE OF CONTENTS



Page Exhibit/Table

## **Capital Projects (Continued)**

### **Capital Improvement Program –**

Projects Underway/Scheduled .....	51	E-10
Projects Underway/Scheduled – Detail .....	52	E-11
Project Status {Based on \$'s} .....	62	E-12
Project Status {Based on # of Projects} .....	63	E-13
Project Status {Based on Funding Source} .....	64	E-14
Project Status {Based on Completion Date} .....	65	E-15

## **Investments**

Schedule of Investment Allocations .....	69	F-1
Investment Portfolio – Market to Market .....	70	F-2
Carrying Value and Fair Value Comparison .....	71	F-3

## **Supplemental Financial Information**

### **Tables**

Fund Balance – General Fund.....	75	I
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.....	76	II
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards –		
By Project Type.....	78	III
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts – By Reporting Entity .....	79	IV
Historical Sales Tax Revenue – By Month.....	80	V
Parks Escrow Funds – By Addition Name .....	81	VI

# TABLE OF CONTENTS



Page

Exhibit/Table

## **Strategic Investment Zones**

Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within

Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ) .....	84	VII
Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ) .....	85	

# TRANSMITTAL LETTER

February 20, 2020

Honorable Mayor and Council Members

City of Temple, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Quarterly Financial Statements for the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, and Special Revenue Funds of the City of Temple, Texas for the three months ended December 31, 2019. These financial statements were prepared by the Finance Department of the City of Temple.

The key criteria by which internal interim reports are evaluated are their relevance and usefulness for purposes of management control, which include planning future operations as well as evaluating current financial status and results to date. Continual efforts are made to assure that accounting and related interim information properly serves management needs. Because managerial styles and perceived information needs vary widely, appropriate internal interim reporting is largely a matter of professional judgment rather than one set forth in **Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards**. Currently, there is no Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government **interim** financial statements. These financial statements have been compiled in accordance with standards the Finance Department considered to be applicable and relevant for the City of Temple's interim financial reports. The Finance Department has also followed standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in compiling these financial statements.

## THREE-MONTH REVIEW

### GENERAL FUND –

The amount of revenues from various sources for the three months ended December 31, 2019, as compared to the FY 2020 amended budget, is shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Amended Budget</u>	<u>Percent of Budget</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes	\$ 16,834	\$ 38,928	43%
Franchise fees	1,860	7,538	25%
Licenses and permits	210	1,114	19%
Intergovernmental	25	61	40%
Charges for services	6,753	28,887	23%
Fines	422	2,093	20%
Interest and other	559	1,380	41%
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 26,664</b>	<b>\$ 80,000</b>	<b>33%</b>

# TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Revenues compared to the amended budget for FY 2020 are at 33% with 25% of the year completed. A detail of the revenues as compared to budget is shown below:

Revenues	% of Budget
Ad valorem taxes	69.74%
Sales tax receipts	25.28%
Other taxes	26.62%
Franchise fees	24.67%
Licenses and permits	18.89%
Intergovernmental revenues	40.24%
Charges for services	23.38%
Fines	20.17%
Interest and other	40.55%

Expenditures by major function for the three months ended December 31, 2019, as compared to the FY 2020 amended budget are shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

	Actual	Amended Budget	Percent of Budget
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
General government	\$ 4,398	\$ 18,221	24%
Public safety	10,037	36,610	27%
Highways and streets	765	4,209	18%
Sanitation	2,043	7,776	26%
Parks and recreation	2,258	11,449	20%
Education	459	1,925	24%
Airport	639	2,441	26%
Debt Service:			
Principal	33	325	10%
Interest	4	36	10%
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 20,635</b>	<b>\$ 82,993</b>	<b>25%</b>

Expenditures compared to the amended budget are at 25% with 25% of the year complete. Detail is provided below:

Expenditures	% of Budget
Personnel	24.06%
Operations	25.48%
Capital	34.17%
Debt service	10.08%

Detail of expenditures begins on page 19, Exhibit A-4 and A-5.

# TRANSMITTAL LETTER



## **WATER/WASTEWATER FUND –**

Operating revenue has increased by \$1,845,799 over the same time as last fiscal year. Operating expenses increased by \$903,928 compared to the same period of last fiscal year. First quarter financials for this fund begin on page 26.

## **HOTEL-MOTEL FUND –**

The Hotel-Motel Fund is reported beginning on page 34. This special revenue fund is used to account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax.

## **DRAINAGE FUND –**

Drainage Fund is reported beginning on page 37. This special revenue fund was created in fiscal year 1999 to account for recording revenues and expenditures addressing the storm water drainage needs of our community. The City Council extended the ordinance on September 18, 2003, establishing the drainage fund for an additional five years. On September 4, 2008, Council amended the ordinance removing the 5-year sunset provision from the ordinance. The ordinance was also amended to remove the calculation of the fees from the ordinance and set the fees by resolution.

## **CAPITAL PROJECTS –**

The City of Temple has in the past and is currently investing heavily in improving infrastructure. This section contains detailed schedules that review current capital projects funded by bond proceeds and begins on page 40. Also included in this section, is a detailed listing of current projects in the City's capital improvement program.

## **INVESTMENTS/CASH MANAGEMENT –**

All of the City's cash and investments are maintained in a pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are allocated based on cash amounts in individual funds in a manner consistent with legal requirements. Investments are made in accordance with the Investment Policy adopted by the City on September 19, 2019. The City's primary investment objectives, in order of priority, are as follows:

- Safety
- Liquidity
- Yield

As of December 31, 2019, the City had cash and investments with a carrying value of \$193,375,134 and a fair value of \$193,570,834. Total interest earnings for the three months ended are \$933,574. The investment schedules presented in Exhibit F-1 through F-3 are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

# TRANSMITTAL LETTER

The investment portfolio complies with the City's Investment Policy and Strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended.

We are investing municipal funds in accordance with our investment policy using basically four of our investment type options.

- Triple A rated (AAA) investment pools
- Money market sweep accounts
- Money market deposit accounts
- Certificates of deposits

Details of our current investment portfolio begin on page 69, Exhibit F-1 through F-3.

## **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION –**

This section has details of General Fund balances and designations (page 75). Also, in this section is a schedule of federal and state grants, a detailed schedule of historical sales tax revenue by month, a schedule of Hotel/Motel receipts by month, and a schedule of parks escrow funds.

## **CONCLUSION –**

I want to take time to thank the Finance Department staff for their hard work in preparing these financial statements particularly Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA; Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA; Director of Budget, Jennifer Emerson; Financial Analyst, Sherry Pogor; and Senior Accountant, Erica Glover for their excellent work and efforts.

Respectively submitted,



Traci L. Barnard, CPA  
Director of Finance



# GENERAL FUND FINANCIALS

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS**  
**December 31, 2019 and 2018**

	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,850	\$ (50)
Investments	42,333,881	38,334,343	3,999,538
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated uncollectible):			
State sales tax	1,764,034	1,786,879	(22,845)
Accounts	1,493,157	1,365,861	127,296
Ad valorem taxes	3,968,148	3,572,852	395,296
Inventories	390,065	333,985	56,080
Prepaid items	546,573	572,614	(26,041)
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>50,501,658</b>	<b>45,972,384</b>	<b>4,529,274</b>
 Restricted cash and investments:			
Drug enforcement	206,849	266,133	(59,284)
Public safety	30,560	30,798	(238)
R.O.W. Escrow	22,731	22,238	493
Parks Escrow {Table VI, pg. 81}	293,875	422,076	(128,201)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	6,647	7,481	(834)
<b>Total restricted cash and investments</b>	<b>560,662</b>	<b>748,726</b>	<b>(188,064)</b>
 <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 51,062,320</b>	<b>\$ 46,721,110</b>	<b>\$ 4,341,210</b>

	FY 2020	FY 2019	Increase (Decrease)
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
Liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	\$ 6,117,775	\$ 5,628,303	\$ 489,472
Retainage payable	206	5,884	(5,678)
Accrued payroll	3,027,364	2,670,511	356,853
Deposits	36,691	39,327	(2,636)
Deferred revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	3,940,563	3,545,267	395,296
R.O.W. Escrow	22,731	22,238	493
Parks Escrow	293,875	457,401	(163,526)
Electric franchise	1,724,394	1,760,445	(36,051)
Gas franchise	155,383	211,647	(56,264)
Other	393,154	360,356	32,798
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>15,712,136</b>	<b>14,701,379</b>	<b>1,010,757</b>
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	495,781	492,994	2,787
Restricted for:			
Drug enforcement	79,565	241,001	(161,436)
Public safety	30,436	30,643	(207)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	6,613	8,590	(1,977)
Municipal court	224,851	320,950	(96,099)
Vital statistics preservation	11,395	3,050	8,345
Public education channel	156,724	144,338	12,386
Assigned to:			
Technology replacement	211,071	234,640	(23,569)
Capital projects {Table I, pg. 75}	3,040,166	915,630	2,124,536
Unassigned:	20,132,300	20,132,300	-
<b>Budgeted decrease in fund balance</b>	<b>4,859,588</b>	<b>5,255,592</b>	<b>(396,004)</b>
<b>Total fund balance</b>	<b>29,248,490</b>	<b>27,779,728</b>	<b>1,468,762</b>
<b>Excess revenues over expenditures YTD</b>	<b>6,101,694</b>	<b>4,240,003</b>	<b>1,861,691</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 51,062,320</b>	<b>\$ 46,721,110</b>	<b>\$ 4,341,210</b>

## GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

## IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the three months ended December 31, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical \$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 16,833,936	\$38,927,828	43.24%	\$ 15,339,091	\$ 1,494,845
Franchise fees	1,859,770	7,538,297	24.67%	1,764,362	95,408
Licenses and permits	210,338	1,113,500	18.89%	233,697	(23,359)
Intergovernmental	24,654	61,266	40.24%	14,398	10,256
Charges for services	6,753,330	28,887,103	23.38%	6,318,436	434,894
Fines	422,093	2,092,702	20.17%	429,524	(7,431)
Interest and other	559,430	1,379,589	40.55%	374,023	185,407
Total revenues	<u>26,663,551</u>	<u>80,000,285</u>	<u>33.33%</u>	<u>24,473,531</u>	<u>2,190,020</u>
Expenditures:					
General government	4,397,599	18,220,642	24.14%	4,420,730	(23,131)
Public safety	10,036,721	36,610,489	27.41%	9,440,590	596,131
Highways and streets	764,654	4,208,807	18.17%	952,357	(187,703)
Sanitation	2,042,881	7,775,912	26.27%	1,853,086	189,795
Parks and recreation	2,258,070	11,449,322	19.72%	2,180,689	77,381
Education	459,240	1,925,430	23.85%	474,418	(15,178)
Airport	639,113	2,440,791	26.18%	633,741	5,372
Debt Service:					
Principal	32,867	325,214	10.11%	26,791	6,076
Interest	3,579	36,324	9.85%	3,926	(347)
Total expenditures	<u>20,634,724</u>	<u>82,992,931</u>	<u>24.86%</u>	<u>19,986,328</u>	<u>648,396</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>6,028,827</u>	<u>(2,992,646)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,487,203</u>	<u>1,541,624</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in:					
Drainage Fund	72,867	291,462	25.00%	-	72,867
Transfers out:					
Debt Service	-	(1,720,555)	0.00%	-	-
Capital Projects - Designated	-	(426,388)	0.00%	(247,200)	247,200
Grant Fund	-	(11,461)	0.00%	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>72,867</u>	<u>(1,866,942)</u>	<u>-3.90%</u>	<u>(247,200)</u>	<u>320,067</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>6,101,694</u>	<u>(4,859,588)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,240,003</u>	<u>1,861,691</u>
Fund balance, beginning of period	<u>29,248,490</u>	<u>29,248,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,779,728</u>	<u>1,468,762</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>\$ 35,350,184</u>	<u>\$24,388,902</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$32,019,731</u>	<u>\$ 3,330,453</u>

## GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the three months ended December 31, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Taxes:					
Ad valorem:					
Property, current year	\$ 10,921,482	\$ 15,471,385	70.59%	\$ 9,670,762	\$ 1,250,720
Property, prior year	29,550	161,443	18.30%	21,383	8,167
Penalty and interest	14,654	90,000	16.28%	9,159	5,495
<b>Total ad valorem taxes</b>	<b>10,965,686</b>	<b>15,722,828</b>	<b>69.74%</b>	<b>9,701,304</b>	<b>1,264,382</b>
Non-property taxes:					
City sales {Table V, pg. 80}	5,808,364	22,980,000	25.28%	5,580,567	227,797
Mixed beverage	47,736	170,000	28.08%	46,905	831
Occupation	12,150	40,000	30.38%	10,315	1,835
Bingo	-	15,000	0.00%	-	-
<b>Total non-property taxes</b>	<b>5,868,250</b>	<b>23,205,000</b>	<b>25.29%</b>	<b>5,637,787</b>	<b>230,463</b>
<b>Total taxes</b>	<b>16,833,936</b>	<b>38,927,828</b>	<b>43.24%</b>	<b>15,339,091</b>	<b>1,494,845</b>
Franchise Fees:					
Electric franchise	816,933	3,479,450	23.48%	812,569	4,364
Gas franchise	178,395	570,000	31.30%	216,122	(37,727)
Telephone franchise	95,658	216,000	44.29%	95,502	156
Cable franchise	186,000	899,971	20.67%	180,000	6,000
Water/Sewer franchise	569,132	2,276,526	25.00%	448,965	120,167
Other	13,652	96,350	14.17%	11,204	2,448
<b>Total franchise fees</b>	<b>1,859,770</b>	<b>7,538,297</b>	<b>24.67%</b>	<b>1,764,362</b>	<b>95,408</b>
Licenses and permits:					
Building permits	112,954	705,000	16.02%	142,679	(29,725)
Electrical permits and licenses	10,398	50,000	20.80%	6,964	3,434
Mechanical	4,312	22,000	19.60%	5,548	(1,236)
Plumbing permit fees	35,482	115,000	30.85%	24,837	10,645
Other	47,192	221,500	21.31%	53,669	(6,477)
<b>Total licenses and permits</b>	<b>210,338</b>	<b>1,113,500</b>	<b>18.89%</b>	<b>233,697</b>	<b>(23,359)</b>
Intergovernmental revenues:					
Federal grants	5,076	5,076	100.00%	5,220	(144)
State grants	10,400	11,125	93.48%	-	10,400
State reimbursements	-	8,352	0.00%	-	-
Department of Civil Preparedness	9,178	36,713	25.00%	9,178	-
<b>Total intergovernmental revenues</b>	<b>24,654</b>	<b>61,266</b>	<b>40.24%</b>	<b>14,398</b>	<b>10,256</b>

(Continued)

## CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

## GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the three months ended December 31, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)

Exhibit A-3

(Continued)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Library fees	\$ 7,492	\$ 28,000	26.76%	\$ 5,933	\$ 1,559
Recreational entry fees	22,630	81,150	27.89%	13,287	9,343
Summit recreational fees	75,091	409,200	18.35%	91,717	(16,626)
Hillcrest	17,095	24,150	70.79%	-	17,095
Crossroads	-	34,800	0.00%	-	-
Golf course revenues	166,352	787,630	21.12%	109,929	56,423
Swimming pool	-	33,000	0.00%	-	-
Lions Junction water park	527	420,750	0.13%	174	353
Sammons indoor pool	13,646	89,100	15.32%	12,898	748
Vital statistics	30,534	115,000	26.55%	24,946	5,588
Police revenue	277,786	721,065	38.52%	340,909	(63,123)
Contractual services					
-proprietary fund	1,362,187	5,447,867	25.00%	1,057,476	304,711
Curb and street cuts	17,526	331,103	5.29%	9,482	8,044
Other	5,746	88,000	6.53%	1,365	4,381
Solid waste collection - residential	1,435,061	5,732,571	25.03%	1,388,095	46,966
Solid waste collection - commercial	881,767	3,515,000	25.09%	852,170	29,597
Solid waste collection - roll-off	781,668	2,833,000	27.59%	767,531	14,137
Landfill contract	540,156	2,617,331	20.64%	506,560	33,596
Airport sales and rental	617,744	2,569,678	24.04%	596,628	21,116
Subdivision fees	5,583	24,000	23.26%	7,724	(2,141)
Recreational services	243,990	1,250,250	19.52%	200,428	43,562
Fire department	32,834	31,900	102.93%	26,891	5,943
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	217,915	1,702,558	12.80%	304,293	(86,378)
<b>Total charges for services</b>	<b>6,753,330</b>	<b>28,887,103</b>	<b>23.38%</b>	<b>6,318,436</b>	<b>434,894</b>
Fines:					
Court	301,488	1,469,533	20.52%	287,435	14,053
Animal pound	13,574	50,000	27.15%	9,493	4,081
Over parking	110	15,000	0.73%	3,575	(3,465)
Administrative fees	106,921	558,169	19.16%	129,021	(22,100)
<b>Total fines</b>	<b>422,093</b>	<b>2,092,702</b>	<b>20.17%</b>	<b>429,524</b>	<b>(7,431)</b>
Interest and other:					
Interest	197,637	720,000	27.45%	155,906	41,731
Lease and rental	46,526	177,560	26.20%	48,075	(1,549)
Sale of fixed assets	91,490	128,000	71.48%	39,998	51,492
Insurance claims	21,026	61,342	34.28%	3,355	17,671
Payment in lieu of taxes	17,000	16,500	103.03%	16,588	412
Building rental -					
BOA bldg.	19,419	82,391	23.57%	25,899	(6,480)
Other	166,332	193,796	85.83%	84,202	82,130
<b>Total interest and other</b>	<b>559,430</b>	<b>1,379,589</b>	<b>40.55%</b>	<b>374,023</b>	<b>185,407</b>
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 26,663,551</b>	<b>\$ 80,000,285</b>	<b>33.33%</b>	<b>\$ 24,473,531</b>	<b>\$ 2,190,020</b>

## GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the three months ended December 31, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical \$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	
General government:					
City council	\$ 42,805	\$ 219,617	19.49%	\$ 53,335	\$ (10,530)
City manager	243,685	1,003,009	24.30%	400,903	(157,218)
Finance	445,098	1,971,273	22.58%	432,594	12,504
Purchasing	148,810	626,858	23.74%	129,523	19,287
City secretary	128,977	494,698	26.07%	114,849	14,128
Special services	396,129	1,886,074	21.00%	189,877	206,252
Legal	219,746	1,051,692	20.89%	235,826	(16,080)
City planning	196,571	807,337	24.35%	181,142	15,429
Information technology services	1,264,125	3,620,117	34.92%	999,333	264,792
Human resources	213,288	1,045,385	20.40%	223,517	(10,229)
Economic development	104,679	671,919	15.58%	665,249	(560,570)
Fleet services	269,707	1,375,270	19.61%	223,888	45,819
Inspections/Permits	120,949	651,401	18.57%	168,031	(47,082)
Facility services	325,194	1,546,346	21.03%	402,663	(77,469)
Performance excellence	35,210	323,262	10.89%	-	35,210
Marketing & Communications	242,626	926,384	26.19%	-	242,626
	<u>4,397,599</u>	<u>18,220,642</u>	<u>24.14%</u>	<u>4,420,730</u>	<u>(23,131)</u>
Public safety:					
Municipal court	261,191	902,125	28.95%	208,741	52,450
Police	5,655,665	18,980,279	29.80%	5,354,072	301,593
Animal control	125,504	573,801	21.87%	136,418	(10,914)
Fire	3,470,828	13,529,861	25.65%	3,250,239	220,589
Communications	256,892	1,027,567	25.00%	235,223	21,669
Code compliance	266,641	1,596,856	16.70%	255,897	10,744
	<u>10,036,721</u>	<u>36,610,489</u>	<u>27.41%</u>	<u>9,440,590</u>	<u>596,131</u>
Highways and streets:					
Street	541,700	3,112,729	17.40%	670,564	(128,864)
Traffic signals	90,003	483,969	18.60%	113,209	(23,206)
Engineering	132,951	612,109	21.72%	168,584	(35,633)
	<u>764,654</u>	<u>4,208,807</u>	<u>18.17%</u>	<u>952,357</u>	<u>(187,703)</u>

(Continued)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical \$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	
Sanitation:	\$ 2,042,881	\$ 7,775,912	26.27%	\$ 1,853,086	\$ 189,795
Parks and recreation:					
Parks	1,073,335	5,324,887	20.16%	1,016,979	56,356
Recreation	742,648	4,406,893	16.85%	731,045	11,603
Administration	112,625	377,608	29.83%	140,430	(27,805)
Golf course	329,462	1,339,934	24.59%	292,235	37,227
	<u>2,258,070</u>	<u>11,449,322</u>	<u>19.72%</u>	<u>2,180,689</u>	<u>77,381</u>
Library:	<u>459,240</u>	<u>1,925,430</u>	<u>23.85%</u>	<u>474,418</u>	<u>(15,178)</u>
Airport:	<u>639,113</u>	<u>2,440,791</u>	<u>26.18%</u>	<u>633,741</u>	<u>5,372</u>
Debt service:	<u>36,446</u>	<u>361,538</u>	<u>10.08%</u>	<u>30,717</u>	<u>5,729</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 20,634,724</u>	<u>\$ 82,992,931</u>	<u>24.86%</u>	<u>\$ 19,986,328</u>	<u>\$ 648,396</u>



## GENERAL FUND

## DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the three months ended December 31, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical \$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	
General government:					
City council:					
Personnel services	\$ 2,360	\$ 33,982	6.94%	\$ 3,320	\$ (960)
Operations	40,445	185,635	21.79%	50,015	(9,570)
	<u>42,805</u>	<u>219,617</u>	<u>19.49%</u>	<u>53,335</u>	<u>(10,530)</u>
City manager:					
Personnel services	208,486	900,366	23.16%	230,774	(22,288)
Operations	25,946	83,643	31.02%	43,139	(17,193)
Capital outlay	9,253	19,000	48.70%	126,990	(117,737)
	<u>243,685</u>	<u>1,003,009</u>	<u>24.30%</u>	<u>400,903</u>	<u>(157,218)</u>
Finance:					
Personnel services	292,937	1,330,782	22.01%	281,673	11,264
Operations	144,958	628,188	23.08%	150,921	(5,963)
Capital outlay	7,203	12,303	58.55%	-	7,203
	<u>445,098</u>	<u>1,971,273</u>	<u>22.58%</u>	<u>432,594</u>	<u>12,504</u>
Purchasing:					
Personnel services	139,256	588,543	23.66%	123,843	15,413
Operations	9,554	38,315	24.94%	5,680	3,874
	<u>148,810</u>	<u>626,858</u>	<u>23.74%</u>	<u>129,523</u>	<u>19,287</u>
City secretary:					
Personnel services	108,941	376,315	28.95%	104,651	4,290
Operations	20,036	118,383	16.92%	10,198	9,838
	<u>128,977</u>	<u>494,698</u>	<u>26.07%</u>	<u>114,849</u>	<u>14,128</u>
Special services:					
Personnel services	144,410	452,249	31.93%	120,989	23,421
Operations	251,719	927,628	27.14%	68,888	182,831
Capital outlay (Contingency)	-	506,197	0.00%	-	-
	<u>396,129</u>	<u>1,886,074</u>	<u>21.00%</u>	<u>189,877</u>	<u>206,252</u>
Legal:					
Personnel services	174,333	853,173	20.43%	215,596	(41,263)
Operations	45,413	198,519	22.88%	20,230	25,183
	<u>219,746</u>	<u>1,051,692</u>	<u>20.89%</u>	<u>235,826</u>	<u>(16,080)</u>
City planning:					
Personnel services	183,398	757,582	24.21%	169,824	13,574
Operations	13,173	49,755	26.48%	11,318	1,855
	<u>196,571</u>	<u>807,337</u>	<u>24.35%</u>	<u>181,142</u>	<u>15,429</u>

(Continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET**  
**For the three months ended December 31, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)**

**Exhibit A-5**  
**(Continued)**

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical \$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	
Information technology services:					
Personnel services	\$ 379,415	\$ 1,557,089	24.37%	\$ 368,455	\$ 10,960
Operations	787,575	1,901,650	41.42%	620,537	167,038
Capital outlay	97,135	161,378	60.19%	10,341	86,794
	<u>1,264,125</u>	<u>3,620,117</u>	<u>34.92%</u>	<u>999,333</u>	<u>264,792</u>
Human resources:					
Personnel services	163,470	813,422	20.10%	150,344	13,126
Operations	41,843	219,963	19.02%	73,173	(31,330)
Capital outlay	7,975	12,000	66.46%	-	7,975
	<u>213,288</u>	<u>1,045,385</u>	<u>20.40%</u>	<u>223,517</u>	<u>(10,229)</u>
Economic development:					
Operations	104,679	671,919	15.58%	665,249	(560,570)
	<u>104,679</u>	<u>671,919</u>	<u>15.58%</u>	<u>665,249</u>	<u>(560,570)</u>
Fleet services:					
Personnel services	240,133	1,172,025	20.49%	205,118	35,015
Operations	29,574	98,146	30.13%	18,770	10,804
Capital outlay	-	105,099	0.00%	-	-
	<u>269,707</u>	<u>1,375,270</u>	<u>19.61%</u>	<u>223,888</u>	<u>45,819</u>
Inspections/Permits:					
Personnel services	105,301	539,375	19.52%	129,508	(24,207)
Operations	15,648	47,326	33.06%	10,712	4,936
Capital outlay	-	64,700	0.00%	27,811	(27,811)
	<u>120,949</u>	<u>651,401</u>	<u>18.57%</u>	<u>168,031</u>	<u>(47,082)</u>
Facility services:					
Personnel services	166,562	816,452	20.40%	181,573	(15,011)
Operations	139,388	611,999	22.78%	112,572	26,816
Capital outlay	19,244	117,895	16.32%	108,518	(89,274)
	<u>325,194</u>	<u>1,546,346</u>	<u>21.03%</u>	<u>402,663</u>	<u>(77,469)</u>
Performance excellence:					
Personnel services	27,782	256,216	10.84%	-	27,782
Operations	7,428	28,912	25.69%	-	7,428
Capital outlay	-	38,134	0.00%	-	-
	<u>35,210</u>	<u>323,262</u>	<u>10.89%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,210</u>
Marketing & Communications:					
Personnel services	132,982	536,916	24.77%	-	132,982
Operations	76,540	351,363	21.78%	-	76,540
Capital outlay	33,104	38,105	86.88%	-	33,104
	<u>242,626</u>	<u>926,384</u>	<u>26.19%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>242,626</u>
Total general government	<u>4,397,599</u>	<u>18,220,642</u>	<u>24.14%</u>	<u>4,420,730</u>	<u>(23,131)</u>

(Continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET**  
**For the three months ended December 31, 2019**  
**(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)**

**Exhibit A-5**  
**(Continued)**

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical \$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	
Public safety:					
Municipal court:					
Personnel services	\$ 168,045	\$ 746,482	22.51%	\$ 182,668	\$ (14,623)
Operations	14,146	76,643	18.46%	13,387	759
Capital outlay	79,000	79,000	100.00%	12,686	66,314
	<u>261,191</u>	<u>902,125</u>	<u>28.95%</u>	<u>208,741</u>	<u>52,450</u>
Police:					
Personnel services	4,242,236	16,334,490	25.97%	3,765,171	477,065
Operations	585,025	1,777,138	32.92%	560,759	24,266
Capital outlay	828,404	868,651	95.37%	1,028,142	(199,738)
	<u>5,655,665</u>	<u>18,980,279</u>	<u>29.80%</u>	<u>5,354,072</u>	<u>301,593</u>
Animal control:					
Personnel services	105,752	417,642	25.32%	85,876	19,876
Operations	19,752	118,459	16.67%	22,732	(2,980)
Capital outlay	-	37,700	0.00%	27,810	(27,810)
	<u>125,504</u>	<u>573,801</u>	<u>21.87%</u>	<u>136,418</u>	<u>(10,914)</u>
Fire:					
Personnel services	3,062,328	12,151,017	25.20%	2,818,336	243,992
Operations	340,291	1,156,630	29.42%	243,964	96,327
Capital outlay	68,209	222,214	30.70%	187,939	(119,730)
	<u>3,470,828</u>	<u>13,529,861</u>	<u>25.65%</u>	<u>3,250,239</u>	<u>220,589</u>
Communications:					
Operations	256,892	1,027,567	25.00%	235,223	21,669
	<u>256,892</u>	<u>1,027,567</u>	<u>25.00%</u>	<u>235,223</u>	<u>21,669</u>
Code compliance:					
Personnel services	217,263	973,702	22.31%	178,663	38,600
Operations	33,165	294,719	11.25%	37,548	(4,383)
Capital outlay	16,213	328,435	4.94%	39,686	(23,473)
	<u>266,641</u>	<u>1,596,856</u>	<u>16.70%</u>	<u>255,897</u>	<u>10,744</u>
Total public safety	<u>10,036,721</u>	<u>36,610,489</u>	<u>27.41%</u>	<u>9,440,590</u>	<u>596,131</u>
Highways and streets:					
Streets:					
Personnel services	267,223	1,408,903	18.97%	277,770	(10,547)
Operations	274,477	1,528,938	17.95%	290,713	(16,236)
Capital outlay	-	174,888	0.00%	102,081	(102,081)
	<u>541,700</u>	<u>3,112,729</u>	<u>17.40%</u>	<u>670,564</u>	<u>(128,864)</u>
Traffic signals:					
Personnel services	77,622	384,008	20.21%	95,198	(17,576)
Operations	12,381	99,961	12.39%	18,011	(5,630)
	<u>90,003</u>	<u>483,969</u>	<u>18.60%</u>	<u>113,209</u>	<u>(23,206)</u>
Engineering:					
Personnel services	115,494	509,969	22.65%	123,386	(7,892)
Operations	17,457	102,140	17.09%	14,237	3,220
Capital outlay	-	-	0.00%	30,961	(30,961)
	<u>132,951</u>	<u>612,109</u>	<u>21.72%</u>	<u>168,584</u>	<u>(35,633)</u>
Total highways and streets	<u>764,654</u>	<u>4,208,807</u>	<u>18.17%</u>	<u>952,357</u>	<u>(187,703)</u>

(Continued)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical \$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	
Sanitation:					
Personnel services	\$ 755,641	\$ 2,936,391	25.73%	\$ 665,454	\$ 90,187
Operations	1,287,240	4,806,821	26.78%	1,098,294	188,946
Capital outlay	-	32,700	0.00%	89,338	(89,338)
Total sanitation	2,042,881	7,775,912	26.27%	1,853,086	189,795
Parks and recreation:					
Parks:					
Personnel services	435,750	1,941,202	22.45%	402,403	33,347
Operations	568,011	3,024,443	18.78%	346,056	221,955
Capital outlay	69,574	359,242	19.37%	268,520	(198,946)
	1,073,335	5,324,887	20.16%	1,016,979	56,356
Recreation:					
Personnel services	479,807	2,564,641	18.71%	439,973	39,834
Operations	252,713	1,543,984	16.37%	286,251	(33,538)
Capital outlay	10,128	298,268	3.40%	4,821	5,307
	742,648	4,406,893	16.85%	731,045	11,603
Administration:					
Personnel services	55,524	248,103	22.38%	100,305	(44,781)
Operations	57,101	129,505	44.09%	40,125	16,976
	112,625	377,608	29.83%	140,430	(27,805)
Golf course:					
Personnel services	195,751	823,524	23.77%	192,730	3,021
Operations	133,711	516,410	25.89%	99,505	34,206
	329,462	1,339,934	24.59%	292,235	37,227
Total parks and recreation	2,258,070	11,449,322	19.72%	2,180,689	77,381
Library:					
Personnel services	288,552	1,284,199	22.47%	311,695	(23,143)
Operations	170,688	578,731	29.49%	162,723	7,965
Capital outlay	-	62,500	0.00%	-	-
Total library	459,240	1,925,430	23.85%	474,418	(15,178)
Airport:					
Personnel services	200,710	893,738	22.46%	162,206	38,504
Operations	425,985	1,404,635	30.33%	459,540	(33,555)
Capital outlay	12,418	142,418	8.72%	11,995	423
Total airport	639,113	2,440,791	26.18%	633,741	5,372
Debt service:					
Principal	32,867	325,214	10.11%	26,791	6,076
Interest	3,579	36,324	9.85%	3,926	(347)
Total debt service	36,446	361,538	10.08%	30,717	5,729
Total	\$ 20,634,724	\$ 82,992,931	24.86%	\$ 19,986,328	\$ 648,396

# **WATER & WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND FINANCIALS**

The Water & Wastewater Fund is to account for the provision of water and wastewater services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt services, billing and collection.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**December 31, 2019 and 2018**

	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 6,860	\$ 7,650	\$ (790)
Investments	24,739,751	27,986,742	(3,246,991)
Customer receivables	1,352,723	2,140,657	(787,934)
Accounts receivable	274,968	564,784	(289,816)
Inventories	312,375	298,196	14,179
Prepaid items	6,750	8,400	(1,650)
Total current assets	<u>26,693,427</u>	<u>31,006,429</u>	<u>(4,313,002)</u>
Restricted cash and investments:			
Revenue bond debt service	5,032,722	4,646,875	385,847
Customer deposits	794,282	748,965	45,317
Construction account	<u>28,209,871</u>	<u>25,498,163</u>	<u>2,711,708</u>
	<u>34,036,875</u>	<u>30,894,003</u>	<u>3,142,872</u>
Property and equipment:			
Land	3,576,819	3,238,061	338,758
Improvements other than buildings	211,020,285	196,156,933	14,863,352
Buildings	49,405,519	48,838,737	566,782
Machinery and equipment	<u>13,734,948</u>	<u>12,874,772</u>	<u>860,176</u>
	<u>277,737,571</u>	<u>261,108,503</u>	<u>16,629,068</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	(130,055,882)	(122,588,179)	(7,467,703)
Construction in progress	<u>60,782,318</u>	<u>59,075,048</u>	<u>1,707,270</u>
Net property and equipment	<u>208,464,007</u>	<u>197,595,372</u>	<u>10,868,635</u>
Total assets	<u>269,194,309</u>	<u>259,495,804</u>	<u>9,698,505</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred amounts on refunding	1,820,998	2,018,621	(197,623)
Deferred amounts of contributions	549,327	499,673	49,654
Deferred amounts of changes in investment experience	243,911	-	243,911
Deferred amounts of changes in assumptions	13,184	60,797	(47,613)
Deferred amounts of changes in expected and actual experience	<u>1,773,303</u>	<u>136,497</u>	<u>1,636,806</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 4,400,723</u>	<u>\$ 2,715,588</u>	<u>\$ 1,685,135</u>

	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 2,923,969	\$ 6,155,773	\$ (3,231,804)
Retainage payables	146,553	148,329	(1,776)
Accrued payroll	304,163	282,822	21,341
Deferred revenue	70,641	70,641	-
Total current liabilities	<u>3,445,326</u>	<u>6,657,565</u>	<u>(3,212,239)</u>
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:			
Customers deposits	794,282	748,965	45,317
Vouchers & contracts payable	9,441,663	15,613,472	(6,171,809)
Retainage payables	414,480	709,344	(294,864)
Accrued interest - revenue bonds	754,384	724,275	30,109
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	<u>6,715,347</u>	<u>6,016,895</u>	<u>698,452</u>
	<u>18,120,156</u>	<u>23,812,951</u>	<u>(5,692,795)</u>
Long-term liabilities, less current maturities:			
Revenue bonds payable	115,100,000	103,285,000	11,815,000
Vacation and sick leave payable	371,451	346,027	25,424
Net pension liability	4,939,628	2,927,428	2,012,200
Other post-employment benefits payable	779,969	785,048	(5,079)
Net supplemental death benefits payable	252,222	252,091	131
Notes payable	7,316	14,418	(7,102)
Premium on bonds payable	10,696,436	7,159,587	3,536,849
Discount on bonds payable	<u>(1,054,908)</u>	<u>(713,445)</u>	<u>(341,463)</u>
	<u>131,092,114</u>	<u>114,056,154</u>	<u>17,035,960</u>
Total liabilities	<u>152,657,596</u>	<u>144,526,670</u>	<u>8,130,926</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred amounts of changes in investment experience	1,767	490,452	(488,685)
Difference in changes in assumptions	50,280	-	50,280
Difference in projected and actual investment earnings	<u>748,449</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>748,449</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>800,496</u>	<u>490,452</u>	<u>310,044</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	109,349,784	110,082,188	(732,404)
Restricted for debt service	4,278,338	3,922,600	355,738
Unrestricted	<u>5,308,634</u>	<u>3,025,200</u>	<u>2,283,434</u>
Total net position	<u>118,936,756</u>	<u>117,029,988</u>	<u>1,906,768</u>
<b>Net income {YTD}</b>	<u>1,200,184</u>	<u>164,282</u>	<u>1,035,902</u>
Total liabilities and net position	<u>\$ 273,595,032</u>	<u>\$ 262,211,392</u>	<u>\$ 11,383,640</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,**  
**AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

**Exhibit B-2**

**For the three months ended December 31, 2019**

**(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)**

	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
Operating revenues:			
Water service	\$ 5,065,012	\$ 3,756,149	\$ 1,308,863
Sewer service	3,462,247	3,002,994	459,253
Other	<u>594,727</u>	<u>517,044</u>	<u>77,683</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>9,121,986</u>	<u>7,276,187</u>	<u>1,845,799</u>
Operating expenses:			
Personnel services	1,440,916	1,384,801	56,115
Supplies	419,180	389,893	29,287
Repairs and maintenance	390,522	271,307	119,215
Depreciation	1,908,883	1,756,301	152,582
Other services and charges	<u>4,062,535</u>	<u>3,515,806</u>	<u>546,729</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>8,222,036</u>	<u>7,318,108</u>	<u>903,928</u>
Operating income	<u>899,950</u>	<u>(41,921)</u>	<u>941,871</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	372,581	299,779	72,802
Interest expense	<u>(80,946)</u>	<u>(96,671)</u>	<u>(15,725)</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>291,635</u>	<u>203,108</u>	<u>88,527</u>
Income before transfers and contributions	1,191,585	161,187	1,030,398
Contributions from TxDot	<u>8,599</u>	<u>3,095</u>	<u>5,504</u>
Change in net position	<b>1,200,184</b>	<b>164,282</b>	<b>1,035,902</b>
Net position, beginning of period	<u>118,936,756</u>	<u>117,029,988</u>	<u>1,906,768</u>
Net position, end of period	<u>\$ 120,136,940</u>	<u>\$ 117,194,270</u>	<u>\$ 2,942,670</u>



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND**  
**COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES**

**Exhibit B-3**

**For the three months ended December 31, 2019**

**(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)**

	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
<b><i>Current water service:</i></b>			
Residential	\$ 2,467,587	\$ 1,725,638	\$ 741,949
Commercial	2,068,077	1,620,329	447,748
Wholesale	279,376	209,552	69,824
Effluent	249,972	200,630	49,342
Total water service	<u>5,065,012</u>	<u>3,756,149</u>	<u>1,308,863</u>
<b><i>Current sewer service:</i></b>			
Residential	2,000,503	1,743,834	256,669
Commercial	1,461,744	1,259,160	202,584
Total sewer service	<u>3,462,247</u>	<u>3,002,994</u>	<u>459,253</u>
<b><i>Other:</i></b>			
Transfers and rereads	50,080	39,745	10,335
Penalties	117,650	116,096	1,554
Reconnect fees	82,235	74,710	7,525
Tap fees	81,339	57,271	24,068
Panda reimbursements	207,206	207,206	-
Other sales	56,217	22,016	34,201
Total other	<u>594,727</u>	<u>517,044</u>	<u>77,683</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 9,121,986</u>	<u>\$ 7,276,187</u>	<u>\$ 1,845,799</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND**  
**COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING**  
**EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT**

**Exhibit B-4**

**For the three months ended December 31, 2019**

**(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)**

	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>
Administrative:			
Personnel services	\$ 200,008	\$ 175,279	\$ 24,729
Supplies	6,553	11,573	(5,020)
Repairs and maintenance	5,665	655	5,010
Other services and charges	1,875,528	1,543,693	331,835
	<u>2,087,754</u>	<u>1,731,200</u>	<u>356,554</u>
Water treatment and production:			
Personnel services	319,250	274,876	44,374
Supplies	233,956	223,244	10,712
Repairs and maintenance	158,253	98,223	60,030
Other services and charges	677,618	574,557	103,061
	<u>1,389,077</u>	<u>1,170,900</u>	<u>218,177</u>
Distribution system:			
Personnel services	313,684	292,640	21,044
Supplies	99,462	55,694	43,768
Repairs and maintenance	131,674	88,625	43,049
Other services and charges	25,549	25,243	306
	<u>570,369</u>	<u>462,202</u>	<u>108,167</u>
Metering:			
Personnel services	106,658	105,191	1,467
Supplies	31,282	52,322	(21,040)
Repairs and maintenance	5,169	5,798	(629)
Other services and charges	80,766	79,129	1,637
	<u>223,875</u>	<u>242,440</u>	<u>(18,565)</u>
Wastewater collection system:			
Personnel services	276,217	292,626	(16,409)
Supplies	44,517	43,233	1,284
Repairs and maintenance	64,546	58,100	6,446
Other services and charges	26,004	44,261	(18,257)
	<u>411,284</u>	<u>438,220</u>	<u>(26,936)</u>
Wastewater treatment and disposal:			
Supplies	-	2,811	(2,811)
Other services and charges	1,098,034	993,243	104,791
	<u>1,098,034</u>	<u>996,054</u>	<u>101,980</u>

(Continued)

**WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND  
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING  
EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT**

**Exhibit B-4  
(Continued)**

**For the three months ended December 31, 2019**

**(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)**

	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
Water collection offices:			
Personnel services	\$ 140,311	\$ 142,724	\$ (2,413)
Supplies	1,713	1,943	(230)
Repairs and maintenance	20,887	17,025	3,862
Other services and charges	272,904	251,430	21,474
	<u>435,815</u>	<u>413,122</u>	<u>22,693</u>
Water purchasing:			
Personnel services	15,575	17,429	(1,854)
Supplies	70	368	(298)
Other services and charges	1,978	1,760	218
	<u>17,623</u>	<u>19,557</u>	<u>(1,934)</u>
Environmental programs:			
Personnel services	69,213	84,036	(14,823)
Supplies	1,627	1,516	111
Repairs and maintenance	4,328	70	4,258
Other services and charges	4,154	2,490	1,664
	<u>79,322</u>	<u>88,112</u>	<u>(8,790)</u>
Depreciation	<u>1,908,883</u>	<u>1,756,301</u>	<u>152,582</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 8,222,036</u>	<u>\$ 7,318,108</u>	<u>\$ 903,928</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND  
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENSES  
ACTUAL AND BUDGET

Exhibit B-5

For the three months ended December 31, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)

	FY 2020			FY 2019			FY 20 vs. FY 19
	Actual	Budget	% of Budget	Actual	Budget	% of Budget	Increase (Decrease)
<b>Operating revenues:</b>							
Water service	\$ 4,815,040	\$ 24,223,210	19.88%	\$ 3,555,519	\$ 18,574,662	19.14%	\$ 1,259,521
Sewer service	3,462,247	17,037,259	20.32%	3,002,994	12,881,780	23.31%	459,253
Effluent	249,972	850,000	29.41%	200,630	1,050,000	19.11%	49,342
Other	594,727	2,150,795	27.65%	517,044	2,112,159	24.48%	77,683
Total operating revenues	9,121,986	44,261,264	20.61%	7,276,187	34,618,601	21.02%	1,845,799
<b>Operating expenses:</b>							
Personnel services	1,440,916	6,816,509	21.14%	1,384,801	5,856,520	23.65%	56,115
Supplies	419,180	2,130,341	19.68%	389,893	2,007,065	19.43%	29,287
Repairs and maintenance	390,522	1,531,307	25.50%	271,307	1,353,024	20.05%	119,215
Depreciation	1,908,883	7,500,000	25.45%	1,756,301	7,000,000	25.09%	152,582
Other services and charges	4,062,535	15,855,002	25.62%	3,515,806	13,737,169	25.59%	546,729
Total operating expenses	8,222,036	33,833,159	24.30%	7,318,108	29,953,778	24.43%	903,928
Operating income	899,950	10,428,105	8.63%	(41,921)	4,664,823	-0.90%	941,871
<b>Nonoperating revenues (expenses):</b>							
Interest income	372,581	1,285,823	28.98%	299,779	1,301,823	23.03%	72,802
Interest expense	(80,946)	(8,005,540)	1.01%	(96,671)	(5,147,980)	1.88%	(15,725)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	291,635	(6,719,717)	-	203,108	(3,846,157)	-	88,527
Income before transfers and contributions	1,191,585	3,708,388	-	161,187	818,666	-	1,030,398
Contributions from TxDot	8,599	19,085	45.06%	3,095	155,349	1.99%	5,504
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,184</b>	<b>\$ 3,727,473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 164,282</b>	<b>\$ 974,015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 1,035,902</b>

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUND FINANCIALS

Special Revenue Fund is used to account for specific revenue that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Hotel-Motel Fund: To account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax. State law requires that the revenue from this tax be used for advertising and promotion of the City.

Drainage Fund: To account for the levy and assessment of the drainage fee.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
HOTEL-MOTEL FUND  
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS  
December 31, 2019 and 2018

Exhibit C-1

	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ -
Investments	1,664,788	1,511,559	153,229
Accounts receivable	238,329	166,500	71,829
Inventories	12,508	13,865	(1,357)
Prepaid items	8,850	6,450	2,400
Museum collection	18,561	18,561	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,947,636</u>	<u>\$ 1,721,535</u>	<u>\$ 226,101</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
Liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	\$ 55,986	\$ 143,011	\$ (87,025)
Accrued payroll	76,234	73,943	2,291
Deposits	56,771	53,504	3,267
Total liabilities	<u>188,991</u>	<u>270,458</u>	<u>(81,467)</u>
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	21,358	20,315	1,043
Restricted for:			
Promotion of tourism	1,147,200	1,068,838	78,362
<b>Budgeted decrease in fund balance</b>	<u>432,328</u>	<u>355,410</u>	<u>76,918</u>
Total fund balance	<u>1,600,886</u>	<u>1,444,563</u>	<u>156,323</u>
<b>Excess revenues over expenditures YTD</b>	<u><b>157,759</b></u>	<u><b>6,514</b></u>	<u><b>151,245</b></u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,947,636</u>	<u>\$ 1,721,535</u>	<u>\$ 226,101</u>

## HOTEL-MOTEL FUND

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

## IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the three months ended December 31, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical
			Percent		Increase
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	Actual	(Decrease)
					Prior year
Revenues:					
Taxes					
City	\$ 436,337	\$ 1,713,573	25.46%	\$ 396,592	\$ 39,745
County	82,019	75,000	109.36%	74,438	7,581
Charges for services					
Civic center and Visitor center	94,520	423,750	22.31%	131,948	(37,428)
Museum	17,182	73,800	23.28%	16,981	201
Interest and other	9,277	27,600	33.61%	6,928	2,349
Total revenues	<u>639,335</u>	<u>2,313,723</u>	<u>27.63%</u>	<u>626,887</u>	<u>12,448</u>
Expenditures:					
Civic center	256,537	1,228,980	20.87%	279,839	(23,302)
Railroad museum	126,195	556,241	22.69%	196,759	(70,564)
Tourism marketing	97,963	957,304	10.23%	142,894	(44,931)
Debt Service:					
Principal	830	3,360	24.70%	806	24
Interest	51	166	30.72%	75	(24)
Total expenditures	<u>481,576</u>	<u>2,746,051</u>	<u>17.54%</u>	<u>620,373</u>	<u>(138,797)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	157,759	(432,328)	-	6,514	151,245
Fund balance, beginning of period	<u>1,600,886</u>	<u>1,600,886</u>	-	<u>1,444,563</u>	<u>156,323</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>\$ 1,758,645</u>	<u>\$ 1,168,558</u>	-	<u>\$ 1,451,077</u>	<u>\$ 307,568</u>

## HOTEL-MOTEL FUND

## DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the three months ended December 31, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Civic center:					
Personnel services	\$ 184,279	\$ 722,500	25.51%	\$ 184,503	\$ (224)
Operations	69,483	378,358	18.36%	78,162	(8,679)
Capital outlay	2,775	128,122	2.17%	17,174	(14,399)
	<u>256,537</u>	<u>1,228,980</u>	<u>20.87%</u>	<u>279,839</u>	<u>(23,302)</u>
Railroad museum:					
Personnel services	84,238	322,964	26.08%	71,556	12,682
Operations	41,957	215,689	19.45%	43,722	(1,765)
Capital outlay	-	17,588	0.00%	81,481	(81,481)
	<u>126,195</u>	<u>556,241</u>	<u>22.69%</u>	<u>196,759</u>	<u>(70,564)</u>
Tourism marketing:					
Personnel services	54,952	343,432	16.00%	51,887	3,065
Operations	43,011	493,872	8.71%	85,087	(42,076)
Capital outlay	-	120,000	0.00%	5,920	(5,920)
	<u>97,963</u>	<u>957,304</u>	<u>10.23%</u>	<u>142,894</u>	<u>(44,931)</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 480,695</u>	<u>\$ 2,742,525</u>	<u>17.53%</u>	<u>\$ 619,492</u>	<u>\$ (138,797)</u>



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
DRAINAGE FUND  
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS  
December 31, 2019 and 2018

Exhibit D-1

	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
ASSETS			
Investments	\$ 2,562,356	\$ 2,419,371	\$ 142,985
Accounts receivable	105,896	114,837	(8,941)
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,668,252</u>	<u>\$ 2,534,208</u>	<u>\$ 134,044</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	\$ 737,606	\$ 958,440	\$ (220,834)
Accrued payroll	53,153	50,574	2,579
Total liabilities	<u>790,759</u>	<u>1,009,014</u>	<u>(218,255)</u>
Fund balance:			
Committed to:			
Drainage	552,467	958,443	(405,976)
<b>Budgeted decrease in fund balance</b>	<u>1,972,503</u>	<u>1,185,113</u>	<u>787,390</u>
Total fund balance	<u>2,524,970</u>	<u>2,143,556</u>	<u>381,414</u>
<b>Excess revenues over expenditures YTD</b>	<u><b>(647,477)</b></u>	<u><b>(618,362)</b></u>	<u><b>(29,115)</b></u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,668,252</u>	<u>\$ 2,534,208</u>	<u>\$ 134,044</u>

## DRAINAGE FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the three months ended December 31, 2019

(With comparative amounts for the three months ended December 31, 2018)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	Analytical
					\$
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Revenues:					
Drainage fee - commercial	\$ 331,948	\$ 1,328,743	24.98%	\$ 327,671	\$ 4,277
Drainage fee - residential	358,213	1,419,482	25.24%	333,568	24,645
Interest and other	17,973	27,600	65.12%	10,537	7,436
Total revenues	<u>708,134</u>	<u>2,775,825</u>	<u>25.51%</u>	<u>671,776</u>	<u>36,358</u>
Expenditures:					
Drainage					
Personnel services	187,322	1,072,086	17.47%	196,846	(9,524)
Operations	105,731	493,409	21.43%	72,865	32,866
Capital outlay	989,693	2,450,952	40.38%	1,020,427	(30,734)
Total expenditures	<u>1,282,746</u>	<u>4,016,447</u>	<u>31.94%</u>	<u>1,290,138</u>	<u>(7,392)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(574,612)</u>	<u>(1,240,622)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(618,362)</u>	<u>43,750</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out - General Fund	(72,865)	(291,462)	25.00%	-	72,865
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	-	(440,419)	0.00%	-	-
Total other financing uses	<u>(72,865)</u>	<u>(731,881)</u>	<u>9.96%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>72,865</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>(647,477)</u>	<u>(1,972,503)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(618,362)</u>	<u>(29,115)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of period	<u>2,524,970</u>	<u>2,524,970</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,143,556</u>	<u>381,414</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>\$ 1,877,493</u>	<u>\$ 552,467</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 1,525,194</u>	<u>\$ 352,299</u>

# CAPITAL PROJECTS

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital.

- New construction, expansion, renovation or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. The project must have a total cost of at least \$10,000 over the life of the project. Project costs can include the cost of land, engineering, architectural planning and contractual services.
- Purchase of major equipment (assets) costing \$10,000 or more with a useful life of at least 10 years.
- Major maintenance or rehabilitation project for existing facilities with a cost of \$10,000 or more and an economic life of at least 10 years.



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES**  
**As of December 31, 2019**

**Exhibit E-1**

<b>Exhibit</b>	<b>Bond Issue</b>	<b>Focus of Issue</b>	<b>Issue Proceeds</b>	<b>Adjusted Bond Fund Revenues</b>	<b>Total Project Costs (1)</b>	<b>Remaining Funds (2)</b>
E-2	2006, 2008, 2010, 2015, 2017 & 2019 Utility Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 561)	Various Utility Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 137,720,133	145,184,457	142,871,979	\$ 2,312,478
E-3	2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 & 2019 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Street Improvements	103,838,460	109,849,323	108,185,565	1,663,758
E-4	2013 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	25,313,032	25,562,243	25,417,075	145,168
E-5	2015 Parks General Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 362)	Parks Infrastructure Improvements	25,130,000	28,334,234	27,976,399	357,835
E-6	2017 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 353)	Drainage Improvements	4,049,422	7,817,719	7,670,721	146,998
E-7	2018 Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Tax Increment Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	24,179,452	24,800,985	24,687,451	113,534
E-8	2019 Limited Tax Notes (Fund 364)	Capital Streets and Sanitation Equipment	1,210,000	3,437,555	3,430,958	6,597
E-9	2020 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 361)	Facility Improvements	575,000	575,000	575,000	-
			<b>\$ 322,015,499</b>	<b>\$ 345,561,516</b>	<b>\$ 340,815,148</b>	<b>\$ 4,746,368</b>

Note (1) Total project costs include costs incurred, encumbered and estimated costs to complete.

Note (2) Remaining funds represent funds that are available for allocation to projects.

## SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS &amp; RELATED EXPENDITURES

## UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015, 2017 &amp; 2019 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending December 31, 2019

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 115,654,641	Prior Issues FY 2007 - FY 2017	\$ 109,190,000
Encumbrances as of 12/31/19	(1) 8,931,392	Current Issue (September 2019)	20,705,000
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	18,285,946	Intent to Reimburse (Issue 2020)	2,250,000
	<u>\$ 142,871,979</u>	Issuance Premium	7,825,133
		Interest Income	(2) 3,284,185
		Reimbursement Received from TxDOT	1,930,139
			<u>\$ 145,184,457</u>

## \*\*\*Detail of Construction Costs\*\*\*

Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments		Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
		to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted			
Bond Issue Costs	\$ 1,323,932	\$ -	\$ 1,323,932	\$ 1,323,933	\$ -	\$ 1,323,933
CIP Management Cost	-	998,218	998,218	929,226	-	929,226
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2019	* 80,495,849	(2,516,324)	77,979,525	77,979,525	-	77,979,525
Charter Oak Water Line, Phase II	3,000,000	1,862,190	4,862,190	1,111,396	3,750,794	4,862,190
TCIP - Hogan Road Waterline Improvements	1,850,000	(50,220)	1,799,780	1,682,954	116,826	1,799,780
Leon River Interceptor (Design & ROW)	1,020,000	(241,299)	778,701	108,700	670,001	778,701
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 2 (Design Only)	750,000	489,623	1,239,623	1,239,622	-	1,239,622
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase III-B	-	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd, 11th, 9th St)	610,000	550,000	1,160,000	1,159,999	-	1,159,999
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation	* 8,200,000	(784,982)	7,415,018	7,415,018	-	7,415,018
Bird Creek Intereceptor, Phase V	1,500,000	112,349	1,612,349	1,612,349	-	1,612,349
Ferguson Park Utility Design	-	182,400	182,400	75,600	106,800	182,400
TCIP - Kegley Road, Phase III & IV (Design)	* -	39,600	39,600	39,600	-	39,600
WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon Improvements	3,500,000	(3,221,403)	278,597	278,597	-	278,597
WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 Intake Recoating	-	400,000	400,000	49,790	350,210	400,000
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4 Dredging	325,000	36,360	361,360	36,360	325,000	361,360
Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer	3,200,000	(154,116)	3,045,884	3,045,884	-	3,045,884
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IV	-	84,000	84,000	84,000	-	84,000
TCIP - Poison Oak, Phase I & II	-	123,429	123,429	123,429	-	123,429
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 1 (Construction)	10,100,000	193,013	10,293,014	10,290,443	2,571	10,293,014
Scott Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	-	1,449,159	1,449,159	1,449,159	-	1,449,159
City-Wide SECAP	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	709,541	290,459	1,000,000
Bird Creek Intereceptor, Phase IV	12,000,000	181,492	12,181,492	180,891	12,000,601	12,181,492
Downtown Utility Assessment	-	267,814	267,814	267,814	-	267,814
WTP Clarifier #3 Rehabilitation	* -	782,979	782,979	782,979	-	782,979
New Pepper Creek Elevated Storage Tank	2,900,000	473,293	3,373,293	3,107,936	265,357	3,373,293
57th - 43rd, Ave R - Ave Z Utility Improvements	-	263,800	263,800	263,800	-	263,800
Garden District Utility Improvements	* -	219,492	219,492	219,493	-	219,493
Apache Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100,000
Friar Creek Basin Assessment	1,000,000	(8,878)	991,122	906,490	84,632	991,122
Outer Loop Water Line & Wastewater Line	-	937,561	937,561	910,086	27,475	937,561
WTP Clarifier #4 Rehabilitation	-	530,470	530,470	493,424	37,046	530,470
Canyon Creek / Blackland Road Extension	-	65,000	65,000	24,000	41,000	65,000

(Continued)

## SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS &amp; RELATED EXPENDITURES

(Continued)

UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015, 2017 &amp; 2019 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending December 31, 2019

Detail of Construction Costs						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Hartrick Bluff Reconstruction (30% Design)	\$ -	\$ 35,975	\$ 35,975	\$ 35,975	\$ -	\$ 35,975
Membrane Water Treatment Plant Expansion	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,953,930	46,070	3,000,000
Hartrick Ranch Wastewater CSA	-	325,000	325,000	315,995	9,005	325,000
Hartrick Bluff Water Line - Hartrick Ranch	-	110,000	110,000	104,415	5,585	110,000
Knob Creek Trunk Sewer & Lift Station Abandonment	-	132,000	132,000	122,370	9,630	132,000
Blackland Road and Water Line Extension	-	230,000	230,000	191,715	38,285	230,000
Crestview District Utility Plan	-	66,500	66,500	66,500	-	66,500
Historic District Utility Plan	-	51,100	51,100	51,100	-	51,100
Bird Creek Basin Assessment	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	2,242,000	8,000	2,250,000
Contingency	(3) 4,945,352	(4,185,768)	759,584	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 139,970,133</b>	<b>\$ 3,730,422</b>	<b>\$ 143,700,555</b>	<b>\$ 124,586,033</b>	<b>\$ 18,285,946</b>	<b>\$ 142,871,979</b>
				Remaining (Needed) Funds		<b>\$ 2,312,478</b>

\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Reclassification of capitalized interest expense allowing the use of interest income on eligible projects.

Note (3): Contingency funds were used for FY 2016 projects in the FY 2016 Annual Operating and Capital Budget.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF  
OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 & 2019 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365  
For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-3

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
<b>Construction in Progress</b>			
Expenditures	\$ 76,327,990	Prior Issues CO Bonds, Series 2012-2017	\$ 79,100,000
Encumbrances as of 12/31/19	(1) 6,006,522	Current Issue (September 2019)	17,820,000
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	25,851,053	Net Offering Premium	6,918,460
	<u>\$ 108,185,565</u>	KTMPD Category 7 Grant (Prairie View Construction)	3,888,000
		Transfer In - PTF Bond Funds (Prairie View Road)	112,409
		Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees	112,695
		Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees (Hogan Road)	77,650
		Interest Income	1,820,109
			<u>\$ 109,849,323</u>

**\*\*Detail of Construction Costs\*\***

Project		BUDGET			ACTUAL		
		Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 1,417,389	\$ 338,229	\$ 1,755,618	\$ 1,736,798	\$ -	\$ 1,736,798
CIP Management Cost		-	694,965	694,965	558,348	136,617	694,965
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2020	*	49,253,576	(5,193,228)	44,060,348	44,060,338	-	44,060,338
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase I	*	700,000	626,750	1,326,750	1,193,136	133,614	1,326,750
Hogan Road Improvements		3,977,650	(1,265,573)	2,712,077	2,371,831	340,246	2,712,077
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II	**	-	2,792,210	2,792,210	2,703,558	88,652	2,792,210
Outer Loop, Phase IIIB		5,800,000	413,299	6,213,299	5,768,283	445,016	6,213,299
S Pea Ridge Developer Agreement (WBW Development)		1,000,000	(846,863)	153,137	148,137	5,000	153,137
East Temple Greenfield Development		-	26,592	26,592	-	26,592	26,592
Prairie View Road Improvements-Phase II	(2)	8,674,409	(5,853,216)	2,821,193	2,777,857	43,336	2,821,193
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II - Construction	(2)	3,888,000	3,075,560	6,963,560	6,472,478	491,082	6,963,560
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase II (Design & ROW)		10,200,000	(3,786,200)	6,413,800	491,251	5,922,549	6,413,800
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase III & IV (Design & ROW)	*	720,000	456,090	1,176,090	850,476	325,614	1,176,090
N Pea Ridge, Phase I		1,800,000	385,000	2,185,000	738,070	1,446,930	2,185,000
Outer Loop, Phase IV		1,600,000	800,000	2,400,000	904,800	1,495,200	2,400,000
Poison Oak Road, Phase I & II		13,486,259	1,048,741	14,535,000	3,015,137	11,519,863	14,535,000
Hogan Road Developer Agreement		-	800,240	800,240	707,118	93,122	800,240
S 31st Sidewalk Advanced Funding Agreement		-	415,000	415,000	415,000	-	415,000
South Temple Park Restrooms	*	-	79,400	79,400	63,200	16,200	79,400
Grant Match Sidewalks/Trail Connections		500,000	(419,690)	80,310	-	80,310	80,310
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement (Patco Construction)	*	-	682,163	682,163	682,105	58	682,163
South Pea Ridge Road (Design & ROW)		-	1,375,000	1,375,000	414,050	960,950	1,375,000
Replace 2004 Crimson Spartan - Upgrade to Small Quint	*	-	976,977	976,977	972,952	4,025	976,977
Medium Rescue Apparatus	*	-	386,074	386,074	385,214	860	386,074
Azalea Drive (31st Street to Lowes Drive)		-	1,442,800	1,442,800	102,800	1,340,000	1,442,800
Georgetown Railroad Hike/Bike Trail (Concept Design)	*	-	58,800	58,800	58,800	-	58,800
Canyon Creek/Blackland Extension		-	625,270	625,270	495,670	129,600	625,270
Hatrick Bluff Reconstruction (30% Design)		-	251,825	251,825	251,825	-	251,825
Pedestrian Signal - 5th Street @ Lions Junction		-	100,000	100,000	14,000	86,000	100,000
Pavement Assessment		-	195,142	195,142	195,142	-	195,142
Parks Centralized Administration Building		2,690,043	(1,249)	2,688,794	2,102,996	585,798	2,688,794
PARD Admin Building - Furniture	*	16,188	-	16,188	16,187	-	16,187
N Pea Ridge, Phase II		-	175,545	175,545	175,545	-	175,545
PARD Admin Building - Signage	*	11,826	1,249	13,075	13,069	6	13,075

(continued)

## SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS &amp; RELATED EXPENDITURES

## COMBINATION TAX &amp; REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF

## OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 &amp; 2019 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365

For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending December 31, 2019

**Detail of Construction Costs**						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Replace 1997 E1 Hurricane Fire Truck	\$ -	\$ 1,286,949	\$ 1,286,949	\$ 1,271,752	\$ 15,197	\$ 1,286,949
Upgrade School Zone Flasher Clocks *	-	140,000	140,000	122,192	17,808	140,000
Signal Video Detection (10)	-	86,000	86,000	-	86,000	86,000
Upgrade Pedestrian Actuation (10)	-	50,000	50,000	35,200	14,800	50,000
Crestview District Utility Plan	-	26,100	26,100	26,100	-	26,100
Historic District Utility Plan	-	23,100	23,100	23,100	-	23,100
Contingency	2,396,058	(2,273,162)	122,896	-	-	-
Contingency - CIP Management Cost	240,000	(227,735)	12,265	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 108,371,398</u>	<u>\$ (31,846)</u>	<u>\$ 108,339,552</u>	<u>\$ 82,334,512</u>	<u>\$ 25,851,053</u>	<u>\$ 108,185,565</u>
				Remaining (Needed) Funds		(3) \$ 1,663,758

\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Includes funding from KTMPO Category 7 Grant funding of \$3,888,000 and Pass-Through Financing bond funds of \$112,409.

Note (3): Approximately \$1,164,750 of remaining funds have been committed as of 1/31/2020:

Hatrack Bluff CSA - Friars Creek Addition @ \$514,750

Industrial Boulevard Overlay @ \$650,000



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF  
OBLIGATION BONDS 2013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795  
For the period beginning August 8, 2013 and ending December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-4

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
<b>Construction in Progress</b>			
Expenditures	\$ 25,050,266	Original Issue (August 2013)	\$ 25,260,000
Encumbrances as of 12/31/19	(1) 232,473	Net Offering Premium/Discount	53,032
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	134,337	Interest Income	249,211
	<u>\$ 25,417,075</u>		<u>\$ 25,562,243</u>

**Detail of Construction Costs**						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$ 120,000	\$ (15,305)	\$ 104,695	\$ 99,850	\$ -	\$ 99,850
TMED Avenue R - Intersections	* -	1,077,710	1,077,710	1,077,710	-	1,077,710
Outer Loop (IH-35 to Wendland Ultimate)	2,705,000	741,000	3,446,000	3,443,464	2,536	3,446,000
Outer Loop (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)	5,960,000	(3,535,000)	2,425,000	2,326,730	98,270	2,425,000
Outer Loop (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)	1,500,000	(656,000)	844,000	810,469	33,531	844,000
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail	* 750,000	(295,100)	454,900	454,900	-	454,900
McLane Pkwy / Research Pkwy Connection	* 710,000	(212,959)	497,041	497,041	-	497,041
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail	1,805,000	1,145,150	2,950,150	2,950,150	-	2,950,150
Synergy Park Entry Enhancement	* 500,000	(484,745)	15,255	15,254	-	15,254
Lorraine Drive / Panda Drive Asphalt	* 610,000	(272,673)	337,327	337,327	-	337,327
Santa Fe Plaza (Design)	* 300,000	663,600	963,600	963,600	-	963,600
Downtown Master Plan	* 125,000	(19,500)	105,500	105,500	-	105,500
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR to 5th) - TXDOT AFA	* 6,450,000	-	6,450,000	6,450,000	-	6,450,000
TMED - 31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation	520,000	461,527	981,527	981,526	-	981,526
TMED - Avenue U - 1st Street to 13th Street	* 1,275,000	1,485,319	2,760,319	2,760,320	-	2,760,320
TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	* 125,000	(20,150)	104,850	104,850	-	104,850
Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	* 500,000	36,558	536,558	536,557	-	536,557
Airport Enhancement Projects	* 1,320,000	47,490	1,367,490	1,367,490	-	1,367,490
	<u>\$ 25,275,000</u>	<u>\$ 146,922</u>	<u>\$ 25,421,922</u>	<u>\$ 25,282,738</u>	<u>\$ 134,337</u>	<u>\$ 25,417,075</u>
Remaining (Needed) Funds						<u>\$ 145,168</u>

\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS 2015 - CAPITAL PARKS PROJECTS BOND FUND 362  
For the period beginning May 10, 2015 and ending December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-5

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 27,178,980	Original Issue {September 2015}	\$ 25,130,000
Encumbrances as of 12/31/19	(1) 28,999	Net Offering Premium/Discount	2,656,449
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	768,420	Interest Income	547,785
	<u>\$ 27,976,399</u>		<u>\$ 28,334,234</u>

\*\*\*Detail of Construction Costs\*\*\*

Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs *	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449
CIP Management Cost	55,464	134,282	189,746	187,287	-	187,287
Carver Park *	177,915	(52,643)	125,272	125,272	-	125,272
Crossroads Athletic Park	11,900,000	2,413,691	14,313,691	13,906,913	406,778	14,313,691
Jaycee Park *	989,570	69,575	1,059,145	1,059,144	-	1,059,144
Jefferson Park *	377,675	(81,954)	295,721	295,722	-	295,722
Korampai Soccer Fields *	254,745	(25,408)	229,337	229,336	-	229,336
Linkage Trails-Echo Village *	490,000	(360,943)	129,057	129,057	-	129,057
Linkage Trails-Windham Trail *	-	193,240	193,240	193,241	-	193,241
Lions Junction *	1,925,000	29,986	1,954,986	1,954,986	-	1,954,986
Mercer Fields *	677,610	(148,264)	529,346	529,346	-	529,346
Northam Complex *	647,090	11,260	658,350	658,350	-	658,350
Oak Creek Park *	458,415	(42,505)	415,910	415,909	-	415,909
Optimist Park *	496,285	(65,697)	430,588	430,587	-	430,587
Prairie Park *	440,000	(371,225)	68,775	68,776	-	68,776
Sammons Community Center *	1,750,000	244,290	1,994,290	1,994,289	-	1,994,289
Scott & White Park *	300,590	58,884	359,474	359,474	-	359,474
Southwest Community Park *	3,330,000	(2,463,264)	866,736	866,736	-	866,736
Western Hills Park *	302,140	(14,577)	287,563	287,562	-	287,562
Wilson Basketball Cover *	203,770	(2,243)	201,527	201,527	-	201,527
Wilson Football Field *	611,375	(111,028)	500,347	500,348	-	500,348
Wilson Recreation Center *	1,300,000	(42,568)	1,257,432	1,257,431	-	1,257,431
Wilson South *	789,755	530,518	1,320,273	1,320,272	-	1,320,272
New Vestibule - Summit Fitness Center *	-	43,591	43,591	43,591	-	43,591
Clarence Martin, Phaes 1B Facility Upgrade	-	5,100	5,100	5,100	-	5,100
Pool Floor Plaster - Sammons Indoor Pool *	-	20,000	20,000	19,800	200	20,000
Golf Course Pump Station (Design)	-	389,641	389,641	28,199	361,442	389,641
Light Control - Miller Park *	-	9,425	9,425	9,425	-	9,425
Light Control - West Temple *	-	9,425	9,425	9,425	-	9,425
Light Control - Freedom Park *	-	9,425	9,425	9,425	-	9,425
Contingency	78,215	(23,899)	54,316	-	-	-
Contingency - CIP Management Cost	119,386	(119,386)	-	-	-	-
	<u><b>\$ 27,786,449</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 246,729</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 28,033,178</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 27,207,979</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 768,420</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 27,976,399</b></u>
Remaining (Needed) Funds						<u><b>\$ 357,835</b></u>

\* Project Final

\*\*Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 2017 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 353  
For the period beginning April 1, 2017 and ending December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-6

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
<b>Construction in Progress</b>			
Expenditures	\$ 3,875,959	Current Revenues - FY 2017 ^	\$ 1,033,722
Encumbrances as of 12/31/19 (1)	1,777,368	Fund Balance Appropriation {with Issue}	1,495,941
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	2,017,394	Original Issue {October 2017}	3,735,000
	<u>\$ 7,670,721</u>	Net Offering Premium/Discount	314,422
		Additional Fund Balance Appropriations	1,092,190
		Interest Income	146,444
			<u>\$ 7,817,719</u>

**Detail of Construction Costs**						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs *	\$ 51,079	\$ -	\$ 51,079	\$ 50,525	\$ -	\$ 50,525
Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage Improvements *	1,807,095	53,528	1,860,623	1,860,622	-	1,860,622
Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements	1,223,468	60,054	1,283,522	138,751	1,144,771	1,283,522
Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements	1,248,300	326,626	1,574,926	1,558,874	16,052	1,574,926
Ave D & 14th Street Drainage Improvements	516,300	(490,568)	25,732	25,732	-	25,732
Drainage Master Plan Modeling Assessment	1,330,500	48,950	1,379,450	1,379,450	-	1,379,450
Azalea Drive Developer Agmt (Patco Construction) *	-	364,328	364,328	364,328	-	364,328
Pepper Creek Tributary 3 Drainage (Near OL4)	-	171,615	171,615	140,933	30,683	171,616
Friars Creek Railroad Berm	-	960,000	960,000	134,112	825,888	960,000
Contingency	402,343	(402,343)	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 6,579,085</u>	<u>\$ 1,092,190</u>	<u>\$ 7,671,275</u>	<u>\$ 5,653,327</u>	<u>\$ 2,017,394</u>	<u>\$ 7,670,721</u>

\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

^ Available funding due to fee increase effective January 2017 designated for drainage capital improvements

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 146,998

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 TAX INCREMENT  
REVENUE BONDS 2018 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795  
For the period beginning September 27, 2018 and ending December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-7

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 5,359,717	Original Issue (September 2018)	\$ 23,565,000
Encumbrances as of 12/31/19	(1) 2,935,068	Net Offering Premium/Discount	614,452
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	16,392,667	Interest Income	621,533
	<u>\$ 24,687,451</u>		<u>\$ 24,800,985</u>

**Detail of Construction Costs**						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs *	\$ 179,452	\$ -	\$ 179,452	\$ 179,452	\$ -	\$ 179,452
Outer Loop (IH 35 to Wendland) - ROW	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000
Outer Loop (McLane to Central Point Parkway)	7,250,000	950,000	8,200,000	45,030	8,154,970	8,200,000
Santa Fe Plaza	1,300,000	759,058	2,059,058	1,989,857	69,201	2,059,058
TMED - 31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation	450,000	-	450,000	-	450,000	450,000
Downtown City Center/Hawn Hotel	2,050,000	-	2,050,000	396,900	1,653,100	2,050,000
Outer Loop, Phase VI (Old Waco Road to IH 35 South)	3,340,000	-	3,340,000	1,613,593	1,726,407	3,340,000
East Outer Loop (Concept Design) *	623,000	(500,000)	123,000	122,210	790	123,000
1st Street from Ave A to Central Ave	1,380,000	58,000	1,438,000	1,252,869	185,131	1,438,000
Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase IV (Design) *	132,000		132,000	132,000	-	132,000
Airport FBO Center & Parking (Design)	440,000		440,000	440,000	-	440,000
Outer Loop, Phase V (Poison Oak to Old Waco Road)	2,820,000	-	2,820,000	871,865	1,948,135	2,820,000
Avenue C from Main Street to 24th Street	2,740,000	(109,058)	2,630,942	1,033,910	1,597,032	2,630,942
Santa Fe Plaza - Central Ave Parking & Enhancement *	325,000	-	325,000	217,100	107,900	325,000
Overlay Industrial Blvd	650,000	(650,000)	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 24,179,452</u>	<u>\$ 508,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,687,452</u>	<u>\$ 8,294,784</u>	<u>\$ 16,392,667</u>	<u>\$ 24,687,451</u>
Remaining (Needed) Funds						<u>\$ 113,534</u>

\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
LIMITED TAX NOTES 2019 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 364  
For the period beginning October 1, 2018 and ending December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-8

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
<b>Construction in Progress</b>			
Expenditures	\$ 1,277,504	Original Issue (September 2019)	\$ 1,210,000
Encumbrances as of 12/31/19	(1) 1,934,089	Intent to Reimburse	\$ 2,102,600
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	219,365	Net Offering Premium/Discount	123,248
	<u>\$ 3,430,958</u>	Interest Income	1,707
			<u>\$ 3,437,555</u>

***Detail of Construction Costs***						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	\$ 29,086	\$ -	\$ 29,086	\$ 28,358	\$ -	\$ 28,358
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Collection	335,500	-	335,500	329,636	5,864	335,500
Replace 2011 Peterbilt - Frontload	349,500	-	349,500	319,702	29,798	349,500
Replace 2008 International Work Star - Sideload	295,500	-	295,500	283,845	11,655	295,500
Western Star 4700SB - Rolloff	162,000	(1,620)	160,380	160,166	214	160,380
Replace Crafcro SuperShot 60 with Super Shot 125	52,000	-	52,000	50,267	1,733	52,000
Routeware Software Purchase/Implementation	105,500	1,620	107,120	105,530	1,590	107,120
Replace Batwing Mower - Parks	102,000	-	102,000	101,925	75	102,000
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Residential Sideload	348,500	-	348,500	295,773	52,727	348,500
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Residential Sideload	348,500	-	348,500	295,373	53,127	348,500
Replace 2013 Autocar/McNeilus Commercial Frontload	338,000	-	338,000	315,215	22,785	338,000
Replace 2013 Autocar/McNeilus Commercial Frontload	338,000	-	338,000	315,215	22,785	338,000
Add Residential Sideload Garbage Truck	310,000	-	310,000	295,373	14,627	310,000
Add Commercial Frontload Garbage Truck	317,600	-	317,600	315,215	2,385	317,600
Contingency	4,162	-	4,162	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 3,435,848</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,435,848</u>	<u>\$ 3,211,593</u>	<u>\$ 219,365</u>	<u>\$ 3,430,958</u>
Remaining (Needed) Funds						<u>\$ 6,597</u>

\* Project Final

\*\* Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES  
COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 2020 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 361  
For the period beginning October 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-9

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds		
<b>Construction in Progress</b>					
Expenditures	\$	52,650	Original Issue	\$	-
Encumbrances as of 12/31/19	(1)	444,038	Intent to Reimburse		575,000
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		48,071	Net Offering Premium		-
	\$	<u>544,758</u>	Interest Income		-
				\$	<u>575,000</u>

***Detail of Construction Costs***						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CIP Management Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jaime Hager Clements Complex Roof Replacement	50,000	-	50,000	30,242	19,758	50,000
Elevator Refurbishment - Library	240,000	-	240,000	238,825	1,175	240,000
Elevator Refurbishment - City Hall	120,000	-	120,000	106,194	13,806	120,000
105 W Barton Avenue *	85,000	-	85,000	82,891	2,109	85,000
Roof Replacement - Old Central Fire Station	80,000	-	80,000	68,778	11,222	80,000
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 575,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 575,000</u>	<u>\$ 496,688</u>	<u>\$ 48,071</u>	<u>\$ 575,000</u>
				Remaining (Needed) Funds		<u>\$ -</u>

\* Project Final

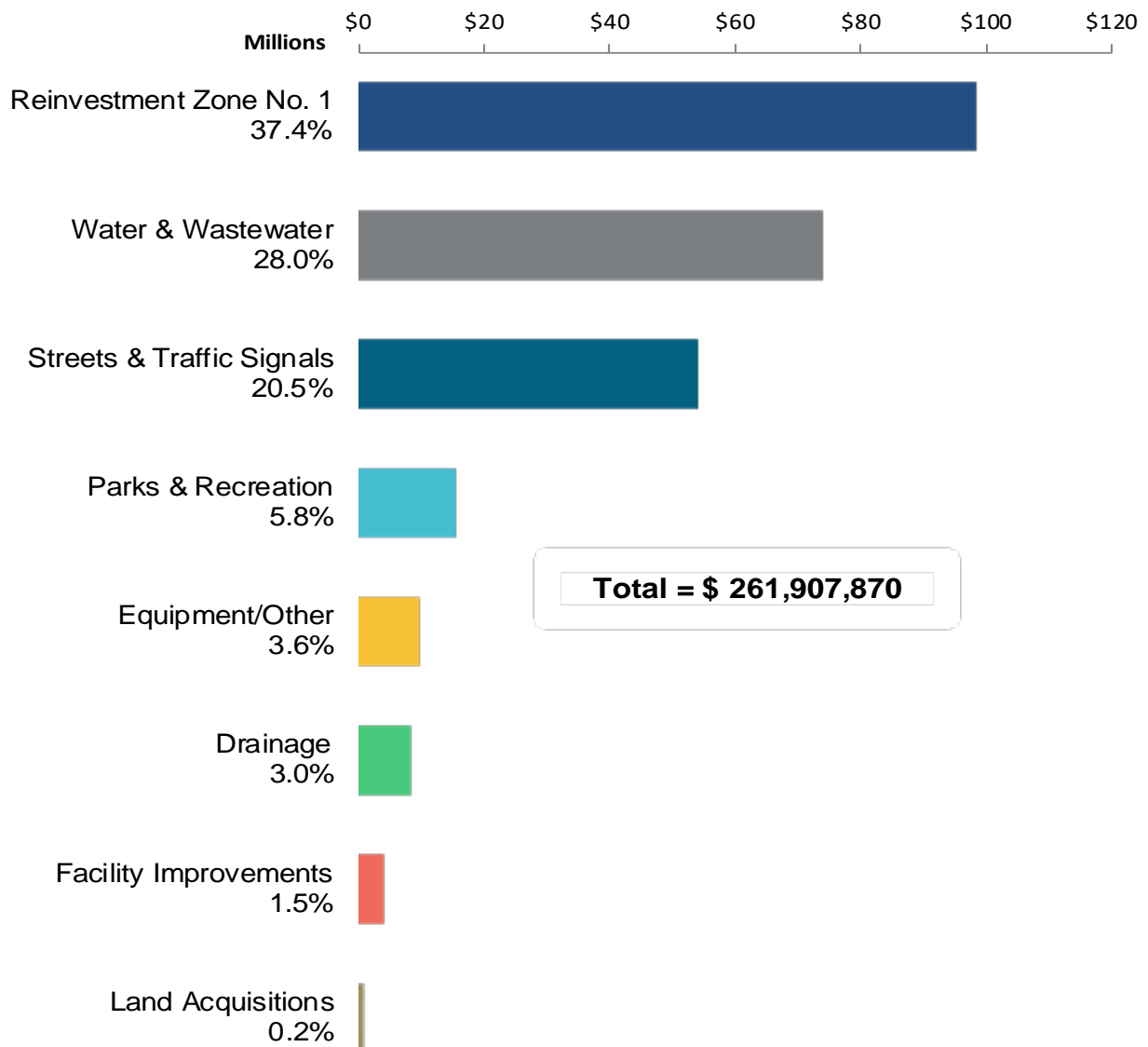
\*\* Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED**  
**As of December 31, 2019**

**Exhibit E-10**

Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$	97,968,395
Water & Wastewater		73,463,235
Streets & Traffic Signals		53,760,797
Parks & Recreation		15,088,291
Equipment/Other		9,348,494
Drainage		7,900,364
Facility Improvements		3,839,694
Land Acquisitions		538,600
<b>Total of Capital Improvement Projects Underway/Scheduled</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>261,907,870</b>



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-11

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage	101592	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6714	\$ 1,860,623	\$ 1,860,622	Complete	Oct-19
Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements	101636	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6712	1,283,522	138,751	Engineering	Dec-20
Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements	101637	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6713	1,574,926	1,558,874	Construction	Sept-20
Drainage Master Plan Modeling Assessment	101777	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6510 353-2900-534-6710	1,379,450	1,379,450	Engineering	June-20
Hogan Road Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	305,900	266,801	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	May-20
Azalea Drive (Lowe's Dr to 13th St) Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	CO-18D	353-2900-534-6715	364,328	364,328	Complete	Oct-19
Pepper Creek Tributary 3 Drainage {Design Only}	102016	CO-18D	353-2900-534-6813	171,615	140,933	Engineering	Feb-20
Friars Creek Railroad Berm	102171	Drainage	292-2900-531-6312	960,000	109,710	Engineering	Sept-21
<b>Total Drainage</b>				<b>\$ 7,900,364</b>	<b>\$ 5,819,469</b>		
Advanced Metering Infrastructure	101173	BUDG-U Util-RE	520-5300-535-6250 520-5900-535-6250	1,275,000	1,159,245	Construction	Aug-20
CityWorks AMS Software - Public Works	101640	BUDG-17 Drainage DESCAP BUDG-U	110-5919-519-6221 292-2900-534-6221 351-1900-519-6221 520-5000-535-6221	108,402	77,022	On Hold	TBD
Replace '08 Ford F350 - Streets Asset #12589	101859	BUDG-18	110-5900-531-6213	52,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '05 Ford F150 Regular Cab - Code Compliance Asset #12136	101869	BUDG-19	110-5900-524-6213	32,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '08 F350 / Upgrade F250 Crew Cab & Utility Body - Code Compliance Asset #12920	101870	BUDG-19	110-5900-524-6213	45,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '01 Dodge / Upgrade F250 Regular Cab with Utility Body & Lift Gate - Facility Services Asset #10638	101871	BUDG-19	110-5924-519-6213	43,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '05 Ford F150 - Facility Services Asset # 12135	101872	BUDG-19	110-5924-519-6213	34,000	-	Planning	May-20
Vehicle Exhaust System Update/Repair - Fleet	101879	BUDG-19	110-5938-519-6310	19,500	-	Planning	June-20
Replace '08 Ford F150 - Inspections/Permits Asset #12821	101885	BUDG-19	110-5942-519-6213	32,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '06 Ford F350 -Parks Asset #12356	101887	BUDG-19	110-5935-552-6213	43,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '06 Chevy Truck - Parks Asset #12345	101888	BUDG-19	110-5935-552-6213	32,000	-	Planning	May-20
3/4 Ton Truck - Irrigation Technician **Addition to Fleet**	101889	BUDG-19	110-3500-552-6213	43,000	-	Planning	May-20
Medium Rescue Fire Apparatus **Addition to Fleet**	101896	CO-18	365-2200-522-6776	386,074	385,214	Complete	Nov-19
Replace '01 Chevrolet Astro - Recreation (Asset # 11143)	101899	BUDG-19	110-5932-551-6213	35,140	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '08 Ford F250 - Streets Asset #12867	101910	BUDG-19	110-5900-531-6213	32,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '95 Ford F800 Water Truck -Streets Asset #9837	101912	BUDG-19	110-5900-531-6222	30,888	-	Planning	June-20
Trailer for Equipment, New Maintenance Crew - Drainage **Addition to Fleet**	101918	Drainage	292-2900-534-6211	10,000	-	Planning	Apr-20
1 Ton Crew Cab Pick w Utility Body, New Maintenance Crew - Drainage **Addition to Fleet**	101919	Drainage	292-2900-534-6213	52,000	-	Planning	May-20

(Continued)



Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Replace '08 Ford F350 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #12918	101923	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	\$ 48,000	\$ -	Planning	May-20
Replace '08 Ford F350 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #12919	101924	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '09 Ford F350 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #12968	101925	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '10 Ford F350 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #13133	101926	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '10 Ford F450 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #13139	101927	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	50,000	-	Planning	May-20
Upgrade for the Manhole Inspection Van (Closed Circuit Television) - W/W/W Specialty Crew (Asset # 11606)	101930	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213 520-5400-535-6310	55,000	46,076	Complete	Dec-19
Service Center Office Improvements - Suite 123	101931	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6310 520-5400-535-6310	10,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Replace '08 Ford F150 Regular Cab - Metering Asset #12825	101932	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6213	32,000	-	Planning	May-20
1/2 Ton Reg Cab Truck, New Crew Leader - Water/Wastewater **Addition to Fleet**	101934	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213 520-5400-535-6213	32,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '09 Ford F350 - Water/Wastewater Asset #12967	101937	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	48,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace '03 Caterpillar 420D Backhoe - Water/Wastewater Asset #11623	101940	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6220	91,000	-	Planning	Apr-20
Replace '13 Chevy Caprice w Police Utility Vehicle Asset #13718	102013	BUDG-19	110-2011-521-6213 110-5900-521-6213	52,958	52,958	Ordered	Apr-20
Replace 2009 Ford Super Duty F-250 Asset #12969	102034	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	34,245	-	Planning	May-20
Replace 2008 Ford F350 Asset #12588	102035	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,960	-	Planning	May-20
Replace 2006 Ford F-350 Super Duty Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #12354	102036	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,960	-	Planning	May-20
Replace 2012 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13513	102037	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6213	32,700	-	Planning	May-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13127	102038	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6213	32,700	-	Planning	May-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13126	102039	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6213	32,700	-	Planning	May-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-350 Super Duty Super Crew 4x2 Asset #13132	102040	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	48,960	-	Planning	May-20
Replace 2006 Ford F-350 Super Duty Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #12355	102041	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	48,960	-	Planning	May-20
Vehicle for New Crew - Crew Leader of Maintenance Crew #1 (V/H Crew) **Addition to Fleet**	102042	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	49,000	-	Planning	May-20
Vehicle for New Position - Utility Foreman (Specialty Distribution) **Addition to Fleet**	102043	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	40,000	-	Planning	May-20
Vehicle for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #7 (Distribution) **Addition to Fleet**	102044	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	52,000	-	Planning	May-20
Vehicle for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #3 (Distribution Leak Crew) **Addition to Fleet**	102045	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	49,000	-	Planning	May-20
Vehicle for Current Position - Utility Manager (50/50) **Addition to Fleet**	102046	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213 520-5400-535-6213	40,000	-	Planning	May-20
Leak Detection Equipment	102047	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6211	20,000	-	Planning	Apr-20
Trailer for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #7 (Distribution) **Addition to Fleet**	102048	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6211	10,700	-	Planning	May-20
Vehicle for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #2 (Collections) **Addition to Fleet**	102049	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	49,000	-	Planning	May-20
Trailer for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #2 (Collections) **Addition to Fleet**	102050	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6211	10,000	-	Planning	Apr-20
Jet Scan for Jet Truck & Vactors (3)	102051	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6211	45,000	24,996	Ordered	Mar-20

(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Info Works ICM - Advanced Hydrologic Modeling Software (Single User License)	102055	Drainage BUDG-U	292-2900-534-6221 520-5400-535-6221	\$ 61,800	\$ 61,800	In Progress	June-20
OpenGov Software - Implementation {Finance}	102058	BUDG-19	110-1900-519-6221	62,047	62,047	In Progress	June-20
Routeware Software - Implementation {Solid Waste}	102059	LTN-19	364-2300-540-6766	107,120	105,530	Complete	Nov-19
Aircraft Tow Vehicle **Addition to Fleet**	102060	BUDG-20	110-5900-560-6222	75,000	-	Planning	TBD
Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) Vehicle - Maintenance	102061	BUDG-20	110-5900-560-6222	30,000	-	Planning	TBD
Fueling Truck - Repairs	102062	BUDG-20	110-5900-560-6222	25,000	-	Planning	TBD
Ground Support Equipment (GSE) - UTV Replacement Asset #12099	102063	BUDG-20	110-5900-560-6222	12,418	12,418	Ordered	TBD
Replace 2012 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13518	102064	BUDG-20	110-5921-529-6213	37,700	-	Planning	May-20
Vehicle for New Position - Additional Code Officer **Addition to Fleet**	102065	BUDG-20	110-5900-524-6213	33,800	-	Planning	May-20
Cardiac Monitor Replacement (2)	102066	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6211	78,000	68,837	Complete	Dec-19
Refurbish Booster/Brush Vehicle (Station 8) Asset #12806	102067	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6222	35,000	-	Planning	Oct-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13124	102068	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6213	32,700	-	Planning	May-20
Replace 2010 Ford F250 Asset #12574	102069	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6213	32,640	-	Planning	May-20
FASTER Software - Add MotorPool COTS Module	102070	BUDG-20	110-5938-519-6221	45,999	-	Planning	TBD
On Car Brake Lathe	102071	BUDG-20	110-5938-519-6216	14,000	-	Planning	Mar-20
New City Website	102073	BUDG-20 Hotel/Motel Drainage BUDG-U	110-5967-519-5221 240-4400-551-6221 292-2900-534-6221 520-5000-535-6221	37,380	36,259	In Progress	Aug-20
Replace 2002 Bobcat S250H Skid Steer Asset #11469	102075	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6222	65,695	-	Planning	Apr-20
Brush Chipper **Addition to Fleet**	102076	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6222	52,500	42,164	Ordered	Mar-20
Replace 2010 Rhino Shredder Asset #13121	102078	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6222	16,500	-	Planning	Mar-20
Replace 2013 Kobota Zip N Go Mower Asset #13839	102079	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6222	13,253	-	Planning	Mar-20
Performance Review / Employee Engagement Software	102080	BUDG-20 Hotel/Motel Drainage BUDG-U	110-5966-519-6221 240-4400-551-6221 292-2900-534-6221 520-5000-535-6221	46,000	-	Planning	TBD
Replace 2008 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset # 12820	102081	BUDG-20	110-5947-519-6213	32,700	-	Planning	May-20
Council Meeting Video Acquisition System Replacement	102082	BUDG-20	110-1900-519-6228	77,000	33,639	Ordered	May-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13131	102088	BUDG-20	110-5900-540-6213	32,700	-	Planning	May-20
Utility Body Truck for New Crew - Reconstruction Crew **Addition to Fleet**	102089	BUDG-20	110-5900-531-6213	60,000	-	Planning	May-20
Replace (10) Marked Units - Patrol	102090	BUDG-20	110-5900-521-6213	553,350	553,350	Ordered	July-20
Replace 2012 Chevrolet Tahoe Asset #13488	102091	BUDG-20	110-5900-521-6213	58,197	58,197	Ordered	Apr-20

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-11  
(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Replace 2002 Toyota Tacoma (Seized Vehicle) Asset #13842	102092	BUDG-20	110-5900-521-6213	\$ 32,500	\$ -	Planning	May-20
Vehicle for Current Transform Temple Agent	102101	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6213	32,700	-	Planning	May-20
Vehicle for New Position - Transform Temple Projects Agent **Addition to Fleet**	102102	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6213	25,955	-	Planning	May-20
Utility Vehicle for New Position - Transform Temple Projects Agent **Addition to Fleet**	102103	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6213	14,300	14,158	Ordered	May-20
LT Systems Software - Implementation {Court}	102105	BUDG-19	110-1800-525-6221	79,000	79,000	In Progress	Apr-20
Stage - Recreation	102106	Hotel/Motel	240-4600-551-6210	95,000	-	Planning	May-20
Destination Website	102124	Hotel/Motel	240-4630-551-6221	25,000	-	Planning	May-21
Hustler Mower #1 - Parks	102135	BUDG-19	110-3500-552-6222 110-3595-552-6222	11,499	11,477	Complete	Nov-19
Hustler Mower #2 - Parks	102136	BUDG-19	110-3500-552-6222 110-3595-552-6222	11,499	11,477	Complete	Nov-19
Evidence Truck - Police	102139	BUDG-19	110-2052-521-6213	29,648	27,646	Ordered	Mar-20
JAG Reconstruction Equipment - Police	102140	GRANT	260-2000-521-6211	19,449	-	Planning	TBD
K9 - Police Department	102170	GRANT	110-2031-521-6229	20,500	19,888	Complete	Dec-19
Replace 1997 E1 Hurricane Fire Truck	102174	CO-19	365-2200-552-6776	1,286,949	1,271,752	Ordered	Oct-20
Dayforce Time Clocks & Implementation	102181	BUDG-20 Hotel/Motel Drainage BUDG-U	110-1900-519-6212 110-1900-519-6221 240-4400-551-6212 240-4400-551-6221 292-2900-534-6212 292-2900-534-6221 520-5000-535-6212 520-5000-535-6221	94,500	76,594	In Progress	Jan-21
Replace 2013 Chevrolet Caprice (Wrecked) Asset #13714	102192	BUDG-20	110-2033-521-6213 110-2033-521-6229	55,295	55,295	Ordered	Apr-20
LEPTA - Infrared Chemical ID Kit & Chemical Weapons Monitor	102200	GRANT	260-2200-522-6211	65,550	-	Planning	Apr-20
FARO 3D Crime/Traffic Scene Reconstruction System	102201	BUDG-20	110-2041-521-6229	57,204	57,204	Complete	Dec-19
Replace Landscape Trailer - Parks Asset #12577	102202	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6211	-	-	Planning	Feb-20
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Residential Sideload	102203	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	348,500	295,773	Ordered	Aug-20
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Residential Sideload	102204	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	348,500	295,373	Ordered	Aug-20
Replace 2013 Autocar/McNeilus Commercial Frontload	102205	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	338,000	315,215	Ordered	Aug-20
Replace 2013 Autocar/McNeilus Commercial Frontload	102206	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	338,000	315,215	Ordered	Aug-20
Add Residential Sideload Garbage Truck	102207	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	310,000	295,373	Ordered	Aug-20
Add Commercial Frontload Garbage Truck	102208	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	317,600	315,215	Ordered	Aug-20
Replace Batwing Mower - Parks Asset #13379	102209	LTN-20 IR	364-3500-552-6222	102,000	101,925	Ordered	Feb-20
<b>Total Equipment/Other</b>				<b>\$ 9,348,494</b>	<b>\$ 6,338,329</b>		
Exterior Master Plan Construction, Phase I - Mayborn	101389	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	85,340	6,065	On Hold	TBD
Roof Replacement, Building A - Service Center	101659	BUDG-18	110-5924-519-6310 292-2900-534-6310 520-5000-535-6310	75,000	-	On Hold	TBD

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
December 31, 2019

Exhibit E-11  
(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Jaime Hager Clements Complex Roof Replacement	102056	CO-20F IR BUDG-U	361-1800-525-6849 520-5800-535-6310	\$ 100,000	\$ 60,483	Construction	Apr-20
Furniture - City Manager's Office	102096	BUDG-20	110-5911-513-6210	12,000	9,253	Ordered	Feb-20
Basement Remodel - Historic Post Office Building	102100	BUDG-20	110-5900-524-6310	15,000	-	Planning	Sept-20
Carpet Replacement - Mayborn	102107	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	25,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Kitchen Upgrade - Railroad Heritage Museum	102108	Hotel/Motel	540-7000-551-6310	15,000	-	Planning	Sept-20
City Hall - 3rd Floor Finance Suite Renovations	102110	BUDG-19	110-5912-515-6310	12,303	7,203	Construction	Apr-20
Parks Centralized Administration Building	102111	CO-19	365-4100-551-6424	2,688,794	2,102,996	Engineering	July-20
Replace Metal Coping on Repair Parapet Wall - Central Fire Station	102114	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6310	20,000	-	Planning	Feb-20
Parts Room Remodel - Fleet	102115	BUDG-20	110-5938-519-6310	15,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Floor Padding in Climbing Wall Room - Summit	102117	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6310	13,000	-	Planning	July-20
Repairs to Roads & Drainage Pipe - Hillcrest	102121	BUDG-20	110-3540-552-6310	25,000	-	Planning	TBD
Repairs to Leaning Headstones - Hillcrest	102122	BUDG-20	110-3540-552-6310	20,000	-	Planning	TBD
Signage - Hillcrest	102123	BUDG-20	110-3540-552-6310	15,000	-	Planning	TBD
WTP - Keyless Entry Security	102125	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	63,565	-	Planning	Feb-20
Storage Building for Portable Generator	102126	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6310	100,000	-	Planning	Apr-20
Reception Desk - City Hall	102133	BUDG-U	110-5924-519-6310	48,429	44,768	Complete	Nov-19
Parks Centralized Administration Building - Furniture	102141	CO-19	365-4100-551-6424	16,188	16,187	Complete	Oct-19
Parks Centralized Administration Building - Signage	102144	CO-19	365-4100-551-6424	13,075	13,069	Complete	Nov-19
Reconfigure Office - Human Resources	102173	BUDG-19	110-5927-515-6310	12,000	7,975	Substantially Complete	Jan-20
Elevator Refurbishment - Library	102193	CO-20F IR	361-4000-555-6808	240,000	238,825	In Progress	Nov-20
Elevator Refurbishment - City Hall	102194	CO-20F IR	361-2400-519-6807	120,000	106,194	In Progress	May-20
Roof Replacement - Old Central Fire Station	102199	BUDG-20 CO-20F IR	110-2400-519-6310 361-2400-519-6807	90,000	78,778	Construction	Apr-20
<b>Total Facilities Improvements</b>				<b>\$ 3,839,694</b>	<b>\$ 2,691,796</b>		
South Temple Ground Storage and Pump Station {Property Acquisition}	101953	Util-RE	520-590-535-6110	125,000	-	Planning	TBD
SH 317 Ground Storage and Pump Station {Property Acquisition}	101954	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	125,000	-	Planning	TBD
Pepper Creek Tank Site #2 {Property Acquisition}	102145	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	152,000	-	Planning	Mar-20
Ferguson District Property	102185	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6110	38,500	-	Planning	TBD
Silo District Property	102186	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6110	13,100	-	Planning	TBD

(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
105 W Barton Avenue	102195	CO-20F IR	361-4000-555-6110	\$ 85,000	\$ 82,891	Complete	Nov-19
<b>Total Land Acquisitions</b>				<b>\$ 538,600</b>	<b>\$ 82,891</b>		
Hogan Road Improvements	100952	CO-12 CO-18	365-3400-531-6857	2,467,931	2,127,685	Construction	June-20
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II	100970	CO-12	365-3400-531-6859	2,792,210	2,703,559	Construction	Mar-20
Outer Loop, Phase IIIB	101121	CO-12 CO-14 CO-18	365-3400-531-6813	6,403,879	5,958,863	Construction	Apr-20
S Pea Ridge Developer Agreement {WBW Development, LTD}	101214	CO-18	365-3400-531-6860	153,137	148,137	Complete	Oct-19
East Temple - Greenfield	101234	CO-12	365-3400-531-6884	26,592	-	On Hold	TBD
Prairie View, Phase II (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483)	101257	GRANT CO-14	260-3400-531-6862 365-3400-531-6862	9,784,753	9,250,335	Construction	May-20
Kegley Road, Phase II	101606	CO-16 CO-18 CO-19	365-3400-531-6888	6,413,800	491,251	Engineering	Apr-20
N Pea Ridge, Phase I {Design & ROW}	101713	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6985	2,185,000	738,070	Engineering	Sept-20
Outer Loop, Phase IV {Design & ROW}	101714	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6813	2,400,000	904,800	Engineering	Aug-20
Poison Oak, Phase I & II	101715	CO-16 CO-18 CO-19	365-3400-531-6886	14,535,000	3,015,137	Engineering	Oct-21
Hogan Road Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	CO-16	365-3400-531-6857	800,240	707,118	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	May-20
S 31st Street Sidewalk - TXDOT AFA	101804	CO-18	365-3400-531-6532	415,000	415,000	Engineering	May-20
Grant Match - Sidewalk/Trail Connections	101829	CO-18	365-3400-531-6315	80,310	-	Planning	TBD
Azalea Drive (Lowe's Dr to 13th St) Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	CO-18	365-3400-531-6715	682,163	682,105	Complete	Oct-19
South Pea Ridge Road {Design & ROW}	101874	CO-18	365-3400-531-6860	1,375,000	414,050	Engineering	June-20
Azalea Drive - 31st Street to Lowes Drive	101985	CO-18	365-3400-531-6715	1,442,800	102,800	Engineering	Oct-20
Canyon Creek / Blackland Road Extension	102024	CO-19	365-3400-531-6998	625,270	495,670	Engineering	Sept-20
Hartrick Bluff Road {30% Design}	102025	CO-18	365-3400-531-6716	251,825	251,825	Engineering	Feb-20
Pedestrian Signal - 5th Street @ Lions Junction	102029	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	100,000	14,000	Engineering	Apr-20
Pavement Assessment	102031	CO-18	365-3400-531-6527	195,142	195,142	Engineering	Mar-20
N Pea Ridge, Phase II {30% Design Only}	102142	CO-18	365-3400-531-6985	175,545	175,545	Engineering	May-20
Upgrade Signal School Flasher Clocks	102175	CO-19	365-2800-532-6810	140,000	122,192	Complete	Dec-19
Signal Video Detection (5)	102176	CO-19	365-2800-532-6810	86,000	-	Planning	June-20
Upgrade Pedestrian Actuation (10)	102177	CO-19	365-2800-532-6810	50,000	35,200	Construction	Apr-20
Crestview District Utility Plan	102190	CO-19	365-3400-531-6974	26,100	26,100	Engineering	July-20
Historic District Utility Plan	102191	CO-19	365-3400-531-6974	23,100	23,100	Engineering	July-20

(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
FY 2020 Sidewalks - CDBG	102197	CDBG	260-6100-571-6315	\$ 130,000	\$ -	Planning	TBD
<b>Total Mobility Infrastructure</b>				<b>\$ 53,760,797</b>	<b>\$ 28,997,682</b>		
Caboose Renovations	101303	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	21,809	20,615	Construction	May-20
Crossroads Athletic Park {RZ Funds in Project 101005}	101311	GO-15	362-3500-552-6402	14,313,691	13,906,913	Construction	May-20
Alta Vista Park	101996	BUDG-19	110-3500-552-6332	76,950	74,354	Complete	Oct-19
Golf Course Pump Station	102002	GO-15	362-3100-551-6840	389,641	28,199	Construction	June-20
Skate Park Equipment Refurbishment	102077	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6310	23,700	-	Planning	Feb-20
Pool Re-plastering - Lions Junction	102083	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6364	120,000	-	Planning	Apr-20
Tennis Court Assessment - Harold P. Rose Tennis Center (Wilson Park)	102084	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6310	50,000	-	Planning	Apr-20
New Slide - Summit Pool	102085	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6364	35,000	-	Planning	May-20
New Slide - Walker Pool	102086	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6364	35,000	-	Planning	May-20
Musco Lighting - 2 Ballfields	102087	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6310	22,500	-	Planning	Apr-20
<b>Total Parks &amp; Recreation</b>				<b>\$ 15,088,291</b>	<b>\$ 14,030,081</b>		
Rail Maintenance	100692	RZ	795-9500-531-6514	215,691	-	In Progress	Sept-20
Road/Sign Maintenance	100693	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	106,768	-	Planning	Sept-20
Little Elm Trunk Sewer	101000	RZ	795-9500-531-6368	1,925,000	1,839,944	Complete	Nov-19
Temple Industrial Park - Outer Loop (IH35 to Wendland) {Design & ROW}	101000	RZ	795-9600-531-6863 795-9800-531-6863	3,946,000	3,443,464	Engineering	TBD
Temple Industrial Park - Outer Loop (Wendland to McLane Pkwy) {Design & ROW}	101001	RZ	795-9800-531-6864	2,425,000	2,326,730	Engineering	TBD
Corporate Campus Park - Outer Loop (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)	101004	RZ	795-9600-531-6881 795-9800-531-6881	9,044,000	855,499	Engineering	May-21
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail {Park Bond Funds in Project 101311}	101005	RZ	795-9500-531-6867 795-9800-531-6867	6,825,000	6,733,810	Construction	May-20
Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza	101008	RZ	795-9500-531-6870 795-9600-531-6870 795-9800-531-6870	15,112,538	14,997,906	Construction	May-20
TMED - 31st St./Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation	101011	RZ	795-9500-531-6873 795-9600-531-6873 795-9800-531-6873	1,495,000	1,013,637	Construction	Dec-20
Downtown City Center / Hawn Hotel	101029	RZ	795-9500-531-6565 795-9600-531-6565	6,450,000	546,900	Engineering	TBD
Santa Fe Market Trail	101262	RZ	795-9500-531-6566	5,035,100	4,815,927	Construction	May-20
Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Phase II {Design & ROW}	101263	RZ	795-9500-531-6567	473,898	355,398	On Hold	TBD
R & D Rail Tracks {Design}	101457	RZ	795-9500-531-6568	124,400	124,400	On Hold	TBD
Taxiway for Airport	101563	RZ	795-9500-531-6558	1,163,600	1,155,474	Substantially Complete	Jan-20
Outer Loop, Phase VI (IH35 South) {Design & ROW}	101585	RZ	795-9500-531-6557 795-9600-531-6557	3,750,000	2,019,099	Engineering	TBD

(Continued)



Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
MLK Festival Fields (Electrical)	101588	RZ	795-9500-531-6569	\$ 529,900	\$ 176,287	Engineering	Aug-20
1st Street from Ave A to Central Ave	101797	RZ	795-9500-531-6561 795-9600-531-6561	1,734,000	1,548,129	Construction	June-20
N 31st Street (Nugent to Central)	101798	RZ	795-9500-531-6571	7,457,000	2,442,799	Engineering	Apr-21
Airport FBO Center & Parking Visioning {Design}	101801	RZ	795-9500-531-6573 795-9600-531-6573	561,200	561,200	Engineering	Aug-20
Outer Loop, Phase V {Design & ROW}	101824	RZ	795-9600-531-6813	2,820,000	871,865	Engineering	TBD
Downtown Lighting	101836	BUDG-18 RZ	110-3795-524-6310 795-9500-531-6526	110,000	-	Planning	TBD
1st Street Parking Garage	101840	RZ	795-9500-531-6891 795-9600-531-6891	7,140,000	598,750	On Hold	TBD
Ave C (Main Street to 24th Street) {Design & ROW}	101841	RZ	795-9500-531-6892 795-9600-531-6892	4,740,000	1,126,532	Engineering	July-20
Santa Fe Plaza Parking Design	101842	RZ	795-9600-531-6893	325,000	217,100	Complete	Dec-19
Corporate Campus Property Acquisition	101846	RZ	795-9500-531-6110	750,000	568,336	Substantially Complete	Jan-20
1st Street from Ave A to Ave B	101847	RZ	795-9500-531-6551	1,275,000	1,264,817	Construction	June-20
Airfield Lighting - Grant Match	101868	RZ	795-9500-531-6324	213,000	-	Planning	TBD
Parking Garage @ 4th Street and Central Ave	101907	RZ	795-9500-531-6891	9,368,450	568,450	Engineering	TBD
Mouser Road Improvements	101928	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	440,000	263,094	Construction	Dec-20
East/West Gateway Landscaping	101978	RZ	795-9500-531-6319	880,000	352,500	Engineering	May-20
Airport Improvements - Clear Area Near Fire Station	101980	RZ	795-9500-531-6341	172,500	-	On Hold	TBD
Airport Improvements - Repaint Tower	101981	RZ	795-9500-531-6341	172,500	-	Planning	TBD
Airport Improvements - Demolition of Old Terminal Building	101982	RZ	795-9500-531-6341	115,000	92,030	Complete	Oct-19
Airport Improvements - Fence Realignment	101983	RZ	795-9500-531-6341	175,000	-	Planning	TBD
Adams/Central Ave - Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements {Design}	101987	RZ	795-9500-531-6315	155,150	155,150	Engineering	Sept-20
Mixed Use Master Plan	102018	RZ	795-9500-531-2616	250,000	243,850	Engineering	June-20
Parking Consulting Services	102020	RZ	795-9500-531-2616	65,600	65,600	Engineering	Mar-20
Industrial Park Grading	102166	RZ	795-9500-531-6772	100,000	98,810	Engineering	June-20
Downtown Lighting Master Plan	102167	RZ	795-9500-531-2616	28,600	-	Planning	TBD
24th Street - Ave C to Central Ave	102168	RZ	795-9500-531-6512	148,500	147,900	Engineering	Sept-20
Art District	102169	RZ	795-9500-531-6310	150,000	142,850	Engineering	Oct-20
<b>Total Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Infrastructure</b>				<b>\$ 97,968,395</b>	<b>\$ 51,734,234</b>		
Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase II	100608	UR-15 UR-17 UR-19	561-5200-535-6939	4,791,792	1,040,997	Engineering	July-21

(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: North Loop 363 to Northern Temple City Limits {Engineering Only}	100682	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	\$ 142,283	\$ 142,283	Substantially Complete	Jan-20
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: South Loop 363 to Nugent {Engineering Only}	100687	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	443,917	443,917	Substantially Complete	Jan-20
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: Nugent to North Loop 363 {Engineering Only}	100688	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	378,083	378,082	Substantially Complete	Jan-20
TCIP - Hogan Road Waterline Improvements	100952	UR-15 UR-17	561-5200-535-6983	1,799,780	1,682,954	Construction	June-20
TCIP - Westfield Blvd Utility Improvements, Phase II	100970	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	113,320	113,319	Substantially Complete	Mar-20
Utility Improvements - FY 2014 {Greenfield Development}	101064	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	312,893	-	On Hold	TBD
Leon River Interceptor, Phase II {Design & ROW}	101081	UR-17 UR-19	561-5400-535-6941	778,701	108,700	Planning	TBD
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase II {Engineering Only}	101086	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6310 561-5500-535-6938	1,589,623	1,589,623	On Hold	TBD
TCIP - Outer Loop Utility Improvements, Phase III-B	101121	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6521 561-5200-535-6813	1,247,208	1,247,206	Construction	Apr-20
Water/Wastewater Replacement - 2nd & 4th; Ave C to Adams Ave	101186	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	584,795	554,164	Construction	July-20
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd & 11th/Ave D to Ave H & 3rd & 9th/Ave K to Ave N)	101201	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5400-535-6361 561-5400-535-6964	3,171,137	3,171,135	Construction	Feb-20
TCIP - Prairie View Utility Improvements, Phase II (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483)	101257	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	724,066	713,952	Construction	May-20
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation	101475	UR-15 UR-17	561-5400-535-6905	7,415,018	7,415,018	Complete	Dec-19
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase V	101477	BUDG-U UR-15 UR-17	520-5400-535-6361 561-5400-535-6925	2,612,349	2,433,336	Construction	Feb-20
Highland Park Water Lines {Stellar Development}	101488	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	152,844	152,844	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
East Temple Utility Improvements	101575	UR-15	561-5200-535-6974	182,400	75,600	On Hold	TBD
WTP Improvements - Raw Water Intake Recoating	101615	UR-17	561-5100-535-6954	400,000	49,790	Engineering	TBD
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4 - Dredging {Design}	101619	UR-17 UR-19	561-5100-535-6959	361,360	36,360	Engineering	July-20
Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer	101628	UR-15 UR-17	561-5400-535-6980	3,045,884	3,045,884	Construction	Feb-20
Knob Creek Trunk Sewer {Design of Phase I-V}	101629	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6631	2,268,126	2,175,529	Engineering	July-20
TCIP - N Pea Ridge, Phase I {Design & ROW}	101713	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6985	102,785	54,900	Engineering	Sept-20
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IV {Design & ROW}	101714	UR-15	561-5200-535-6813	84,000	84,000	Engineering	Aug-20
TCIP - Poison Oak Utility Improvements, Phase I & II {Design}	101715	UR-15	561-5200-535-6986	123,429	123,429	Engineering	Oct-21
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase I {Construction}	101774	UR-17	561-5500-535-6938	10,293,013	10,290,443	Construction	Mar-20
Hogan Road Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	301,508	301,507	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	May-20
Wastewater Line Developer Agreement {Cedon Realty, Ltd}	101823	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	36,751	36,751	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Scott Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	101834	BUDG-U UR-17	561-5100-535-6954	1,473,959	1,473,959	Construction	Feb-20
Azalea Drive (Lowe's Dr to 13th St) Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6362	305,412	305,412	Complete	Oct-19
City-wide SECAP - SSES	101922	UR-19	561-5400-535-6997	1,000,000	709,541	In Progress	Apr-20
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase IV	101933	UR-17 UR-19	561-5400-535-6925	12,181,492	180,891	Engineering	Dec-23

(Continued)



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL  
December 31, 2019

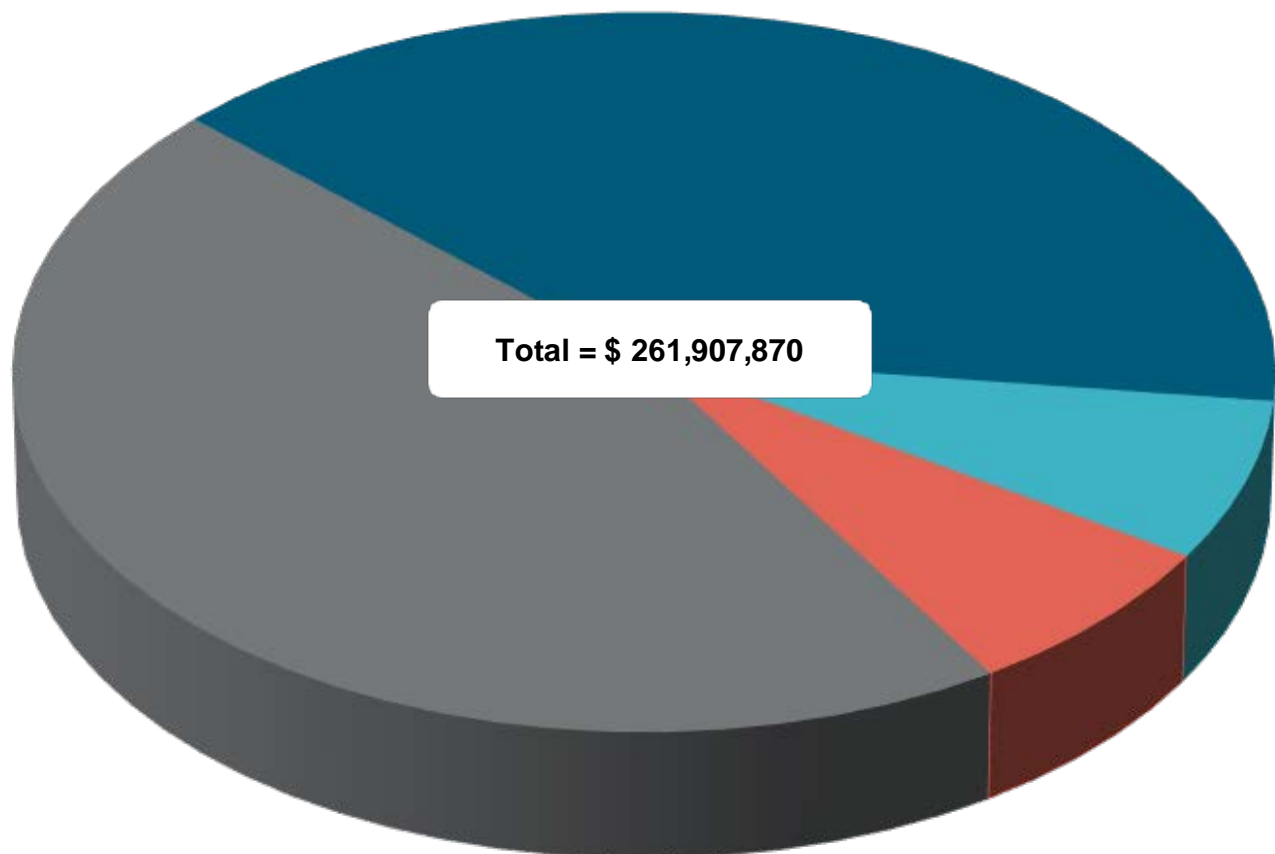
Exhibit E-11  
(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Downtown Utility Assessment	101935	UR-17	561-5400-535-6961	\$ 267,814	\$ 267,814	Engineering	Nov-21
Gateway Center Area Utility Improvements	101943	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	367,302	312,571	Complete	Dec-19
WTP - Clarifier #3 Rehabilitation	101947	UR-17	561-5100-535-6990	782,979	782,979	Complete	Nov-19
New Pepper Creek Storage Tank	101948	UR-17 UR-19	561-5100-535-6991	3,373,293	3,107,936	Engineering	May-21
57th - 43rd, Ave R - Ave Z Utility Improvements {Design}	101949	UR-17	561-5200-535-6994	263,800	263,800	Engineering	Feb-20
Garden District Utility Improvements {Design}	101950	UR-17	561-5200-535-6995	219,492	219,493	Complete	Oct-19
Apache Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation {Design}	101952	UR-17	561-5100-535-6993	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
Friar Creek Assessment - SSES	101992	UR-19	561-5400-535-6997	991,122	906,490	In Progress	Apr-20
WTP - Clarifier #4 Rehabilitation	101999	UR-19	561-5100-535-6990	530,470	493,424	Construction	May-20
TCIP - Canyon Creek / Blackland Water Line Extension	102024	UR-19	561-5200-535-6998	65,000	24,000	Engineering	Sept-20
TCIP - Hartrick Bluff Road {30% Design}	102025	UR-17	561-5200-535-6716	35,975	35,975	Engineering	Feb-20
Membrane Water Treatment Plant Expansion	102027	UR-17	561-5100-535-6921	3,000,000	2,953,930	Engineering	Mar-20
Rake Drive Replacements (1 per year)	102052	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	75,000	-	Planning	June-20
Rapid Mix Clarifier (2 per year)	102053	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	23,000	-	Planning	Feb-20
Solids Handling Improvements	102054	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
FY 2020 Utility Extensions - Cost Sharing Agreements {Ordinance}	102094	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6369	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
Valve Actuator Replacements (5 per year)	102095	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	37,000	35,934	Ordered	Feb-20
County View Subdivision, Utility Extension {3 Nex-Gen Devel, LLC}	102109	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6362	680,769	680,768	Construction	July-20
TCIP - N Pea Ridge, Phase II {30% Design Only}	102142	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6985	23,065	23,065	Engineering	May-20
Westside Villages Wastewater Extension {Kiella Development & Howumean}	102172	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	279,046	279,046	Substantially Complete	Jan-20
Hartrick Ranch Wastewater CSA - Design Only {Kiella Development}	102178	UR-19	561-5400-535-6918	325,000	315,995	Engineering	Sept-20
Hartrick Bluff Water Line - Design Only	102179	UR-19	561-5200-535-6716	110,000	104,415	Engineering	Sept-20
Replace Motor for High Service Pump #14	102182	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6222	36,174	35,925	Complete	Dec-19
WTP - Security Cameras	102183	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	21,801	21,800	In Progress	June-20
Knob Creek Trunk Sewer and Action World Lift Station Abondonment	102188	UR-19	561-5400-535-6631	132,000	122,370	Engineering	Sept-20
Canyon Creek / Blackland Wastewater CSA - Design Only {Kiella Development}	102189	UR-19	561-5400-535-6998	230,000	191,715	Engineering	Sept-20
Crestview District Utility Plan	102190	UR-19	561-5200-535-6974	66,500	66,500	Engineering	July-20
Historic District Utility Plan	102191	UR-19	561-5200-535-6974	51,100	51,100	Engineering	July-20
Replace High Service Pump	102196	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6222	52,920	52,920	Ordered	May-20
Bird Creek Basin Assessment	102198	UR-20 IR	561-5400-535-6997	2,250,000	2,242,000	Engineering	Apr-21
Hidden Villages Subdivision, Utility Extension {Sears-Bond LP}	520004	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	54,685	54,685	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Total Utilities Infrastructure				\$ 73,463,235	\$ 53,778,177		
Total Capital Projects				\$ 261,907,870	\$ 163,472,659		

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON \$'s}**  
**As of December 31, 2019**

**Exhibit E-12**

Engineering	\$ 119,994,294
Under Construction / In Progress	104,835,007
Projects Complete	18,827,095
Planning Phase	18,251,474
<b>Total Estimated Costs of Capital Improvement Projects</b>	<b><u>\$ 261,907,870</u></b>

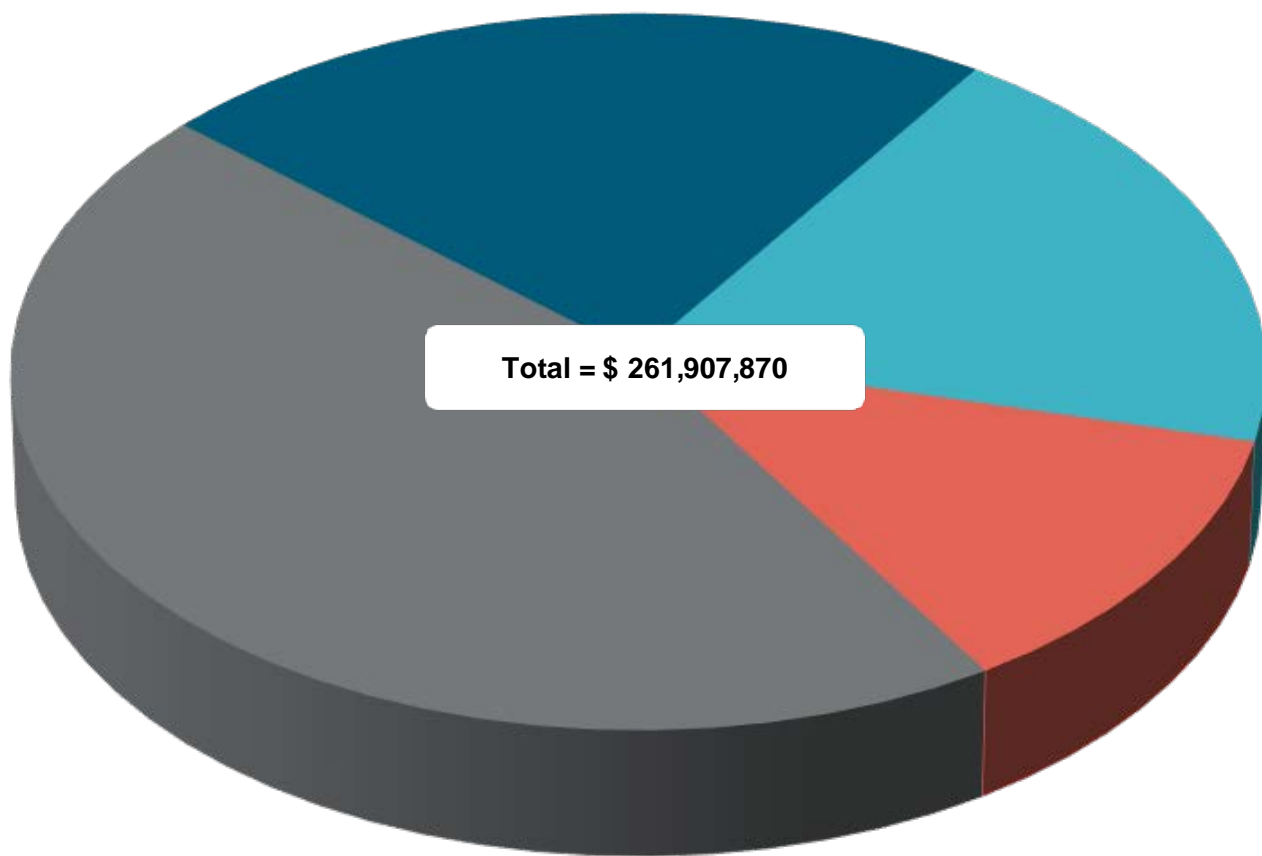


■ Engineering 45.8%	■ Under Construction / In Progress 40.0%	■ Projects Complete 7.2%	■ Planning Phase 7.0%
------------------------	--	-----------------------------	--------------------------

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON NUMBER OF PROJECTS}

As of December 31, 2019

Planning Phase	119
Under Construction / In Progress	60
Engineering	51
Projects Complete	32
<b>Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects</b>	<b>262</b>

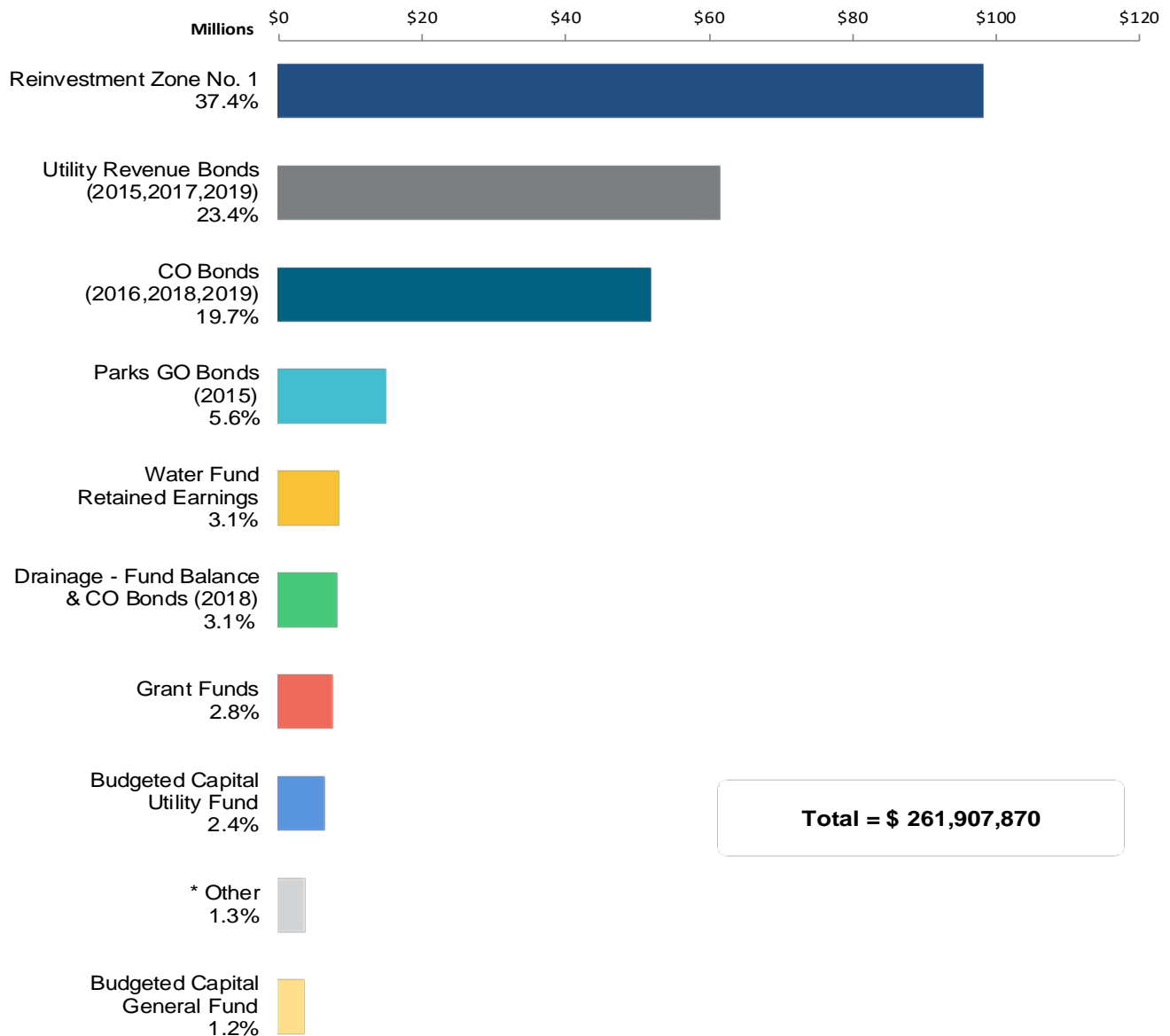


■ Planning Phase 45.4%	■ Under Construction/ In Progress 22.9%	■ Engineering 19.5%	■ Projects Complete 12.2%
---------------------------	---	------------------------	------------------------------

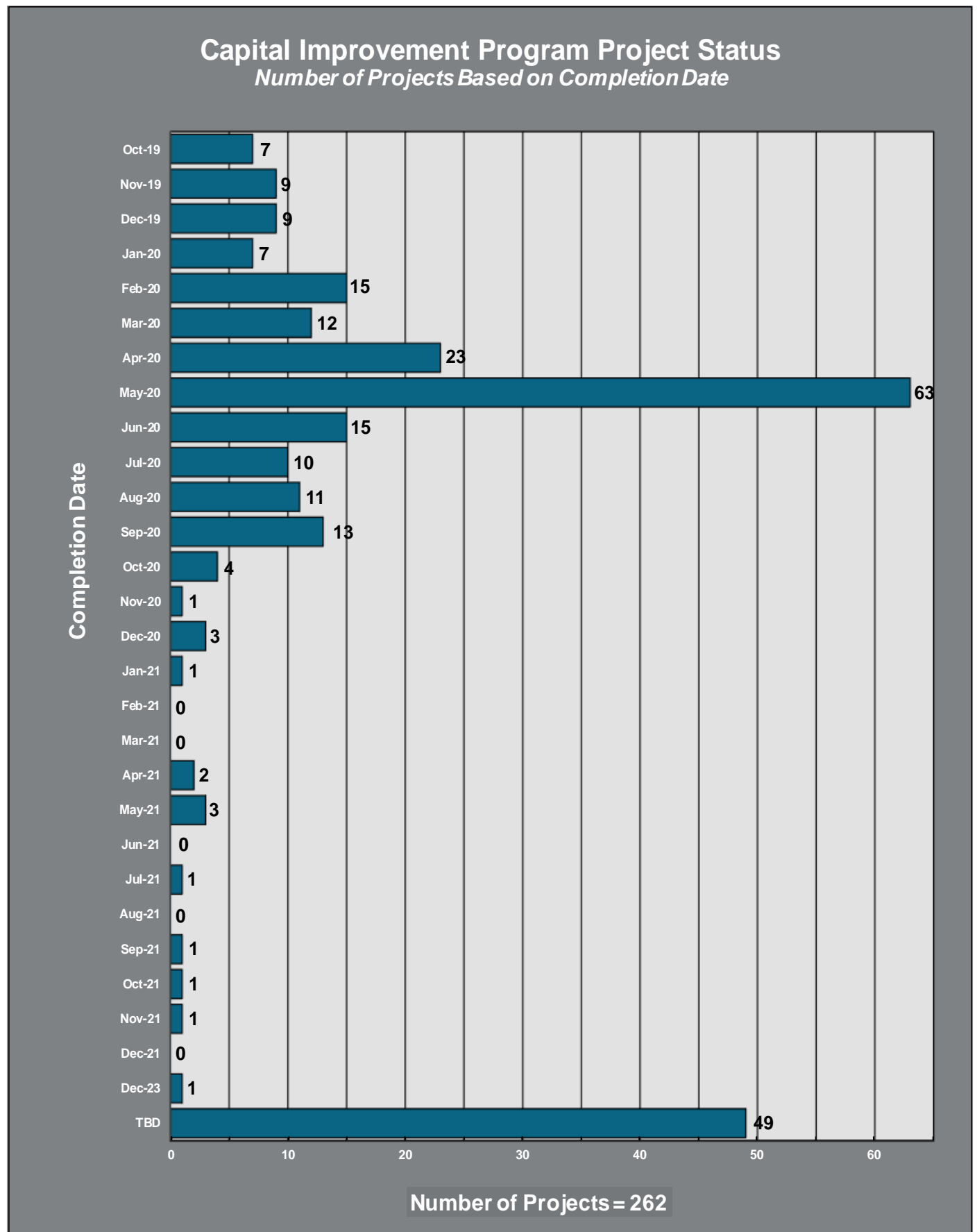
**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON FUNDING SOURCE}**  
**As of December 31, 2019**

**Exhibit E-14**

	<b>Total Dollars</b>	<b>% of Total</b>
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 97,908,395	37.38%
Utility Revenue Bonds (2015,2017,2019,2020)	61,312,545	23.41%
Combination Tax & Revenue CO Bonds (2016,2018,2019,2020)	51,633,317	19.71%
Parks GO Bonds (2015)	14,703,332	5.61%
Water Fund - Retained Earnings	8,204,785	3.13%
Drainage Fund - Designated from Fund Balance and CO Bonds (2018)	8,002,533	3.06%
Grant Funds	7,199,059	2.75%
Budgeted Capital - Utility Fund	6,255,796	2.39%
Budgeted Capital - General Fund	3,242,359	1.24%
Limited Tax Notes (2016,2019,2020) *	2,209,720	0.84%
TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements *	964,283	0.37%
Hotel-Motel Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *	271,496	0.10%
General Fund - Designated from Fund Balance/Other *	250	0.00%
<b>Total Capital Improvement Projects {by funding source}</b>	<b>\$ 261,907,870</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



\*Funding source is reflected in "other" on graph



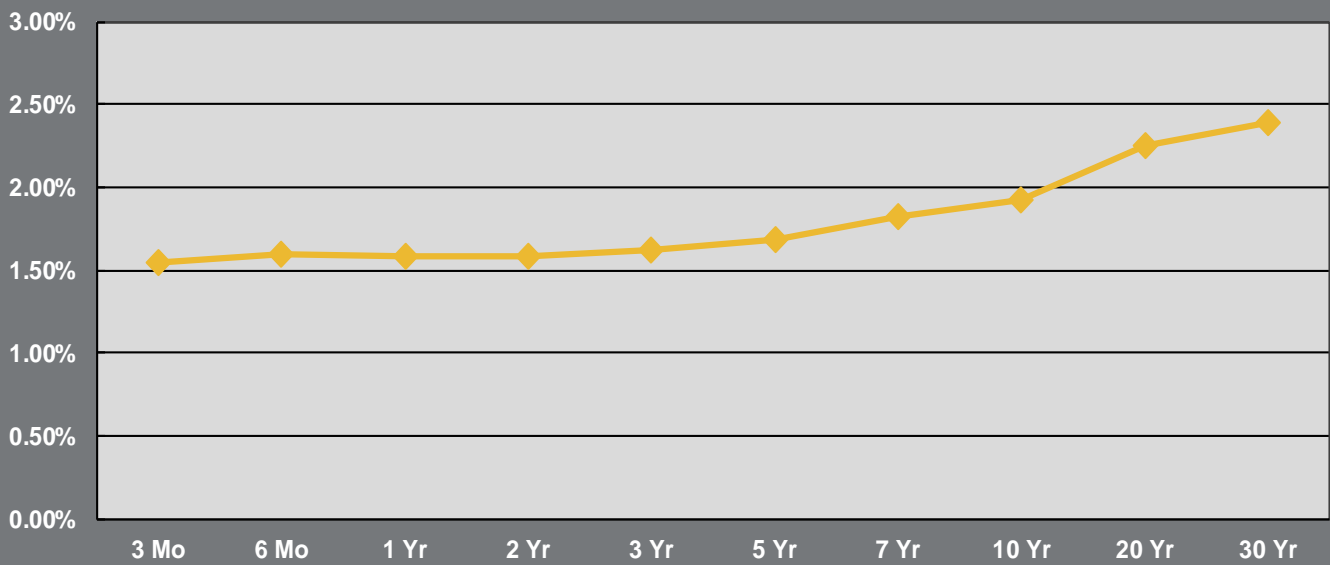


# INVESTMENTS

The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of Texas Government Code, requires the investment officer to prepare and submit a written report of investments to the governing body of the entity not less than quarterly.

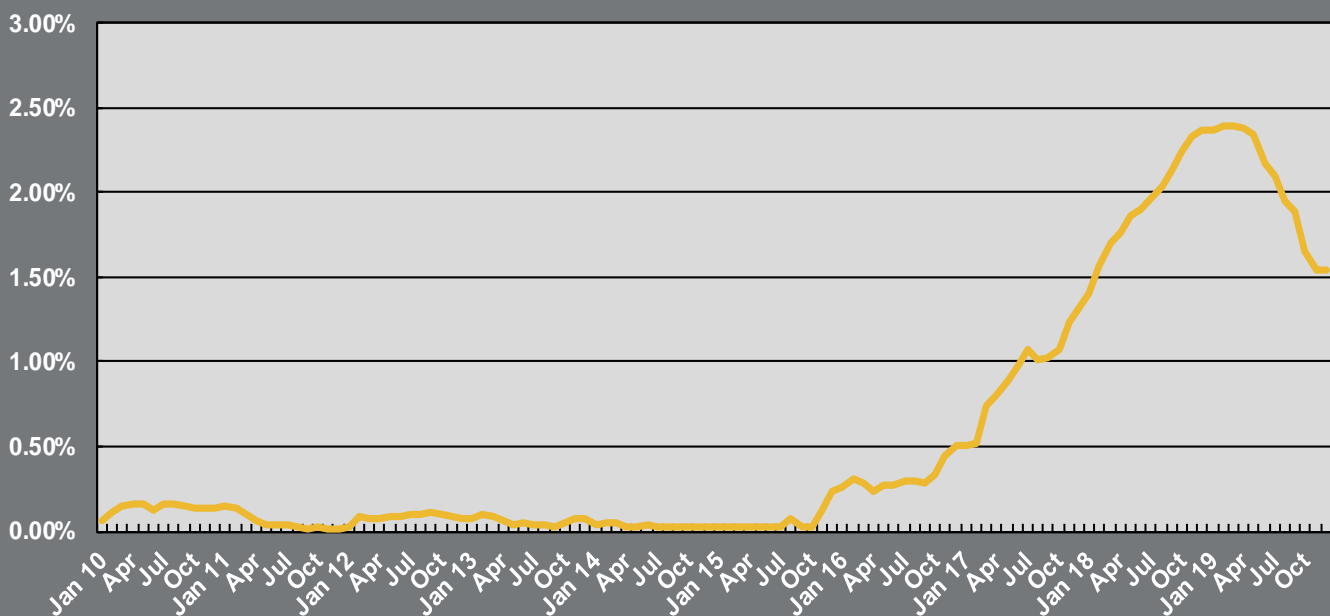


## Treasury Yield Curve



Source - Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System Statistical Release H.15, January 3, 2020

## Average 3-Month Treasury Bill Rate



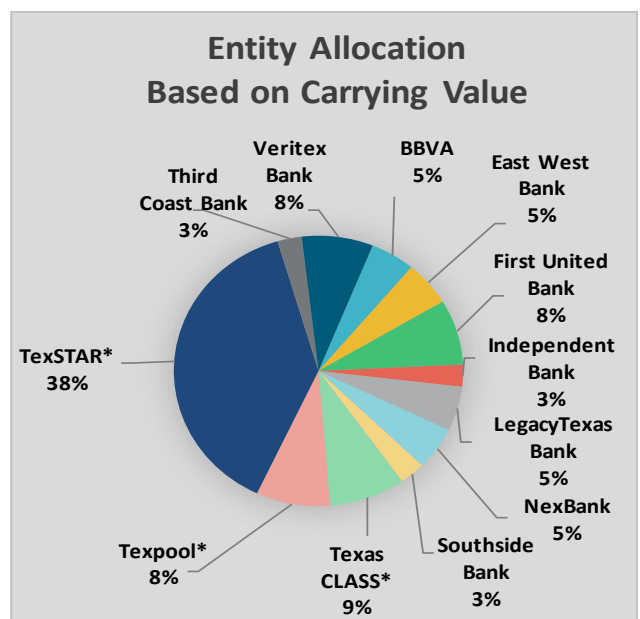
Source - Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System; <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/TB3MS>



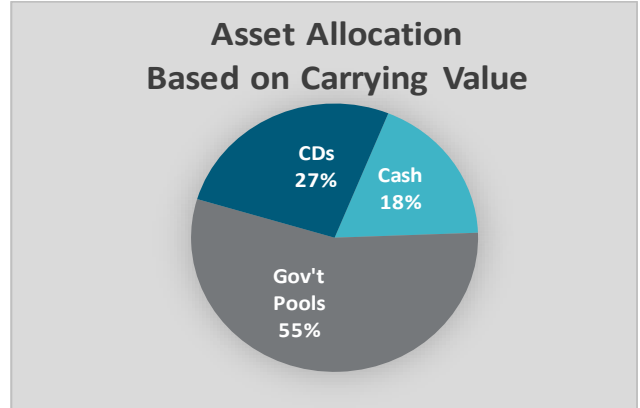
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT ALLOCATIONS  
December 31, 2019

Exhibit F-1

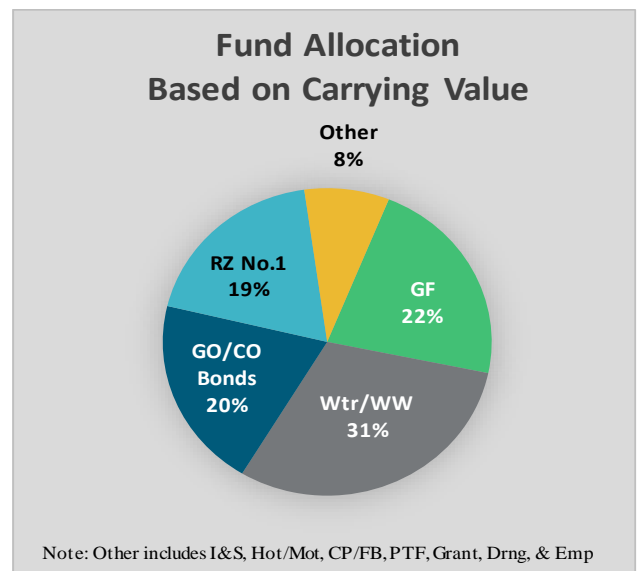
Entity Allocation	Carrying Value	Bank Balance/ Fair Value
BBVA	\$ 9,640,562	\$ 9,836,262
East West Bank	10,326,691	10,326,691
First United Bank	15,120,777	15,120,777
Independent Bank	5,086,883	5,086,883
LegacyTexas Bank	10,247,857	10,247,857
NexBank	9,927,090	9,927,090
Southside Bank	5,550,273	5,550,273
Texas CLASS*	16,515,568	16,515,568
Texpool*	15,980,731	15,980,731
TexSTAR*	74,327,404	74,327,404
Third Coast Bank	5,227,166	5,227,166
Veritex Bank	15,424,132	15,424,132
	<b>\$193,375,134</b>	<b>\$193,570,834</b>



Asset Allocation	Carrying Value	Bank Balance/ Fair Value
Cash	\$ 35,381,155	\$ 35,576,855
Gov't Pools	106,823,703	106,823,703
CDs	51,170,276	51,170,276
	<b>\$193,375,134</b>	<b>\$193,570,834</b>



Fund Allocation	Carrying Value	% of Carrying Value
General Fund (GF)	\$ 42,821,676	22.14%
Water & Wastewater (Wtr/WW)	58,776,626	30.40%
GO Interest & Sinking (I&S)	11,116,351	5.75%
Hotel / Motel (Hot/Mot)	1,664,788	0.86%
Capital Projects - GO/CO Bond Program (GO/CO Bonds)	38,873,694	20.10%
Capital Projects - Designated Fund Balance (CP/FB)	8,026	0.00%
Federal / State Grant Fund (Grant)	(344,027)	-0.18%
Drainage (Drng)	2,635,221	1.36%
Employee Benefits Trust (Emp)	1,059,804	0.55%
Reinvestment Zone No.1 (RZ No.1)	36,762,975	19.01%
	<b>\$193,375,134</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



\* The City's investments in local government investment pools are stated at carrying value, which also represents the value of the investments upon withdrawal. Accordingly, carrying and fair value are reported as the same amount.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO - MARKET TO MARKET**  
**December 31, 2019**

**Exhibit F-2**

Type	Par Value	Term* (Days)	Yield %	Maturity Date	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Fair vs Carrying
Third Coast Bank CD	\$ 5,194,504	2	2.5700	02-Jan-20	\$ 5,227,166	\$ 5,227,166	\$ -
East West Bank CD	5,189,661	83	2.9500	23-Mar-20	5,189,661	5,189,661	-
Veritex Bank CD	5,150,162	153	3.0000	01-Jun-20	5,161,896	5,161,896	-
Legacy Texas CD	5,165,341	244	3.0500	31-Aug-20	5,165,767	5,165,767	-
East West Bank CD	5,137,030	286	2.8200	12-Oct-20	5,137,030	5,137,030	-
Independent Bank CD	5,067,018	314	2.6800	09-Nov-20	5,086,883	5,086,883	-
LegacyTexas CD	5,073,750	405	2.5300	08-Feb-21	5,082,090	5,082,090	-
First United Bank CDARS	5,036,941	436	2.4500	11-Mar-21	5,036,941	5,036,941	-
First United Bank CDARS	5,041,421	527	2.7500	10-Jun-21	5,041,421	5,041,421	-
First United Bank CDARS	5,041,421	618	2.7500	09-Sep-21	5,041,421	5,041,421	-
TexPool Investment Pool	15,980,731	102	1.6226	-	15,980,731	15,980,731	-
TexSTAR Investment Pool	74,327,404	110	1.5643	-	74,327,404	74,327,404	-
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	16,515,568	72	1.8800	-	16,515,568	16,515,568	-
BBVA Cash	4,178,737	1	1.1414	-	4,178,737	4,374,437	N/A
BBVA Money Market	5,461,825	1	1.6100	-	5,461,825	5,461,825	N/A
First United Bank	994	1	0.0000	-	994	994	N/A
Veritex Bank Money Market	10,262,236	1	1.7700	-	10,262,236	10,262,236	N/A
NexBank Money Market	9,927,090	1	1.8200	-	9,927,090	9,927,090	N/A
Southside Bank Money Market	5,550,273	1	1.7400	-	5,550,273	5,550,273	N/A
	<b>\$ 193,302,107</b>				<b>\$ 193,375,134</b>	<b>\$ 193,570,834</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**Fair Value as a % of Carrying Value 100.00%**

**Weighted Average**

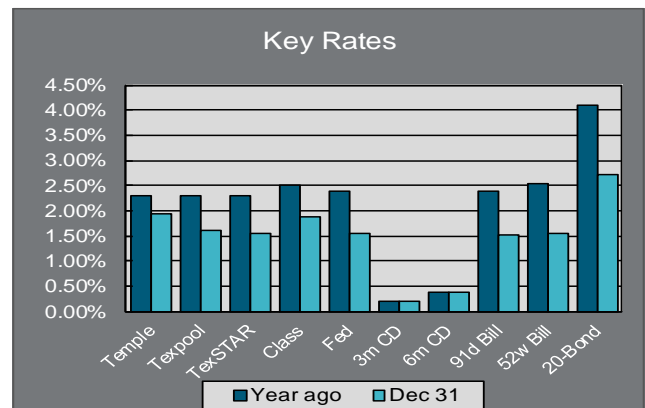
**Maturity 137.63 Days 1.93% Yield**

**Benchmark Yield**

**Average rolling 90-day T-Bill rate 1.60%**

Key Rates: Cash Markets		
Rate	Year ago	Dec 31
City of Temple	2.30	1.93
Texpool	2.29	1.62
TexSTAR	2.31	1.56
Texas Class	2.50	1.88
Fed funds*	2.40	1.55
CDs: Three months*	0.22	0.22
CDs: Six months*	0.38	0.38
T- bill 91-day yield*	2.40	1.52
T- bill 52-week yield*	2.54	1.55
Bond Buyer 20- bond municipal index	4.10	2.73

\*Source - Federal Reserve Bank



*Traci L. Barnard*

**Traci L. Barnard**  
**Director of Finance**

*Melissa A. Przybylski*

**Melissa Przybylski**  
**Assistant Director of Finance**

*Erica Glover*

**Erica Glover**  
**Senior Accountant**

*Stacey Reisner*

**Stacey Reisner**  
**Treasury Manager**

*Sherry M. Pogor*

**Sherry M. Pogor**  
**Financial Analyst**

\* The term reported for the City's investments in local government investment pools is stated as the pools weighted average maturity in days.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**CARRYING VALUE AND FAIR VALUE COMPARISON**  
**For the Quarter Ending December 31, 2019**

**Exhibit F-3**

Type	Par Value	Maturity	Carrying Value		Increase / (Decrease)
			9/30/2019	12/31/2019	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,158,128	02-Oct-19	\$ 5,189,924	\$ -	\$ (5,189,924)
Third Coast Bank CD	5,194,504	02-Jan-20	5,193,783	5,227,166	33,383
East West Bank CD	5,189,661	23-Mar-20	5,151,737	5,189,661	37,924
Veritex Bank CD	5,150,162	01-Jun-20	5,123,539	5,161,896	38,357
Legacy Texas CD	5,165,341	31-Aug-20	5,126,771	5,165,767	38,996
East West Bank CD	5,137,030	12-Oct-20	5,101,162	5,137,030	35,868
Independent Bank CD	5,067,018	09-Nov-20	5,053,131	5,086,883	33,752
LegacyTexas CD	5,073,750	08-Feb-21	5,050,200	5,082,090	31,890
First United Bank CDARS	5,036,941	11-Mar-21	5,006,304	5,036,941	30,637
First United Bank CDARS	5,041,421	10-Jun-21	5,007,066	5,041,421	34,355
First United Bank CDARS	5,041,421	09-Sep-21	5,007,066	5,041,421	34,355
TexPool Investment Pool	15,980,731	-	9,906,588	15,980,731	6,074,143
TexSTAR Investment Pool	74,327,404	-	77,107,251	74,327,404	(2,779,847)
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	16,515,568	-	4,652,464	16,515,568	11,863,104
BBVA Cash	4,178,737	-	948,348	4,178,737	3,230,389
BBVA Money Market	5,461,825	-	5,941,281	5,461,825	(479,456)
First United Bank	994	-	994	994	-
Veritex Bank Money Market	10,262,236	-	10,211,476	10,262,236	50,760
NexBank Money Market	9,927,090	-	9,879,527	9,927,090	47,563
Southside Bank Money Market	5,550,273	-	5,524,388	5,550,273	25,885
	<b>\$198,460,235</b>		<b>\$ 180,183,000</b>	<b>\$ 193,375,134</b>	<b>\$ 13,192,134</b>

Type	Par Value	Maturity	Fair Value		Increase / (Decrease)
			9/30/2019	12/31/2019	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,158,128	02-Oct-19	\$ 5,189,924	\$ -	\$ (5,189,924)
Third Coast Bank CD	5,194,504	02-Jan-20	5,193,783	5,227,166	33,383
East West Bank CD	5,189,661	23-Mar-20	5,151,737	5,189,661	37,924
Veritex Bank CD	5,150,162	01-Jun-20	5,123,539	5,161,896	38,357
Legacy Texas CD	5,165,341	31-Aug-20	5,126,771	5,165,767	38,996
East West Bank CD	5,137,030	12-Oct-20	5,101,162	5,137,030	35,868
Independent Bank CD	5,067,018	09-Nov-20	5,053,131	5,086,883	33,752
LegacyTexas CD	5,073,750	08-Feb-21	5,050,200	5,082,090	31,890
First United Bank CDARS	5,036,941	11-Mar-21	5,006,304	5,036,941	30,637
First United Bank CDARS	5,041,421	10-Jun-21	5,007,066	5,041,421	34,355
First United Bank CDARS	5,041,421	09-Sep-21	5,007,066	5,041,421	34,355
TexPool Investment Pool	15,980,731	-	9,906,588	15,980,731	6,074,143
TexSTAR Investment Pool	74,327,404	-	77,107,251	74,327,404	(2,779,847)
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	16,515,568	-	4,652,464	16,515,568	11,863,104
BBVA Cash	4,178,737	-	4,257,673	4,374,437	116,764
BBVA Money Market	5,461,825	-	5,941,281	5,461,825	(479,456)
First United Bank	994	-	994	994	-
Veritex Bank Money Market	10,262,236	-	10,211,476	10,262,236	50,760
NexBank Money Market	9,927,090	-	9,879,527	9,927,090	47,563
Southside Bank Money Market	5,550,273	-	5,524,388	5,550,273	25,885
	<b>\$198,460,235</b>		<b>\$ 183,492,325</b>	<b>\$ 193,570,834</b>	<b>\$ 10,078,509</b>

Investments with a \$0 Carrying and Fair Value at 9/30/2019 were purchased after 9/30/2019.



# SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Supplemental Information includes:

Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund .....	75
Expenditures of Federal and State Awards .....	76
Awards of Federal & State Grants by Project Type .....	78
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity .....	79
Historical Sales Tax Revenue by Month.....	80
Parks Escrow Deposits by Addition Name .....	81



	Council Approved			
	Balance		Appropriation	Balance
	10/01/19	Reallocation	Increase (Decrease)	12/31/19
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS:</b>				
<b>Various Projects:</b>				
Debt Service - Solid Waste {09/19/19}	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
<b>TOTAL Various Projects</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500,000</b>
<b>2019/2020 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/SIZ/TEDC Matrix:</b>				
Capital Equipment Purchases	\$ 1,988,618	\$ -	\$ (1,988,618)	-
Strategic Investment Zone	100,000	-	(100,000)	-
Capital Replacement - Sanitation Vehicles	273,250	-	(273,250)	-
Capital Replacement - P25 Radios	249,250	-	(249,250)	-
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT</b>	<b>2,611,118</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,611,118)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROJECT SPECIFIC</b>	<b>3,111,118</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,611,118)</b>	<b>500,000</b>
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS -</b>				
<b>***ASSIGNED***</b>	<b>2,575,166</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>2,540,166</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>5,686,284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,646,118)</b>	<b>3,040,166</b>
<b>Other Fund Balance Classifications:</b>				
<b>Encumbrances:</b>	1,961,384	-	(1,961,384)	-
<b>Nonspendable:</b>				
Inventory & Prepaid Items	495,781	-	-	495,781
<b>Restricted for:</b>				
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	7,613	-	(1,000)	6,613
Drug enforcement {Forfeiture Funds}	204,651	-	(125,086)	79,565
Municipal Court Restricted Fees	224,851	-	-	224,851
Vital Statistics Preservation Fund	11,395	-	-	11,395
Public Safety	30,436	-	-	30,436
Public Education Government (PEG) Access Channel	156,724	-	-	156,724
<b>Assigned to:</b>				
Technology Replacement	337,071	-	(126,000)	211,071
<b>Budgeted decrease in Fund Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (4,859,588)</b>	<b>4,859,588</b>
<b>Unassigned: { 4 months operations }</b>	<b>20,132,300</b>			<b>20,132,300</b>
<b>Total Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 29,248,490</b>			<b>\$ 29,248,490</b>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**  
**For the three months ended December 31, 2019**

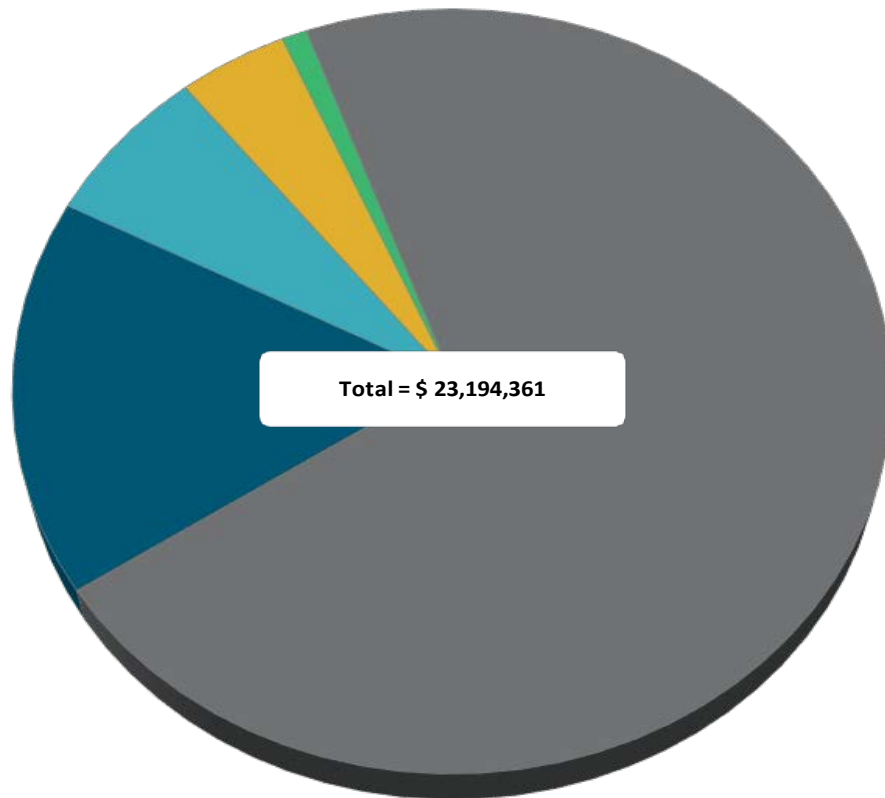
**Table II**

<u>Federal/State Grantor</u> Agency or Pass-Through Program Title	<u>Federal</u> <u>CFDA</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Grant</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Program</u> <u>or Award</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Program</u> <u>Expenditures</u>
<b>Federal Financial Assistance:</b>				
<u>U.S. Department of H.U.D.</u>				
CDBG 2017	14.218	B-17-MC-48-0021	\$ 431,615	\$ 44,118
CDBG 2018	14.218	B-18-MC-48-0021	536,232	57,604
CDBG 2019	14.218	B-19-MC-48-0021	588,159	-
				<u>101,722</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>				
Texas Department of Public Safety:				
Civil Defense	97.042	19TX-EMPG-1142	36,713	<u>9,178</u>
				<u>9,178</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>				
2019 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2019-BU-BX-13069168	22,921	-
Killeen Police Department:				
2019 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2019-DJ-BX-0299	19,449	-
				-
				-
<u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u>				
Texas Department of Transportation:				
Surface Transportation Program (through KTMPO)	20.205	0909-36-155	3,888,000	286,663
Pass-Through Agreement	20.205	0320-06-001	16,555,000	-
				<u>286,663</u>
<u>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</u>				
Special Appropriation Act Projects	66.202	01F18601	970,000	<u>571</u>
				<u>571</u>
<u>Institute of Museum and Library Services</u>				
Texas State Library and Archives Commission				
Interlibrary Loan Program	45.310	LS-00-17-0044-17	<u>5,076</u>	<u>5,076</u>
				<u>5,076</u>
<b>Total Federal Financial Assistance</b>			<b><u>23,053,165</u></b>	<b><u>403,210</u></b>
<b>State Financial Assistance:</b>				
<u>Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division</u>				
Crisis Assistance Program	-	2820003	59,769	<u>1,881</u>
				<u>1,881</u>
<u>Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</u>				
Central Texas Council of Governments				
2018 Household Hazardous Waste Collection			7,527	7,527
2020 Household Hazardous Waste Collection	-	-	15,000	-
				<u>7,527</u>
<u>Texas Department of Transportation</u>				
2020 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)	-	M1909TEMP	50,000	-
				-
<u>Texas State University System</u>				
Texas School Safety Center				
Tobacco Prevention and Community Services Division				
Tobacco Enforcement Program	-	-	<u>8,900</u>	<u>3,400</u>
				<u>3,400</u>
<b>Total State Financial Assistance</b>			<b><u>141,196</u></b>	<b><u>12,808</u></b>
<b>Total Federal and State Financial Assistance</b>			<b><u>\$ 23,194,361</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 416,018</u></b>

(Continued)



### Schedule of Federal and State Awards by *Funding Source*



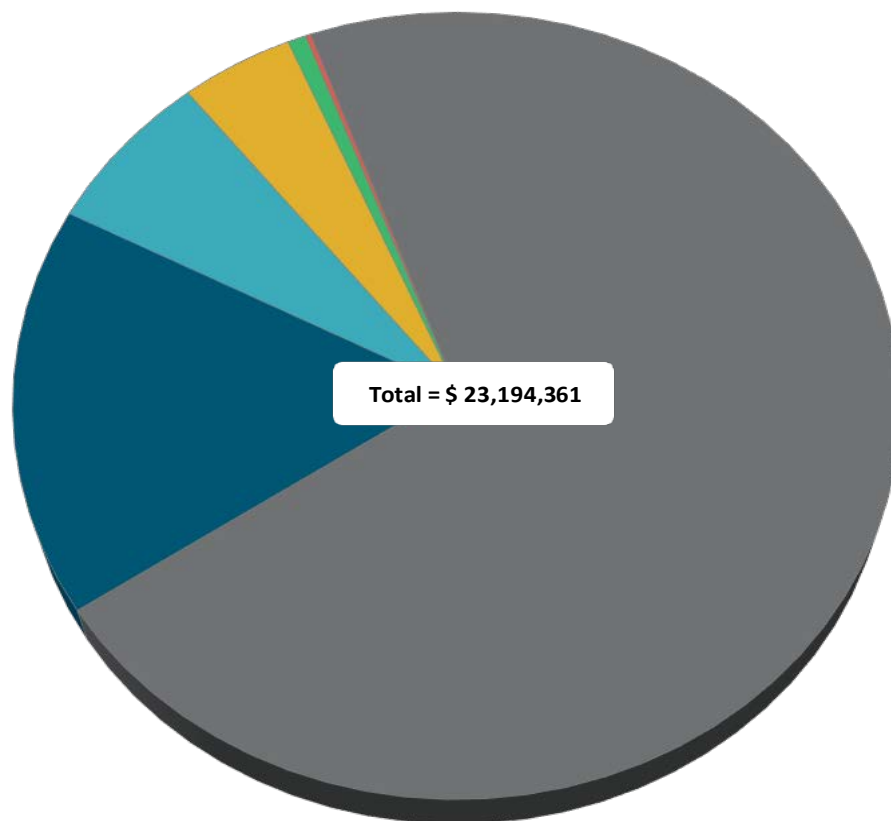
- Pass-Through Agreement 71.38%
- US Department of Transportation 16.76%
- US Department of HUD 6.71%
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 4.18%
- Other 0.97%

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF AWARDS OF FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS - BY PROJECT TYPE**  
**For the three months ended December 31, 2019**

**Table III**

Pass-Through Agreement	\$16,555,000
Transportation	3,888,000
Community Development	1,556,006
Health & Human Services	992,527
Public Safety & Youth Programs	152,828
Airport	50,000
	<u>\$23,194,361</u>

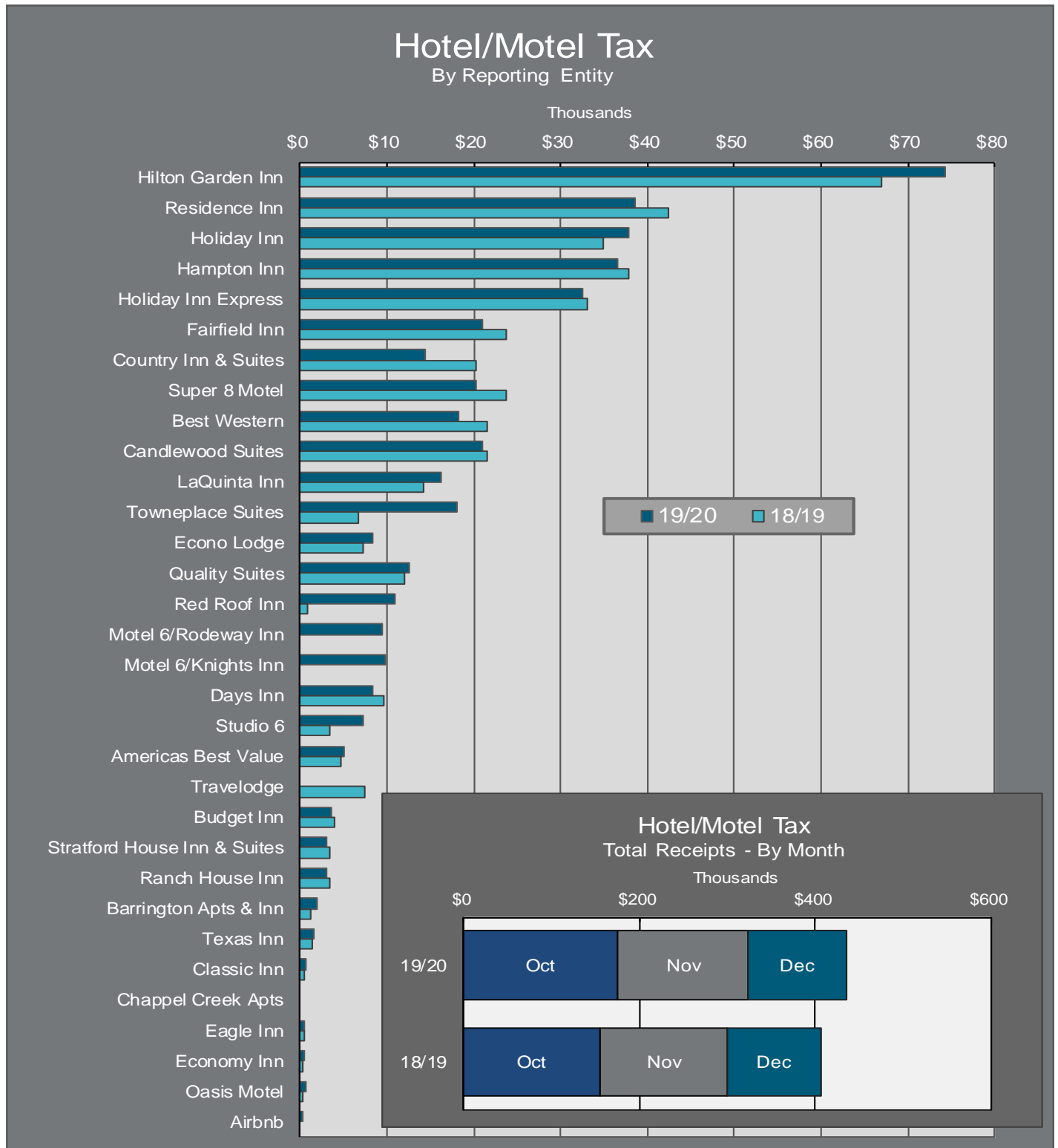
**Schedule of Federal and State Awards  
by Project Type**



- Pass-Through Agreement - 71.30%
- Transportation - 16.80%
- Community Development - 6.70%
- Health & Human Services - 4.30%
- Public Safety & Youth Programs - 0.70%
- Airport - 0.20%

**City of Temple, Texas**  
**Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity**  
**For the three months ended December 31, 2019 & 2018**

**Table IV**



Hotel/Motel Tax				
Fiscal Year	# Reporting at 12/31	Actual YTD	Budget	% of Budget
19/20	32	\$436,337	\$1,713,573	25.46%
18/19	31	\$407,363	\$1,472,500	27.66%

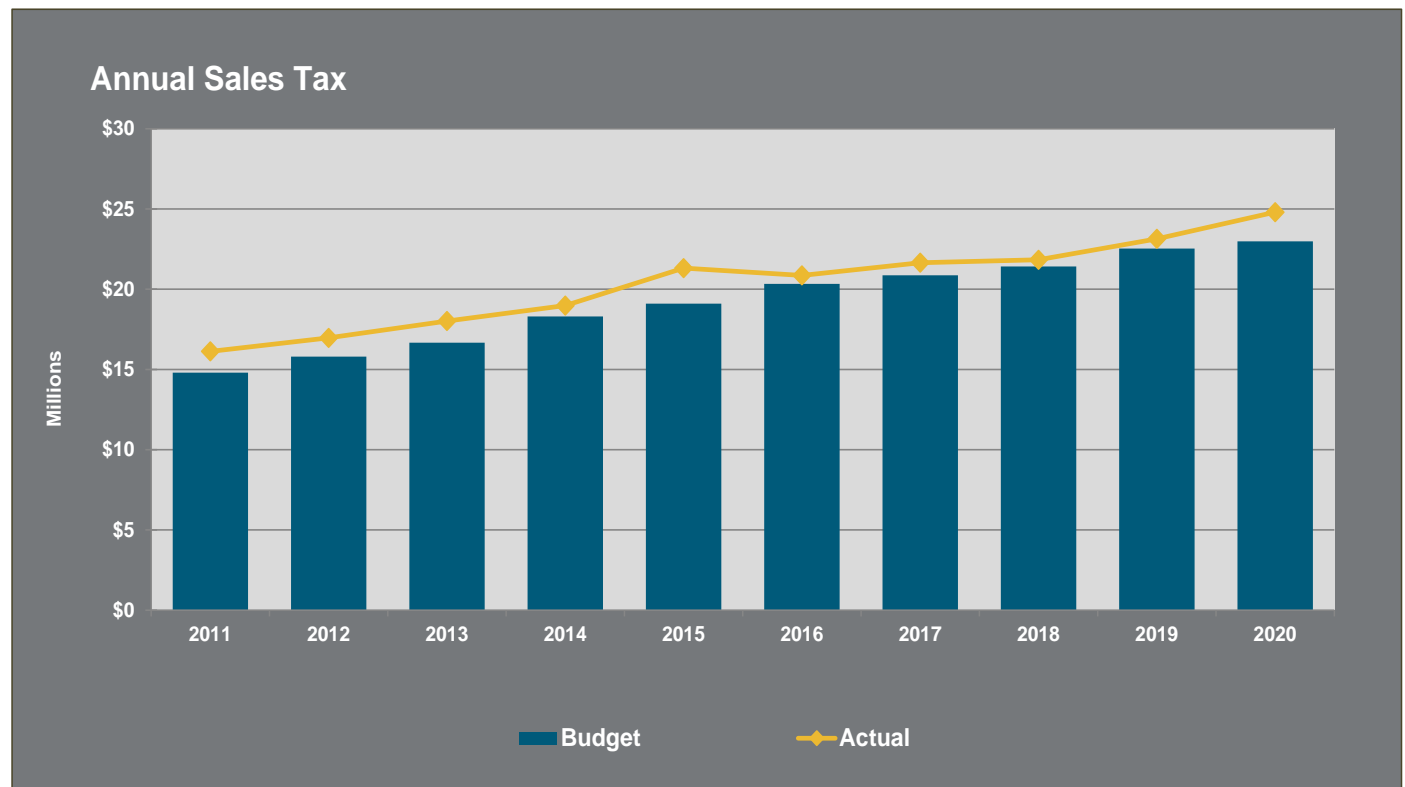
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS  
Historical Sales Tax Revenue - By Month

Table V

Month	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15 *	FY 16	FY 17 **	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	% Increase (Decrease) 20 Vs. 19
Oct	\$ 1,534,807	\$ 1,675,339	\$ 3,489,994	\$ 1,857,540	\$ 1,782,147	\$ 1,889,493	\$ 1,917,501	\$ 2,040,853	6.43%
Nov	1,392,450	1,479,695	1,566,784	1,524,999	1,562,275	1,698,713	1,876,187	2,003,478	6.78%
Dec	1,462,327	1,419,763	1,430,286	1,514,737	1,642,007	1,721,105	1,786,879	1,764,034	-1.28%
Jan	1,838,329	1,960,221	2,213,612	2,260,144	2,214,514	2,215,777	2,233,215	2,903,078	30.00%
Feb	1,258,123	1,433,592	1,457,610	1,418,289	1,558,862	1,563,720	1,667,367	1,750,735	5.00%
Mar	1,414,245	1,400,219	1,421,812	1,792,732	1,663,682	1,603,658	1,787,205	1,876,565	5.00%
Apr	1,687,794	1,835,107	1,826,749	1,997,512	2,013,932	2,115,654	2,041,257	2,143,320	5.00%
May	1,317,625	1,489,931	1,486,686	1,536,106	1,599,119	1,663,248	1,853,601	1,946,281	5.00%
Jun	1,478,838	1,493,886	1,461,142	1,583,839	2,081,701	1,670,814	1,831,047	1,922,599	5.00%
Jul	1,693,502	1,709,959	1,880,703	2,076,129	2,080,101	2,116,191	2,116,924	2,222,771	5.00%
Aug	1,459,520	1,593,968	1,567,111	1,611,072	1,736,904	1,748,973	2,100,594	2,205,624	5.00%
Sept	1,480,015	1,489,789	1,509,256	1,685,981	1,717,281	1,824,277	1,924,399	2,020,619	5.00%
	<b>\$ 18,017,575</b>	<b>\$ 18,981,471</b>	<b>\$ 21,311,743</b>	<b>\$ 20,859,081</b>	<b>\$ 21,652,524</b>	<b>\$ 21,831,623</b>	<b>\$ 23,136,176</b>	<b>\$ 24,799,955</b>	<b>7.19%</b>
Annual:									
\$ Increase	\$ 1,050,174	\$ 963,895	\$ 2,330,272	\$ (452,662)	\$ 793,443	\$ 179,099	\$ 1,304,553	\$ 1,663,779	
% Increase	6.19%	5.35%	12.28%	-2.12%	3.80%	0.83%	5.98%	7.19%	

\* - Includes audit adjustment in the amount \$1,798,088.19.

\*\* - Includes single audit adjustment in the amount \$355,927.23.



^ Forecasted as of 09/30/20

**City of Temple, Texas**  
**Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name**  
**December 31, 2019**

**Table VI**

<b>Addition Name</b>	<b>Date of Deposit</b>	<b>Amount of Deposit</b>	<b>Total Expenditures/ Refunds</b>	<b>Balance 12/31/2019</b>
Bell Addition	08/13/97	\$ 450.00	\$ -	\$ 450.00
Colwell	03/31/99	2,250.00	-	2,250.00
Alford	11/06/03	450.00	-	450.00
Chesser-Pitrucha	02/05/04	450.00	-	450.00
Simpson	03/05/04	225.00	-	225.00
Ditzler	07/09/04	225.00	-	225.00
Avanti	11/22/04	450.00	-	450.00
Willow Grove	10/12/05	225.00	-	225.00
Berry Creek	03/17/06	450.00	-	450.00
Krasivi	04/13/06	900.00	-	900.00
Bluebonnet Meadows	08/21/06	2,025.00	-	2,025.00
Lantana II	10/03/07	1,350.00	1,325.47	24.53
Meadow Oaks	11/05/07	225.00	-	225.00
Eagle Oaks at the Lake III	02/14/08	4,725.00	-	4,725.00
Clark	02/14/08	225.00	-	225.00
Downs First I	07/30/08	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Scallions	08/18/09	900.00	-	900.00
Overlook Ridge Estates	11/13/09	3,375.00	-	3,375.00
Hamby	06/11/10	225.00	-	225.00
Villa Andrea	02/07/11	450.00	-	450.00
West Ridge Village	07/27/12	5,850.00	5,520.00	330.00
Nathans	10/18/12	225.00	-	225.00
Lago Terra	11/06/12	17,550.00	-	17,550.00
Wildflower Meadows I	11/14/12	16,200.00	15,534.61	665.39
Creeks at Deerfield	02/25/13	7,875.00	306.99	7,568.01
Porter	05/07/13	450.00	-	450.00
King's Cove	07/10/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Residences at D'Antoni's V	10/22/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Brazos Bend	02/27/14	8,550.00	7,167.11	1,382.89
Oaks at Lakewood	02/27/14	8,325.00	-	8,325.00
Alta Vista II	03/06/14	55,125.00	52,528.82	2,596.18 <sup>3</sup>
Ranch at Woodland Trails	04/22/14	4,500.00	-	4,500.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails #2	04/22/14	4,950.00	-	4,950.00
Salisbury VII	01/26/15	1,350.00	1,044.00	306.00
Phillips	10/13/15	225.00	-	225.00
Plains at Riverside I	06/17/16	10,350.00	-	10,350.00
Spurlock's Arbour	07/11/16	450.00	-	450.00
Long View Estates	07/27/16	2,925.00	-	2,925.00
Bluebonnet Ridge Estates II	09/29/16	225.00	-	225.00
Goates	02/21/17	675.00	-	675.00
Hills of Westwood IX	03/31/17	14,400.00	12,569.00	1,831.00
Moore's Mill	04/13/17	225.00	-	225.00
Park Ridge	06/30/17	2,700.00	2,122.40	577.60
Wells Place	08/15/17	225.00	-	225.00
Highline	09/22/17	22,387.50	-	22,387.50
Lago Terra III	10/31/17	3,375.00	-	3,375.00
MKC	12/01/17	900.00	-	900.00
Amata Terra	03/09/18	11,475.00	-	11,475.00

**(Continued)**

**City of Temple, Texas**  
**Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name**  
**December 31, 2019**

**Table VI**  
**(Continued)**

<b>Addition Name</b>	<b>Date of Deposit</b>	<b>Amount of Deposit</b>	<b>Total Expenditures/ Refunds</b>	<b>Balance 12/31/2019</b>
Tennessee Valley	05/01/18	\$ 6,075.00	\$ -	\$ 6,075.00
Hills of Westwood IX	05/25/18	7,200.00	-	7,200.00
JS Clark	07/02/18	225.00	-	225.00
Horsehugger Acres	08/09/18	450.00	-	450.00
Quill Estates	08/10/18	225.00	-	225.00
Legacy Ranch II	08/31/18	21,825.00	2,450.53	19,374.47 <sup>2</sup>
Riverside Trail	09/17/18	900.00	-	900.00
Portico at Fryers Creek	09/19/18	450.00	-	450.00
Oliver	09/25/18	450.00	-	450.00
Kurek	10/17/18	225.00	-	225.00
Hilldell Estates III	10/25/18	225.00	-	225.00
Evans	11/07/18	675.00	-	675.00
Shoppes on the Hill	01/02/19	23,175.00	-	23,175.00
Reserve at Friars Creek	02/05/19	12,150.00	-	12,150.00
Valley Ranch IV	03/01/19	4,730.00	-	4,730.00
Dr. Faith	03/22/19	1,350.00	-	1,350.00
South Pointe I	03/22/19	24,075.00	-	24,075.00
Barnhardt	04/23/19	225.00	-	225.00
Plains at Riverside IV	05/06/19	21,825.00	-	21,825.00
Sonder	05/06/19	2,475.00	-	2,475.00
Helen V	05/22/19	225.00	-	225.00
Wesley Hart	05/22/19	225.00	-	225.00
Forrester Road	08/15/19	225.00	-	225.00
Hills of Westwood XI	10/03/19	14,850.00	-	14,850.00
King's Domain	10/03/19	225.00	-	225.00
Gonzales Ranch	10/10/19	225.00	-	225.00
Westfield Development VIII	12/17/19	3,150.00	-	3,150.00
Accumulated Interest <sup>1</sup>		113,629.65	91,678.51	21,951.14
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 486,122.15</b>	<b>\$ 192,247.44</b>	<b>\$ 293,874.71</b>

**Notes:**

1. In response to an opinion from the City Attorney's Office, the interest earnings will no longer be added to each individual deposit.
2. Funds appropriated to construct restrooms at South Temple Park.
3. Funds appropriated for development of Alta Vista Park.

Park escrow funds may be used only for land acquisition or development of a neighborhood park located within the same area as the development or in close proximity to the development. Land acquisition or development costs include but are not limited to land purchases; design and construction of landscaping, utilities, structures, sidewalks and trails; and purchase and installation of new equipment such as playscapes, outdoor furniture and lighting fixtures. Park escrow funds may not be used for costs of operation, maintenance, repair or replacement. Funds designated for development of an existing neighborhood park must be spent within two years from receipt. Funds designated for land acquisition and development of a new neighborhood park must be spent within five years from receipt.

# STRATEGIC INVESTMENT ZONES

The City's Strategic Investment Zone (SIZ) is designed to encourage redevelopment of strategically important neighborhoods and corridors that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives. The incentives would include the availability of a matching grant where the City participates with dollars or in-kind services to encourage redevelopment. The grant matrix includes funds or services related to façade replacement or upgrading, sign improvements, landscaping improvements, asbestos abatements, demolitions and sidewalk replacement.

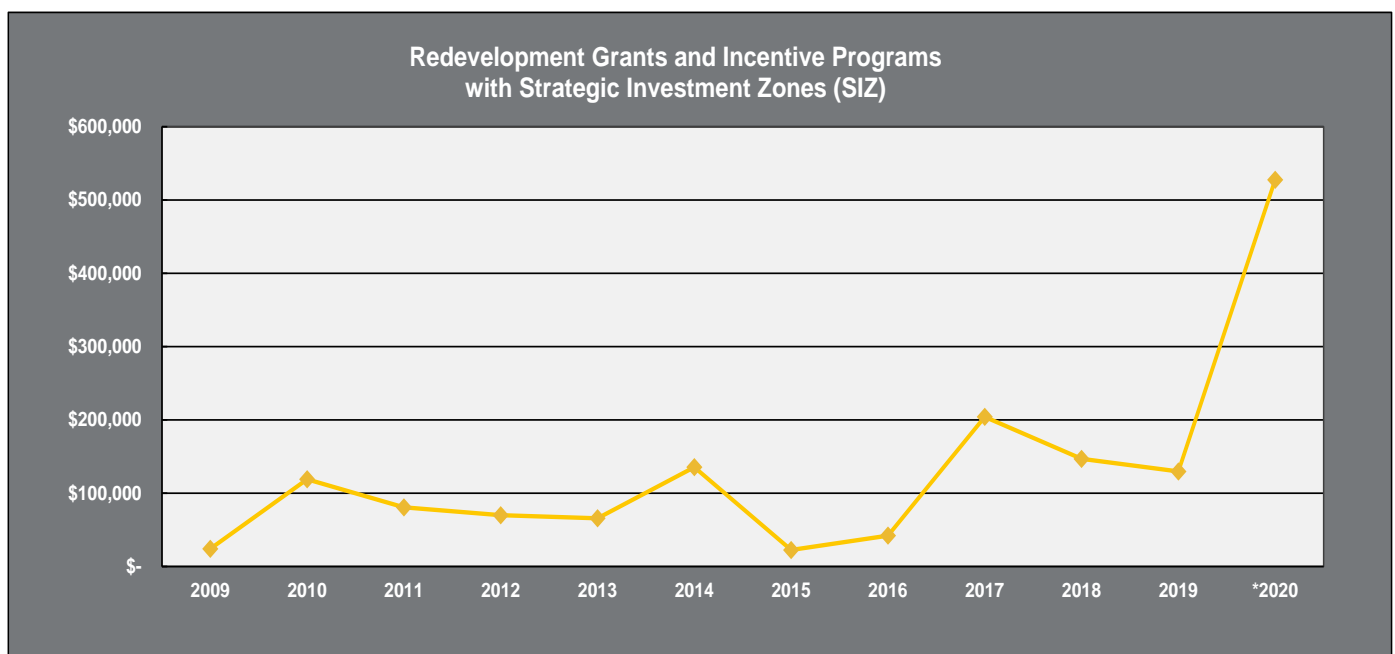


ACTIVE PROJECTS									
SIZ Map #	Contract/ Council Award	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description	
55	2/7/2019	H5B3, LLC	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000	2/6/2020	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Fire Suppression and Landscaping	
56	2/21/2019	Guillen Partners Limited	130,000	130,000	2/21/2020	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Fire Suppression and Residential Units	
57	4/1/19 CMO	H5B3, LLC	22,567	22,567	4/1/2020	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Landscaping and Demolition	
58	4/4/2019	VKDM Investments, LLC	145,000	145,000	4/4/2020	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Fire Suppression and Residential Units	

Committed/Encumbered/Pending FY 2020 **\$ 527,567**

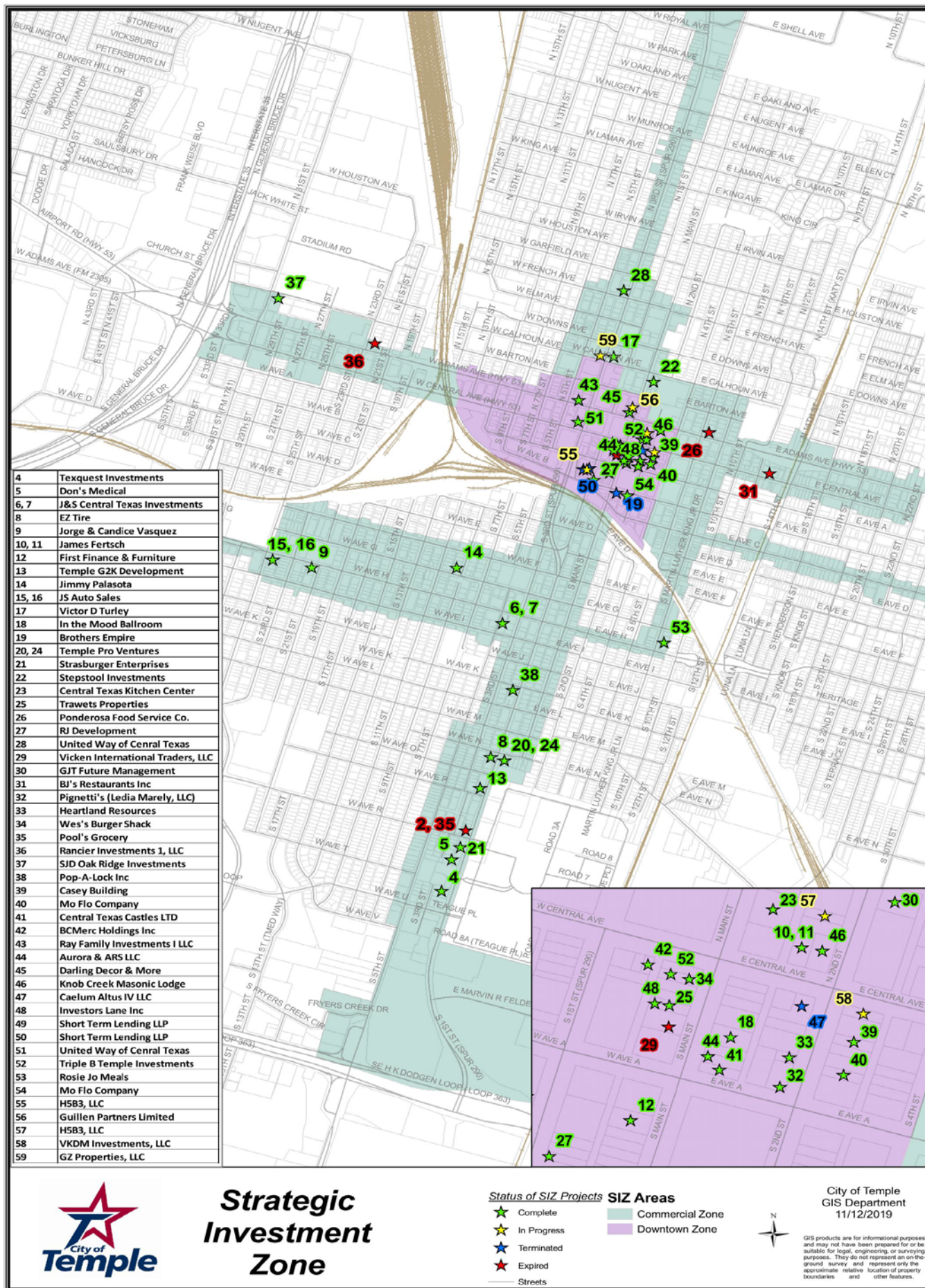
SIZ Program Summary			
	Budget - Reinvestment Zone #1	Budget - General Fund	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered
FY 2008	\$ -	\$ 85,000	\$ -
FY 2009	-	85,000	24,198
FY 2010	-	95,714	119,004
FY 2011	-	142,437	80,712
FY 2012	-	100,000	69,994
FY 2013	-	100,000	65,785
FY 2014	-	100,000	135,528
FY 2015	-	100,000	22,508
FY 2016	-	-	42,132
FY 2017	-	100,000	204,158
FY 2018	250,000	162,000	146,887
FY 2019	275,000	100,034	129,665
*FY 2020	100,000	100,000	527,567
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 625,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,270,185</b>	<b>\$ 1,568,138</b>

Total Allocated to Date	\$ 1,895,185
Expenditures to Date	(1,568,138)
<b>Remaining Available Funds</b>	<b>\$ 327,047</b>



\* FY 2020 Committed/Encumbered/Pending







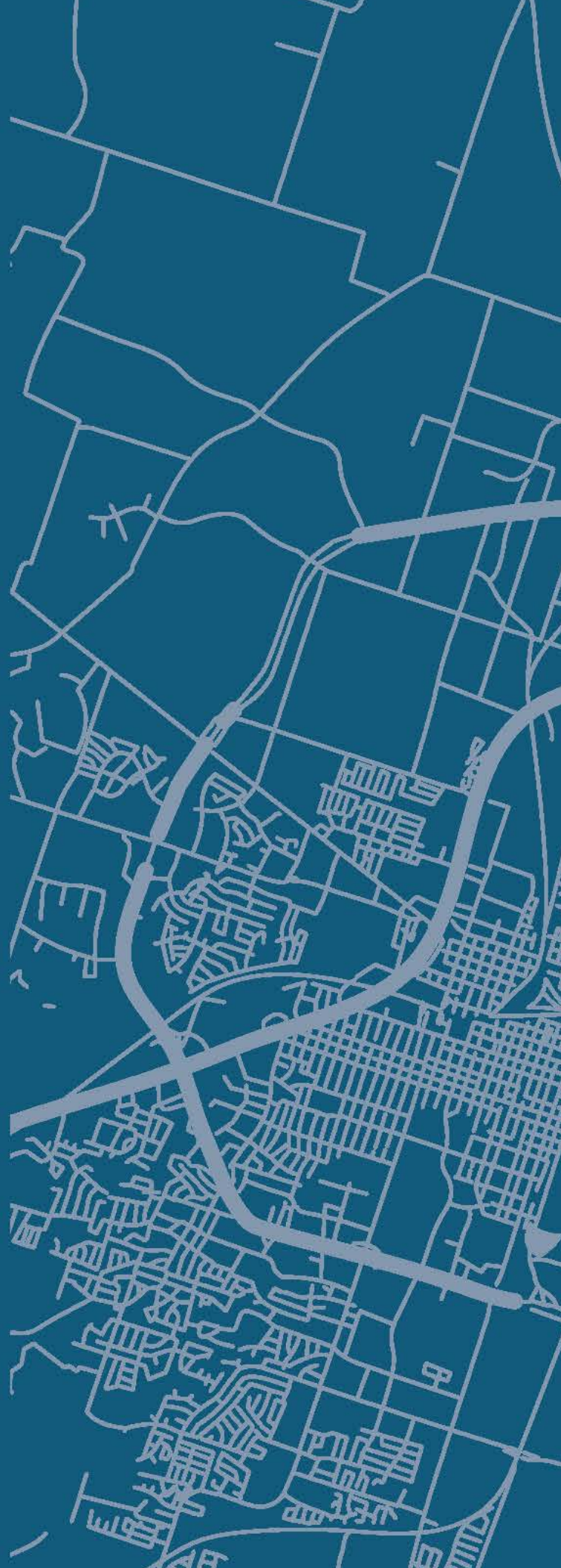


# City of Temple

2 North Main Street  
Temple, Texas 76501

254-298-5631

[www.templetx.gov](http://www.templetx.gov)



RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9989-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS,  
APPROVING THE FIRST QUARTER FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR FISCAL YEAR  
2020; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the Director of Finance has prepared the first quarter 2020 fiscal year financial results which details the first quarter ending December 31, 2019, for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund and Drainage Funds;

**Whereas**, included with these first quarter results are various schedules detailing grants, sales tax, capital projects, investments, and an update on redevelopment grants and incentive programs within the Strategic Investment Zones; and

**Whereas**, the City Council deems it in the public interest to approve the first quarter financial results for fiscal year 2020.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council approves the first quarter financial results for fiscal year 2020, more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #5(R)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing certain City employees to conduct investment transactions, transfer funds, and represent the City in other financial transactions.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Lacy Borgeson's effective retirement date was January 9, 2020. On January 16, 2020, Council passed a resolution appointing Stephanie Hedrick as Interim City Secretary effective January 17, 2020. This resolution is to remove the authority for Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary, and to add the authority for Stephanie Hedrick, Interim City Secretary, to conduct financial transactions for the City, effective January 17, 2020. This resolution also includes the designation of other City employees as authorized signatories and other City employees as Investment Officers. A new resolution is required any time a change occurs in any of the positions authorized to conduct financial transactions.

The following employees will have authorization to conduct cash management functions and be designated as authorized signatories for the City:

Brynn Myers – City Manager  
Stephanie Hedrick – Interim City Secretary

The following employees will have authorization to conduct cash management and investment functions, and be designated as authorized signatories and Investment Officers for the City

Traci L. Barnard – Director of Finance  
Melissa Przybylski – Assistant Director of Finance  
Stacey Reisner – Treasury/Grants Manager  
Sherry Pogor – Financial Analyst  
Erica Glover – Senior Accountant

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No fiscal impact.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-9990-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE,  
TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CERTAIN CITY EMPLOYEES TO CONDUCT  
INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS, TRANSFER FUNDS, AND REPRESENT  
THE CITY IN OTHER FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS; AND PROVIDING AN  
OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Lacy Borgeson's effective retirement date was January 9, 2020 and on January 16, 2020, Council passed a resolution appointing Stephanie Hedrick as Interim City Secretary effective January 17, 2020;

**Whereas**, this resolution removes the authority for Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary and adds the authority for Stephanie Hedrick, Interim City Secretary, to conduct financial transactions for the City, effective January 17, 2020 - this resolution also includes the designation of other City employees as authorized signatories and other City employees as Investment Officers;

**Whereas**, a new resolution is required any time a change occurs in any of the positions authorized to conduct financial transactions and as such the following employees will have authorization to conduct cash management functions and be designated as authorized signatories for the City:

Brynn Myers – City Manager; and  
Stephanie Hedrick – Interim City Secretary;

**Whereas**, the following employees will have authorization to conduct cash management and investment functions, and be designated as authorized signatories and Investment Officers for the City:

Traci L. Barnard – Director of Finance;  
Melissa Przybylski – Assistant Director of Finance;  
Stacey Reisner – Treasury/Grants Manager;  
Sherry Pogor – Financial Analyst; and  
Erica Glover – Senior Accountant; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes certain City employees to conduct investment transactions, transfer funds, and represent the City in other financial transactions, and authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this agreement.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **20<sup>th</sup>** day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20  
Item #6  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 3

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Parks and Recreation Director  
Charla Thomas, Assistant City Attorney  
Amanda Rice, Deputy City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance titled, "Chapter 11, Cemeteries," of the City of Temple's Code of Ordinances.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt ordinance on first reading as presented in the item description and conduct a public hearing. Second reading will be scheduled for March 5, 2020.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City took over operations of Hillcrest Cemetery, one of the oldest cemeteries within the City, on May 1, 2019. Hillcrest Cemetery is the City's first City-operated cemetery, and, because of this, the City does not have an ordinance or policies regulating City-operated cemeteries.

On December 10, 2019, the Parks & Recreation Advisory Board (the Board) met and discussed City Staff's proposed cemetery policies. At this meeting, the Board discussed the policies and tabled the item. On January 14, 2020, the Board met again and discussed City Staff's proposed cemetery policies, ordinance, and rates, which included the price of plots. The Board approved the proposed cemetery policies, ordinance, and rates with the recommendation that the ordinance be amended to allow cemetery rates to be set by the City Manager rather than by City Council resolution. This recommended amendment would align the cemetery rates with other Parks & Recreation rates that are all currently set by the City Manager.

City Staff recommends adopting an ordinance regulating City-operated cemeteries approved by the Board on January 14, 2020. City Staff also recommends placing the proposed cemetery ordinance in Chapter 11 of the City's Code of Ordinances, which was reserved when Chapter 11, Fair Housing, was repealed on June 20, 2019.

City Staff's proposed cemetery ordinance provisions include the following:

- Perpetually reserving City rights to maintain the cemetery, including landscaping and maintaining roads and walkways;
- Authorizing the City to promulgate cemetery policies and making it an offense if a person fails to obey a cemetery policy;
- Prohibiting the general public from entering the cemetery outside of posted hours of operation and entering or exiting at a location other than through the public gates;
- Authorizing the City to provide original deeds to plot owners upon full payment of plot price;



- Requiring written City approval for transfer of plots;
- Providing that plot owners or their surviving family members or heirs be responsible for keeping their mailing address on file with the City current to ensure that they receive City notices related to their plot;
- Allowing plot owners to sell their plots back to the City at the City's discretion;
- Setting requirements for interments and disinterments, including requiring:
  - A person to obtain written authorization from the City to perform a disinterment or interment, with exception of those authorized to perform disinterments without City authorization under the Texas Health and Safety Code (e.g. a court order to exhume a remains);
  - All excavations for interment and disinterment to be completed by a person approved by the City to perform this work and allowing the City to require people performing this work to carry insurance;
  - All plots to be fully paid for prior to interment, except with written authorization by the City;
  - A person to notify the City at least 24 hours prior to interment or disinterment; and
  - Persons performing disinterments and interments to secure the gravesite and remove all debris, fill, and equipment related to the work;
- Setting requirements for memorials, including requiring:
  - A person to obtain written authorization from the City prior to erecting a permanent memorial;
  - Plots to be fully paid prior to erecting a permanent memorial, except with written authorization from the City; and
  - Memorials to be maintained in good repair;
- Authorizing the City to performance maintenance on, repair, or remove a damaged or unsafe memorial;
- Allowing existing private benches to remain with conditions (e.g. in safe and stable condition, not encroaching on another plot, etc.) but requiring written authorization to replace an existing bench or install a new bench and authorizing the City to remove benches that do not comply with City conditions;
- Allowing existing plot enclosures, including fencing and borders, and plot ground coverings, including stones and slabs, to remain if in good and safe condition but authorizing the City to remove these items if they are unsafe or in disrepair and prohibiting the installation of new plot enclosures or ground coverings on plots;
- Allowing existing private vegetation to remain on plots but authorizing the City to remove private vegetation if it interferes with other property, including other plots or memorials;
- Authorizing the City to remove deteriorated or broken items, including fresh flowers that are dead or dying or artificial flowers that are severely sun faded, torn, or broken;
- Providing the City Manager with the authority to set cemetery prices, costs, and fees, including the price of cemetery plots;
- Creating a Class C misdemeanor offense for violations of the cemetery ordinance or policies with a maximum fine of \$500; and
- Providing a severability clause.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not Applicable

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Draft of Proposed Chapter 11  
Ordinance](#)

## **Chapter 11 CEMETERIES**

### **Sec. 11-1. Definitions.**

In this Chapter:

*Block or Section* means a subdivided land area within the cemetery consisting of a systematic layout of lots, further subdivided into individual plots.

*City* means the City of Temple, Texas, the City Council of Temple, Texas, or its representatives, employees, agents, or designees.

*Cemetery* means any cemetery owned by the City.

*Cemetery business office* means the cemetery business office as defined by the City's cemetery policies.

*City Council* means the City's elected governing body.

*Cremains* means the ashes of a cremated human body.

*Disinterment* means to dig up or exhume a body for medical investigation or for other purposes.

*Grave* means a space of ground within a plot that is used or is intended to be used for interment.

*Grave liner* means a burial receptacle placed in the ground in a cemetery that is designed and built to support the weight of the earth and standard cemetery maintenance equipment and to prevent a grave from collapsing.

*Interment* means the entombment or burial of remains.

*Lot* means a subdivided area of land within a Block or Section consisting of a specified number of plots.

*Memorial* means a headstone, tombstone, gravestone, monument, or other marker denoting a grave.

*Plot* means a parcel of property specified as a plot on the official plat maps of a cemetery held by the City that is intended for the burial of:

- (a) One (1) casketed burial;
- (b) One (1) casketed burial and one (1) cremains; or

- (c) Four (4) cremains.

*Plot owner or owner* means a person who holds a deed to a plot in a city cemetery and who is listed in the City's records as the owner of the plot or their lawful heirs.

*Remains* mean either a deceased human body or human cremains.

*Temporary marker* means a non-permanent memorial that identifies the grave of a recently deceased person until a permanent memorial is installed.

*Vault* means a container, formerly made of wood or brick but more often today made of concrete, that encloses a coffin to help prevent a grave from sinking.

**Sec. 11-2. Rights reserved to the City; cemetery policies.**

- (a) Under this Chapter, the City perpetually reserves the right to:
- (1) Enlarge, reduce, replat, and change the boundaries or grading of the cemetery, including changing the locations of and adding, removing, and regrading roads, drives, and walks;
  - (2) Lay, maintain, operate, alter, and change any parts or equipment necessary for sprinkler systems or drainage;
  - (3) Use cemetery property, not sold to individual plot owners, for cemetery or other official City purposes;
  - (4) Ingress and egress over plots for the purposes of care and maintenance of the cemetery and passage to or from other plots;
  - (5) Close any road, walk, or drive at any time; and
  - (6) Landscape the cemetery, including the planting and cultivating of any flowers, shrubs, or trees.
- (b) The City may promulgate cemetery policies for City cemeteries and amend these policies from time to time. Failure of a person to obey any cemetery policy promulgated by the City is an offense.

**Sec. 11-3. Hours of operation.**

- (a) The cemetery will be open to the public daily according to posted hours of operation, which will be posted on the cemetery's main gate.

- (b) It is unlawful for any person, other than the City or with the City's written approval, to enter or be in the cemetery at any time when the cemetery is not open to the public.
- (c) It is unlawful for any person, other than the City or with the City's written approval, to enter or leave the cemetery at any location other than through the public gates.

**Sec. 11-4. Purchase of plots.**

- (a) Plots may be purchased from the City as provided by the City's cemetery policies.
- (b) Upon payment of the full purchase price, the City will provide the plot owner(s) the original deed that conveys the plot to the owner(s).
  - (1) Only one original deed will be issued per a plot. If there are multiple plot owners, the plot owners must specify in writing which plot owner will be provided the original deed.
  - (2) The City will keep a copy of the original deed in its records.
- (3) The City Manager may waive the costs or reduce the price of plots and any cemetery fees for the burial of indigent persons at their discretion.
- (4) All deeds will grant to the plot owner(s) the right to use the plot for interment of remains, subject to the requirements of this Chapter, the City's cemetery policies, and applicable State law.

**Sec. 11-5. Transfer of plots.**

- (a) The transfer of ownership or interest in a plot may only be made on forms provided by the City.
- (b) No transfer of ownership or interest in a plot will be effective without the written approval of the City.
- (c) The City may refuse to approve a transfer of ownership or interest in a plot at its discretion. The City may require a proposed transferee of a plot to assume responsibility for an unpaid amount of the purchase price of the plot as a condition of approving the transfer.
- (d) The City will issue a new deed that transfers ownership to the new plot owner when a transfer request is approved by the City and the purchase price for the plot is paid in full.

**Sec. 11-6. Records of plots; plot owner's address.**

- (a) The official record of plot owners will be maintained by the City.
- (b) A plot owner, or their surviving family members or heirs, is responsible for ensuring their mailing address on file with City is current. All notices sent by the City related to the owner's plot will be deemed sufficient if sent to the most recent mailing address on file with the City.

**Sec. 11-7. No easements or right-of-ways created.**

No easement or right-of-way is granted to any plot owner in any road, drive, or alley within the cemetery, but such easement or right-of-way, when dedicated to public use, may be used for access to the grounds and buildings of the cemetery.

**Sec. 11-8. Repurchase of plot.**

A plot owner may request to sell their plot(s) back to the City. The City may, at its discretion, repurchase the plot(s) at the prices set by the City Manager.

**Sec. 11-9. Interment and disinterment.**

- (a) In addition to being subject to this Chapter and any City cemetery policies, interments and disinterments are subject to all local, state, and federal laws, rules, and regulations regarding the same.
- (b) All excavations of plots for interment or disinterment of remains must be completed by a person approved, in writing, to perform this work by the City. The City may require a person to carry insurance to perform this work.
- (c) The City has the authority to correct errors in interment or disinterment or in the transfer or conveyance of a plot, either by cancellation and conveyance of a plot of equal value (as established by the City) and similar location as may be practicable or, at the sole discretion of the City, by refunding all sums paid for the plot.
  - (1) If an error involves the interment of remains, the City may remove and reinter the remains as provided by the Texas Health & Safety Code § 711.004, as amended. Once the remains are removed from the original plot and reinterred in a new plot, the City will convey ownership of the new plot to the owner of the original plot.
- (d) Written authorization is required from the City before any work may commence for an interment or disinterment.

- (1) A person may perform a disinterment without written authorization of the City if they are authorized to perform the disinterment by an order of a court or person who conducts inquests or as otherwise authorized by Texas Health and Safety Code §711.004, as amended.
- (e) Any work performed related to a disinterment or interment will be subject to inspection by the City.
- (f) The City will not be liable for the accuracy of the information provided on a request for interment or disinterment authorization or the verification of the identity of the person for whom the interment or disinterment is sought.
- (g) Interment.
  - (1) The City requires a minimum 24 hours' notice prior to interment.
  - (2) The person performing interment services for any casketed remains must use a grave liner.
  - (3) The person performing interment services must secure the gravesite and provide for the immediate cleaning of the gravesite and removal of all debris, fill, and equipment resulting from the interment or used by the person performing the interment.
  - (4) The maximum number of burials allowed per plot is:
    - (A) One (1) casketed burial;
    - (B) One (1) casketed burial and one (1) cremains; or
    - (C) Four (4) cremains.
  - (5) No cremains may be spread anywhere in the cemetery.
  - (6) No interment is permitted in a plot unless the purchase price for the plot has been fully paid, except by the written consent of the City.
  - (7) All vaults must be placed no less than one and one-half (1 1/2) feet below the surface of the ground. Exposed vaults are prohibited.
  - (8) A casket containing remains may not be opened within the cemetery by anyone without the consent of a legal representative of the deceased, by order of a court of competent jurisdiction, or as otherwise provided by state law.
  - (9) No animals may be interred at the cemetery.

(h) Disinterments.

- (1) The City requires a minimum 24 hours' notice prior to disinterment.
- (2) Disinterments must be performed in accordance with Texas Health and Safety Code §711.004, as amended.
- (3) A person performing a disinterment must secure the gravesite and provide for the immediate cleaning of the gravesite and removal of all debris, fill, and equipment resulting from the disinterment or used by the person performing the disinterment.

**Sec. 11-10. Memorials.**

- (a) A person must receive written authorization from the City before beginning any work to erect a memorial in the cemetery. City authorization is not required to erect a temporary marker. The City may remove any memorial erected without written City authorization. The City may bill any cost incurred by the City for the removal of a memorial under this Subsection to the plot owner or the owner's surviving family members or heirs, if known.
- (b) Persons erecting memorials must verify the location where a memorial will be placed with the City before the installation of any memorial foundation on a cemetery plot. The City will not be not responsible for memorials erected in the wrong location or placed incorrectly.
- (c) No memorial, except a temporary marker, is allowed on any plot until the purchase price for the plot has been fully paid, except by written consent of the City. The City may remove any memorial erected in violation of this Subsection.
- (d) The City reserves the authority and has the right to correct any error in the location or placement of a memorial or marker in the cemetery. The City may bill any cost incurred by the City to correct a memorial or marker location or placement error to the plot owner or the owner's surviving family members or heirs, if known.
- (e) All foundations for memorials must adhere to cemetery policies and be of sufficient depth and stability to support the memorial and are subject to inspection and approval by the City.
- (f) Memorial location and placement on a plot, as well as a memorial's dimensions and materials, must conform with the City's cemetery policies regarding memorials.
- (g) All flush memorials must be flush with the ground.
- (h) Memorials that contain niches for cremains are not permitted.



- (i) Persons installing memorials must remove all trash, rubbish, debris, and materials from such work immediately.
- (j) All memorial work is subject to the inspection, control, and direction of the City.
- (k) Wooden planks must be used for placing and rolling heavy memorials on rocks or grass.
- (l) All memorials must be maintained. The maintenance of all memorials in the cemetery is the responsibility of the plot owner or the owner's surviving family members or heirs. This maintenance will include, but is not limited to, the following:
  - (1) The cleaning of the memorial;
  - (2) Ensuring that the memorial is seated properly, except that the City is responsible for leveling and straightening markers and memorials as provided by Texas Health & Safety Code § 713.011, as amended; and
  - (3) Repairing any damage to the memorial or the structure of the memorial, including replacement, if necessary.
- (m) In the event that a memorial needs maintenance or repair, the City may send a letter requesting the plot owner, or the owner's surviving family members or heirs, if known, to perform the necessary maintenance or repair. If the plot owner or the owner's surviving family members or heirs cannot be located, then the City may publish a newspaper notice to request the plot owner or the owner's surviving family members or heirs to perform the necessary maintenance or repair. If the maintenance or repair is not performed within the time period prescribed by the notice, then the City may initiate action to have the maintenance or repair performed or the memorial removed.
  - (1) In the event of an emergency or if there is an imminent threat to public safety, the City may perform maintenance on or repair or remove a memorial without providing notice to the plot owner or the owner's surviving family members or heirs.
  - (2) The City may bill any cost incurred by the City for the maintenance or repair or removal of a memorial to the plot owner or the owner's surviving family members or heirs, if known.

**Sec. 11-11. Benches.**

- (a) Benches that were placed or installed by a private party prior to the adoption of this Chapter are permitted if the bench is:
  - (1) Placed entirely within a plot;

- (2) Not encroaching on a maintenance easement, public area, or a plot owned by another person without the consent of the other plot owner or their surviving family members or heirs;
  - (3) Kept in a safe and stable condition and in a good state of repair; and
  - (4) Not interfering with an interment or setting of a memorial.
- (b) Any bench that does not meet the criteria of Subsection (a) may be removed by the City without liability to the City.
- (c) A person must obtain written authorization from the City prior to beginning any work to replace or install a bench removed under Subsection (b) or to place or install a new bench in the cemetery. The City may authorize the placement or installation of a bench at its discretion. Failure to obtain written authorization from the City under this Subsection is an offense. Benches placed without prior written authorization of the City may be removed by the City.

**Sec. 11-12. Damage to cemetery property.**

A person performing an interment or disinterment or installing a memorial or placing or installing a bench is responsible for any damage done by them to any property in the cemetery, including grass, trees, and any other landscaping, and any damage caused by the person's work must be repaired at the person's expense and to the satisfaction of the City.

**Sec. 11-13. Enclosure of plots.**

- (a) It is unlawful for a person, apart from the City, to place or construct an enclosure including a fence, coping, hedge, border, edging, or ditch around any plot, lot, block, or section in the cemetery.
- (b) Existing enclosures are permitted to remain in the cemetery if they were in place prior to the enactment of this ordinance and are in safe and stable condition and in a good state of repair.

**Sec. 11-14. Stones and slabs.**

- (a) It is unlawful for any person, apart from the City, to place, lay, or install slabs, ledgers, concrete, gravel, rocks, stones, or other ground coverings on the top of any plot, lot, block, or section in the cemetery.
- (b) Existing ground coverings are permitted to remain in the cemetery if they were in place prior to the enactment of this ordinance and are in safe and stable condition and in a good state of repair.

**Sec. 11-15. Decorative items.**

- (a) No person, apart from the City, may plant any flower, shrub, tree, grass, or any other type of vegetation in the cemetery. This subsection will not apply to vegetation planted by the public prior to the enactment of this ordinance, except that any vegetation, regardless of when planted, that interferes, or by its maintenance or cultivation interferes, with another memorial, plot, easement, driving path, walkway, roadway, parking area, or cemetery operations may be removed by the City.
- (b) Fresh flowers, floral arrangements, potted plants, artificial flowers, sprays, and wreaths may be placed on any plot, but may be removed by the City if:
  - (1) Fresh, are dead or dying; or
  - (2) Artificial, are weathered, severely sun faded, torn, or broken.
- (c) Vases and other decorative items must adhere to the City's cemetery policies.
- (d) The City is not responsible for the vandalism or theft of any permitted or unpermitted object left in a cemetery.

**Sec. 11-16. Removal.**

- (a) The City may remove:
  - (1) Trash, rubbish, and debris;
  - (2) Deteriorated and broken decorative items;
  - (3) Enclosures in an unsafe or unstable condition or in disrepair, including fences, coping, hedges, or edging around a plot, lot, block, or section;
  - (4) Ground coverings, including stones or slabs, on the top of any plot in an unsafe or unstable condition or in disrepair;
  - (5) Any object that violates the City's cemetery policy or any other local, state, or federal law, rule, or regulation; and
  - (6) Any object from the cemetery that poses a direct or foreseeable threat to the safety, health, or welfare of the public.

**Sec. 11-17. Prices, costs, and fees.**

The City Manager has the authority to set cemetery prices, costs, and fees, including the price of cemetery plots.

**Sec. 11-18. Penalty.**

- (a) A person violating a provision of this Chapter or failing to perform a duty required under this Chapter, obtain any City authorization required under this Chapter, abide by the terms and conditions of any written City authorization issued under this Chapter, or comply with the City's cemetery policies commits a Class C misdemeanor. Each offense under this Chapter is punishable by a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00). A culpable mental state is hereby not required to prove an offense under this Chapter.
- (b) The City may seek all available civil remedies in a court of competent jurisdiction for violations of this Chapter.
- (c) The remedies provided for in this Section are not exclusive. The City may take any, all, or any combination of these remedies against a person who violates this Chapter or the cemetery policies.

**Sec. 11-19. Severability.**

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Chapter is for any reason held to be unconstitutional or invalid, such holding will not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Chapter.

## ORDINANCE NO. 2020-5018

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, ADOPTING TO THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCES CHAPTER 11, "CEMETERIES" PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the City took over operations of Hillcrest Cemetery, one of the oldest cemeteries within the City, on May 1, 2019 as the first city-operated cemetery for Temple;

**Whereas**, on December 10, 2019, the Parks & Recreation Advisory Board (the Board) met and discussed City Staff's proposed cemetery policies and tabled the item - on January 14, 2020, the Board met again and discussed City Staff's proposed cemetery policies, ordinance, and rates, which included the price of plots and which the Board approved with the recommendation that the ordinance be amended to allow cemetery rates to be set by the City Manager rather than by City Council resolution;

**Whereas**, this recommended amendment would align the cemetery rates with other Parks & Recreation rates, which are all currently set by the City Manager;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends adopting an ordinance regulating City-operated cemeteries approved by the Board on January 14, 2020 - Staff also recommends placing the proposed cemetery ordinance in Chapter 11 of the City's Code of Ordinances, which was reserved when Chapter 11, Fair Housing, was repealed on June 20, 2019;

**Whereas**, Staff's proposed cemetery ordinance includes the following provisions:

- Perpetually reserving City rights to maintain the cemetery, including landscaping and maintaining roads and walkways;
- Authorizing the City to promulgate cemetery policies and making it an offense if a person fails to obey a cemetery policy;
- Prohibiting the general public from entering the cemetery outside of posted hours of operation and entering or exiting at a location other than through the public gates;
- Authorizing the City to provide original deeds to plot owners upon full payment of plot price;
- Requiring written City approval for transfer of plots;
- Providing that plot owners or their surviving family members or heirs keep their mailing address on file with the City current to ensure that they receive City notices related to their plot;
- Allowing plot owners to sell their plots back to the City at the City's discretion;
- Setting requirements for interments and disinterment's, including requiring:
  - A person to obtain written authorization from the City to perform a disinterment or interment, with exception of those authorized to perform disinterment's without City

- authorization under the Texas Health and Safety Code (e.g. a court order to exhume a remains);
- All excavations for interment and disinterment to be completed by a person approved by the City to perform this work and allowing the City to require people performing this work to carry insurance;
  - All plots to be fully paid for prior to interment, except with written authorization by the City;
  - A person to notify the City at least 24 hours prior to interment or disinterment; and
  - Persons performing disinterment's and interments to secure the gravesite and remove all debris, fill, and equipment related to the work;
- Setting requirements for memorials, including requiring:
    - A person to obtain written authorization from the City prior to erecting a permanent memorial;
    - Plots to be fully paid prior to erecting a permanent memorial, except with written authorization from the City; and
    - Memorials to be maintained in good repair;
  - Authorizing the City to performance maintenance on, repair, or remove a damaged or unsafe memorial;
  - Allowing existing private benches to remain with conditions (e.g. in safe and stable condition, not encroaching on another plot, etc.) but requiring written authorization to replace an existing bench or install a new bench and authorizing the City to remove benches that do not comply with City conditions;
  - Allowing existing plot enclosures, including fencing and borders, and plot ground coverings, including stones and slabs, to remain if in good and safe condition but authorizing the City to remove these items if they are unsafe or in disrepair and prohibiting the installation of new plot enclosures or ground coverings on plots;
  - Allowing existing private vegetation to remain on plots but authorizing the City to remove private vegetation if it interferes with other property, including other plots or memorials;
  - Authorizing the City to remove deteriorated or broken items, including fresh flowers that are dead or dying or artificial flowers that are severely sun faded, torn, or broken;
  - Providing the City Manager with the authority to set cemetery prices, costs, and fees, including the price of cemetery plots;
  - Creating a Class C misdemeanor offense for violations of the cemetery ordinance or policies with a maximum fine of \$500; and
  - Providing a severability clause; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council amends the Code of Ordinances Chapter 11, entitling it “Cemeteries” as outlined in Exhibit ‘A,’ attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Part 3:** All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

**Part 4:** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such invalid phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

**Part 5:** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

**Part 6:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **6<sup>th</sup>** day of **February**, 2020.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **20<sup>th</sup>** day of **February**, 2020.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20

Item #7

Regular Agenda

Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT / DIVISION SUBMISSION REVIEW:**

Mark Baker, Principal Planner

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** FY-20-11-PLT: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing approval of the preliminary plat of Oak Ridge, a 91.15 +/- acre, 438-lot, 7-block, eight tract residential subdivision, with developer-requested exceptions to UDC sections 8.2.1D related to the projection of streets and 8.3.1 related to the use of public park fees, located east of 42nd Street, northwest intersection of Lavendusky Drive and North 50th Street, west of Northeast H.K. Dodgen Loop (Loop 363).

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Staff recommends approval of the preliminary plat of Oak Ridge subdivision and the requested exception to UDC Sections 8.2.1D related to the projection of streets and UDC Section 8.3 related to the use of public park fees.

**PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** At the February 3, 2020 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend approval per staff's recommendation.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The applicant, Yalgo Engineering, on behalf of WBW Development Group, along with preliminary plat approval, is requesting consideration of exceptions to UDC Section 8.2.1D related to the projection of streets and UDC Section 8.3 related to the use of public park fees.

UDC Section 8.2.1D states that subdivisions must provide for a reasonable number of street openings to adjoining properties along each boundary of the subdivision. While connections are proposed on three of the four sides of the subdivision, connectivity to the north is of limited benefit to the circulation of the surrounding area principally due to the alignment of North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street. Further, it is encumbered by the dependence on TxDOT approval by its location to Loop 363, a TxDOT right-of-way (ROW). Public Works does not have any objection to the exception.

The developer has initiated discussion with the Temple Independent School District (TISD) and the City of Temple Parks & Recreation Department to utilize the \$98,550 in required park fees (\$225 per lot) and partner for the development of a park on TISD property in the vicinity of the Hector P. Garcia Elementary School. The park would be utilized by the school during school hours and then made available to the community at all other times. Negotiations are on-going and an agreement has not been finalized. Park fees would need to be paid if the partnership does not occur. Both TISD and Park and Recreation staff are supportive of the proposed partnership.



Existing Oncor easements are proposed to be abandoned which would be done by separate instrument. This would be completed prior to the recordation of final plat phases impacted by the abandonments. However, since the preliminary plat is not recorded, public review of the preliminary is able to proceed.

The tract is zoned Single Family-2 (SF-2) with a minimum lot size of 5,000 square feet. This preliminary plat proposes the development of the 91.15 acres as follows:

- Total of 438 lots, 7 Blocks, eight Tracts
- Smallest Lot – 5,266 SF (0.12 +/- acre) Lot 28, Block 4
- Largest Lot – 17,816 SF (0.40 +/- acre) Lot 19, Block 5

Water is available from an 8-inch water line in Lavendusky Drive and an 8-inch water line in North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street. Wastewater is available from an 8-inch sewer line in North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street.

The preliminary plat proposes the creation of 12 new local streets and a portion of Lavendusky Drive, a collector street that is proposed to be realigned.

Since both Lavendusky Drive and North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street are collector streets, a minimum 4-foot sidewalk is required. The developer proposes 4-foot sidewalks on select local streets within the subdivision for improved interior pedestrian circulation. The sidewalk requirement for both Lavendusky Drive and North 42<sup>nd</sup> Streets are the topic of a potential development agreement.

The plat shows the proposed dedication of street ROW for both Lavendusky Drive and North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street. The dedication provides for the minimum 27.5' half-street requirement for collector streets.

The Development Review Committee reviewed the preliminary plat of Oak Ridge subdivision on December 5, 2019. The plat was deemed administratively complete/ filed on January 30, 2020.

Since the preliminary plat requires exceptions to the UDC, The City Council is the preliminary plat review authority.

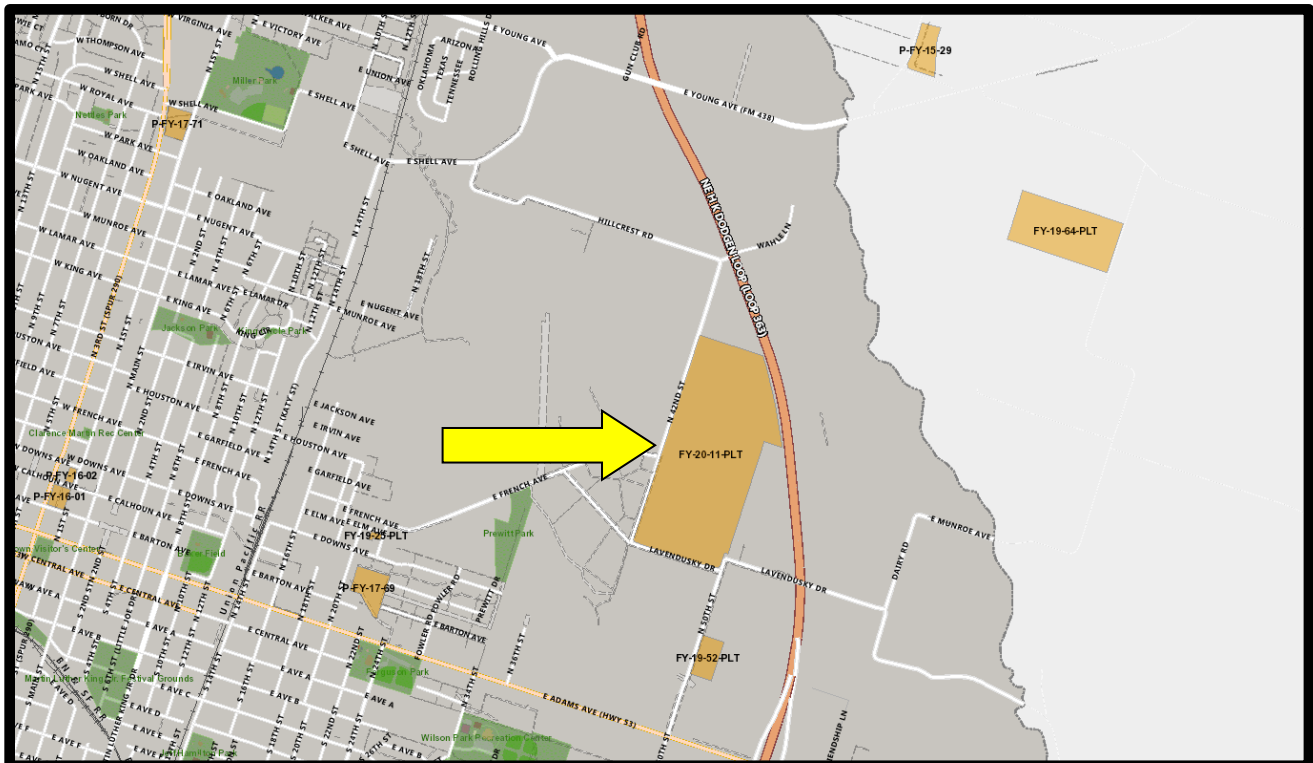
**SCHOOL DISTRICT:** Temple Independent School District (TISD)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

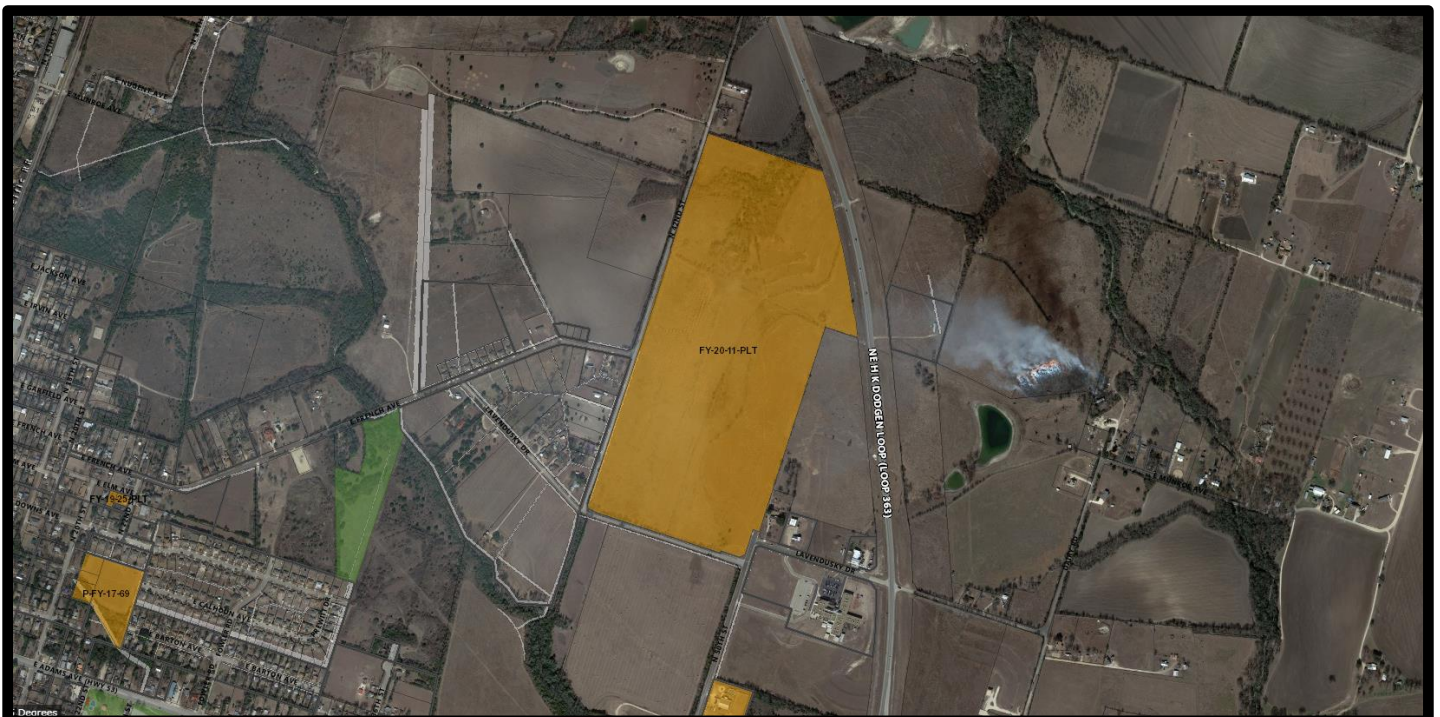
**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Vicinity Map, Aerial, Street View & Aerial of Parkland Location](#)  
[Temple ISD Memo \(Dec. 11, 2019\)](#)  
[Preliminary Plat, Phasing Plan & Sidewalk Plan](#)  
[PZ Excerpts \(February 3, 2020\)](#)  
[Resolution](#)

# Vicinity Map, Aerial Photo, Street View & Aerial of Proposed Parkland Location



**Vicinity Map – Yellow Arrow points to Subject Property (City of Temple GIS Maps)**



**Aerial Photo – (City of Temple GIS Maps)**



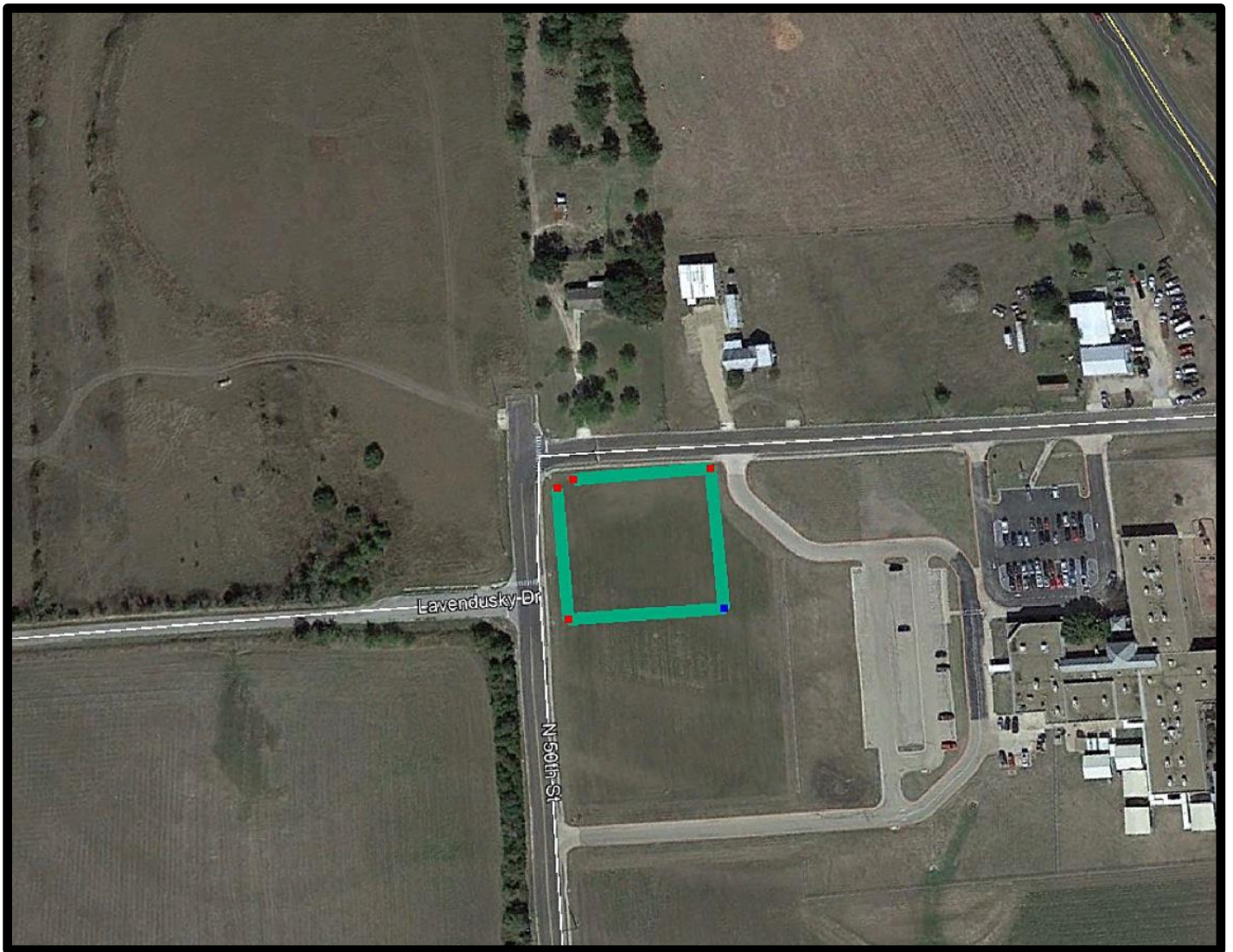


**Street View: Site from N. 42<sup>nd</sup> St - Near intersection with French Ave (Google Earth Image)**



**Street View: Site from Lavendusky Drive (Google Earth Image)**





**Aerial Photo: Proposed Parkland Location**



**Administration Offices**  
401 Santa Fe Way  
Temple, Texas 76501  
254.215.8473  
**WWW.TISD.ORG**

December 11, 2019

To Whom it May Concern,

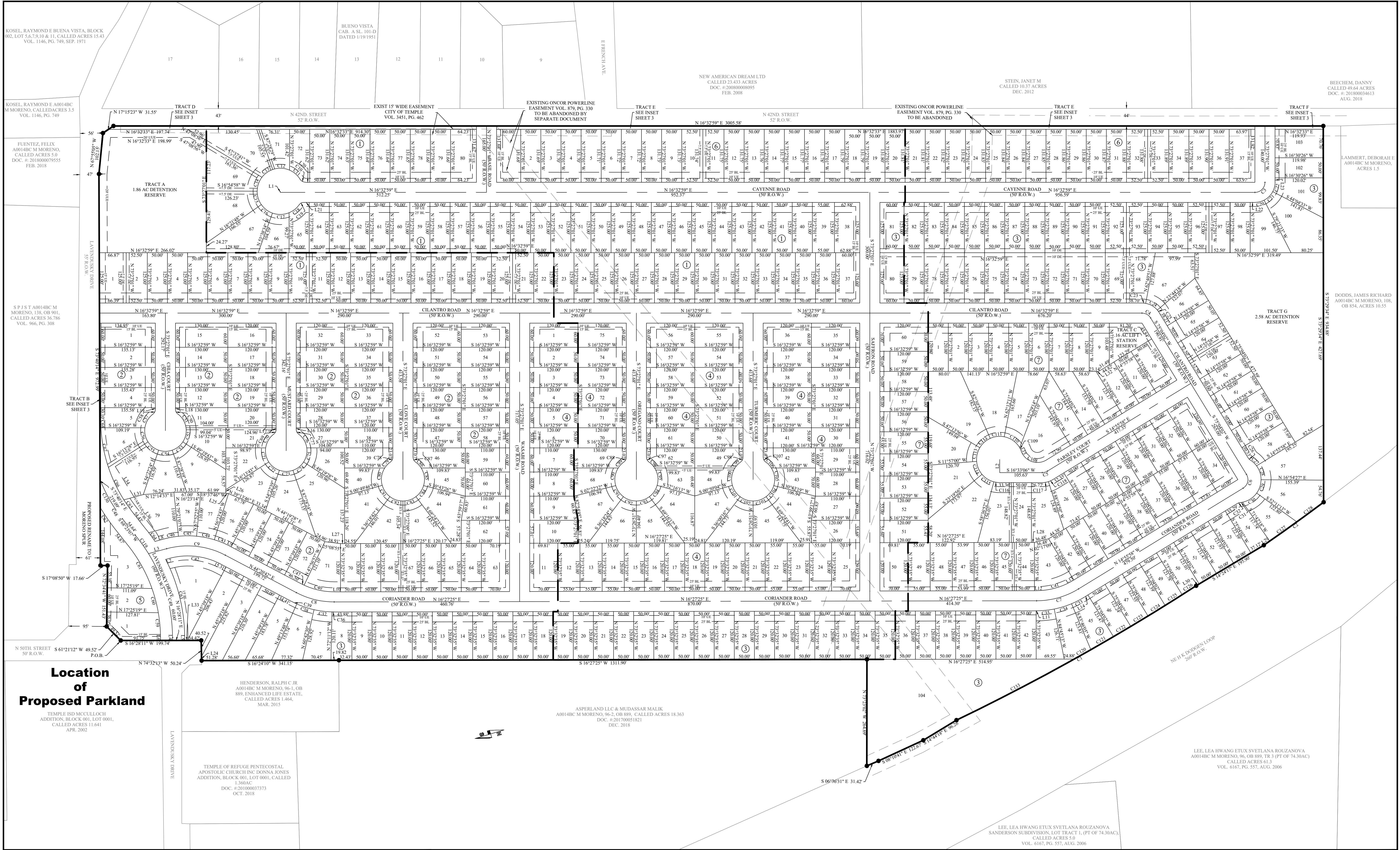
Temple Independent School District administrative staff have engaged in discussions recently with City of Temple representatives and a local home developer about placement of a city park in the vicinity of Hector P. Garcia Elementary School. The District leadership has expressed a willingness to provide some acreage on the Garcia campus for the placement of a park. The park could be utilized by Garcia students during the school day and be available for community usage at all other times.

The District leadership wholeheartedly supports this potential joint project in concept. Once all details have been developed, the Temple ISD Board of Trustees would need to grant formal approval for the project.

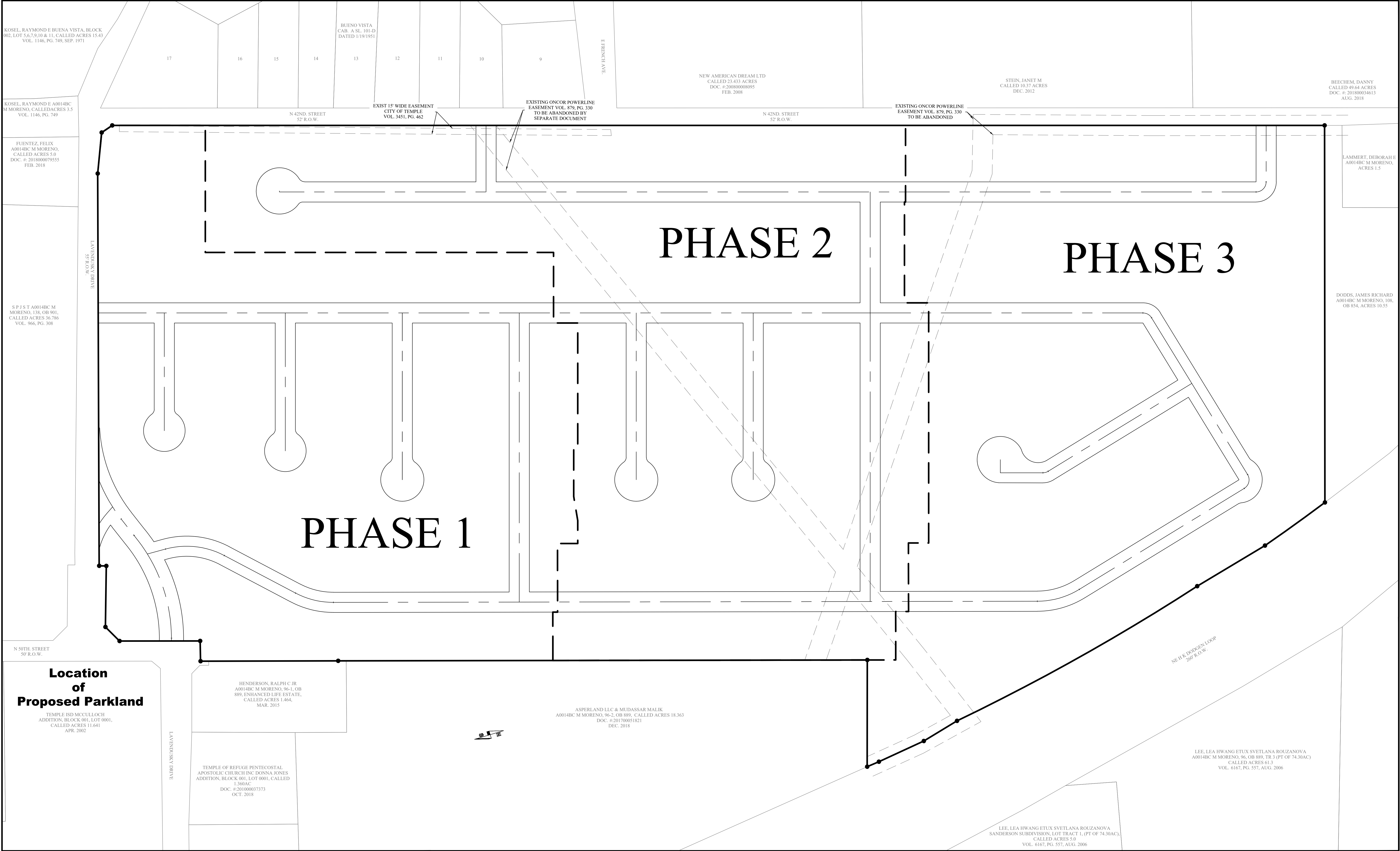
Sincerely,

Dr. Bobby Ott  
Superintendent  
Temple Independent School District





REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	PROJECT INFORMATION	BENCHMARK	Yalgo, LLC	SHEET
2	REVISION PER CITY COMMENTS	01/13/20	MAK	TOTAL SIZE: 91.15 TOTAL BLOCKS: 7 TOTAL LOTS: 438 TOTAL TRACTS: 8	TEMPLE CITY MONUMENT NO. 49	3000 Illinois Ave., Suite 100 Killeen, TX 76543 PH (254) 953-5353 FX (254) 953-5057	2
1	ORIGINAL RELEASE	01/24/20	MAK		City of Temple Coordinate System, an extension of the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Texas Central Zone No. 4203 N: 10378096.03 E: 3242718.26 Z: 664.21 (NAVD88-Geoid12B)	Texas Registered Engineering Firm # 10264	OF
PROJECT NUMBER: OR00				CLIENT NAME: WBW DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC-SERIES 122		Texas Registered Surveying Firm 10194095	3
APPROVED BY: TWF				CLIENT LOCATION: KILLEEN, TX			
AUTHORIZED BY:							



**Location of Proposed Parkland**

TEMPLE ISD MCCULLOCH ADDITION, BLOCK 001, LOT 0001, CALLED ACRES 11.641  
APR. 2002

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	PROJECT INFORMATION	BENCHMARK	<div>PHASING PLAN</div> <div>OAK RIDGE</div> <div>TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS</div>
-	-	-	-	TOTAL SIZE: 91.15	TEMPLE CITY MONUMENT NO. 49	
-	-	-	-	TOTAL BLOCKS: 7		
-	-	-	-	TOTAL LOTS: 438		
-	-	-	-	TOTAL TRACTS: 8		
2	REVISION PER CITY COMMENTS	01/13/20	MAK		City of Temple Coordinate System, an extension of the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Texas Central Zone No. 4203	
1	ORIGINAL RELEASE	11/26/19	MAK		N: 10378096.03	
PROJECT NUMBER: OR00		CLIENT NAME: WBW DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC-SERIES 122		<div>GRAPHIC SCALE</div> <div><div>0100'200'300'</div><div>01"2"3"</div><div>IN FEET</div></div>		
APPROVED BY: TWF		CLIENT LOCATION: KILLEEN, TX				
AUTHORIZED BY:						

Yalgo, LLC

3000 Illinois Ave., Suite 100  
Killeen, TX 76543  
PH (254) 953-5353  
FX (254) 953-5057

Texas Registered  
Engineering Firm # 10264

Texas Registered  
Surveying Firm 10194095

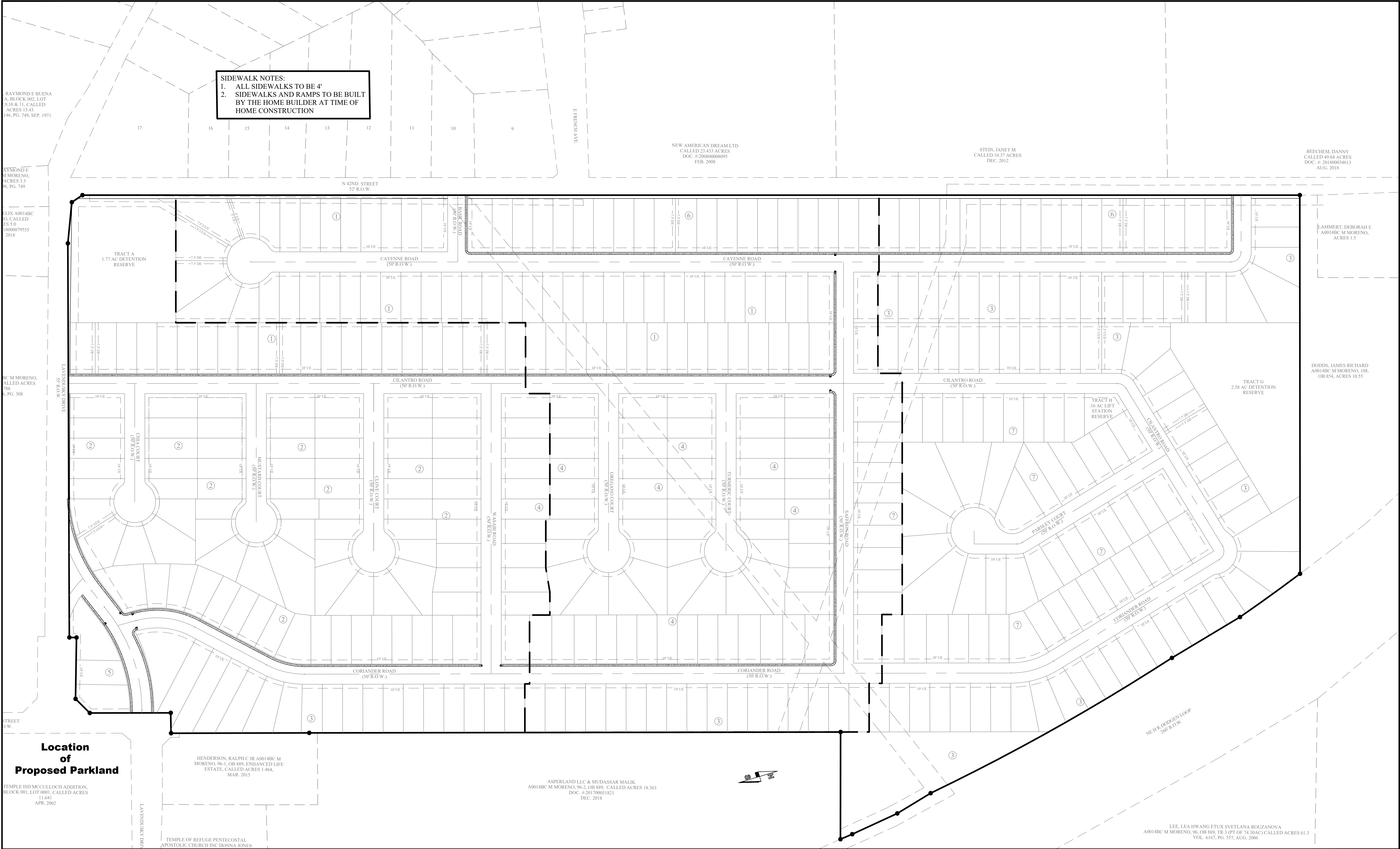
SHEET

4

OF

11

PRINTED ON: January 13, 2020



**Location  
of  
Proposed Parkland**

TEMPLE ISD MCCULLOCH ADDITION,  
BLOCK 001, LOT 0001, CALLED ACRES  
11.641  
APR. 2002

HENDERSON, RALPH C JR A0014BC M  
MORENO, 96-1, OB 889, ENHANCED LIFE  
ESTATE, CALLED ACRES 1.464,  
MAR. 2015

TEMPLE OF REFUGE PENTECOSTAL  
APOSTOLIC CHURCH INC DONNA JONES

ASPERLAND LLC & MUDASSAR MALIK  
A0014BC M MORENO, 96-2, OB 889, CALLED ACRES 18.363  
DOC. #201700051821  
DEC. 2018

LEE, LEA HWANG ETUX SVETLANA ROUZANOVA  
A0014BC M MORENO, 96, OB 889, TR 3 (PT OF 74.30AC) CALLED ACRES 61.3  
VOL. 6167, PG. 557, AUG. 2006

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	PROJECT INFORMATION
1	ORIGINAL RELEASE	11/26/19	MAK	TOTAL SIZE: 28.51AC TOTAL BLOCKS: 7 TOTAL LOTS: 438 TOTAL TRACTS: 8
2	REVISION PER CITY COMMENTS	01/13/20	MAK	
PROJECT NUMBER: OR00		CLIENT NAME: WBW DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC-SERIES 122		
APPROVED BY: TWf		CLIENT LOCATION: KILLEEN, TX		
AUTHORIZED BY:				

BENCHMARK
TEMPLE CITY MONUMENT NO. 49
City of Temple Coordinate System, an extension of the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Texas Central Zone No. 4203 N: 10378096.03 E: 3242718.26 Z: 664.21' (NAVD88-Geoid12B)

SIDEWALK LAYOUT  
OAK RIDGE  
CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS

**Yalgo, LLC**  
3000 Illinois Ave., Suite 100  
Killeen, TX 76543  
PH (254) 953-5353  
FX (254) 953-5057  
Texas Registered  
Engineering Firm # 10264  
Texas Registered  
Surveying Firm 10194095

SHEET  
1  
OF  
2

PRINTED ON January 13, 2020



**EXCERPTS FROM THE  
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING  
MONDAY, FEBRUARY 3, 2020**

**ACTION ITEMS**

**Item 3: FY-20-11-PLT** – Consider and recommend action on the preliminary plat of Oak Ridge, a 91.15 +/- acre, 438-lot, 7-block, 8 tract residential subdivision, with developer-requested exceptions to UDC sections 8.2.1D related to the projection of streets and 8.3.1 related to the use of public park fees, located east of 42nd Street, northwest intersection of Lavendusky Drive and N. 50th Street, west of Northeast H. K. Dodgen Loop (Loop 363).

Mr. Baker, Principal Planner stated this item is scheduled to go forward to City Council on February 20, 2020.

Aerial location maps shown in relation to Hector P. Garcia Elementary School.

This residential subdivision is proposed to be constructed in multiple phases with Single-Family Two (SF-2) zoning. The preliminary plat lot sizes range from the smallest consisting of 5,266 square feet to the largest of 17,816 square feet.

Development Review Committee (DRC) reviewed the proposed plat on December 5, 2019 and deemed it administratively complete/filed on January 30, 2020.

Aerial map exhibiting location of water and sewer lines shown.

Water will be provided through eight-inch lines on Lavendusky Drive and North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street.

Oncor easements abandonment in process and does not impact this preliminary plat proceeding forward.

This property is within the Temple Independent School District (TISD).

Surrounding area photos shown.

UDC exceptions:

I. UDC Section 8.2.1D: Projection of Streets-Related to provisions for a reasonable number of street openings to adjoining property along each boundary.

A. Factors:

1. Connections are proposed on three of four sides of the subdivision (South, East and West only)
  - Connection to the North is of limited benefit to circulation due to proximity of North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street alignment; and
  - Any connection likely will need to lead to Loop 363 and require Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) approval.
  - Staff is supportive of this requested exception.

II. UDC 8.3.1-Use of Public Park Fees:

- A. Required at the rate of \$225 per residential lot (\$98,550);
- B. Developer and TISD in discussion to partner to develop a park on TISD property in the vicinity of the Hector P. Garcia Elementary School;
- C. Park would be utilized by school during school hours and available to the public during non-school hours;
- D. Discussion is not finalized and is on-going. Park fees are to be paid if partnership does not occur.
- E. Parks and Recreation staff is supportive of the requested partnership.

Preliminary plat shown with twelve new local streets and proposed sidewalks on several of these new streets.

Water layout plan shown served entirely by six-inch water lines.

Sewer layout shown served by six-inch and eight-inch lines.

Staff recommends approval of the Preliminary Plat of Oak Ridge and the requested exceptions to UDC Section 8.2.1D (Street Projections) and UDC Section 8.3.1 (Use of Park Fees).

Commissioner Wright requested the location of the proposed park to be shown on the site plan.

Mr. Baker deferred this question to the applicant.

Speaker and applicant, Mr. Josh Welch, 3000 Illinois Avenue, Suite 100, Killeen, Texas with WBW Development, indicated the proposed park location on the site plan near the S-curve intersection on TISD property on Lavendusky. Mr. Welch also discussed parking and the sidewalks in relation to walking access to the park.

Vice-Chair Ward inquired regarding the possibility of combination water park and traditional park at this location.

Speaker, Mr. Josh Welch, stated that these details are still in the works, but the upcoming park bond will perhaps address the needs of this area.

Commissioner Fettig inquired regarding the appropriate square foot homes of the smaller lot sizes.

Mr. Welch explained that his company does not build the houses, but the typical neighborhood houses built in Temple that they have developed range from 1,300 square feet to 3,000 square feet. He also stated our engineers take a footprint of each lot and build an envelope of what each slab would need to be to meet the setbacks.

This item does not require a public hearing.

Commissioner Wright made a motion to approve Item 3, **FY-20-11-PLT**, per staff recommendation and Commissioner Castillo made a second.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
(FY-20-11-PLT)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE PRELIMINARY PLAT OF OAK RIDGE, AN APPROXIMATELY 91.15-ACRE, 438-LOT, 7-BLOCK, 8 TRACT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION, WITH DEVELOPER-REQUESTED EXCEPTIONS TO THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE SECTIONS 8.2.1D RELATED TO THE PROJECTION OF STREETS AND 8.3.1 RELATED TO THE USE OF PUBLIC PARK FEES, LOCATED EAST OF 42ND STREET, AT THE NORTHWEST INTERSECTION OF LAVENDUSKY DRIVE AND NORTH. 50TH STREET, WEST OF NORTHEAST H.K. DODGEN LOOP; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the applicant, Yalgo Engineering, on behalf of WBW Development Group, along with preliminary plat approval, is requesting consideration of exceptions to Unified Development Code (UDC) Section 8.2.1D related to the projection of streets and UDC Section 8.3 related to the use of public park fees;

**Whereas**, UDC Section 8.2.1D states that subdivisions must provide for a reasonable number of street openings to adjoining properties along each boundary of the subdivision and while connections are proposed on three of the four sides of the subdivision, connectivity to the north is of limited benefit to the circulation of the surrounding area principally due to the alignment of North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street - it is further encumbered by the dependence on the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) approval by its location to Loop 363, a TxDOT right-of-way (ROW);

**Whereas**, the developer has initiated discussions with the Temple Independent School District (TISD) and the City of Temple Parks & Recreation Department to utilize the \$98,550 in required park fees (\$225 per lot) and partner for the development of a park on TISD property in the vicinity of the Hector P. Garcia Elementary School - the park would be utilized by the school during school hours and then made available to the community at all other times;

**Whereas**, park fees would need to be paid if the partnership does not occur, although, both TISD and Parks and Recreation Staff are supportive of the proposed partnership;

**Whereas**, existing Oncor easements are proposed to be abandoned which would be done by separate instrument and would be completed prior to the recordation of final plat phases impacted by the abandonments - however, since the preliminary plat is not recorded, public review of the preliminary is able to proceed;

**Whereas**, the tract is zoned Single Family 2 (SF-2) with a minimum lot size of 5,000 square feet - this preliminary plat proposes the development of the approximately 91.15 acres as follows:

- Total of 438 lots, 7 Blocks, 8 Tracts
- Smallest Lot – 5,266 SF (0.12 +/- acre) Lot 28, Block 4
- Largest Lot – 17,816 SF (0.40 +/- acre (Lot 19, Block 5)

**Whereas**, water is available from an 8-inch water line in Lavendusky Drive and an 8-inch water line in North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street - wastewater is available from an 8-inch sewer line in North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street;

**Whereas**, the preliminary plat proposes the creation of 12 new local streets and a portion of Lavendusky Drive, a collector street that is proposed to be realigned;

**Whereas**, since both Lavendusky Drive and North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street are collector streets, a minimum 4-foot sidewalk is required for both;

**Whereas**, the sidewalk requirement for both Lavendusky Drive and North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street is a topic of a potential development agreement however, the developer proposes 4-foot sidewalks on select local streets within the subdivision for improved interior pedestrian circulation;

**Whereas**, the plat shows the proposed dedication of street ROW for both Lavendusky Drive & North 42<sup>nd</sup> Street - the dedication provides for the minimum 27.5-foot half-street requirement for collector streets;

**Whereas**, at its February 3, 2020 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend approval of the preliminary plat of Oak Ridge Subdivision with the developer-requested exceptions to UDC Section 8.2.1D related to the projection of streets and Section 8.3.1 related to the use of public park fees;

**Whereas**, Staff recommends Council approve the preliminary plat of Oak Ridge, an approximately 91.15-acre, 438-lot, 7-block, 8 tract residential subdivision, with developer-requested exceptions to the Unified Development Code sections 8.2.1D related to the projection of streets and 8.3.1 related to the use of public park fees, located east of 42nd Street, at the northwest intersection of Lavendusky Drive and North 50th Street, west of Northeast H.K. Dodgen Loop; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to approve the preliminary plat of Oak Ridge, with the above requested exceptions.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1: Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

**Part 2:** The City Council approves the preliminary plat of Oak Ridge, an approximately 91.15-acre, 438-lot, 7-block, 8 tract residential subdivision, with developer-requested exceptions to

the Unified Development Code sections 8.2.1D related to the projection of streets and 8.3.1 related to the use of public park fees, located east of 42nd Street, at the northwest intersection of Lavendusky Drive and North 50th Street, west of Northeast H.K. Dodgen Loop.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of **February, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Stephanie Hedrick  
Interim City Secretary

---

Kathryn H. Davis  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

02/20/20

Item #8

Regular Agenda

Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

David A. Olson, Assistant City Manager

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider a resolution adopting support or no objection along with a commitment to local funding through fee reductions not to exceed \$500 for the tax credit projects Lofts at Temple Medical and/or Creekside Senior Village, and consider selecting one of the projects as the most beneficial project for the City of Temple.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolutions as presented in item description.

**BACKGROUND:** Two applicants submitted pre-applications to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs housing tax credit program for the development of an elderly housing project. The Lofts at Temple Medical is a 130-unit apartment complex located near the intersection of Loop 360 and Scott & White Boulevard. Creekside Senior Village is a 118-unit apartment complex located west of the intersection of Scott Boulevard and South 31<sup>st</sup> Street at the terminus of Avenue V.

The tax credit is an indirect Federal subsidy, begun in 1986, as a market-based incentive to encourage investment and development of affordable rental housing. The program works by reducing the debt that the developer would otherwise borrow, allowing them to offer lower, more affordable rents. The program provides equity financing for the developer and is not a direct benefit to individuals. The Tax Credit program is a competitive system, largely based on point categories, including points related to community support and engagement. Up to 17 points are available to the developer if a resolution of support is obtained from the municipality in which the development will be located. Up to an additional one point is available to the developer if the municipality provides a commitment to local funding of the project. Up to nine points are available to the developer if they receive quantifiable community participation. Up to 7 points are available if the project is part of a community revitalization plan, in this case the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1. As part of the community revitalization plan, the City can only select a single project that it deems to be the most beneficial for the revitalization efforts in the area.

The City Council has adopted a resolution that established a policy regarding lending support for tax credit projects. As part of the resolution, the following criteria were established for evaluation of proposed projects:

- Alignment with the priorities stated in the City's five-year Consolidated Plan;
- Alignment with the Comprehensive Plan, Future Land Use Map, and zoning;
- Involvement and support from local stakeholders and neighborhood organizations;
- Impact on existing affordable housing in a neighborhood;
- Quality of design and construction;
- Impact on City infrastructure;
- Provision of both tax credit and market rate units;
- Level of funding assistance requested;
- Developments that pay property taxes;
- Demonstrated development team experience;
- Impact on elimination of blight;
- Impact of traffic associated with the project;
- Availability of and impact on public transit service;
- Impact on area schools;
- Preservation of environmental assets and/or enhancement of landscaping;
- Impact on surrounding neighborhood(s); and
- Any other factor relevant to the best interest of the City (includes consideration for fair housing).

The developer is requesting a resolution of support for their proposed project and \$500 in waived permitting fees. Furthermore, each developer is requesting a designation of the most beneficial project for our revitalization efforts. The alternatives are as follows:

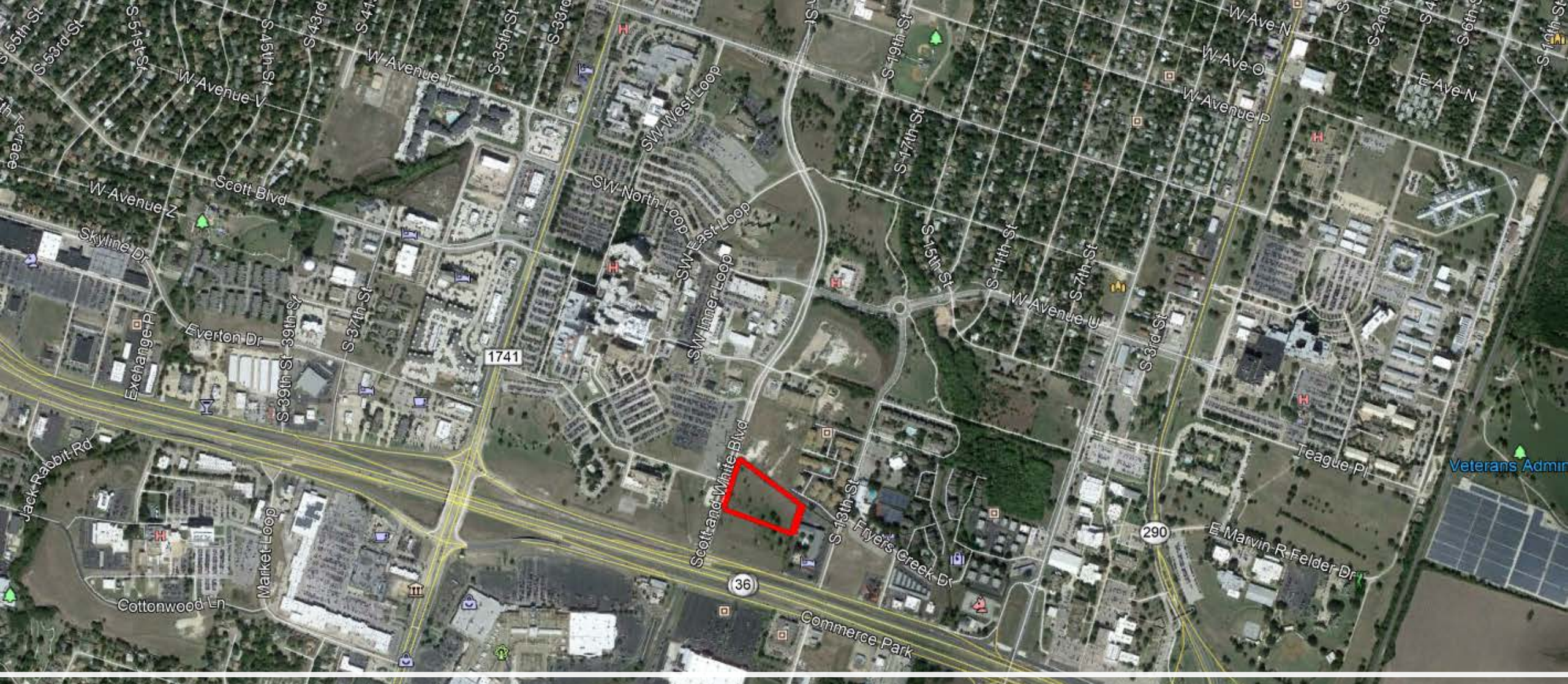
- Adopt a resolution supporting one or both projects with requested fee waivers.
- A resolution supporting one project and designating it as the most beneficial project for the City of Temple revitalization effort with requested fee waivers.
- Adopt a resolution of no objection for one or both projects with or without requested fee waivers.
- Take no action.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** To be provided

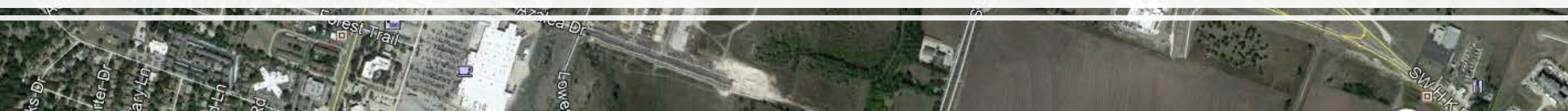
**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Lofts at Temple Medical Project Sheets](#)  
[Creekside Senior Village Project Sheets](#)  
[Resolution](#)





## Lofts at Temple Medical District







# Lofts at Temple Medical District

No. Units	130
Type	Elderly
Lot Size	+/- 4.5 ac.
Taxable Status	Non-Exempt
Zoning	TMED
Requested Local Participation	\$500
Previous Experience	Yes (10+ projects)

# Building Elevations

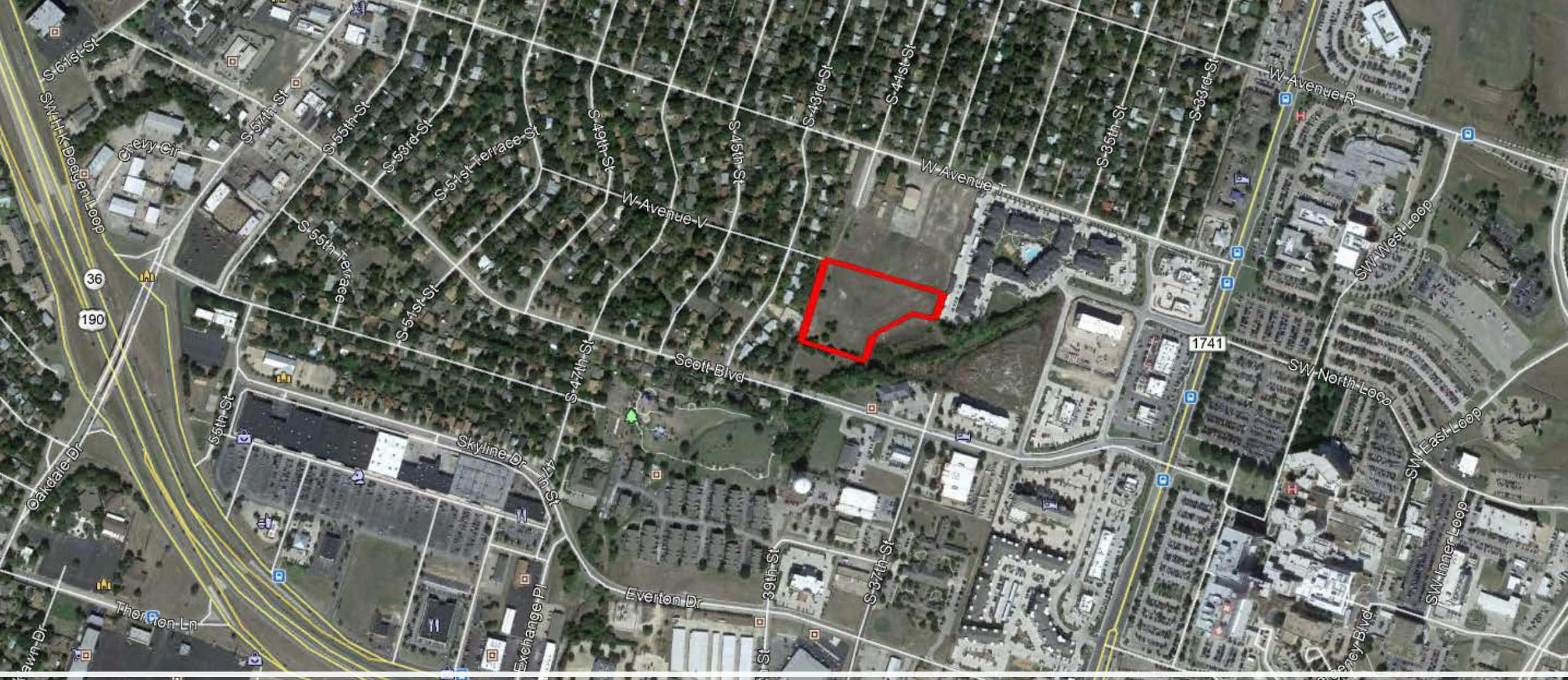


Detail View

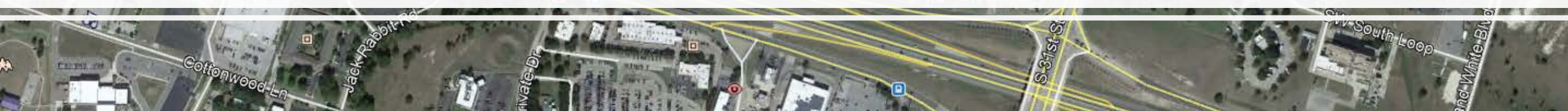


View from Scott & White Boulevard

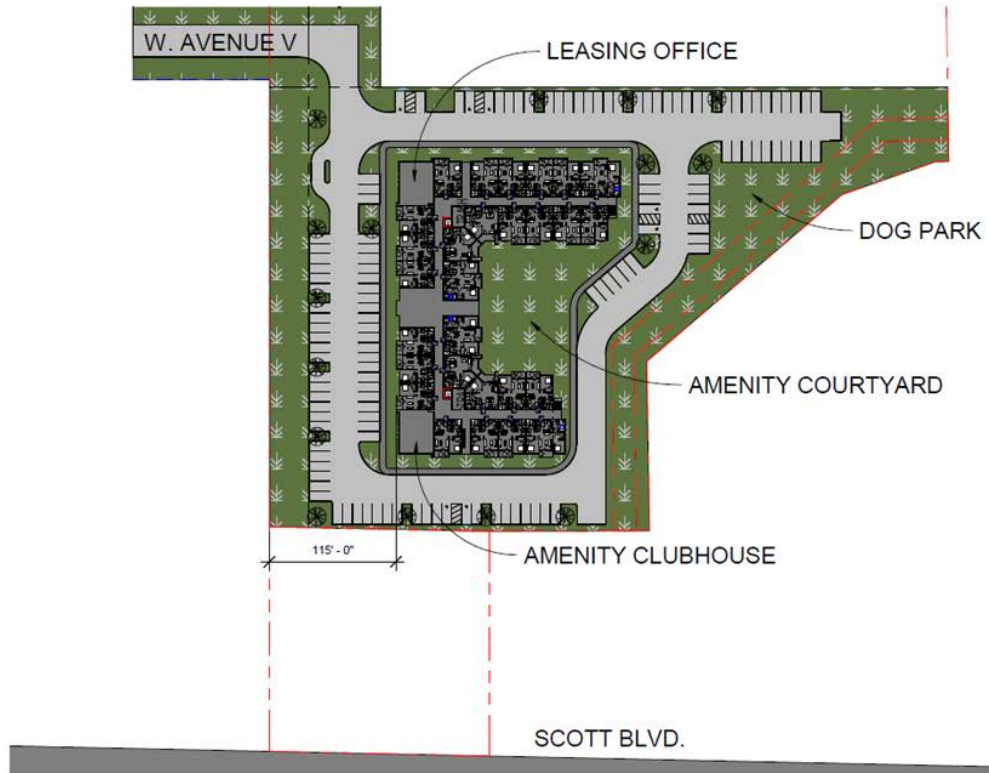




# Creekside Senior Village







# Creekside Senior Village

No. Units	118
Type	Elderly
Lot Size	+/- 4 ac.
Taxable Status	Non-Exempt
Zoning	TMED
Requested Local Participation	\$500
Previous Experience	Yes (10+ projects)

# Creekside Rendering

